The Truth About Medicare

What Other Agents Won't Tell You

Written By Kris Keush

Second Edition

Written by
Kris Keush
Financial Advisor

Published by Keush Publications

The Truth About Medicare: What Other Agents Won't Tell You

This book is important because it delivers the unbiased, complete truth about Medicare, what it covers, what it doesn't, and what decisions truly protect your health and retirement income. It serves as a comprehensive roadmap written to help readers understand every part of Medicare with the same clarity used in training licensed professionals. While most marketing materials or agent presentations focus only on the plans they sell, this book goes beyond sales—it puts education first and empowers clients to make confident, informed decisions about their healthcare coverage.

What Makes This Book Important

Medicare is not a single planit, a complex system with four interconnected parts, optional drug coverage, and dozens of enrollment rules and deadlines. This book explains, in plain language, how each option works and how each choice affects out-of-pocket costs. Readers learn the differences between Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, and Medigap, with complete transparency about premiums, coinsurance, and coverage limitations. It covers how late penalties work, what "creditable coverage" means, how to avoid unnecessary costs, and how Medicare coordinates with employer or retiree insurance.

Why Other Agents Won't Tell You

Many agents are trained only to sell a particular type of Medicare plan—often a Medicare Advantage plan—and may not mention alternative coverage that could be better suited for your needs. Most clients are never told that Medicare Advantage and Medigap are fundamentally different financial systems, or that certain choices can limit your ability to switch coverage later. This book explains all sides of the conversation, including what carriers and some agents may omit, like lifelong premium penalties, out-of-network limitations, and annual policy changes hidden in plan documents.

How This Book Protects You

The guide includes enrollment timelines, cost breakdowns, plan structures, and comparisons between all Medicare paths. It is written for the purpose of education, not persuasion, ensuring you understand how to:

- Avoid lifetime penalties for late enrollment in Parts B or D
- Identify when to choose Medigap versus Medicare Advantage
- Recognize hidden costs and coverage gaps before they happen
- Coordinate Medicare benefits with your existing insurance or retirement plan

The Value of Independent Information

Unlike sales brochures or partial plan summaries, this book serves as your reference manual for the entire Medicare system—combining federal rules, real explanations, and up-to-date policy changes for 2025–2026. It represents a commitment to transparency and long-term trust: ensuring that when clients read it, they are equipped to make decisions confidently, regardless of which agent or company they work with.

In short, other agents may focus on what you buy. This book focuses on what you learn—because informed decisions are the foundation of lasting financial and health security.

Table of Contents: All Parts of Medicare (2025–2026)

Chapter One

Introduction to Medicare

Medicare is a cornerstone of the American healthcare system, providing essential health insurance coverage to millions of older adults and certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. Since its inception in 1965, Medicare has evolved to address the changing needs of the U.S. population, ensuring access to a broad range of medical services and financial protection against high healthcare costs.

The Origins and Purpose of Medicare

Medicare was established by the federal government in 1965, during a period when many older Americans struggled to obtain affordable health insurance. The program was signed into law by President Lyndon B. Johnson, marking a significant milestone in U.S. social policy. The primary goal was to provide health insurance to people aged 65 and older, regardless of income or medical history, at a time when private insurers often denied coverage to older adults. Over the years, Medicare expanded to include younger individuals with certain disabilities and those with end-stage renal disease or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

Today, Medicare plays a vital role in promoting health and financial security for over 65 million Americans, covering a wide array of healthcare services and helping to reduce the burden of medical expenses for beneficiaries.

Who is Eligible for Medicare?

Medicare eligibility is primarily based on age, citizenship or residency status, and, in some cases, specific health conditions or disabilities.

- **Age 65 and Older**: Most people become eligible for Medicare when they turn 65. Eligibility requires U.S. citizenship or lawful permanent residency for at least five consecutive years.
- **Younger Individuals with Disabilities**: Those under 65 may qualify if they have received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) for at least 24 months, have ALS (in which case coverage begins immediately upon SSDI eligibility), or have end-stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant.
- **Work History**: Eligibility for premium-free Medicare Part A is generally based on having worked and paid Medicare taxes for a sufficient period (usually 10 years), or being the spouse or dependent of someone who has.

Automatic enrollment in Medicare Parts A and B occurs for individuals already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits at age 65. Others may need to actively enroll during specific enrollment periods.

The Four Parts of Medicare

Medicare is divided into four main parts, each covering different aspects of healthcare:

Medicare Part A: Hospital Insurance

Part A covers inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care (not custodial or long-term care), hospice care, and some home health services. Most beneficiaries do not pay a premium for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes during their working years. However, there are deductibles and coinsurance costs associated with services.

Medicare Part B: Medical Insurance

Part B covers outpatient care such as doctor visits, preventive services, lab tests, X-rays, durable medical equipment (like wheelchairs and walkers), and some home health care. Unlike Part A, Part B requires a monthly premium, which can vary based on income. There is also an annual deductible and typically a 20% coinsurance for most services.

Medicare Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage (Part C) is an alternative to Original Medicare (Parts A and B), offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These plans must cover all services provided by Parts A and B and often include additional benefits, such as vision, dental, hearing, and prescription drug coverage. Medicare Advantage plans may have different cost structures, provider networks, and rules compared to Original Medicare.

Medicare Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Part D helps cover the cost of prescription drugs, including many recommended vaccines. Private insurance companies administer these plans, and beneficiaries can enroll in a standalone Part D plan or receive drug coverage through a Medicare Advantage plan that includes prescription benefits. Part D plans have their own premiums, deductibles, and copayments.

Supplemental Coverage: Medigap

Medigap, or Medicare Supplement Insurance, is additional coverage sold by private companies to help pay some of the out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare, such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles. To purchase a Medigap policy, beneficiaries must have both Part A and Part B. Medigap policies are standardized and

identified by letters (e.g., Plan G, Plan K), with each plan offering the same benefits regardless of the insurer.

How Medicare Works

Medicare is primarily funded through payroll taxes collected under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), as well as premiums paid by beneficiaries and general federal revenues. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) administers the program.

When a person becomes eligible for Medicare, they can choose between:

- **Original Medicare**: The traditional program managed by the federal government, consisting of Part A and Part B. Beneficiaries can see any doctor or hospital that accepts Medicare. Prescription drug coverage (Part D) and Medigap policies can be added for additional protection.
- **Medicare Advantage**: Private plans that bundle Part A, Part B, and often Part D, along with extra benefits. These plans may have network restrictions and different out-of-pocket costs.

Enrollment and Coverage Choices

Enrollment in Medicare typically begins three months before the month a person turns 65 and continues for three months after, forming a seven-month initial enrollment period. Those who delay enrollment without having other qualifying coverage may face late enrollment penalties.

Each year, there are open enrollment periods allowing beneficiaries to switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage, join or change Part D plans, or adjust their coverage as needed.

Medicare vs. Medicaid

It is important to distinguish Medicare from Medicaid. While Medicare is a federal program primarily serving older adults and certain disabled individuals regardless of income, Medicaid is a joint federal and state program providing health coverage to low-income individuals and families, including some who also qualify for Medicare (known as "dual eligibles"). Medicaid can help pay for Medicare premiums and out-of-pocket costs for those with limited means.

The Impact and Future of Medicare

Medicare remains a vital safety net for America’s aging population and those with significant health challenges. As the population ages and healthcare needs grow, Medicare

continues to adapt through legislative changes, new benefits, and evolving coverage options. Its role in providing access to care, promoting preventive health, and offering financial protection is more important than ever, ensuring that millions of Americans can face their later years with greater security and peace of mind.

What Is Medicare?

What Is Medicare?

Medicare is a federal health insurance program in the United States designed to provide coverage for people age 65 and older, as well as certain younger individuals who have specific disabilities or medical conditions. Established in 1965, Medicare has become a crucial part of the American healthcare system, offering millions of Americans access to essential medical services and financial protection against high healthcare costs.

The Purpose and History of Medicare

Medicare was created to address the challenges older adults faced in obtaining affordable health insurance. Before its establishment, private insurers often denied coverage to seniors due to age or pre-existing conditions. The program was designed to ensure that all Americans, regardless of their income or health status, would have access to basic healthcare services once they reached age 65. Over time, Medicare expanded its eligibility criteria to include younger individuals with long-term disabilities, end-stage renal disease (ESRD), and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS).

Who Is Eligible for Medicare?

Medicare primarily serves:

- People age 65 or older who are U.S. citizens or permanent residents.
- People under 65 with certain disabilities who have received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) for at least 24 months.
- Individuals of any age diagnosed with ESRD (permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or transplant) or ALS.

Eligibility is not based on income or medical history, making Medicare a universal program for these groups.

The Structure of Medicare: The Four Parts

Medicare is divided into four main parts, each covering different types of healthcare services:

Medicare Part A: Hospital Insurance

Part A covers inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care (not custodial or long-term care), hospice care, and some home health services. Most people do not pay a premium for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes during their working years. However, there are deductibles and coinsurance costs associated with these services.

Medicare Part B: Medical Insurance

Part B covers outpatient care, including doctor visits, preventive services, lab tests, X-rays, durable medical equipment, and some home health care. Unlike Part A, Part B requires a monthly premium, which can vary based on income. There is also an annual deductible and coinsurance for most services.

Medicare Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans are offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These plans must cover all services provided by Parts A and B and often include additional benefits such as vision, dental, hearing, and prescription drug coverage. Medicare Advantage plans may have different cost structures, provider networks, and rules compared to Original Medicare.

Medicare Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Part D helps cover the cost of prescription drugs, including many recommended vaccines. Private insurance companies administer these plans, and beneficiaries can enroll in a standalone Part D plan or receive drug coverage through a Medicare Advantage plan that includes prescription benefits. Part D plans have their own premiums, deductibles, and copayments.

Supplemental Coverage: Medigap

Medigap, also known as Medicare Supplement Insurance, is additional coverage sold by private companies to help pay some of the out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare, such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles. To purchase a Medigap policy, beneficiaries must have both Part A and Part B. Medigap policies are standardized and identified by letters (e.g., Plan G, Plan N), with each plan offering the same benefits regardless of the insurer.

How Medicare Works

Medicare is funded primarily through payroll taxes collected under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act (FICA), premiums paid by beneficiaries, and general federal revenues. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) administers the program.

When a person becomes eligible for Medicare, they can choose between:

- **Original Medicare:** The traditional program managed by the federal government, consisting of Part A and Part B. Beneficiaries can see any doctor or hospital that accepts Medicare. Prescription drug coverage (Part D) and Medigap policies can be added for additional protection.
- **Medicare Advantage:** Private plans that bundle Part A, Part B, and often Part D, along with extra benefits. These plans may have network restrictions and different out-of-pocket costs.

Enrollment and Coverage Choices

Enrollment in Medicare typically begins three months before the month a person turns 65 and continues for three months after, forming a seven-month initial enrollment period. Those who delay enrollment without having other qualifying coverage may face late enrollment penalties.

Each year, there are open enrollment periods allowing beneficiaries to switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage, join or change Part D plans, or adjust their coverage as needed.

What Medicare Covers and What It Does Not

Medicare covers a broad range of healthcare services, including:

- Inpatient and outpatient hospital care
- Physician services
- Preventive care and screenings
- Skilled nursing facility care (short-term)
- Home health services
- Hospice care
- Prescription drugs (if enrolled in Part D)

However, Medicare does not cover everything. Common exclusions include:

- Long-term custodial care
- Most dental care
- Eye exams related to prescribing glasses
- Hearing aids and exams for fitting them
- Cosmetic surgery
- Most routine foot care

Beneficiaries often purchase supplemental insurance or enroll in Medicare Advantage plans to help cover these gaps.

Medicare vs. Medicaid

Medicare is distinct from Medicaid, another government health insurance program. While Medicare is primarily for people age 65 and older and certain younger individuals with disabilities, Medicaid is a joint federal and state program that provides health coverage to low-income individuals and families. Some people qualify for both programs, known as "dual eligibles," and may receive assistance with Medicare premiums and out-of-pocket costs through Medicaid.

The Impact of Medicare

Medicare plays a vital role in the health and financial security of millions of Americans. By providing access to essential healthcare services, it helps reduce the burden of medical expenses for older adults and people with disabilities. As the population ages and healthcare needs evolve, Medicare continues to adapt through legislative changes, new benefits, and evolving coverage options. Its presence ensures that millions can face their later years with greater security and peace of mind.

Who Is Eligible for Medicare?

Who Is Eligible for Medicare?

Medicare is a federal health insurance program that provides coverage to millions of Americans, primarily those age 65 and older, but also to certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. Understanding Medicare eligibility is essential for anyone planning for healthcare in retirement or managing a qualifying health condition.

Basic Eligibility Criteria

Medicare eligibility is determined by several factors, including age, citizenship or residency status, work history, and, in some cases, medical conditions or disabilities.

1. Age-Based Eligibility

- **Standard Age Requirement:** Most people become eligible for Medicare when they turn 65 years old. Enrollment can begin three months before the month of your 65th birthday and continues through your birth month and the three months following, forming a seven-month Initial Enrollment Period.
- **Citizenship and Residency:** To qualify, you must be a U.S. citizen or a permanent resident who has lived in the United States for at least five consecutive years.
- **Work History:** You or your spouse must have worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years (or earned 40 work credits) to qualify for premium-free Part A (hospital insurance). If you do not meet this requirement, you may still purchase Part A by paying a monthly premium.

2. Disability-Based Eligibility (Under Age 65)

Medicare is also available to certain individuals under age 65 who meet specific disability criteria:

- **Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI):** If you have received SSDI benefits for at least 24 months, you automatically become eligible for Medicare in the 25th month of receiving those benefits.
- **Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) Disability:** Those receiving disability benefits from the RRB for 24 months also become eligible.
- **Disability Criteria:** The disability must meet Social Security's definition, meaning it prevents you from working and is expected to last at least a year or result in death.

3. Medical Condition-Based Eligibility

Some individuals qualify for Medicare before age 65 due to specific medical diagnoses:

- **End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):** If you have permanent kidney failure requiring regular dialysis or a kidney transplant, you may be eligible for Medicare at any age. Eligibility often begins on the first day of the fourth month of dialysis treatment, though it may start sooner under certain conditions, such as home dialysis training.

- **Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS):** If you are diagnosed with ALS (Lou Gehrig's disease), you become eligible for Medicare the same month your SSDI benefits begin, with no 24-month waiting period.

Special Circumstances and Additional Notes

- **Spouses and Dependents:** Certain spouses, surviving spouses (including divorced spouses), and dependent children of workers who have paid Medicare taxes may also qualify for Medicare if they meet specific criteria.
- **Government Employees:** Federal, state, or local government employees who paid Medicare taxes may qualify for Medicare based on their work history, even if they are not eligible for Social Security benefits.
- **Purchasing Medicare:** Individuals age 65 or older who do not meet the work history requirements for premium-free Part A can purchase Medicare by paying a monthly premium during designated enrollment periods.

Automatic vs. Manual Enrollment

- **Automatic Enrollment:** If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits when you turn 65, you are typically enrolled automatically in Medicare Parts A and B.
- **Manual Enrollment:** If you are not receiving these benefits, you must actively enroll in Medicare during your Initial Enrollment Period.

Enrollment Periods

- **Initial Enrollment Period:** Begins three months before your 65th birthday, includes your birth month, and ends three months after.
- **General Enrollment Period:** If you miss your Initial Enrollment Period, you can enroll between January 1 and March 31 each year, with coverage starting July 1. Late enrollment may result in penalties.
- **Special Enrollment Periods:** Available for those who delay enrollment due to having other qualifying health coverage, such as through an employer.

Summary Table: Who Is Eligible for Medicare?

Eligibility Pathway	Age Requirement	Other Requirements
Age-based	65+	U.S. citizen or permanent resident (5+ years), work history
Disability-based	Under 65	24 months of SSDI or RRB disability benefits
ALS (Lou Gehrig's disease)	Any age	SSDI eligibility, no waiting period
End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)	Any age	Regular dialysis or kidney transplant, meets work or relationship criteria
Spouses/Dependents of eligible workers	Varies	Must meet specific relationship and work history criteria
Government employees	65+ or under 65	Paid Medicare taxes, meets disability or age requirements

Conclusion

Medicare eligibility is primarily based on age, but the program also covers younger individuals with qualifying disabilities or certain medical conditions. Citizenship or lawful residency and work history play a significant role in determining eligibility and costs. Understanding these criteria ensures that you or your loved ones can access the benefits of Medicare when the time comes.

Age-Based and Disability Eligibility

Age-Based and Disability Eligibility for Medicare

Medicare is a vital federal health insurance program in the United States, serving not only older adults but also certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. Understanding the pathways to eligibility—whether based on age or disability—is crucial for planning healthcare coverage and ensuring timely access to benefits. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of both age-based and disability-based eligibility for Medicare.

Age-Based Eligibility

Standard Age Requirement

The most common route to Medicare eligibility is reaching the age of 65. Most Americans become eligible for Medicare when they turn 65, regardless of their employment status or income level.

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** This is a seven-month window surrounding your 65th birthday. It begins three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birthday month, and extends three months after. Enrolling during this period helps avoid late enrollment penalties and ensures coverage begins promptly.
- **Automatic Enrollment:** If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) benefits at least four months before turning 65, you are typically enrolled automatically in Medicare Parts A and B. You will receive a "Welcome to Medicare" kit with instructions and your Medicare card.
- **Manual Enrollment:** If you are not receiving Social Security or RRB benefits, you must actively sign up for Medicare during your IEP. This can be done online, by phone, or in person at a Social Security office.

Work and Residency Requirements

- **Work History:** To qualify for premium-free Part A (hospital insurance), you or your spouse must have worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years (40 quarters). If you do not meet this requirement, you can still purchase Part A by paying a monthly premium.
- **Citizenship/Residency:** You must be a U.S. citizen or a legal permanent resident who has lived in the U.S. for at least five continuous years.

Medicare While Working Past 65

If you continue working past age 65 and have employer-sponsored health coverage (or coverage through a spouse's employer), you may choose to delay Medicare enrollment. The rules depend on the size of your employer:

- **20 or More Employees:** You can delay Medicare without penalty if you have creditable employer coverage.
- **Fewer Than 20 Employees:** You generally need to enroll in Medicare at age 65 to avoid gaps in coverage and potential penalties.

It's important to coordinate with your employer's benefits manager to understand how Medicare and your employer coverage will work together.

Disability-Based Eligibility

Medicare is not limited to those age 65 and older. Certain individuals under age 65 qualify based on disability or specific medical conditions.

Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) Recipients

- **24-Month Waiting Period:** If you are under 65 and receive SSDI benefits, you become eligible for Medicare after 24 months of receiving those benefits. The Social Security Administration counts each month you are entitled to SSDI toward this period. At the start of your 25th month, you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B and will receive your Medicare card by mail.
- **Definition of Disability:** The Social Security Administration defines a qualifying disability as a physical or mental impairment that significantly limits your ability to perform basic work activities, is expected to last at least one year, or is terminal.

Exceptions to the Waiting Period

Some medical conditions allow for immediate Medicare eligibility, bypassing the standard 24-month waiting period:

- **Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS):** If you are diagnosed with ALS (Lou Gehrig's disease), you are eligible for Medicare the same month your SSDI benefits begin, with no waiting period. Recent legislative changes have also eliminated the five-month waiting period for SSDI benefits for ALS patients, allowing for even faster access to Medicare.
- **End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):** Individuals of any age with permanent kidney failure requiring regular dialysis or a kidney transplant become eligible for Medicare.

Coverage typically begins on the first day of the fourth month of dialysis treatment, but may start sooner if you participate in a self-dialysis training program or receive a kidney transplant.

Other Disability Pathways

- **Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) Disability:** Similar to SSDI, if you receive disability benefits from the RRB for 24 months, you become eligible for Medicare.
- **Children and Dependents:** In some cases, children or dependents with qualifying disabilities may be eligible for Medicare based on a parent's work history.

Enrollment Process for Disability-Based Eligibility

- **Automatic Enrollment:** Most individuals are automatically enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B at the appropriate time, depending on their qualifying condition.
- **Manual Enrollment:** For those with ESRD, enrollment is not automatic and must be initiated through the Social Security Administration.

Coverage and Costs for Disabled Beneficiaries

Medicare coverage for people with disabilities is generally the same as for those who qualify based on age. Most will not pay a premium for Part A if they have sufficient work history, but will pay premiums for Part B and Part D (if they choose prescription drug coverage). These premiums may be deducted from SSDI payments.

Special Considerations

- **Dual Eligibility:** Some people may qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid, particularly those with low income and limited resources.
- **Medigap Access:** Access to Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) for those under 65 with disabilities varies by state, with some states requiring insurers to offer at least some plans to disabled beneficiaries.

Summary Table: Age-Based vs. Disability-Based Eligibility

Eligibility Pathway	Age Requirement	Key Criteria	Waiting Period
Age-Based	65+	U.S. citizen or legal resident (5+ years), work history	None (if enrolled on time)

Eligibility Pathway	Age Requirement	Key Criteria	Waiting Period
SSDI Disability	Under 65	24 months of SSDI or RRB disability benefits	24 months
ALS	Any age	SSDI eligibility, ALS diagnosis	None
ESRD	Any age	Regular dialysis or kidney transplant, work/relationship criteria	3 months (dialysis), none (transplant/self-dialysis)

Conclusion

Medicare provides essential health coverage to Americans through both age-based and disability-based eligibility pathways. While most people qualify when they turn 65, significant numbers of younger individuals gain access due to long-term disability, ALS, or ESRD. Understanding these eligibility rules ensures timely enrollment, continuous coverage, and the ability to make informed healthcare decisions.

How to Enroll in Medicare

How to Enroll in Medicare

Enrolling in Medicare is a significant milestone for many Americans, ensuring access to vital healthcare coverage as they age or face certain disabilities. The process involves understanding when you are eligible, knowing which parts of Medicare to enroll in, and navigating the various enrollment periods. This chapter offers a detailed, step-by-step guide on how to enroll in Medicare, the documentation required, and the enrollment periods available.

Understanding Your Eligibility

Before beginning the enrollment process, it is essential to confirm your eligibility. Most people qualify for Medicare when they turn 65, but some may qualify earlier due to disability or specific medical conditions such as end-stage renal disease (ESRD) or

amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS). Eligibility is determined by the Social Security Administration (SSA) or the Railroad Retirement Board (RRB), based on factors like age, work history, and citizenship or residency status.

The Medicare Enrollment Periods

Medicare offers several enrollment periods, each designed for different circumstances. Understanding these periods helps ensure you enroll at the right time and avoid unnecessary penalties.

Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

The Initial Enrollment Period is the first opportunity most people have to enroll in Medicare. It is a seven-month window that begins three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birthday month, and ends three months after your birthday month. For those who qualify due to disability, the IEP starts around the 25th month of receiving disability benefits.

- **Example:** If your 65th birthday is in June, your IEP runs from March 1 to September 30. If your birthday is on the first of the month, your IEP begins one month earlier.

Enrolling during the IEP helps you avoid late enrollment penalties and ensures your coverage starts as soon as you are eligible.

General Enrollment Period (GEP)

If you miss your IEP, you can enroll during the General Enrollment Period, which runs from January 1 to March 31 each year. Coverage begins on July 1 of the same year. However, enrolling during the GEP may result in late enrollment penalties and a potential gap in coverage.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEP)

Special Enrollment Periods allow you to sign up for Medicare or make changes to your coverage outside of the standard enrollment windows. Common reasons for qualifying for an SEP include:

- Losing employer or union health coverage after age 65
- Moving out of your plan's service area
- Qualifying life events, such as moving into or out of a nursing home

If you work past age 65 and have creditable employer coverage, you are eligible for an eight-month SEP to enroll in Parts A and B without penalty after your employment or coverage

ends. However, you have only two months to enroll in a Medicare Advantage (Part C) or Part D prescription drug plan without penalty.

Annual Enrollment Period (AEP)

From October 15 to December 7 each year, you can join, switch, or drop a Medicare Advantage or Part D prescription drug plan. Changes take effect on January 1 of the following year.

Steps to Enroll in Medicare

1. Decide Which Parts of Medicare to Enroll In

Medicare is divided into several parts:

- **Part A:** Hospital insurance (usually premium-free for those with sufficient work history)
- **Part B:** Medical insurance (requires a monthly premium)
- **Part C:** Medicare Advantage plans (offered by private insurers, must have Parts A and B first)
- **Part D:** Prescription drug coverage (offered by private insurers)

Most people start with Original Medicare (Parts A and B) and then decide whether to add Part D or switch to a Medicare Advantage plan.

2. Gather Required Documentation

To enroll, you may need:

- Birth certificate or proof of birth
- Proof of U.S. citizenship or legal residency (if not born in the U.S.)
- Social Security card (if already drawing benefits)
- Information about current health insurance coverage
- Proof of employment (such as a W-2 form), if applying for a Special Enrollment Period
- Military discharge papers, if you served before 1968

3. Choose Your Enrollment Method

You can enroll in Medicare in several ways:

- **Online:** The fastest and most convenient method is through the Social Security Administration's website (ssa.gov). You do not need to be receiving Social Security benefits to apply for Medicare online.
- **By Phone:** Call the Social Security Administration at their national toll-free number.
- **In Person:** Visit your local Social Security office for assistance.
- **Through the Railroad Retirement Board:** If you receive RRB benefits, contact the RRB directly.

4. Complete the Enrollment Process

- If you are already receiving Social Security or RRB benefits when you turn 65, you will be automatically enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B and will receive your Medicare card in the mail.
- If you are not receiving these benefits, you must actively enroll during your IEP or another applicable enrollment period.

5. Consider Additional Coverage

After enrolling in Original Medicare, you can:

- Add a standalone Part D prescription drug plan
- Enroll in a Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan, which may include additional benefits like dental, vision, and prescription coverage
- Purchase a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy to help with out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare

Avoiding Penalties and Coverage Gaps

It is crucial to enroll during your IEP or a qualifying SEP to avoid late enrollment penalties for Part B and Part D. These penalties can increase your monthly premiums for as long as you have Medicare. If you have other health coverage, such as through an employer, check with your benefits administrator to coordinate your Medicare enrollment and avoid unnecessary costs.

Summary Table: Key Medicare Enrollment Periods

Enrollment Period	When It Occurs	Who It's For	What You Can Do
Initial Enrollment Period	3 months before to 3 months after 65	New enrollees (age or disability)	Sign up for Parts A, B, C, D
General Enrollment Period	Jan 1 – Mar 31 annually	Missed IEP	Sign up for Parts A and B
Special Enrollment Period	Varies by qualifying event	Those with certain life changes	Sign up or switch plans
Annual Enrollment Period	Oct 15 – Dec 7 annually	All Medicare beneficiaries	Join, switch, or drop Part C/D plans

Final Thoughts

Enrolling in Medicare is a structured but flexible process, with multiple opportunities to sign up or adjust your coverage based on your life circumstances. By understanding the enrollment periods, preparing the necessary documentation, and choosing the right coverage options, you can ensure a smooth transition into Medicare and secure the healthcare benefits you need for the future.

Enrollment Deadlines and Penalties

Enrollment Deadlines and Penalties

Understanding Medicare's enrollment deadlines and the penalties for missing them is crucial for anyone approaching eligibility or managing ongoing coverage. Missing key enrollment windows can lead to higher monthly premiums—sometimes permanently—and delays in coverage. This chapter provides a detailed explanation of the main enrollment periods, what you can do during each, and the financial consequences of missing them.

Key Medicare Enrollment Periods

Medicare offers several enrollment periods, each with specific rules and deadlines. Knowing when these windows open and close helps you avoid costly penalties and gaps in coverage.

Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

The Initial Enrollment Period is your first opportunity to sign up for Medicare. It is a seven-month window that:

- Opens three months before the month you turn 65
- Includes your birthday month
- Closes three months after your birthday month

During this period, you can enroll in Medicare Part A (hospital insurance), Part B (medical insurance), Part D (prescription drug coverage), or a Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan. If you're already receiving Social Security benefits when you turn 65, you'll be automatically enrolled in Parts A and B.

Failing to enroll during your IEP—unless you have other creditable coverage—can result in late enrollment penalties and delayed coverage.

General Enrollment Period (GEP)

If you miss your Initial Enrollment Period and do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, you can sign up for Medicare Part A and/or Part B during the General Enrollment Period, which runs from January 1 to March 31 each year. Coverage begins the first day of the month after you enroll.

Enrolling during the GEP often means you'll face late enrollment penalties, and you may have a gap in coverage until your plan begins.

Annual Open Enrollment Period (AEP)

The Annual Open Enrollment Period, also called the Medicare Open Enrollment Period, runs from October 15 through December 7 each year. During this time, you can:

- Switch from Original Medicare to a Medicare Advantage plan or vice versa
- Change from one Medicare Advantage plan to another
- Join, drop, or switch a Part D prescription drug plan

Changes made during this period take effect on January 1 of the following year.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEP)

Special Enrollment Periods allow you to enroll in or change Medicare coverage outside the standard periods due to specific life events, such as:

- Losing employer or union health coverage
- Moving out of your plan's service area
- Qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help
- Other qualifying circumstances (e.g., your plan stops servicing your area)

The SEP for most situations lasts 63 days after the qualifying event (such as loss of employer coverage). During this time, you can enroll in Medicare Part B, Medicare Advantage, or Part D without penalty, provided your previous coverage was considered creditable.

Late Enrollment Penalties

If you miss your enrollment deadline and do not have creditable coverage, you may face late enrollment penalties. These penalties are not one-time fees; they are typically added to your monthly premium for as long as you have that part of Medicare.

Part A Late Enrollment Penalty

Most people qualify for premium-free Part A. If you must pay for Part A and do not enroll when first eligible, your monthly premium increases by 10%. You will pay this higher premium for twice the number of years you delayed enrollment.

Example:
If you delayed enrollment for three years, you would pay the higher premium for six years.

Part B Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not sign up for Part B during your IEP or SEP and do not have other creditable coverage, your monthly premium increases by 10% for each full 12-month period you could have had Part B but did not.

- The penalty is for life; you pay it as long as you have Part B.

Example:
If you waited two years to sign up, your penalty would be 20% of the standard Part B premium, added to your monthly bill every month.

Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

If you go 63 days or more without Medicare drug coverage or other creditable prescription drug coverage after your IEP, you'll pay a late enrollment penalty. This penalty is:

- 1% of the national base beneficiary premium ($36.78 in 2025) for each month you delayed
- Rounded to the nearest $0.10
- Added to your monthly Part D premium for as long as you have Part D coverage

Example:
If you delayed enrollment by 14 months, your penalty would be 14% of $36.78, or about $5.20 per month, added to your Part D premium.

How Penalties Are Calculated

Medicare Part	Penalty Amount	Duration
Part A	10% of premium for twice the number of years delayed	Temporary (twice the years delayed)
Part B	10% of premium for each full year delayed	Lifetime (as long as you have Part B)
Part D	1% of national base premium per month delayed	Lifetime (as long as you have Part D)

Avoiding Penalties

You can avoid late enrollment penalties by:

- Enrolling during your Initial Enrollment Period
- Maintaining creditable coverage through an employer, union, or other source
- Using your Special Enrollment Period if you lose creditable coverage

Always get written proof that your other coverage is creditable, especially for prescription drug coverage, to avoid future disputes.

What Does Not Have a Late Enrollment Penalty?

- Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans do not have a late enrollment penalty, but you must have Parts A and B to enroll.
- Medigap (Medicare Supplement) plans do not have a set penalty, but you may face higher premiums or be denied coverage if you apply outside your Medigap Open Enrollment Period.

Final Thoughts

Missing Medicare enrollment deadlines can result in significant, and often permanent, financial penalties. It is essential to know your enrollment windows, understand what counts as creditable coverage, and act promptly to secure your benefits and avoid unnecessary costs. Being proactive about Medicare enrollment ensures peace of mind and helps you make the most of your healthcare coverage.

Overview of Medicare Coverage Choices

Medicare is a comprehensive federal health insurance program designed to provide coverage for millions of Americans, primarily those aged 65 and older, as well as certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. To accommodate the diverse needs of beneficiaries, Medicare is structured into multiple parts, each offering different types of coverage. Additionally, there are private insurance options that supplement or replace Original Medicare. This chapter provides a detailed overview of the various Medicare coverage choices, helping readers understand how to select the best plan for their individual health and financial needs.

The Four Parts of Medicare

Medicare is divided into four main parts, each serving a specific role in covering healthcare services:

Medicare Part A: Hospital Insurance

Part A primarily covers inpatient hospital stays, skilled nursing facility care, hospice care, and some home health services. Most people qualify for premium-free Part A if they or their spouse have paid Medicare taxes while working for at least 10 years. However, even though Part A is often premium-free, beneficiaries are responsible for deductibles and coinsurance.

- **Coverage Details:**
  Part A pays for hospital care for up to 60 days per benefit period, after which coinsurance applies. It also covers hospice care and limited skilled nursing care following hospitalization.
- **Costs:**
  While most people do not pay a monthly premium for Part A, there is a deductible for each benefit period (for example, the deductible was $1,632 in 2024). Coinsurance applies for extended hospital stays beyond the covered days.

Medicare Part B: Medical Insurance

Part B covers outpatient services including doctor visits, preventive care, lab tests, durable medical equipment, and some home health services. Unlike Part A, Part B requires a monthly premium, which varies based on income.

- **Coverage Details:**
  Part B pays for medically necessary services and preventive services, such as flu shots and cancer screenings.
- **Costs:**
  Beneficiaries pay a monthly premium, an annual deductible, and typically 20% coinsurance for most services after the deductible is met.

Medicare Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage plans are offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These plans combine the benefits of Parts A and B and often include additional coverage such as prescription drugs, dental, vision, hearing, and wellness programs.

- **Coverage Details:**
  Medicare Advantage plans provide all services covered under Original Medicare but may also offer extra benefits not covered by Parts A and B.
- **Types of Plans:**
  Common Medicare Advantage plan types include Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs), Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs), and Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) plans.

- **Costs:**
  Costs vary by plan and location but often include a monthly plan premium in addition to the Part B premium. Medicare Advantage plans usually have an annual out-of-pocket maximum, which limits how much you pay for covered services each year.
- **Provider Networks:**
  Most Medicare Advantage plans require you to use a network of doctors and hospitals, though PPOs may allow some out-of-network care at higher costs.

Medicare Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Part D provides prescription drug coverage through private insurance companies. Beneficiaries can enroll in a standalone Part D plan to supplement Original Medicare or receive drug coverage through a Medicare Advantage plan that includes Part D.

- **Coverage Details:**
  Part D plans cover many commonly prescribed medications, including both generic and brand-name drugs, though formularies (lists of covered drugs) vary by plan.
- **Costs:**
  Part D plans have monthly premiums, annual deductibles, and copayments or coinsurance for medications. Costs and covered drugs vary by plan.

Supplemental Coverage Options

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Medigap policies are sold by private insurance companies to fill the “gaps” in Original Medicare coverage. These policies help pay for out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.

- **Eligibility:**
  To buy a Medigap policy, you must have both Medicare Part A and Part B.
- **Coverage:**
  Medigap plans cover costs that Original Medicare does not, such as hospital coinsurance, skilled nursing facility coinsurance, and foreign travel emergency care.
- **Costs:**
  You pay a monthly premium to the Medigap insurer in addition to your Part B

premium. Medigap policies are guaranteed renewable as long as you pay the premium.

- **Plan Standardization:**
  Medigap plans are standardized and identified by letters (e.g., Plan G, Plan N), with each plan offering the same benefits regardless of the insurer.

Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage: Key Differences

Feature	**Original Medicare (Parts A & B)**	**Medicare Advantage (Part C)**
Coverage	Hospital and medical services separately covered	Combines hospital and medical coverage in one plan
Prescription Drug Coverage	Not included; must enroll in separate Part D plan	Often includes prescription drug coverage
Additional Benefits	Does not cover dental, vision, hearing, fitness	Often includes dental, vision, hearing, and fitness
Provider Choice	Any provider that accepts Medicare	Usually requires use of plan network providers
Out-of-Pocket Limits	No annual limit on out-of-pocket costs	Annual out-of-pocket maximum limits expenses
Plan Administration	Federal government	Private insurance companies approved by Medicare

---

Choosing the Right Medicare Coverage

Selecting the best Medicare coverage depends on your health needs, financial situation, and preferences for provider choice and additional benefits.

- **Original Medicare with Medigap and Part D:**
  Offers broad provider access and predictable coverage costs with supplemental insurance but may have higher premiums.
- **Medicare Advantage Plans:**
  Provide an all-in-one plan with extra benefits and out-of-pocket limits but may restrict provider choice and require network use.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:**
  Essential for most beneficiaries, either through standalone Part D plans or integrated Medicare Advantage plans.

Additional Medicare Coverage Options

Chronic and Dual Special Needs Plans

- **Chronic Special Needs Plans (C-SNPs):** Designed for beneficiaries with specific chronic conditions, offering tailored care and benefits.
- **Dual Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs):** For individuals eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid, providing coordinated care and benefits.

Summary

Medicare offers a range of coverage choices tailored to meet the diverse needs of its beneficiaries. Original Medicare provides foundational hospital and medical coverage, which can be supplemented by Part D prescription drug plans and Medigap policies. Medicare Advantage plans offer an alternative that bundles hospital, medical, and often prescription drug coverage, along with extra benefits, through private insurers. Understanding these options empowers beneficiaries to make informed decisions that best suit their healthcare needs and financial circumstances.

Chapter Two

Overview of Medicare Parts

Overview of Medicare Parts

Medicare is a federal health insurance program that provides coverage to millions of Americans, primarily those aged 65 and older, as well as certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. Medicare is divided into several distinct parts, each designed to address different healthcare needs. Understanding the structure and coverage of each part is essential for making informed decisions about your healthcare.

Medicare Part A: Hospital Insurance

Medicare Part A is often referred to as hospital insurance. It primarily covers inpatient care and services received in a hospital or similar facility.

What Part A Covers

- **Inpatient Hospital Care:** This includes semi-private rooms, meals, general nursing, drugs as part of your inpatient treatment, and other hospital services and supplies. It also covers care in acute care hospitals, critical access hospitals, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, long-term care hospitals, and psychiatric hospitals (with a lifetime limit of 190 days for psychiatric care).
- **Skilled Nursing Facility Care:** After a qualifying inpatient hospital stay of at least three days, Part A covers short-term care in a Medicare-certified skilled nursing facility. This includes room and board, skilled nursing care, physical and occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, medications, and medical supplies. Coverage is limited to up to 100 days per benefit period, with no copayment for the first 20 days and a daily copayment for days 21-100.
- **Hospice Care:** Part A covers hospice care for terminally ill patients, including pain relief, symptom management, support services, grief counseling, and respite care for caregivers. A small copayment may apply for prescription drugs and respite care.
- **Home Health Services:** If you are homebound and need skilled care, Part A may cover part-time skilled nursing, physical therapy, speech-language pathology, and certain home health aide services. Coverage typically follows a qualifying hospital stay.

Costs and Eligibility

- **Premium-Free Part A:** Most people do not pay a premium if they or their spouse worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years.
- **Premiums for Others:** If you have fewer than 40 work credits, you may pay a monthly premium, which varies depending on your work history.
- **Deductibles and Coinsurance:** There are deductibles for each benefit period and daily coinsurance for extended hospital or skilled nursing facility stays.

Medicare Part B: Medical Insurance

Medicare Part B covers outpatient medical services and preventive care.

What Part B Covers

- **Doctor's Visits and Outpatient Care:** This includes medically necessary services from doctors and other healthcare providers, outpatient hospital care, and some home health services.
- **Preventive Services:** Covered preventive care includes screenings (for cancer, diabetes, heart disease, depression, and more), vaccines (flu, pneumonia, COVID-19, hepatitis B), annual wellness visits, and counseling for issues like obesity, smoking, and alcohol misuse.
- **Diagnostic Tests and Lab Work:** Blood tests, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other diagnostic procedures are included if medically necessary.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Coverage includes items such as wheelchairs, walkers, oxygen equipment, and other medically necessary durable equipment.
- **Emergency and Ambulance Services:** Both emergency and, in some cases, nonemergency ambulance transportation are covered.
- **Mental Health Services:** Outpatient mental health care, including therapy and counseling, is covered.
- **Other Services:** Includes physical therapy, occupational therapy, speech-language pathology, some chiropractic care, and telehealth services.

Costs and Eligibility

- **Monthly Premium:** Part B requires a monthly premium, which may vary based on income.
- **Deductible and Coinsurance:** After meeting an annual deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services.
- **Provider Requirements:** Services must be provided by Medicare-approved suppliers.

Medicare Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Part C, also known as Medicare Advantage, is an alternative to Original Medicare (Parts A and B) and is offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare.

What Part C Covers

- **All Part A and Part B Services:** Medicare Advantage plans must cover everything that Original Medicare covers, except for hospice care (which remains covered by Part A).
- **Additional Benefits:** Most plans offer extra benefits not included in Original Medicare, such as vision, hearing, dental, and wellness programs.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** Most Medicare Advantage plans include prescription drug coverage (Part D).
- **Emergency and Urgent Care:** All plans cover emergency and urgent care nationwide.

Plan Structure

- **Provider Networks:** Many plans use provider networks (such as HMOs or PPOs), which may limit your choice of doctors and hospitals.
- **Out-of-Pocket Limits:** Medicare Advantage plans have annual out-of-pocket maximums for covered services, providing financial protection.

Costs

- **Premiums:** You typically pay your Part B premium plus any additional premium charged by the Medicare Advantage plan.

- **Copayments and Coinsurance:** Costs vary by plan and may include copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles.

Medicare Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Medicare Part D provides prescription drug coverage through private insurance plans approved by Medicare.

What Part D Covers

- **Prescription Medications:** Part D covers a wide range of brand-name and generic drugs, including those most commonly prescribed to Medicare beneficiaries.
- **Vaccines:** Commercially available vaccines not covered by Part B are included.
- **Formularies:** Each plan has its own formulary (list of covered drugs), which may vary. It's important to check if your medications are covered by your chosen plan.

Costs

- **Premiums:** You pay a monthly premium, which varies by plan.
- **Deductibles and Copayments:** Plans may have annual deductibles, and you pay copayments or coinsurance for your prescriptions.
- **Coverage Gap:** Some plans include a coverage gap ("donut hole"), where your out-of-pocket costs may temporarily increase after you and your plan have spent a certain amount on covered drugs.

Summary Table: Medicare Parts at a Glance

Medicare Part	What It Covers	Who Provides It	Key Costs	Notes
Part A	Hospital care, skilled nursing, hospice, home health	Federal government	Usually free; deductibles, coins.	Inpatient care, limited duration

Medicare Part	What It Covers	Who Provides It	Key Costs	Notes
Part B	Outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services	Federal government	Monthly premium, deductible, 20%	Most outpatient and preventive services
Part C	All A & B services, often extra benefits, Part D	Private insurers (approved)	Part B premium + plan premium	May include vision, dental, drugs
Part D	Prescription drugs, some vaccines	Private insurers (approved)	Monthly premium, deductible, copay	Varies by plan, check formulary

---

Choosing Your Medicare Coverage

Selecting the right combination of Medicare parts depends on your health needs, financial situation, and preferences for provider flexibility and extra benefits. Many beneficiaries start with Original Medicare (Parts A and B), then add Part D for drug coverage and Medigap for supplemental coverage. Others choose Medicare Advantage (Part C) for an all-in-one solution that may include additional benefits.

Understanding each part's coverage, costs, and limitations is essential for making informed decisions and ensuring you have the healthcare protection you need throughout your retirement years.

What Are the Parts of Medicare?

Medicare is the federal health insurance program that provides coverage to people aged 65 and older, as well as certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific medical conditions. To meet the diverse needs of its beneficiaries, Medicare is divided into several parts, each offering different types of coverage. Understanding these parts is essential for making informed decisions about your healthcare. This chapter provides a comprehensive and detailed overview of the parts of Medicare: Part A, Part B, Part C, Part D, and Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance).

Medicare Part A: Hospital Insurance

Medicare Part A is often called hospital insurance. It covers a range of inpatient care services and some home-based care.

What Part A Covers

- **Inpatient Hospital Care:** Coverage for semi-private rooms, meals, general nursing, and other hospital services and supplies. This includes stays in acute care hospitals, critical access hospitals, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, and long-term care hospitals.
- **Skilled Nursing Facility Care:** After a qualifying hospital stay, Part A covers short-term skilled nursing facility care, such as rehabilitation or recovery services, but not long-term custodial care.
- **Hospice Care:** For individuals with terminal illnesses, Part A covers hospice care, including pain relief, symptom management, and support services for both the patient and family.
- **Home Health Care:** Part A covers certain home health services, such as intermittent skilled nursing care, physical therapy, and speech-language pathology, usually following a hospital or skilled nursing facility stay.

Costs

- Most people do not pay a premium for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years.
- There are deductibles and coinsurance amounts for hospitals and skilled nursing facility stays.

Medicare Part B: Medical Insurance

Medicare Part B is medical insurance that covers outpatient and preventive care.

What Part B Covers

- **Doctor's Services and Outpatient Care:** This includes visits to doctors and other healthcare providers, outpatient hospital services, and some home health care not covered by Part A.

- **Preventive Services:** Screenings, vaccines (such as flu, pneumonia, and COVID-19), annual wellness visits, and counseling for smoking cessation, obesity, and alcohol misuse.
- **Diagnostic and Laboratory Tests:** Blood tests, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other diagnostic services.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Items like wheelchairs, walkers, and oxygen equipment.
- **Mental Health Services:** Outpatient therapy, counseling, and psychiatric care.
- **Emergency Services:** Ambulance transportation and some emergency room services.

Costs

- Part B requires a monthly premium, which can vary based on income.
- There is an annual deductible, and after meeting it, beneficiaries typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services.

Medicare Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Part C, known as Medicare Advantage, is an alternative to Original Medicare (Parts A and B). These plans are offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare.

What Part C Covers

- **All Part A and Part B Services:** By law, Medicare Advantage plans must provide at least the same coverage as Original Medicare.
- **Additional Benefits:** Many plans include extra benefits not covered by Original Medicare, such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness programs, and wellness services.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** Most Medicare Advantage plans include prescription drug coverage (similar to Part D).
- **Care Coordination:** Some plans offer care coordination and disease management programs.

How It Works

- Medicare pays private insurers a fixed amount per enrollee, and the insurer manages the member's care.
- Plans often use provider networks (HMOs, PPOs) and may require referrals to see specialists.

Costs

- You continue to pay your Part B premium, plus any additional premium charged by the Medicare Advantage plan.
- Plans may have different copayments, coinsurance, and out-of-pocket maximums.

Medicare Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Medicare Part D provides prescription drug coverage through private insurance plans approved by Medicare.

What Part D Covers

- **Prescription Medications:** Coverage for a wide range of brand-name and generic drugs, including those most commonly prescribed to Medicare beneficiaries.
- **Vaccines:** Some vaccines not covered by Part B.
- **Formularies:** Each plan has its own list of covered drugs, known as a formulary, which may vary.

How It Works

- You can enroll in a standalone Part D plan to supplement Original Medicare, or get drug coverage bundled in a Medicare Advantage plan.
- Plans are offered by private insurers and may vary in cost, covered drugs, and participating pharmacies.

Costs

- You pay a monthly premium, which varies by plan.
- There may be annual deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance.
- If you delay enrolling in Part D without other creditable prescription drug coverage, you may pay a late enrollment penalty.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Medigap is supplemental insurance sold by private companies to help pay some of the out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare (Parts A and B).

What Medigap Covers

- **Deductibles, Coinsurance, and Copayments:** Helps cover costs such as hospital coinsurance, skilled nursing facility coinsurance, and foreign travel emergency care.
- **Standardized Plans:** Medigap policies are standardized and identified by letters (e.g., Plan G, Plan N), and each plan offers the same benefits regardless of the insurer.

How It Works

- You must have both Part A and Part B to buy a Medigap policy.
- Medigap cannot be combined with a Medicare Advantage plan.
- You pay a monthly premium for Medigap in addition to your Part B premium.

Summary Table: The Parts of Medicare

Part	**Type of Coverage**	**Who Provides It**	**Key Features**
Part A	Hospital Insurance	Federal Government	Inpatient care, skilled nursing, hospice, home health
Part B	Medical Insurance	Federal Government	Outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, DME
Part C	Medicare Advantage	Private Insurers	All Part A & B benefits, often extras like dental, vision, hearing, and usually Part D
Part D	Prescription Drug Coverage	Private Insurers	Prescription drugs, some vaccines

Part	Type of Coverage	Who Provides It	Key Features
Medigap	Supplement to A & B	Private Insurers	Helps pay out-of-pocket costs not covered by A & B

Key Takeaways

- **Original Medicare** consists of Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance).
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C)** is an alternative to Original Medicare, offered by private insurers, often including additional benefits and prescription drug coverage.
- **Part D** provides prescription drug coverage and can be added to Original Medicare or included in many Medicare Advantage plans.
- **Medigap** helps cover out-of-pocket costs for those with Original Medicare.

Understanding the parts of Medicare is the foundation for making smart choices about your healthcare coverage as you age or manage qualifying health conditions. Each part is designed to address specific needs, and the right combination depends on your personal health requirements, financial situation, and preferences for provider flexibility and extra benefits.

Part A: Hospital Insurance

Part A: Hospital Insurance

Medicare Part A, often referred to as hospital insurance, is a foundational component of the Medicare program. It is designed to help cover the costs associated with inpatient care in hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, hospice, and some home health services. Understanding the scope of Part A, its eligibility requirements, coverage details, and associated costs is essential for anyone approaching Medicare eligibility or managing the care of a loved one.

What Does Medicare Part A Cover?

Medicare Part A provides coverage for a range of critical health care services, primarily those that require an inpatient stay or specialized care following a hospital admission. The main areas of coverage include:

Inpatient Hospital Care

Part A covers medically necessary inpatient hospital care when you are formally admitted to a hospital on a doctor's order. This includes:

- Semi-private room (shared with another patient)
- Meals and general nursing care
- Drugs administered as part of your inpatient treatment
- Services and supplies provided by the hospital

Coverage extends to a variety of hospital types, such as:

- Acute care hospitals
- Critical access hospitals
- Inpatient rehabilitation facilities
- Long-term care hospitals
- Inpatient psychiatric facilities (with a lifetime limit of 190 days for psychiatric care)

It is important to note that Part A does not cover private rooms (unless medically necessary), private-duty nursing, or personal convenience items.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care

After a qualifying inpatient hospital stay of at least three days, Part A covers short-term skilled nursing facility care if you need continued skilled care, such as physical therapy, intravenous medications, or wound care. Coverage includes:

- Semi-private room
- Meals
- Skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, and speech-language therapy
- Medications, medical supplies, and equipment used in the facility

- Ambulance transportation for necessary services not available at the facility
- Dietary counseling

Coverage is limited to 100 days per benefit period:

- No copayment for the first 20 days
- A daily copayment for days 21 through 100 ($209.50 per day in 2025)
- All costs are the patient's responsibility after day 100

A new benefit period begins after you have not received inpatient hospital or SNF care for 60 days in a row.

Hospice Care

Part A covers hospice care for people with a terminal illness and a life expectancy of six months or less, as certified by a doctor. Hospice care can be provided in your home, a nursing facility, or a hospice center. Covered services include:

- Pain relief and symptom management
- Medical, nursing, and social services
- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term inpatient care for pain and symptom management
- Respite care for caregivers (up to five days at a time)
- Grief and loss counseling for you and your family

Most hospice care costs are fully covered, but there may be a small copayment for prescription drugs (up to $5 per prescription) and about 5% of the Medicare-approved amount for respite care.

Home Health Services

Part A covers certain home health services if you are homebound and need skilled care following a hospital or skilled nursing facility stay. Covered services include:

- Part-time skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, or speech-language therapy
- Home health aide services (if you are also receiving skilled care)
- Medical social services

- Injectable osteoporosis drugs for women

Medicare does not cover 24-hour home care, meal delivery, homemaker services, or personal care (such as bathing or dressing) unless you are also receiving skilled care.

Costs Associated with Medicare Part A

While many people qualify for premium-free Part A, there are still out-of-pocket costs associated with covered services.

Premiums

- **Premium-Free Part A:** Most people do not pay a monthly premium for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years (40 quarters).
- **Premium for Others:** If you paid Medicare taxes for 30–39 quarters, the monthly premium is $285 in 2025. If you paid for fewer than 30 quarters, the premium is $518 per month in 2025.

Deductibles and Coinsurance

- **Hospital Stay Deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period in 2025.
- **Hospital Coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–60: $0 per day (after deductible is met)
    - Days 61–90: $419 per day
    - Days 91–150: $838 per day (using up to 60 lifetime reserve days)
    - Beyond 150 days: All costs are the patient's responsibility
- **Skilled Nursing Facility Coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–20: $0 per day
    - Days 21–100: $209.50 per day in 2025
    - After 100 days: All costs are the patient's responsibility
- **Hospice Care:** No cost for hospice care itself, but up to $5 per prescription for symptom control and pain relief and up to 5% of the Medicare-approved amount for inpatient respite care.

Other Costs

- **Durable Medical Equipment:** 20% coinsurance for Medicare-approved equipment used in the hospital.
- **Mental Health Services:** 20% coinsurance for mental health services connected with a hospital stay.

Eligibility for Medicare Part A

- **Age 65 or Older:** U.S. citizens or legal residents who have lived in the U.S. for at least five consecutive years and meet the work history requirements.
- **Under 65:** Individuals with certain disabilities, end-stage renal disease (ESRD), or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS) may qualify earlier.
- **Buying Part A:** Those who do not qualify for premium-free Part A can purchase it, with costs based on work history.

Important Notes and Limitations

- **Coverage Limits:** Part A does not cover long-term custodial care, non-skilled personal care, or private-duty nursing.
- **Benefit Periods:** The benefit period starts when you enter a hospital or SNF and ends when you have not received inpatient care for 60 days in a row. Each new benefit period requires you to pay the deductible again.
- **Annual Changes:** Premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance amounts are subject to change each year. It's important to stay informed about annual updates.

Supplemental Coverage

Because Medicare Part A does not cover all costs, many beneficiaries purchase supplemental insurance, such as a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) plan, to help pay deductibles, coinsurance, and other out-of-pocket expenses.

Conclusion

Medicare Part A is a vital part of the Medicare program, offering coverage for inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health services. While many people qualify for premium-free coverage, there are important deductibles and coinsurance costs to consider. Understanding the details of what Part A covers—and its limitations—empowers beneficiaries to plan for their healthcare needs and manage expenses effectively. Supplemental insurance can help fill the gaps, ensuring more comprehensive protection as you navigate your healthcare journey.

Part B: Medical Insurance

Part B: Medical Insurance

Medicare Part B, also known as Medical Insurance, is a critical component of the Medicare program. While Part A focuses on hospital and inpatient care, Part B is designed to cover a broad range of outpatient and preventive medical services. This chapter provides an in-depth look at what Medicare Part B covers, who is eligible, how to enroll, and the associated costs and coverage details.

What Does Medicare Part B Cover?

Medicare Part B helps pay for two main categories of services:

1. Medically Necessary Services

These are services or supplies required to diagnose or treat a medical condition and that meet accepted standards of medical practice. Examples include:

- **Doctor's Services:** Visits to primary care physicians, specialists, and other healthcare providers.
- **Outpatient Care:** Services received in clinics, hospital outpatient departments, or ambulatory surgical centers, including same-day surgeries and observation services.
- **Emergency Room Visits:** Coverage for emergency medical care and related services.
- **Diagnostic Tests and Lab Work:** Blood tests, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other diagnostic procedures.

- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Items such as wheelchairs, walkers, oxygen equipment, and other medically necessary equipment prescribed by a doctor.
- **Ambulance Services:** Emergency transportation to a hospital or skilled nursing facility when other transportation could endanger health.
- **Limited Outpatient Prescription Drugs:** Certain injectable and infused drugs administered in a clinical setting.
- **Mental Health Services:** Outpatient therapy, counseling, psychiatric care, and intensive outpatient programs for mental health and substance use disorders.
- **Home Health Services:** Part-time skilled nursing care, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for homebound patients.
- **Surgical and Medical Supplies:** Items such as splints, casts, and surgical dressings.
- **Second Surgical Opinions:** Coverage for consultations before surgery.

2. Preventive Services

Preventive care is a major focus of Part B, aiming to detect health problems early and promote long-term wellness. Many preventive services are covered at no cost if you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment. Examples include:

- **Annual Wellness Visits:** A yearly check-up to create or update a personalized prevention plan.
- **Welcome to Medicare Visit:** A one-time preventive visit within the first 12 months of enrolling in Part B.
- **Screenings:** Includes mammograms, colorectal cancer screenings, prostate cancer screenings, cardiovascular disease screenings, bone mass measurements, diabetes screenings, and more.
- **Vaccinations:** Flu shots, pneumonia shots, hepatitis B shots, and certain other vaccines.
- **Counseling and Education:** Services to help prevent tobacco use, manage obesity, and reduce alcohol misuse.
- **Depression and Cognitive Screenings:** Annual screenings for depression and cognitive impairment.

- **Other Preventive Services:** HIV and hepatitis screenings, lung cancer screenings, and counseling for sexually transmitted infections.

Outpatient Hospital Services

Part B covers many services you receive as an outpatient in a hospital, including:

- Emergency and observation services (may include overnight stays)
- Outpatient surgery and same-day procedures
- Laboratory tests billed by the hospital
- Mental health care in partial hospitalization programs
- X-rays and radiology services
- Medical supplies, such as splints and casts

Part B generally does not cover prescription or over-the-counter drugs you take at home, but it does cover certain drugs administered as part of an outpatient service.

Eligibility for Medicare Part B

You are eligible for Medicare Part B if:

- You are 65 years or older, or
- You are under 65 and have a qualifying disability (receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board disability benefits for at least 24 months), or
- You have end-stage renal disease (ESRD) or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), regardless of age.

Enrollment typically occurs during the seven-month Initial Enrollment Period, which starts three months before your 65th birthday, includes your birth month, and continues for three months after. Individuals with disabilities or certain medical conditions may qualify earlier.

Costs Associated with Part B

Premiums

- **Standard Monthly Premium:** The standard Medicare Part B premium for 2025 is $185.00 per month. Higher-income beneficiaries may pay more based on their income.

Deductible

- **Annual Deductible:** The annual deductible for Part B in 2025 is $257. You must pay this amount before Medicare begins to pay its share for covered services.

Coinsurance and Copayments

- **Coinsurance:** After meeting the deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most doctor services, outpatient therapy, and durable medical equipment.
- **No Cost for Most Preventive Services:** Many preventive services are covered in full if you use a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.

Enrollment in Part B

Enrollment in Part B can be automatic or require action:

- **Automatic Enrollment:** If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits when you turn 65, you are usually enrolled automatically in Part B.
- **Manual Enrollment:** If you are not receiving these benefits, you must sign up during your Initial Enrollment Period. Delaying enrollment without other creditable coverage may result in late penalties.

What Is Not Covered by Part B?

While Part B is comprehensive, it does not cover:

- Most prescription drugs you take at home (covered by Part D)
- Routine dental, vision, and hearing care
- Long-term custodial care

- Cosmetic surgery
- Most chiropractic services (except for limited spinal manipulation)

Summary Table: Medicare Part B Coverage

Service Category	Examples Included	Cost to Beneficiary
Doctor's Services	Primary care, specialists, outpatient visits	20% coinsurance after deductible
Preventive Services	Screenings, vaccines, wellness visits	Usually $0 if provider accepts assignment
Outpatient Hospital Services	ER visits, outpatient surgery, lab tests	20% coinsurance after deductible
Durable Medical Equipment	Wheelchairs, walkers, oxygen equipment	20% coinsurance after deductible
Mental Health Services	Outpatient therapy, counseling, partial hospitalization	20% coinsurance after deductible
Home Health Services	Skilled nursing, physical/occupational therapy	$0 for services, 20% for equipment
Ambulance Services	Emergency transportation	20% coinsurance after deductible

---

Conclusion

Medicare Part B is a vital part of the Medicare program, offering broad coverage for outpatient medical care, preventive services, and medically necessary treatments. Understanding what Part B covers, how much it costs, and how to enroll ensures that beneficiaries can make the most of their Medicare benefits and maintain their health and independence as they age.

Part C: Medicare Advantage

Medicare Part C, more commonly known as Medicare Advantage, is a comprehensive alternative to Original Medicare (Parts A and B). These plans are offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare and are designed to bundle hospital, medical, and often prescription drug coverage into a single plan. In recent years, Medicare Advantage has grown rapidly in popularity, now serving over half of all Medicare beneficiaries. This chapter provides an in-depth look at how Medicare Advantage works, what it covers, the types of plans available, costs, enrollment, and recent changes.

What Is Medicare Advantage?

Medicare Advantage plans are Medicare-approved health plans from private companies that contract with the federal government to provide all the benefits of Original Medicare. When you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you still have Medicare, but your coverage is managed by the private insurer rather than directly by the federal government.

Medicare Advantage plans must cover all services provided by Parts A (hospital insurance) and B (medical insurance), except hospice care, which remains covered by Original Medicare. Most Medicare Advantage plans also include prescription drug coverage (Part D) and may offer additional benefits not available with Original Medicare.

What Does Medicare Advantage Cover?

Medicare Advantage plans are required by law to provide at least the same level of coverage as Original Medicare, including:

- **Inpatient hospital care:** All services covered under Part A, such as hospital stays, skilled nursing facility care, hospice care (still paid by Original Medicare), and some home health services.

- **Outpatient medical care:** All services covered under Part B, including doctor visits, preventive care, lab tests, X-rays, durable medical equipment, and outpatient surgery.

Most Medicare Advantage plans also include:

- **Prescription drug coverage (Part D):** Most plans bundle prescription drug coverage, eliminating the need for a separate Part D plan.
- **Vision, dental, and hearing benefits:** Many plans offer routine eye exams, glasses, dental cleanings, hearing tests, and hearing aids.
- **Wellness and fitness programs:** Gym memberships, fitness classes, and wellness incentives are common.
- **Over-the-counter allowances:** Some plans provide allowances for health-related items such as vitamins and first-aid supplies.
- **Telehealth services:** Access to virtual doctor visits and remote monitoring.
- **Transportation and meal delivery:** Certain plans offer rides to medical appointments or meal delivery after hospital stays.
- **Caregiver and in-home support services:** Additional help for those who need assistance at home.

Types of Medicare Advantage Plans

Medicare Advantage comes in several forms, each with its own rules for provider choice, referrals, and coverage area:

- **Health Maintenance Organization (HMO):** Requires you to use a network of doctors and hospitals except in emergencies. Referrals are usually needed to see specialists.
- **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO):** Offers more flexibility to see out-of-network providers, usually at a higher cost. Referrals are not typically required.
- **Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS):** Allows you to see any provider who accepts the plan's payment terms. No network restrictions, but not all providers participate.
- **Special Needs Plans (SNPs):** Tailored for people with specific diseases or characteristics (such as chronic illnesses, dual Medicare and Medicaid eligibility, or

living in an institution). These plans often provide coordinated care and extra benefits.

- **Medical Savings Account (MSA):** Combines a high-deductible health plan with a savings account that you can use to pay for healthcare expenses.

Costs Associated with Medicare Advantage

The costs of Medicare Advantage plans can vary widely depending on the plan, location, and the benefits offered. Here's what you can expect:

Premiums

- **Monthly Premium:** Many Medicare Advantage plans have low or even $0 monthly premiums, but you must continue to pay your Part B premium. Some plans may help pay part or all of your Part B premium.
- **Part D Premium:** Prescription drug coverage is usually included at no extra cost, but some plans may charge an additional premium for enhanced drug coverage.

Deductibles, Copayments, and Coinsurance

- **Deductibles:** Some plans have separate deductibles for medical services and prescription drugs.
- **Copayments:** Fixed dollar amounts you pay for services like doctor visits or prescriptions.
- **Coinsurance:** A percentage of the cost for certain services, such as hospital stays or specialist visits.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums

- **Annual Limit:** All Medicare Advantage plans must have an annual out-of-pocket maximum for Part A and Part B services. For 2025, the maximum is capped at $8,850, though many plans offer lower limits. After you reach this limit, the plan pays 100% of covered costs for the rest of the year.
- **Prescription Drug Costs:** In 2025, the out-of-pocket cap for prescription drugs is reduced to $2,000, and the "donut hole" coverage gap is eliminated. Out-of-pocket prescription costs can also be spread throughout the year in monthly installments.

Comparing Medicare Advantage and Original Medicare

Feature	**Original Medicare (A & B)**	**Medicare Advantage (Part C)**
Provider Choice	Any provider accepting Medicare	Usually network-based
Prescription Drugs	Not included (add Part D)	Usually included
Extra Benefits	Limited	Often includes dental, vision, hearing, fitness, etc.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	No maximum	Annual maximum
Referrals Needed	No	Often required for specialists
Supplemental Coverage	Can buy Medigap	Medigap not compatible

Enrollment in Medicare Advantage

You are eligible to join a Medicare Advantage plan if:

- You are enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B.
- You live in the plan's service area.
- You do not have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), except for certain SNPs (rules have loosened in recent years).

Enrollment Periods

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** The seven months surrounding your 65th birthday (three months before, the month of, and three months after).

- **Annual Enrollment Period (AEP):** October 15 to December 7 each year. You can join, switch, or drop a Medicare Advantage plan during this period, with coverage starting January 1.
- **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period:** January 1 to March 31 each year. Allows those already in a Medicare Advantage plan to switch to another plan or return to Original Medicare.
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEP):** Triggered by life events such as moving, losing other coverage, or qualifying for Medicaid.

Recent and Upcoming Changes to Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage is continually evolving to meet the needs of beneficiaries:

- **Lower Out-of-Pocket Caps:** In 2025, the annual out-of-pocket cap for prescription drugs is reduced from $8,000 to $2,000, and the coverage gap ("donut hole") is eliminated.
- **Monthly Payment Options:** Beneficiaries can spread out prescription drug costs over the year in monthly installments.
- **Integrated Care for Dual-Eligible Members:** Enhanced coordination for those eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid, with the ability to change plans monthly in some cases.
- **Supplemental Benefits Notifications:** Starting in 2026, insurers must notify members about unused supplemental benefits mid-year to encourage full utilization.
- **Expanded Behavioral Health Access:** Broader networks and new intensive outpatient programs for mental health care.
- **Growing Enrollment:** Medicare Advantage enrollment is projected to surpass 35 million in 2025, representing more than half of all Medicare beneficiaries.

Important Considerations

- **Provider Networks:** Most plans require you to use network providers for non-emergency care. Out-of-network care may cost more or not be covered.
- **Plan Rules:** Some plans require referrals to see specialists or prior authorization for certain services.
- **No Medigap Compatibility:** You cannot use a Medigap policy with Medicare Advantage.
- **Plan Variability:** Benefits, costs, and provider networks can change annually. Review your plan's Annual Notice of Change each fall.

Conclusion

Medicare Advantage (Part C) offers a bundled, often more comprehensive alternative to Original Medicare, with additional benefits, annual out-of-pocket limits, and integrated prescription drug coverage. With a variety of plan types and extra services, Medicare Advantage can be a cost-effective and convenient option for many beneficiaries. However, it's important to compare plans carefully, consider provider networks, and review annual changes to ensure your coverage continues to meet your needs.

Part D: Prescription Drug Coverage

Medicare Part D is the portion of Medicare that provides prescription drug coverage to beneficiaries. Introduced in 2006, Part D was created to help reduce the financial burden of outpatient prescription medications for people with Medicare. It is available to anyone enrolled in Medicare Part A, Part B, or both, and is offered through private insurance companies approved by Medicare. This chapter provides a detailed and up-to-date overview of how Part D works, what it covers, how much it costs, and important considerations for enrollment.

What Does Medicare Part D Cover?

Medicare Part D plans are designed to help cover the cost of prescription drugs, including many commonly prescribed brand-name and generic medications. Each plan has its own formulary—a list of covered drugs—which can vary from plan to plan. However, all plans

must meet certain federal standards and cover a broad range of drug categories and classes.

Key Features of Part D Coverage

- **Wide Range of Medications:** Part D plans cover drugs most commonly prescribed for Medicare beneficiaries, including medications for chronic conditions, acute illnesses, and preventive needs.
- **Formulary Requirements:** Each plan's formulary must include at least two chemically distinct drugs in every therapeutic category and class. Plans are required to cover all drugs in six "protected classes": immunosuppressants, antidepressants, antipsychotics, anticonvulsants, antiretrovirals, and antineoplastics.
- **Vaccines:** Commercially available vaccines not covered by Part B are included under Part D.
- **Plan Variability:** While all plans must meet minimum coverage standards, the specific drugs covered, cost-sharing amounts, and utilization management tools (such as prior authorization, quantity limits, and step therapy) can differ significantly. It is important to review a plan's formulary to ensure your medications are covered.

How Does Medicare Part D Work?

Medicare Part D is structured with several phases of coverage, and your out-of-pocket costs may change as you move through these phases during the year. For 2025, the benefit design has been updated to improve financial protection for beneficiaries.

The Three Phases of Part D Coverage

1. **Deductible Phase**
    - You pay 100% of your prescription drug costs until you reach your plan's deductible.
    - The standard deductible for 2025 is $590, but some plans may offer a lower or $0 deductible.
2. **Initial Coverage Phase**
    - After meeting the deductible, you enter the initial coverage phase.

- In this phase, you typically pay a copayment (a fixed amount) or coinsurance (a percentage of the drug's cost) for each prescription.
- You remain in this phase until your total out-of-pocket spending (including deductible and copayments/coinsurance, but not monthly premiums) reaches $2,000 for the year.

3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase**
    - Once your out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000, you enter catastrophic coverage.
    - In 2025, you pay nothing for covered Part D drugs for the rest of the year after reaching this threshold.
    - The infamous "donut hole" or coverage gap has been eliminated as of 2025, so there is no longer a period where you pay higher costs before catastrophic coverage begins.

Costs Associated with Medicare Part D

Premiums

- **Base Beneficiary Premium:** The national base beneficiary premium for 2025 is $36.78 per month. However, actual plan premiums vary widely by region and plan, ranging from $0 to $100 or more.
- **Income-Related Surcharges:** Higher-income beneficiaries (individuals with income over $103,000 or couples over $206,000) pay an additional monthly surcharge, which can range from about $12.90 to $81.00 per month.
- **Medicare Advantage Drug Coverage:** Many Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans include drug coverage, often with no additional premium beyond the Part B premium.

Other Costs

- **Deductible:** Up to $590 in 2025, depending on the plan.
- **Copayments and Coinsurance:** Vary by plan and by drug tier (generic, preferred brand, non-preferred brand, specialty).

- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** In 2025, the maximum out-of-pocket cost for prescription drugs is capped at $2,000. After reaching this amount, all additional covered drug costs are paid by the plan for the rest of the year.

Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not enroll in a Part D plan when you are first eligible and go 63 days or more without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may be subject to a late enrollment penalty. This penalty is added to your monthly premium for as long as you have Part D coverage.

- **How the Penalty Is Calculated:** The penalty is 1% of the national base beneficiary premium ($36.78 in 2025) for each full month you were eligible but did not enroll, rounded to the nearest $0.10.
- **Example:** If you waited 14 months to enroll without other creditable coverage, your penalty would be 14% of $36.78, or about $5.20 per month, added to your premium.
- **Extra Help Exception:** If you qualify for Extra Help (the federal low-income subsidy), you do not pay the late enrollment penalty.

Choosing a Part D Plan

Selecting a Part D plan requires careful consideration of your prescription needs and budget:

- **Check the Formulary:** Make sure your medications are covered by the plan.
- **Compare Costs:** Look at premiums, deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for your specific drugs.
- **Pharmacy Network:** Some plans offer lower costs at preferred pharmacies.
- **Utilization Management:** Be aware of any restrictions like prior authorization or quantity limits.

You can change your Part D plan annually during the Medicare Open Enrollment Period (October 15 to December 7), with changes taking effect January 1 of the following year.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D at a Glance

Feature	Details (2025)
Who can enroll	Anyone with Medicare Part A and/or B
Coverage	Outpatient prescription drugs, some vaccines
Premium	$0–$100+ (varies by plan and region)
Deductible	Up to $590 (varies by plan)
Initial coverage	25% coinsurance or copayments until $2,000 OOP
Catastrophic coverage	$0 for covered drugs after $2,000 OOP
Late enrollment penalty	1% of base premium per uncovered month
Extra Help	Lowers or eliminates premiums, deductibles, copays

---

Conclusion

Medicare Part D is a vital part of the Medicare program, providing essential coverage for prescription medications and vaccines not included under Part A or B. With the 2025 updates, including the elimination of the coverage gap and a $2,000 cap on out-of-pocket spending, Part D offers improved financial protection and greater peace of mind for beneficiaries. To get the most from Part D, review your medication needs annually, compare available plans, and enroll on time to avoid penalties and ensure continuous coverage.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Medigap, also known as Medicare Supplement Insurance, is a type of private health insurance designed to help cover the out-of-pocket costs not paid by Original Medicare (Parts A and B). These costs can include copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that can add up quickly for those relying solely on Original Medicare. Medigap policies offer financial predictability and peace of mind, especially for those with frequent healthcare needs or those who want to minimize unexpected expenses.

What Is Medigap?

Medigap policies are standardized insurance plans sold by private companies to "fill the gaps" in Original Medicare coverage. While Medicare pays for a large portion of approved healthcare expenses, it does not cover everything. Medigap helps pay for the remaining costs, such as:

- Part A coinsurance and hospital costs after Medicare benefits are used up (up to an additional 365 days)
- Part A deductible
- Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment
- Part B coinsurance or copayment
- Part B excess charges (when a provider is allowed to charge more than the Medicare-approved amount)
- Blood transfusions (first three pints)
- Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance
- Medically necessary emergency healthcare services during foreign travel (up to plan limits)

Each Medigap plan offers a different combination of these benefits, and the plans are standardized by the federal government. This means that a Plan G policy from one insurer offers the same basic benefits as Plan G from another, though premiums and customer service may differ.

How Does Medigap Work?

To purchase a Medigap policy, you must first be enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B. Medigap only works with Original Medicare, not with Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans. Here's how the process works:

1. **You receive care:** When you visit a healthcare provider, Medicare pays its share of the approved amount for covered services.
2. **Medigap pays its share:** Your Medigap policy then pays its portion of the remaining costs, according to the benefits of your specific plan.
3. **You pay any remaining costs:** If there are any costs left after Medicare and Medigap have paid, you are responsible for those.

Medigap policies are individual—each policy covers only one person. If you and your spouse both want Medigap coverage, you must each buy separate policies.

Types of Medigap Plans

Medigap plans are labeled by letters (A, B, C, D, F, G, K, L, M, N), and each offers a different set of standardized benefits. Not all plans are available in every state, and some plans (like Plan F and Plan C) are only available to those who were eligible for Medicare before January 1, 2020.

Popular Medigap Plans

- **Plan G:** Currently the most comprehensive plan available to new enrollees. It covers everything except the Medicare Part B deductible.
- **Plan N:** Covers most of the same benefits as Plan G but requires copayments for some office and emergency room visits.
- **Plans K and L:** Offer lower premiums but require you to pay a higher share of out-of-pocket costs, with annual out-of-pocket limits.

High-Deductible Plans

Some insurers offer high-deductible versions of certain plans (such as Plan G). With these, you pay a lower monthly premium but must meet a higher deductible ($2,870 in 2025) before the plan pays benefits.

What Medigap Does Not Cover

Medigap policies are designed to supplement, not replace, Medicare. They do **not** cover:

- Prescription drugs (unless you have a very old policy purchased before 2006)
- Long-term care or custodial care
- Routine dental, vision, or hearing care
- Eyeglasses or hearing aids
- Private-duty nursing
- Most care received outside the United States (except for limited emergency coverage)

For prescription drug coverage, you need to enroll in a separate Medicare Part D plan.

Costs of Medigap

The cost of a Medigap policy depends on several factors:

- **Plan type:** More comprehensive plans (like Plan G) generally have higher premiums.
- **Insurance company:** Different insurers may charge different rates for the same plan.
- **Location:** Premiums vary widely by state and even by region within a state.
- **Age, sex, and tobacco use:** These personal factors can affect your premium.
- **Health status:** In some cases, if you apply outside your open enrollment period, insurers may use medical underwriting to set your premium or even deny coverage.

Monthly premiums can range from under $50 to over $200, depending on these factors. High-deductible plans and those with less coverage have lower premiums.

When and How to Enroll in Medigap

Medigap Open Enrollment Period

The best time to buy a Medigap policy is during your one-time, six-month Medigap Open Enrollment Period. This period begins the first month you are both 65 or older and enrolled in Medicare Part B. During this window:

- Insurers must sell you any Medigap policy they offer, regardless of your health status.
- You cannot be charged more due to pre-existing conditions.
- You receive the preferred (lowest) rate available.

After this period, you can apply for Medigap at any time, but insurers may charge higher premiums or deny you coverage based on your health.

Special Enrollment Scenarios

If you delay enrolling in Part B because you have employer coverage, your Medigap Open Enrollment Period will begin when you enroll in Part B later on. Some states require insurers to offer at least one Medigap plan to people under 65 who qualify for Medicare due to disability, but this is not required by federal law.

Pre-existing Conditions and Waiting Periods

If you had "creditable coverage" (such as employer health insurance) before applying for Medigap, there is usually no waiting period for coverage of pre-existing conditions. If you did not have creditable coverage, the insurer may impose a waiting period of up to six months for coverage of pre-existing conditions, though Medicare will still pay its share during this time.

Medigap and Other Medicare Coverage

- **Medigap vs. Medicare Advantage:** You cannot have a Medigap policy and a Medicare Advantage plan at the same time. If you want to switch from Medicare Advantage back to Original Medicare and buy a Medigap policy, you may have a limited window to do so without medical underwriting.
- **Medigap and Part D:** Medigap does not include prescription drug coverage. You need a separate Part D plan for medications.

Renewability and Portability

Medigap policies are guaranteed renewable as long as you pay your premiums. This means your coverage cannot be canceled due to health problems. If you move to another state, you can keep your Medigap policy, but premiums and available plans may change.

Key Takeaways

- Medigap helps pay out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare, such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance.
- Plans are standardized and labeled by letters; Plan G is the most comprehensive available to new enrollees.
- Costs vary by plan, insurer, location, and personal factors.
- The best time to enroll is during your Medigap Open Enrollment Period, which starts when you are 65 or older and enrolled in Part B.
- Medigap does not cover prescription drugs, long-term care, dental, vision, or hearing services.
- You cannot have both Medigap and Medicare Advantage at the same time.

Medigap can provide valuable financial protection and peace of mind by limiting your out-of-pocket costs and making your healthcare expenses more predictable as you navigate retirement and beyond.

Key Differences Between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage

Choosing between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage is one of the most significant decisions for anyone eligible for Medicare. Both options provide access to essential healthcare services, but they differ in how coverage is structured, what benefits are included, how much you pay, and how you access care. Understanding these differences is crucial to making an informed choice that fits your health needs, lifestyle, and budget.

---

1. Structure and Administration

Original Medicare is the traditional program managed by the federal government. It consists of:

- **Part A (Hospital Insurance):** Covers inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health care.

- **Part B (Medical Insurance):** Covers outpatient care, doctor's visits, preventive services, durable medical equipment, and some home health care.

Medicare Advantage (Part C) is an alternative to Original Medicare, offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. Medicare Advantage plans are required to cover everything Original Medicare covers, but they may do so with different rules, restrictions, and costs. Most plans bundle in additional benefits and often include prescription drug coverage (Part D).

---

2. Provider Choice and Access

Original Medicare:

- You can see any doctor or visit any hospital in the U.S. that accepts Medicare, without needing referrals.
- There are no provider networks or geographic restrictions for covered services.
- This flexibility is ideal for people who travel frequently or want the broadest choice of providers.

Medicare Advantage:

- Most plans use provider networks (such as HMOs or PPOs). You may need to choose a primary care doctor and get referrals to see specialists.
- Care is generally limited to providers and hospitals in your plan's network and service area, except for emergencies or urgent care.
- Out-of-network care may cost more or may not be covered at all, depending on the plan type.
- Some plans offer nationwide networks or out-of-network options at a higher cost, but this is not universal.

---

3. Coverage and Benefits

Original Medicare:

- Covers medically necessary hospital and medical services.
- Does not cover most prescription drugs (Part D must be purchased separately).

- Does not include routine dental, vision, or hearing care, or other supplemental benefits.
- You can add a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy to help pay out-of-pocket costs, but Medigap does not cover extras like dental or vision.

Medicare Advantage:

- Must cover all services provided by Original Medicare (except hospice, which remains covered under Part A).
- Most plans include prescription drug coverage (Part D).
- Frequently offers extra benefits not covered by Original Medicare, such as routine dental, vision, hearing, fitness programs, transportation, and over-the-counter allowances.
- Benefits and coverage details vary by plan and location.

---

4. Costs and Out-of-Pocket Spending

Original Medicare:

- You pay a monthly Part B premium (and a Part A premium if you don't qualify for premium-free Part A).
- You are responsible for deductibles and coinsurance (usually 20% for Part B services).
- There is no annual out-of-pocket maximum (unless you have a Medigap policy).
- Medigap policies can help cover some or all of these costs, but require an additional premium.

Medicare Advantage:

- You pay the Part B premium and may pay an additional monthly premium for your plan (many plans have $0 additional premium).
- Plans set their own copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles, which can vary widely.
- All plans are required to have an annual out-of-pocket maximum for Part A and B services (capped at $9,350 in 2025, though many plans have lower limits).

- Once you reach the maximum, the plan pays 100% of covered costs for the rest of the year.
- Prescription drug costs are included if the plan offers drug coverage, and there is a separate out-of-pocket cap for Part D drugs.

---

5. Prior Authorization and Plan Rules

Original Medicare:

- Usually does not require prior authorization for most services.
- You and your doctor decide on your care, as long as it is medically necessary and covered.

Medicare Advantage:

- Often requires prior authorization for many services, procedures, or medications.
- May require referrals from your primary care doctor to see specialists.
- Plan rules and requirements can affect how and when you receive care.

---

6. Prescription Drug Coverage

Original Medicare:

- Does not include drug coverage by default.
- You must enroll in a separate Part D plan if you want prescription drug coverage.

Medicare Advantage:

- Most plans include prescription drug coverage (MAPD plans).
- You do not need to buy a separate Part D plan if your Medicare Advantage plan includes drug coverage.

---

7. Supplemental Coverage

Original Medicare:

- You can purchase a Medigap policy to help pay for deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance.
- Medigap policies are standardized and regulated, making coverage predictable.

Medicare Advantage:

- You cannot use a Medigap policy with Medicare Advantage.
- Out-of-pocket costs are managed through the plan's annual maximum and copay structure.

---

8. Geographic Coverage and Travel

Original Medicare:

- Covers you anywhere in the U.S. and its territories.
- Ideal for snowbirds, frequent travelers, or those who live in multiple locations throughout the year.

Medicare Advantage:

- Coverage is generally limited to your plan's service area, except for emergencies.
- Some plans offer extended travel or visitor benefits, but these are not standard.

---

9. Enrollment and Plan Changes

- You can switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage during certain enrollment periods, such as the Annual Open Enrollment Period (October 15 to December 7).
- Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment (January 1 to March 31) allows you to switch Medicare Advantage plans or return to Original Medicare.
- Special Enrollment Periods are available for certain life events, such as moving or losing other coverage.

---

10. Plan Administration

Original Medicare:

- Managed by the federal government (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services).
- Consistent coverage and rules nationwide.

Medicare Advantage:

- Managed by private insurance companies.
- Plan details, provider networks, and extra benefits can change annually and vary by region.

Summary Table: Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (Part C)
Provider Choice	Any Medicare-accepting provider nationwide	Network-based, usually local/regional
Referrals Needed	No	Often yes (especially in HMOs)
Prescription Drugs	Not included; add Part D	Usually included
Extra Benefits	No	Often included (dental, vision, hearing, etc.)
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	No (unless with Medigap)	Yes (annual cap)
Medigap Option	Yes	No
Prior Authorization	Rare	Common for many services
Geographic Flexibility	Nationwide	Local/regional (except emergencies)

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (Part C)
Plan Administration	Federal government	Private insurers

Conclusion

The choice between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage depends on your personal preferences, health needs, travel habits, and financial situation. Original Medicare offers the broadest provider access and nationwide coverage but may leave you exposed to higher out-of-pocket costs unless supplemented with a Medigap policy. Medicare Advantage provides bundled coverage, extra benefits, and an annual out-of-pocket limit, but typically restricts you to a local network and may require more plan approvals and prior authorizations.

Carefully review your health priorities, compare plan options in your area, and consider how each program's features align with your lifestyle and expectations. Annual open enrollment periods give you the flexibility to reassess and change your coverage as your needs evolve.

Chapter Three

Medicare Part A – Hospital Insurance

Medicare Part A – Hospital Insurance

Medicare Part A, known as Hospital Insurance, is a foundational element of the Medicare program. It provides essential coverage for inpatient care, skilled nursing facility stays, hospice care, and some home health services. Understanding how Part A works, what it covers, and your potential costs is crucial for making informed decisions about your healthcare as you age or if you qualify due to disability or illness.

What Does Medicare Part A Cover?

Medicare Part A is designed to help cover the costs of care that require a stay in a healthcare facility or specialized services at home. The four primary areas of coverage are:

1. Inpatient Hospital Care

Medicare Part A covers inpatient hospital stays when you are formally admitted to a hospital with a doctor's order and the hospital accepts Medicare. Covered services include:

- Semi-private room (shared with another patient)
- Meals and general nursing care
- Drugs administered as part of your inpatient treatment (including medications for opioid use disorder)
- Other hospital services and supplies necessary for your care

Types of hospitals and facilities included under Part A coverage:

- Acute care hospitals
- Critical access to hospitals
- Inpatient rehabilitation facilities
- Long-term care hospitals
- Inpatient psychiatric facilities (with a lifetime limit of 190 days in a freestanding psychiatric hospital)

Medicare does **not** cover private-duty nursing, private rooms (unless medically necessary), televisions or phones (if separately charged), or personal care items like razors or slipper socks.

Special Note on Mental Health

Part A only pays for up to 190 days of inpatient care in a freestanding psychiatric hospital during your lifetime. This limit does not apply to psychiatric care received in a psychiatric unit within an acute care or critical access hospital.

2. Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care

Part A covers short-term skilled nursing facility care if you meet all the following conditions:

- You have Part A and days left in your benefit period.
- You had a qualifying inpatient hospital stay of at least three consecutive days (not counting the day you leave).
- You enter the SNF within a short time (generally 30 days) of leaving the hospital.
- Your doctor certifies that you need daily skilled care (such as intravenous fluids, physical therapy, or wound care).
- The care is provided in a Medicare-certified SNF.

Covered services in a SNF include:

- Semi-private room
- Meals
- Skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, or speech-language therapy
- Medications and medical supplies used in the facility
- Ambulance transportation if needed for services not available at the SNF
- Dietary counseling

Coverage is limited to 100 days per benefit period, with no copayment for the first 20 days and a daily copayment for days 21–100. After 100 days, you pay all costs.

3. Hospice Care

Medicare Part A covers hospice care for individuals with a terminal illness and a life expectancy of six months or less, as certified by a doctor. Hospice services can be provided in your home, a hospice center, or a nursing facility and include:

- Pain relief and symptom management
- Medical, nursing, and social services
- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term inpatient care for pain or symptom management
- Respite care for caregivers (up to five days at a time)
- Grief and loss counseling for you and your family

Hospice care under Part A is generally covered up to 100%, with only small copayments for prescription drugs and respite care.

4. Home Health Services

Medicare Part A covers certain home health services if you are homebound and need skilled care following a hospital or SNF stay. Covered services may include:

- Part-time skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, or speech-language therapy
- Home health aide services (when you are also receiving skilled care)
- Medical social services

Medicare does not cover 24-hour home care, meal delivery, homemaker services, or personal care unless you are also receiving skilled care.

Costs Associated with Medicare Part A (2025)

Premiums

- **Premium-Free Part A:** Most people do not pay a monthly premium for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years.
- **Premium for Others:** If you do not qualify for premium-free Part A, the monthly premium can be as much as $518 in 2025.

Deductibles and Coinsurance

- **Inpatient Hospital Deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period.
- **Hospital Stay Coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–60: $0 after you meet the deductible
    - Days 61–90: $419 per day
    - Days 91–150: $838 per day (using up to 60 lifetime reserve days)
    - After 150 days: You pay all costs
- **Skilled Nursing Facility Coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–20: $0 per day
    - Days 21–100: $209.50 per day
    - After 100 days: You pay all costs
- **Hospice Care:** Covered up to 100%, with only small copayments for drugs and respite care.

Benefit Periods

A benefit period begins the day you are admitted as an inpatient in a hospital or SNF and ends when you have not received inpatient care for 60 days in a row. If you are readmitted after this period, a new benefit period begins, and you must pay the inpatient deductible again.

What's Not Covered by Part A?

Medicare Part A does **not** cover:

- Private-duty nursing
- Private rooms (unless medically necessary)
- Personal care items (razors, slippers, etc.)
- Televisions or phones in your room (if there is a separate charge)
- Long-term custodial care (help with bathing, dressing, eating, etc.)

If you receive services more often than Medicare covers, or services not covered by Medicare, you may have to pay some or all of the costs. Always ask your provider to explain which services are covered and what your share of the costs will be.

Important Considerations

- **Qualifying Hospital Stay for SNF:** You must have a qualifying inpatient hospital stay of at least three days for SNF coverage. Time spent in the ER or under observation does not count toward this requirement.
- **Lifetime Reserve Days:** You have up to 60 lifetime reserve days for hospital stays longer than 90 days. Once these are used, you pay all costs for additional days.
- **Hospice Care Flexibility:** Hospice care is available wherever the patient calls home, including assisted living or nursing facilities, and is covered up to 100% for all services related to the terminal diagnosis.

Conclusion

Medicare Part A provides vital coverage for inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility stays, hospice care, and some home health services. While many beneficiaries qualify for premium-free Part A, there are important deductibles and coinsurance costs to consider. Understanding what is covered, the conditions for coverage, and your potential out-of-pocket costs will help you make informed decisions and plan effectively for your healthcare needs.

What Part A Covers

What Part A Covers

Medicare Part A, also known as Hospital Insurance, is a core component of the Medicare program. It is designed to help beneficiaries manage the costs of inpatient care and related services, which are often among the most significant healthcare expenses. Understanding the scope of Part A coverage is essential for making informed decisions about your healthcare and financial planning.

Inpatient Hospital Care

Medicare Part A covers inpatient hospital care when you are formally admitted to a hospital with a doctor's order and the hospital accepts Medicare. Coverage includes:

- **Semi-private room:** Shared accommodation, unless a private room is medically necessary.
- **Meals:** All meals provided during your inpatient stay.
- **General nursing:** Nursing care as required for your treatment.
- **Drugs:** Medications administered as part of your inpatient care, including those for specific conditions such as opioid use disorder.
- **Other hospital services and supplies:** Such as lab tests, medical supplies, and physical therapy needed for your recovery.

Part A covers care in various types of hospitals and facilities, including:

- Acute care hospitals
- Critical access to hospitals
- Inpatient rehabilitation facilities
- Long-term care hospitals
- Inpatient psychiatric facilities (with a lifetime limit of 190 days in a freestanding psychiatric hospital)

It's important to note that Part A does not cover private-duty nursing, private rooms (unless medical necessary), personal care items, or entertainment devices such as televisions and phones if there is a separate charge for them.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care

Medicare Part A covers short-term skilled nursing facility care under specific conditions:

- You must have a qualifying inpatient hospital stay of at least three consecutive days (not counting the day you are discharged).
- You must enter the skilled nursing facility within a short time (generally 30 days) of leaving the hospital.

- Your doctor must certify that you need daily skilled care, such as intravenous medications, physical therapy, or wound care.
- The care must be provided in a Medicare-certified SNF.

Covered services include:

- Semi-private room
- Meals
- Skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, or speech-language therapy
- Medications and medical supplies used in the facility
- Ambulance transportation if needed for services not available at the SNF
- Dietary counseling

Coverage is limited to 100 days per benefit period:

- No copayment for the first 20 days
- A daily copayment for days 21–100 ($209.50 per day in 2025)
- After 100 days, you pay all costs

Hospice Care

Medicare Part A covers hospice care for individuals with a terminal illness and a life expectancy of six months or less, as certified by a doctor. Hospice care can be provided at home, in a hospice center, or in a nursing facility and includes:

- Pain relief and symptom management
- Medical, nursing, and social services
- Drugs for symptom control and pain relief
- Short-term inpatient care for pain or symptom management
- Respite care for caregivers (up to five days at a time)
- Grief and loss counseling for you and your family

Hospice care is generally covered up to 100%, with only small copayments for prescription drugs (up to $5 per prescription) and about 5% of the Medicare-approved amount for respite care.

Home Health Services

Medicare Part A covers certain home health services if you are homebound and need skilled care following a hospital or SNF stay. Covered services may include:

- Part-time or intermittent skilled nursing care
- Physical, occupational, or speech-language therapy
- Home health aide services (when you are also receiving skilled care)
- Medical social services
- Injectable osteoporosis drugs for women who meet certain criteria

To qualify, you must be under the care of a doctor, require skilled services, and be certified as homebound (meaning it is difficult for you to leave your home without assistance). Medicare does not cover 24-hour home care, meal delivery, homemaker services, or personal care unless you are also receiving skilled care.

Exclusions and Limitations

While Medicare Part A covers a broad range of inpatient and related services, there are important exclusions:

- **Doctor's fees:** Part A does not cover doctor's services you receive while in the hospital; these are covered under Part B.
- **Long-term care:** Custodial care (help with activities of daily living) is not covered.
- **Private-duty nursing and personal care items:** These are not covered unless medically necessary.
- **Non-medical services:** Services such as television or phone, unless they are medically necessary and there is a separate charge.

Costs and Coverage Limits

- **Deductibles and Coinsurance:** In 2025, the inpatient hospital deductible is $1,676 per benefit period. After meeting the deductible, you pay nothing for the first 60 days of each benefit period. For days 61–90, you pay $419 per day. For days 91–150, you pay $838 per day, using up to 60 lifetime reserve days. After 150 days, you pay all costs.
- **Skilled Nursing Facility:** No copayment for the first 20 days, $209.50 per day for days 21–100, and all costs after 100 days.
- **Hospice Care:** Covered up to 100%, with small copayments for drugs and respite care.
- **Home Health Services:** Covered if you meet the eligibility requirements, but only for part-time or intermittent skilled services.

Annual Updates

Medicare Part A coverage, premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance amounts can change annually. It is important to check for updates each year to stay informed about your potential costs and coverage limits.

Supplemental Coverage

Because Medicare Part A does not cover all costs, many beneficiaries purchase supplemental insurance, such as a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) plan, to help pay deductibles, coinsurance, and other out-of-pocket expenses.

Summary

Medicare Part A covers:

- Inpatient hospital care (including meals, nursing, drugs, and supplies)
- Short-term skilled nursing facility care (after a qualifying hospital stay)
- Hospice care for terminally ill patients
- Certain home health services for those who are homebound and need skilled care

However, there are limits to the length of coverage, cost-sharing requirements, and exclusions for services such as long-term custodial care, private-duty nursing, and personal care items. Understanding what Part A covers—and what it does not—will help you plan for your healthcare needs and manage your out-of-pocket expenses.

Inpatient Hospital Care

Inpatient Hospital Care Under Medicare Part A

Inpatient hospital care is a central benefit of Medicare Part A, designed to help beneficiaries manage the significant costs associated with hospital stays and related services. Understanding what qualifies as inpatient care, what is covered, and your potential out-of-pocket costs is essential for making informed decisions about your healthcare.

What Qualifies as Inpatient Hospital Care?

To receive coverage for inpatient hospital care under Medicare Part A, you must meet two main conditions:

- You are formally admitted to the hospital as an inpatient by a doctor's order.
- The hospital accepts Medicare.

It's important to note that time spent in the emergency room or under observation does **not** count as inpatient care unless you are officially admitted.

What Services Are Covered?

Medicare Part A covers a comprehensive range of services and supplies you receive during a covered inpatient hospital stay, including:

- **Semi-private room:** Shared accommodation, unless a private room is medically necessary.
- **Meals:** All meals during your inpatient stay.
- **General nursing:** Nursing care as required for your treatment.

- **Drugs:** Medications administered as part of your inpatient care, including those for conditions such as opioid use disorder.
- **Other hospital services and supplies:** This can include lab tests, medical supplies, and therapies needed for your recovery.

Types of Facilities Covered

Inpatient hospital care under Part A applies to various types of hospitals and facilities, such as:

- Acute care hospitals
- Critical access to hospitals
- Inpatient rehabilitation facilities
- Inpatient psychiatric facilities (with a lifetime limit of 190 days in a freestanding psychiatric hospital)
- Long-term care hospitals
- Inpatient care as part of a qualifying clinical research study

---

What Is Not Covered?

Medicare Part A does **not** cover:

- Private-duty nursing
- A private room (unless medically necessary)
- Television or phone in your room (if there is a separate charge)
- Personal care items (like razors or slipper socks)

If your doctor or healthcare provider recommends services more often than Medicare covers, or recommends services that Medicare does not cover, you may be responsible for some or all of the costs. Always ask your provider why a service is recommended and whether Medicare will pay for it.

Costs for Inpatient Hospital Care in 2025

Deductibles and Coinsurance

When you are admitted as an inpatient, you are responsible for certain costs during each benefit period:

- **Deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period.
- **Days 1–60:** $0 per day after meeting the deductible.
- **Days 61–90:** $419 per day.
- **Days 91–150:** $838 per day for each lifetime reserve day (you have up to 60 lifetime reserve days over your lifetime).
- **After 150 days:** You pay all costs.

A benefit period begins the day you are admitted to the hospital and ends when you have been out of the hospital (or skilled nursing facility) for 60 days in a row.

Lifetime Reserve Days

If you are in the hospital for more than 90 days in a single benefit period, you can use up to 60 lifetime reserve days. These are nonrenewable extra days of coverage that require a higher daily coinsurance. Once all lifetime reserve days are used, you pay all costs for additional days.

Inpatient Mental Health Care

Medicare Part A covers inpatient mental health care in a psychiatric hospital, but only up to 190 days over your lifetime. This limit does not apply to psychiatric care received in a psychiatric unit of an acute care or critical access hospital.

Physician Services During Inpatient Stay

While Part A covers the facility and services described above, doctor's services you receive while hospitalized are generally covered under Medicare Part B. This includes visits from your attending physician, surgeons, anesthesiologists, and other medical specialists.

Important Considerations

- **Observation Status:** If you are kept in the hospital for observation but not formally admitted, your stay is considered outpatient, and Part A does not cover it. This can affect your eligibility for skilled nursing facility care after discharge.
- **Coverage Limitations:** If you receive services more frequently than Medicare allows, or services not covered by Medicare, you may have to pay some or all of the costs.
- **Ask Questions:** Always clarify with your healthcare team whether you are admitted as an inpatient and whether recommended services are covered by Medicare.

Summary

Medicare Part A covers a wide range of services and supplies during a covered inpatient hospital stay, including room, meals, nursing, drugs, and other necessary care. Coverage is subject to deductibles, coinsurance, and specific limits on the number of covered days. Understanding these details can help you plan for hospital stays and manage your healthcare expenses more effectively.

Skilled Nursing Facility Car

Skilled Nursing Facility Care Under Medicare Part A

Skilled nursing facility (SNF) care is a vital benefit provided by Medicare Part A, designed to help beneficiaries recover from illness or injury when they need daily skilled care that cannot be provided at home. This chapter offers a detailed look at what SNF care is, the eligibility requirements, what services are covered, the limits and costs, and important considerations for beneficiaries and their families.

What Is Skilled Nursing Facility Care?

A skilled nursing facility is a healthcare setting equipped to provide 24-hour medical care and rehabilitation services. SNFs are staffed by licensed professionals such as registered nurses, physical therapists, occupational therapists, and speech-language pathologists. Care in a SNF is typically short-term and intended for people who need medical supervision and therapy after a hospital stay, but who do not require the intensive care of a hospital.

Examples of Skilled Nursing Services

- Intravenous (IV) medications or fluids
- Wound care and dressing changes
- Physical, occupational, or speech therapy
- Administration and monitoring of prescribed medications
- Tube feedings
- Medical social services and dietary counseling
- Rehabilitation after surgery, injury, or illness

Medicare Eligibility for SNF Care

Medicare Part A covers skilled nursing facility care for a limited time under specific conditions. To qualify, all of the following requirements must be met:

1. **You have Medicare Part A and have days left in your benefit period.**
2. **You have a qualifying inpatient hospital stay:**
    - You must have been admitted as an inpatient to a hospital for at least three consecutive days (not counting the day of discharge or any days spent under observation or in the emergency room).
3. **You enter a Medicare-certified SNF within a short time (generally 30 days) after leaving the hospital.**
4. **Your doctor certifies that you need daily skilled care:**
    - This includes nursing or therapy services that can only be safely and effectively provided by, or under the supervision of, skilled personnel.
5. **The skilled care is needed for an ongoing condition treated during your hospital stay, or for a new condition that arises while you are receiving SNF care.**
6. **The services are reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of your condition.**

Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans may have different rules and sometimes waive the three-day hospital stay requirement.

What Services Are Covered in a Skilled Nursing Facility?

When you meet the requirements, Medicare Part A covers a broad range of services during your SNF stay, including:

- **Semi-private room** (shared with other patients)
- **Meals**
- **Skilled nursing care**
- **Physical therapy** (if needed to meet your health goal)
- **Occupational therapy** (if needed to meet your health goal)
- **Speech-language pathology services** (if needed to meet your health goal)
- **Medical social services**
- **Medications**
- **Medical supplies and equipment used in the facility**
- **Ambulance transportation** (when other transportation would endanger your health) to the nearest supplier of needed services not available at the SNF
- **Dietary counseling**

These services are provided as long as they are needed to treat or manage your health condition and are delivered by or under the supervision of skilled professionals.

Coverage Periods and Limits

Benefit Period

Medicare measures your use of SNF services with a benefit period:

- A benefit period begins the day you are admitted to the hospital or SNF.
- It ends when you have not received inpatient hospital or SNF care for 60 days in a row.
- There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have, but each new period requires a new qualifying hospital stay.

Coverage Limits

- **Up to 100 days of SNF care per benefit period** are covered if you continue to meet the requirements.
- If you stop getting skilled care or leave the SNF, and then need skilled care again within 30 days, you may not need a new qualifying hospital stay; your benefit period continues, and you can use any remaining SNF days.
- If your break in SNF care lasts 60 days or more, your benefit period ends, and you must have a new qualifying hospital stay to receive up to another 100 days of SNF coverage.

Costs for Skilled Nursing Facility Care (2025)

- **Days 1–20:** No copayment. Medicare covers the full cost.
- **Days 21–100:** You pay a daily copayment ($209.50 per day in 2025).
- **Day 101 and beyond:** You pay all costs; Medicare does not cover SNF care after 100 days in a benefit period.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policies can help pay for some or all of the copayments for days 21–100, but only for those with Original Medicare.

What Is Not Covered?

Medicare does **not** cover:

- Long-term custodial care (help with bathing, dressing, eating, etc.) if that is the only care you need.
- Private rooms (unless medically necessary)
- Personal care items (such as razors or slippers)
- Televisions or phones in your room (if there is a separate charge)
- Services that are not reasonable and necessary for your condition

If your doctor recommends services more often than Medicare covers, or recommends services that Medicare does not cover, you may have to pay some or all of the costs.

Important Considerations

- **Observation Status:** Time spent in the hospital under observation or in the emergency room does not count toward the three-day qualifying inpatient hospital stay.
- **Daily Skilled Care Requirement:** You must need and receive daily skilled care (nursing or therapy) for Medicare to continue coverage.
- **Medicare Advantage Plans:** These plans may have different rules for SNF coverage, including waiving the three-day hospital stay requirement. Always check with your plan provider.
- **Breaks in Care:** If you leave the SNF or stop receiving skilled care for less than 30 days, you may resume your remaining days in the same benefit period without a new hospital stay.

Summary

Medicare Part A provides limited coverage for skilled nursing facility care when you need daily skilled services after a qualifying hospital stay. Coverage includes room, meals, skilled nursing, therapies, medications, and more, but is limited to up to 100 days per benefit period with cost-sharing after the first 20 days. Understanding the requirements, coverage limits, and costs can help you plan for your recovery and avoid unexpected expenses. Always check with your healthcare team and Medicare plan to ensure you meet all requirements and understand your coverage.

Hospice Care

Hospice Care Under Medicare Part A

Hospice care is a specialized form of support for individuals facing a terminal illness, focusing on comfort, quality of life, and emotional well-being rather than curative treatment. Medicare Part A provides a comprehensive hospice benefit designed to help beneficiaries and their families navigate the end-of-life journey with dignity and as little financial burden as possible. This chapter explores eligibility, covered services, costs, levels of care, and important considerations for those considering or receiving hospice care under Medicare.

What Is Hospice Care?

Hospice care is a holistic, team-based approach to end-of-life care for people with a life expectancy of six months or less, should the illness run its normal course. The primary goal is to provide comfort and manage symptoms, rather than to cure the underlying illness. Hospice care is available in a variety of settings, including the patient's home, nursing facilities, assisted living centers, hospice inpatient units, and, when necessary, hospitals.

Eligibility for Medicare Hospice Benefit

To qualify for hospice care under Medicare Part A, you must meet all the following conditions:

- You have Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance).
- Your hospice doctor and your regular doctor (if you have one) certify that you are terminally ill, with a life expectancy of six months or less.
- You accept comfort care (palliative care) rather than curative treatment for your illness.
- You sign a statement choosing hospice care instead of other Medicare-covered treatments for your terminal illness and related conditions.

Eligibility is not limited to people with cancer; any terminal illness may qualify. Patients do not need to be homebound or have a do-not-resuscitate (DNR) order to receive hospice care.

Periods of Hospice Coverage

Medicare covers hospice care in benefit periods:

- Two initial 90-day benefit periods.
- Followed by an unlimited number of 60-day benefit periods.

At the end of each benefit period, a hospice physician or nurse practitioner must recertify that you are still terminally ill to continue coverage. You have the right to change your hospice provider once during each benefit period and may revoke your hospice election at any time if you wish to pursue curative treatment again.

What Services Does Hospice Cover?

Medicare's hospice benefit is comprehensive, covering a wide array of services to address physical, emotional, social, and spiritual needs. The hospice team typically includes doctors, nurses, social workers, counselors, home health aides, clergy or spiritual counselors, therapists, and trained volunteers. Services are tailored to the patient's and family's needs and may include:

- **Skilled nursing services:** Pain and symptom management, medication administration, wound care, injections, tube feedings, and ongoing assessment.
- **Skilled therapy services:** Physical, occupational, and speech therapy to help maintain function and comfort.
- **Hospice aides and homemaker services:** Assistance with bathing, dressing, toileting, and light housekeeping.
- **Medical supplies and equipment:** Wound dressings, catheters, hospital beds, wheelchairs, and other durable medical equipment needed for comfort and symptom management.
- **Prescription drugs:** Medications for pain relief and symptom control (with a small copayment).
- **Medical social services:** Counseling, resource navigation, and support for emotional and social concerns.
- **Spiritual and grief counseling:** Support for patients and families before and after death.
- **Nutritional and dietary counseling:** Guidance for managing dietary needs and preferences.
- **Short-term inpatient care:** For pain or symptom management that cannot be managed at home, provided in a hospital, skilled nursing facility, or inpatient hospice facility.
- **Respite care:** Short-term inpatient care (up to five consecutive days at a time) to give family caregivers a break.
- **Continuous home care:** Intensive care at home during periods of crisis, provided for at least eight hours in a 24-hour period to manage acute symptoms.

The hospice team works closely with the patient and family to develop and update a personalized plan of care, reviewed at least every 15 days or as the patient's condition changes.

The Four Levels of Hospice Care

Medicare recognizes four levels of hospice care to address the changing needs of patients and families:

1. **Routine Home Care:** The most common level provided wherever the patient lives. Includes regular visits from the hospice team, medications, equipment, and supplies.
2. **Continuous Home Care:** For medical crises requiring a higher level of care, provided at home for at least eight hours in a 24-hour period.
3. **General Inpatient Care:** For short-term management of pain or symptoms that cannot be controlled at home, provided in a hospital or inpatient hospice facility.
4. **Inpatient Respite Care:** Short-term care in a Medicare-approved facility to give caregivers a break, covered for up to five consecutive days at a time.

Patients may move between these levels of care as their needs change.

What Hospice Does Not Cover

Once you elect hospice care, Medicare will not cover:

- Treatment intended to cure your terminal illness or related conditions.
- Prescription drugs to cure your illness (rather than for pain or symptom relief).
- Care from providers not arranged by your hospice team.
- Room and board in your home, nursing home, or hospice facility (except for short-term inpatient or respite care arranged by the hospice team).
- Emergency room care, hospital inpatient care, or ambulance transportation not arranged by the hospice team or unrelated to your terminal illness.

Medicare will continue to cover care for health issues unrelated to your terminal illness, but you are responsible for any deductibles and coinsurance for those services.

Costs and Coverage

- **Hospice care is covered at no cost** to you if provided by a Medicare-approved hospice provider.
- **Prescription drugs for pain and symptom management:** Small copayment, up to $5 per prescription.
- **Inpatient respite care:** You pay 5% of the Medicare-approved amount.
- **Room and board:** Not covered, except for short-term inpatient or respite care arranged by the hospice team.
- **Other Medicare-covered services:** You pay regular deductibles and coinsurance for care not related to your terminal illness.

There is no deductible for hospice care, and Medicare pays the hospice provider directly for covered services.

Additional Considerations

- **Changing or Revoking Hospice:** You may change your hospice provider once per benefit period or revoke your hospice election at any time if you wish to pursue curative treatment. You may re-elect hospice later if you continue to qualify.
- **Coordination with Medicaid:** If you are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid, Medicaid may cover room and board in a nursing facility while you receive hospice care.
- **Family and Caregiver Support:** Hospice provides bereavement counseling for family members for up to a year after the patient's death.

Summary

Medicare Part A's hospice benefit provides comprehensive, compassionate care for those facing a terminal illness, focusing on comfort, dignity, and support for both the patient and their family. Coverage includes skilled nursing, therapy, personal care, medications, equipment, emotional and spiritual support, and respite for caregivers. Hospice care is generally provided at no cost to the patient, with only minimal copayments for certain drugs and respite care. Understanding the scope and limitations of hospice coverage under

Medicare can help you and your loved ones make informed choices during a challenging time.

Home Health Care

Home Health Care Under Medicare

Home health care is a vital benefit of Medicare, enabling individuals to receive medically necessary care in the comfort and familiarity of their own homes. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of what home health care is, who qualifies, what services are covered, how costs are managed, and important considerations for beneficiaries and their families.

What Is Home Health Care?

Home health care refers to a range of health and supportive services provided in a person's home when they are recovering from illness, injury, or surgery, or managing chronic health conditions. The goal is to help individuals regain independence, maintain their current level of function, or slow the progression of a health problem, all while avoiding unnecessary hospital or skilled nursing facility stays.

Who Qualifies for Medicare Home Health Care?

To be eligible for Medicare-covered home health care, you must meet several strict criteria:

1. Under the Care of a Doctor or Allowed Provider

You must be under the care of a physician, nurse practitioner, clinical nurse specialist, or physician assistant. Your care must be part of a plan established and reviewed regularly by your provider.

2. Medical Need for Skilled Services

A doctor or qualified provider must certify that you need at least one of the following:

- Intermittent skilled nursing care (other than just blood draws)
- Physical therapy
- Speech-language pathology services

- Continued occupational therapy

3. Homebound Status

You must be considered “homebound,” meaning:

- Leaving home requires considerable and taxing effort due to illness or injury.
- You need help from another person or use of a cane, wheelchair, walker, or special transportation to leave home.
- Leaving home is not recommended because of your health condition.

You may still leave home for medical appointments, religious services, or occasional outings and remain eligible.

4. Medicare-Certified Home Health Agency

Services must be provided by a home health agency that is certified by Medicare. This ensures the agency meets federal health and safety standards.

What Services Does Medicare Cover?

Medicare covers a wide range of home health services as long as they are medically reasonable and necessary for treating your illness or injury. Covered services include:

Skilled Nursing Care

- Provided on a part-time or intermittent basis by a registered nurse or licensed practical nurse.
- Includes wound care, injections, tube feedings, catheter changes, and monitoring of unstable health conditions.

Skilled Therapy Services

- **Physical therapy:** To restore movement, strength, and function.
- **Occupational therapy:** To help you regain the ability to perform daily activities.
- **Speech-language pathology:** For speech, language, or swallowing disorders.

Home Health Aide Services

- Assistance with personal care activities such as bathing, dressing, and toileting.
- Only covered if you are also receiving skilled nursing or therapy services.

Medical Social Services

- Counseling and help finding community resources to support your recovery or manage your condition.

Medical Supplies and Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

- Certain medical supplies (like wound dressings) and durable equipment (such as walkers, wheelchairs, or home oxygen) ordered by your provider.

How Much Does Home Health Care Cost With Medicare?

- **Home Health Services:** If you qualify, you pay nothing for covered home health care services.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** You pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for DME, after meeting your Part B deductible.
- **Non-Covered Services:** If you receive services or items not covered by Medicare, the home health agency must inform you in advance (usually with an "Advance Beneficiary Notice"), and you may be responsible for the full cost.

Coverage Limits and Duration

- Medicare covers up to 8 hours per day and a maximum of 28–35 hours per week of home health care, depending on your medical need.
- Coverage continues as long as your doctor certifies that you need skilled care and you remain eligible.
- There is no set limit on the number of covered home health visits, as long as all requirements are met.

What Is Not Covered?

Medicare does **not** cover:

- 24-hour-a-day home care
- Meals delivered to your home

- Homemaker services (like cleaning, laundry, or shopping) if this is the only care you need
- Personal care (bathing, dressing, using the bathroom) if you do not also need skilled nursing or therapy
- Services provided by family members or non-certified agencies

---

How to Get Started With Home Health Care

1. **Talk to Your Doctor:** If you believe you need home health care, discuss your situation with your provider. They will assess your needs and, if appropriate, create a care plan and refer you to a Medicare-certified home health agency.
2. **Choose a Home Health Agency:** You can select any Medicare-certified agency, though your options may be limited by agency availability or your insurance plan if you have Medicare Advantage.
3. **Assessment and Plan of Care:** The agency will assess your needs, develop a care plan, and coordinate with your doctor.
4. **Ongoing Certification:** Your doctor must review and recertify your need for home health care at least every 60 days.

Important Considerations

- **Quality of Care:** You can compare home health agencies in your area by services offered and quality ratings using Medicare's online tools.
- **Medicare Advantage Plans:** If you are enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan, check with your plan for specific requirements and network restrictions.
- **Advance Notice:** The home health agency must provide you with written notice if Medicare will not cover certain services or items.

Summary

Medicare home health care allows eligible beneficiaries to receive skilled nursing, therapy, and aide services at home, promoting recovery and independence while reducing the need for hospital or nursing facility stays. Coverage is comprehensive for those who qualify, with

no copayments for most services, but there are strict eligibility requirements and coverage limitations. Understanding these details can help you or your loved ones access the care you need while managing costs and expectations.

Part A Costs (Premiums, Deductibles, Copayments)

Understanding the costs associated with Medicare Part A is essential for anyone planning for healthcare coverage in retirement or managing care for a loved one. While many beneficiaries qualify for premium-free Part A, there are still significant out-of-pocket expenses such as deductibles and copayments that can impact your overall healthcare budget. This chapter provides a detailed and up-to-date overview of Medicare Part A costs for 2025, including premiums, deductibles, and copayments.

Premiums for Medicare Part A

Premium-Free Part A

- **Who qualifies:** Most people do not pay a monthly premium for Part A. You qualify for premium-free Part A if you or your spouse worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 40 quarters (about 10 years).
- **How to check:** Eligibility is determined by the Social Security Administration based on your work history.

Part A Premiums for Those Who Don't Qualify for Premium-Free Coverage

If you do not qualify for premium-free Part A, you may still purchase it, but you will pay a monthly premium:

- **$285 per month in 2025:** If you (or your spouse) worked and paid Medicare taxes for 30–39 quarters.
- **$518 per month in 2025:** If you (or your spouse) worked and paid Medicare taxes for fewer than 30 quarters.

These premiums are updated annually and may increase each year.

Deductibles

Inpatient Hospital Deductible

- **$1,676 per benefit period in 2025:** This is the amount you pay out-of-pocket when you are admitted to the hospital before Medicare Part A begins to pay.
- **Benefit period definition:** A benefit period starts the day you are admitted as an inpatient and ends when you have not received inpatient hospital or skilled nursing facility care for 60 days in a row. There is no limit to the number of benefit periods you can have in a year, so you may pay the deductible more than once if you are hospitalized multiple times in different benefit periods.

Copayments and Coinsurance

Hospital Inpatient Stay

After you pay the deductible, your costs depend on the length of your hospital stay within a benefit period:

- **Days 1–60:** $0 per day after the deductible is paid.
- **Days 61–90:** $419 per day in 2025.
- **Days 91–150:** $838 per day in 2025 (using up to 60 lifetime reserve days).
- **After day 150:** You pay all costs.

Lifetime Reserve Days

- You have a total of 60 lifetime reserve days that can be used when you are in the hospital for more than 90 days in a benefit period. Once these days are used, they are not replenished.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care

If you qualify for skilled nursing facility care after a hospital stay:

- **Days 1–20:** $0 per day.
- **Days 21–100:** $209.50 per day in 2025.
- **After day 100:** You pay all costs.

Hospice and Home Health Care

- **Hospice care:** Covered up to 100% for most services, but you may pay up to $5 per prescription for pain and symptom control and 5% of the Medicare-approved amount for inpatient respite care.
- **Home health care:** Covered in full for eligible services, but you may pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for durable medical equipment.

Summary Table: Medicare Part A Costs for 2025

Cost Category	**Amount (2025)**
Monthly Premium	$0 (if 40+ quarters); $285 (30–39 quarters); $518 (<30 quarters)
Inpatient Hospital Deductible	$1,676 per benefit period
Hospital Copayment (Days 1–60)	$0 per day after deductible
Hospital Copayment (Days 61–90)	$419 per day
Hospital Copayment (Days 91–150)	$838 per day (lifetime reserve days)
Skilled Nursing Facility (Days 1–20)	$0 per day
Skilled Nursing Facility (Days 21–100)	$209.50 per day
Hospice Care	Up to $5 per prescription; 5% for respite care
Home Health Care	$0 for services; 20% for durable medical equipment

---

Important Considerations

- **No annual out-of-pocket maximum:** Unlike some private insurance plans or Medicare Advantage, Original Medicare Part A does not have a cap on your annual out-of-pocket spending.
- **Supplemental insurance:** Many beneficiaries purchase Medigap policies to help cover these out-of-pocket costs.
- **Annual changes:** Premiums, deductibles, and copayments are subject to change each year, so it's important to review current rates annually.

Conclusion

Medicare Part A offers vital protection against the high costs of hospital and skilled nursing facility care, but beneficiaries are still responsible for significant out-of-pocket expenses if they require extended or repeated care. Understanding the structure of premiums, deductibles, and copayments—and planning for these costs—can help you make more informed decisions about your healthcare coverage and financial well-being.

Eligibility and Enrollment for Part A

Medicare Part A, also known as Hospital Insurance, is a cornerstone of the Medicare program. It provides coverage for inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health services. Understanding who is eligible for Part A, how to enroll, and the different enrollment scenarios is essential for anyone approaching Medicare age or qualifying due to disability or certain medical conditions.

Who Is Eligible for Medicare Part A?

Age-Based Eligibility

- **Age 65 or Older:** Most people become eligible for Medicare Part A when they turn 65. To qualify, you must be a U.S. citizen or a legal permanent resident who has lived in the United States for at least five consecutive years.
- **Work History:** To receive premium-free Part A, you or your spouse must have worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 40 quarters (about 10 years). If you do not meet this requirement, you can still purchase Part A by paying a monthly

premium, which is determined by how many quarters you (or your spouse) have worked and paid Medicare taxes.

Disability-Based Eligibility

- **Under Age 65 with a Disability:** If you have received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) or certain Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) disability benefits for at least 24 months, you are automatically eligible for Medicare Part A, regardless of your age.
- **ALS (Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis):** If you are diagnosed with ALS, you are automatically enrolled in Medicare the same month your SSDI benefits begin, with no 24-month waiting period.
- **End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):** If you have permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant, you may qualify for Medicare Part A at any age. Eligibility is based on your own or a family member's work history.

Other Eligibility Scenarios

- **Spouses and Dependents:** You may qualify for premium-free Part A based on your spouse's work history, even if you have not worked the required number of quarters yourself.
- **Certain government employees and their families** may also qualify based on their work history and payment of Medicare taxes.

Enrollment in Medicare Part A

Automatic Enrollment

You are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part A if:

- You are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits at least four months before turning 65. In this case, you will receive your Medicare card in the mail about three months before your 65th birthday, and your coverage will begin on the first day of the month you turn 65.
- You are under 65 and have received disability benefits for 24 months. You will be automatically enrolled in the 25th month of receiving these benefits.
- You have ALS. Enrollment is automatic the same month your SSDI benefits begin.

Manual Enrollment

You need to sign up for Medicare Part A if:

- You are not receiving Social Security or RRB benefits when you turn 65.
- You have ESRD and qualify for Medicare based on your or a family member's work history.
- You live outside the United States and plan to return for healthcare services.

To enroll, you can:

- Apply online through the Social Security Administration website.
- Call the Social Security Administration.
- Visit your local Social Security office.
- If you or your spouse worked for the railroad, contact the Railroad Retirement Board.

Enrollment Periods

Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

- The IEP is a seven-month window that starts three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birth month, and ends three months after your birth month.
- If you qualify for Medicare due to disability, your IEP begins after you have received disability benefits for 24 months.

General Enrollment Period (GEP)

- If you miss your IEP, you can enroll during the General Enrollment Period, which runs from January 1 to March 31 each year. Coverage begins the month after you sign up, and you may be subject to a late enrollment penalty if you do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.

Special Enrollment Period (SEP)

- You may qualify for a SEP if you delayed enrollment due to having other creditable health coverage, such as through an employer or union. The SEP allows you to enroll in Part A (and Part B) without penalty after your other coverage ends.

When Does Coverage Begin?

- If you enroll during the three months before your 65th birthday, coverage starts the first day of your birthday month.
- If your birthday falls on the first day of the month, coverage begins the first day of the prior month.
- If you enroll during your birthday month or the three months after, coverage will be delayed.
- If you enroll after your IEP, coverage may be retroactive up to six months, but not earlier than the month you turned 65.

Premium-Free vs. Premium Part A

- **Premium-Free Part A:** Available to those who have worked (or whose spouse has worked) at least 40 quarters paying Medicare taxes.
- **Premium Part A:** If you have 30–39 quarters, you pay a reduced premium ($285 per month in 2025). If you have fewer than 30 quarters, the premium is $518 per month in 2025. If you must buy Part A, you are also required to enroll in Part B.

Important Considerations

- **Late Enrollment Penalty:** If you do not enroll in Part A when first eligible and do not qualify for premium-free coverage, you may have to pay a higher premium if you enroll later, unless you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.
- **Medicare Card:** After enrollment, you will receive a Medicare card showing your Part A (and Part B, if enrolled) coverage start dates.
- **Coordination with Employer Coverage:** If you are still working and have employer coverage, you may be able to delay enrollment in Part B without penalty, but most people take Part A at 65 if it is premium-free.

Summary

Medicare Part A eligibility is primarily based on age (65 or older), disability, or certain medical conditions like ESRD or ALS. Most people qualify for premium-free Part A based on their own or a spouse's work history. Enrollment can be automatic or may require you to sign up, depending on your situation. Understanding the enrollment periods and requirements ensures you receive the coverage you need without unnecessary penalties or delays.

Chapter Four

Medicare Part B – Medical Insurance

Medicare Part B, known as Medical Insurance, is a vital component of the Medicare program. It provides coverage for a wide range of outpatient medical services, preventive care, and durable medical equipment, helping beneficiaries manage their health and avoid costly hospitalizations. Understanding what Part B covers, who is eligible, how to enroll, and the associated costs is crucial for anyone approaching Medicare eligibility or managing ongoing healthcare needs.

What Does Medicare Part B Cover?

Medicare Part B is designed to help beneficiaries access necessary medical services outside of a hospital inpatient setting. The coverage is broad and includes both medically necessary and preventive services.

Medically Necessary Services

These are services or supplies needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition and that meet accepted standards of medical practice. Examples include:

- **Physicians' Services:** Visits to primary care doctors, specialists, and other healthcare professionals.
- **Outpatient Hospital Services:** Includes emergency room visits, observation, outpatient surgery, and same-day procedures.
- **Diagnostic Tests:** Blood tests, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other laboratory and imaging services.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Items such as wheelchairs, walkers, home oxygen equipment, and other medically necessary equipment.
- **Ambulance Services:** Emergency transportation to a hospital or skilled nursing facility when other transportation could endanger your health.
- **Mental Health Services:** Outpatient therapy, counseling, psychiatric care, and intensive outpatient programs for mental health and substance use disorders.

- **Home Health Services:** Part-time skilled nursing care, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for homebound patients when not covered by Part A.
- **Surgical and Medical Supplies:** Including splints, casts, surgical dressings, and prosthetic devices.
- **Some Outpatient Prescription Drugs:** Certain injectable and infused drugs administered in a clinical setting.

Preventive Services

Part B emphasizes preventive care to detect health problems early and promote long-term wellness. Many preventive services are covered at no cost if you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment. Examples include:

- **Annual Wellness Visits:** Yearly check-ups to create or update a personalized prevention plan.
- **Welcome to Medicare Visit:** A one-time preventive visit within the first 12 months of enrolling in Part B.
- **Screenings:** Mammograms, colorectal cancer screenings, prostate cancer screenings, cardiovascular disease screenings, diabetes screenings, bone mass measurements, and more.
- **Vaccinations:** Flu shots, pneumonia shots, hepatitis B shots, and certain other vaccines.
- **Counseling and Education:** Smoking cessation, obesity counseling, alcohol misuse counseling, and diabetes self-management training.
- **Depression and Cognitive Screenings:** Annual screenings for depression and cognitive impairment.

Additional Covered Services

- Outpatient physical, occupational, and speech therapy
- Outpatient rehabilitation facility services
- Rural health clinic services
- Institutional and home dialysis services, supplies, and equipment
- Ambulatory surgical center services

- Blood transfusions (after the first three pints)
- Therapeutic shoes for patients with severe diabetic foot disease
- Opioid treatment programs for opioid use disorder

Eligibility for Medicare Part B

You are eligible for Medicare Part B if:

- You are age 65 or older and a U.S. citizen or legal permanent resident who has lived in the U.S. for at least five consecutive years.
- You are under 65 and have a qualifying disability (receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board disability benefits for at least 24 months).
- You have end-stage renal disease (ESRD) or amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), regardless of age.

Enrollment typically occurs during the seven-month Initial Enrollment Period, which starts three months before your 65th birthday, includes your birth month, and continues for three months after. Individuals with disabilities or certain medical conditions may qualify earlier.

Enrollment in Medicare Part B

Automatic Enrollment

- If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits when you turn 65, you are usually enrolled automatically in Part B.

Manual Enrollment

- If you are not receiving these benefits, you must sign up during your Initial Enrollment Period. Delaying enrollment without other creditable coverage may result in late penalties.

Special Enrollment Periods

- If you have group health coverage through your or your spouse's current employment, you may delay Part B enrollment without penalty. You have an eight-month Special Enrollment Period after your employment or coverage ends to sign up for Part B.

Costs Associated with Medicare Part B (2025)

Premiums

- **Standard Monthly Premium:** $185.00 per month for 2025. This is an increase from $174.70 in 2024. Some people with higher incomes pay more based on their tax returns from two years prior.

Deductible

- **Annual Deductible:** $257 in 2025, up from $240 in 2024. You must pay this amount before Medicare begins to pay its share for covered services.

Coinsurance and Copayments

- **Coinsurance:** After meeting the deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most doctor services, outpatient therapy, and durable medical equipment.
- **No Cost for Most Preventive Services:** Many preventive services are covered in full if you use a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.

Additional Premiums

- **Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA):** Beneficiaries with higher incomes pay an additional amount for Part B.
- **Immunosuppressive Drug Coverage Premium:** For those who continue Part B coverage only for immunosuppressive drugs after a kidney transplant, the premium is $110.40 per month in 2025.

What Is Not Covered by Part B?

While Part B is comprehensive, it does not cover:

- Most prescription drugs you take at home (covered by Part D)
- Routine dental, vision, and hearing care
- Long-term custodial care
- Cosmetic surgery
- Most chiropractic services (except for limited spinal manipulation)

- Acupuncture (except for chronic low back pain under specific circumstances)
- Care received outside the United States (with rare exceptions)

How to Use Part B Coverage

- **Provider Choice:** You can see any doctor or specialist who accepts Medicare anywhere in the U.S.
- **Assignment:** If your provider accepts Medicare assignment, you pay less out-of-pocket. Providers who do not accept assignment may charge up to 15% more than the Medicare-approved amount.
- **Claim Process:** Most providers bill Medicare directly. You are responsible only for your share of the approved amount.

Important Considerations

- **Late Enrollment Penalty:** If you do not enroll in Part B when first eligible and do not have other creditable coverage, you may pay a permanent penalty added to your monthly premium.
- **Coordination with Other Coverage:** If you have employer or retiree coverage, check with your benefits administrator about how Medicare will work with your current plan.

Summary

Medicare Part B provides broad coverage for outpatient medical care, preventive services, and medically necessary treatments. The standard monthly premium for 2025 is $185.00, with an annual deductible of $257. After meeting the deductible, beneficiaries typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services. Understanding what Part B covers, how much it costs, and how to enroll ensures that you can make the most of your Medicare benefits and maintain your health and independence as you age.

What Part B Covers

What Part B Covers

Medicare Part B, also known as Medical Insurance, is a core part of the Medicare program. It helps beneficiaries access a wide range of outpatient services, preventive care, and durable medical equipment necessary for maintaining health and managing chronic conditions. Understanding what Part B covers is essential for making informed healthcare decisions and maximizing your Medicare benefits.

Two Main Categories of Coverage

Medicare Part B covers two broad types of services:

1. Medically Necessary Services

These are services or supplies needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition and that meet accepted standards of medical practice. Examples include:

- **Doctor's Services:** Visits to primary care physicians, specialists, and other healthcare providers.
- **Outpatient Care:** Services received in clinics, doctor's offices, outpatient hospital departments, and ambulatory surgical centers.
- **Emergency Services:** Coverage for emergency room visits and related services, even if you are later admitted to the hospital.
- **Diagnostic Tests and Laboratory Work:** Blood tests, urinalysis, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, EKGs, and other imaging and laboratory services.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Equipment such as wheelchairs, walkers, hospital beds, power scooters, and oxygen equipment, as long as it is prescribed by a doctor and meets Medicare's criteria for durability and medical necessity.
- **Ambulance Services:** Emergency transportation to a hospital or skilled nursing facility when other transportation could endanger your health, and in some cases, nonemergency transportation if medically necessary.
- **Outpatient Mental Health Services:** Therapy, counseling, psychiatric care, and intensive outpatient programs for mental health and substance use disorders.

- **Home Health Services:** Part-time skilled nursing care, physical therapy, occupational therapy, and speech-language pathology services for homebound patients.
- **Surgical and Medical Supplies:** Splints, casts, surgical dressings, and prosthetic devices.
- **Some Outpatient Prescription Drugs:** Certain injectable or infused drugs administered in a clinical setting, such as chemotherapy and medications used with durable medical equipment (like nebulizers).
- **Physical, Occupational, and Speech Therapy:** For rehabilitation after illness or injury.
- **Kidney Dialysis and Supplies:** For those with end-stage renal disease.
- **Second Surgical Opinions:** Consultations before surgery.

2. Preventive Services

Preventive care is a major focus of Part B, aiming to detect health problems early and support long-term wellness. Many preventive services are covered at no cost if you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment. Examples include:

- **Annual Wellness Visits:** Yearly check-ups to create or update a personalized prevention plan.
- **Welcome to Medicare Visit:** A one-time preventive visit within the first 12 months of enrolling in Part B.
- **Screenings and Tests:**
    - Abdominal aortic aneurysm
    - Alcohol misuse
    - Bone mass measurements
    - Cardiovascular disease (including behavioral therapy)
    - Cervical and vaginal cancer
    - Colorectal cancer (colonoscopy, sigmoidoscopy, stool tests, blood-based biomarker tests)
    - Depression

    - Diabetes
    - Glaucoma
    - Hepatitis B and C
    - HIV
    - Lung cancer
    - Mammograms (screening and diagnostic)
    - Prostate cancer
    - Sexually transmitted infections (STIs)
    - Obesity behavioral therapy
    - Medical nutrition therapy for diabetes or kidney disease
- **Vaccinations:**
    - Flu shots (annually)
    - Pneumococcal (pneumonia) shots
    - Hepatitis B shots (for those at medium or high risk)
    - COVID-19 vaccines
- **Counseling and Education:**
    - Smoking cessation counseling
    - Alcohol misuse counseling
    - Diabetes self-management training
    - Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program

Outpatient Hospital Services

Medicare Part B covers a variety of outpatient hospital services, including:

- **Emergency or observation services:** These may include overnight stays or services in an outpatient clinic, such as same-day surgery.
- **Laboratory tests billed by the hospital**

- **Mental health care in a partial hospitalization program:** If a doctor certifies you would otherwise need inpatient treatment.
- **Intensive outpatient programs for mental health and substance use disorders**
- **X-rays and radiology services billed by the hospital**
- **Medical supplies:** Such as splints and casts
- **Certain drugs and biologicals:** Such as injectable drugs administered as part of your service or procedure

---

Durable Medical Equipment (DME)

Medicare Part B covers medically necessary durable medical equipment, which must be:

- Able to withstand repeated use
- Used for a medical purpose
- Appropriate for use in the home
- Likely to last for three years or more

Examples include wheelchairs, walkers, hospital beds, power scooters, portable oxygen equipment, prosthetic devices, orthotics (braces), and certain medical supplies. Some prescription medications and supplies used with DME (such as medications for nebulizers or diabetes testing supplies) are also covered.

Additional Covered Services

- **Clinical Research Studies**
- **Chiropractic Services:** Limited to spinal subluxation
- **Blood Transfusions:** After the first three pints
- **Cardiac and Pulmonary Rehabilitation**
- **Transplants and Immunosuppressive Drugs**
- **Telehealth Services:** For certain conditions and in specific circumstances

---

What Part B Does Not Cover

While Part B is comprehensive, it does not cover:

- Most prescription drugs you take at home (covered by Part D)
- Routine dental, vision, and hearing care
- Long-term custodial care (help with activities of daily living)
- Cosmetic surgery
- Most chiropractic services (except for limited spinal manipulation)
- Acupuncture (except for chronic low back pain under specific circumstances)
- Care received outside the United States (with rare exceptions)

How Coverage Works

- **Cost-sharing:** After meeting the annual deductible, Medicare Part B generally pays 80% of the Medicare-approved amount for covered services, and you pay 20% (coinsurance).
- **No cost for most preventive services:** If you use a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.
- **Providers:** You can see any provider who accepts Medicare nationwide.

Summary

Medicare Part B covers a broad range of outpatient and preventive services, including doctor visits, diagnostic tests, emergency services, durable medical equipment, mental health care, and a comprehensive suite of screenings and preventive care. Understanding the details of Part B coverage helps you make the most of your Medicare benefits and supports your long-term health and well-being.

Doctor Visits and Outpatient Care

Doctor visits and outpatient care are essential components of maintaining health, managing chronic conditions, and receiving preventive services. Medicare, primarily through Part B, provides broad coverage for these services, but it's important to understand what is included, what you may pay, and any limitations or exclusions. This chapter offers a comprehensive look at how Medicare covers doctor visits and outpatient care, including costs, covered providers, and the differences between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage.

What Does Medicare Cover for Doctor Visits?

Medically Necessary and Preventive Visits

Medicare Part B covers both medically necessary and preventive doctor visits. This includes:

- **Primary care visits** for diagnosis, treatment, and management of health conditions.
- **Specialist visits** for more focused care or ongoing management of specific issues.
- **Preventive care visits** such as annual wellness exams, screenings, and vaccinations.

Medicare covers 80% of the cost of Medicare-approved for these visits once you have met the annual Part B deductible (which is $257 in 2025). You are responsible for the remaining 20% as coinsurance. Preventive services, such as annual wellness visits and many screenings, are covered in full by Medicare—even if you haven't met your deductible yet.

Types of Providers Covered

Medicare covers visits to a wide range of healthcare professionals, provided they are Medicare-approved and accept assignment. Covered providers include:

- Medical doctors (MDs) and Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (DOs)
- Nurse practitioners
- Physician assistants
- Clinical nurse specialists
- Physical therapists
- Occupational therapists

- Speech-language pathologists
- Clinical psychologists and social workers (for mental health services)

Outpatient Care and Services

Medicare Part B also covers a variety of outpatient services, including:

- **Outpatient hospital care:** Emergency room visits, observation services, same-day surgeries, and other procedures performed in a hospital outpatient department.
- **Diagnostic tests and laboratory work:** Blood tests, X-rays, MRIs, CT scans, and other necessary diagnostic procedures.
- **Vaccinations:** Flu, pneumonia, COVID-19, and hepatitis B vaccines (for those at risk).
- **Screenings:** For conditions such as diabetes, heart disease, cancer, depression, and more.
- **Mental health services:** Outpatient therapy, counseling, and partial hospitalization programs.
- **Durable medical equipment (DME):** Items like wheelchairs, walkers, and oxygen equipment prescribed for home use.
- **Emergency and non-emergency ambulance services** when medically necessary.

Outpatient care is generally defined as services you receive without being admitted as an inpatient to a hospital.

Costs for Doctor Visits and Outpatient Care

Original Medicare (Part B)

- **Deductible:** $257 in 2025. You must pay this amount out-of-pocket each year before Medicare begins to pay its share for most services.
- **Coinsurance:** After meeting the deductible, Medicare pays 80% of the approved amount for covered services. You pay the remaining 20%.
- **No copayments:** There are generally no copayments for doctor visits under Part B, but you may have a copayment if you receive services in a hospital outpatient

setting. This copayment cannot exceed the inpatient hospital deductible ($1,676 in 2025).

- **Preventive services:** Most are covered in full, with no deductible or coinsurance, if you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.

Example

If a doctor charges $110 for a visit, Medicare may pay $88, and you would pay $22 after your deductible is met.

Medicare Advantage (Part C)

- **Coverage:** Must provide at least the same coverage as Original Medicare for doctor visits and outpatient care.
- **Costs:** May include copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that vary by plan. Many plans offer fixed copayments for doctor visits.
- **Out-of-pocket maximum:** Medicare Advantage plans have an annual cap on out-of-pocket costs for covered services ($9,350 in 2025).
- **Additional benefits:** Some plans may cover extra services such as annual physical exams, dental, vision, and hearing care.

What Isn't Covered?

Medicare does not cover all types of doctor visits or outpatient services. Notable exclusions include:

- **Routine dental care** (cleanings, fillings, dentures)
- **Routine vision care** (eye exams for glasses, unless related to a medical condition)
- **Routine hearing exams and hearing aids**
- **Alternative therapies** (such as acupuncture, except in limited cases)
- **Chiropractic care** (covered only for spinal subluxation with an official diagnosis)
- **Routine foot care** (such as corn or callus removal, unless medically necessary due to a health condition like diabetes)

Medicare Advantage plans may offer some of these services as extra benefits.

Important Considerations

- **Provider acceptance:** To receive full Medicare benefits, your provider must accept Medicare and, ideally, accept assignment (agree to Medicare's approved payment).
- **Location and facility:** Costs may be higher if you receive services in a hospital outpatient setting compared to a doctor's office.
- **Medigap:** Supplemental Medigap insurance can help cover the 20% coinsurance and other out-of-pocket costs not paid by Original Medicare.
- **Cost-saving programs:** Medicare Savings Programs and other state or local resources may help with out-of-pocket costs for those who qualify.

Summary

Medicare Part B covers a wide range of doctor visits and outpatient care, including medically necessary and preventive services, specialist consultations, diagnostic tests, and mental health care. After meeting the annual deductible, Medicare pays 80% of the covered costs, with the beneficiaries responsible for the remaining 20%. Preventive services are often covered in full. Medicare Advantage plans provide the same core coverage and may offer additional benefits, but costs and provider networks vary. Understanding your coverage, costs, and provider options will help you make the most of your Medicare benefits and manage your healthcare expenses.

Preventive Services and Screenings

Preventive services and screenings are a cornerstone of Medicare's approach to keeping beneficiaries healthy, detecting health problems early, and reducing the risk of serious illness or disability. Medicare Part B covers a comprehensive array of preventive services, most of which are provided at no cost to the beneficiary when received from a provider who accepts Medicare assignment. This chapter explores what preventive services and screenings are, why they matter, what is covered, and how often you can access these benefits.

What Are Preventive Services?

Preventive services are medical tests, exams, counseling, and vaccinations designed to prevent illness, detect health issues early, and promote wellness. Unlike diagnostic

services, which are used to investigate symptoms or treat known conditions, preventive services are provided when you have no symptoms, with the goal of keeping you healthy or catching problems before they become serious.

Preventive care under Medicare includes:

- Routine exams and check-ups
- Vaccinations and immunizations
- Laboratory tests and screenings for various diseases
- Counseling and education on health-related topics
- Health monitoring and wellness planning

Why Are Preventive Services Important?

Preventive care helps you:

- Stay healthy and active longer
- Detect diseases like cancer, diabetes, or heart disease early, when treatment is most effective
- Reduce the risk of complications from chronic conditions
- Save on healthcare costs by avoiding more serious illness and hospitalizations

Medicare's preventive services are based on evidence and recommendations from health experts, and are updated as new research emerges.

What Preventive Services and Screenings Does Medicare Cover?

Medicare covers a wide range of preventive services. Here's an overview of the most important categories and examples:

1. Wellness Visits

- **Welcome to Medicare Preventive Visit:** A one-time visit within the first 12 months of enrolling in Part B. Includes a review of your medical and social history, risk assessment, height, weight, blood pressure, vision test, and planning for future screenings and preventive services.

- **Annual Wellness Visit:** Once every 12 months after you've had Part B for at least a year. This visit is not a full physical, but it includes a health risk assessment, routine measurements, review of your medical and family history, prescription review, personalized health advice, cognitive assessment, advance care planning, and a schedule for appropriate screenings.

2. Vaccinations and Immunizations

- **Flu shot:** Covered once per flu season.
- **Pneumococcal (pneumonia) shots:** Two shots covered, at least one year apart.
- **Hepatitis B shots:** For those at medium or high risk.
- **COVID-19 vaccines:** Covered for all Medicare beneficiaries.
- **Other vaccines:** Some additional vaccines may be covered under Part D or Medicare Advantage plans.

3. Cancer Screenings

- **Mammograms:** Screening mammograms covered every 12 months for women age 40 and older; one baseline mammogram for women 35–39.
- **Pap tests and pelvic exams:** Covered every 24 months for most women, or every 12 months for those at high risk.
- **Colorectal cancer screenings:** Includes fecal occult blood tests (every 12 months), flexible sigmoidoscopy (every 48 months), colonoscopy (every 10 years for average risk, every 24 months for high risk), stool DNA tests (every 3 years), and blood-based biomarker tests (every 3 years for those aged 45–85 at average risk).
- **Prostate cancer screenings:** Digital rectal exam and PSA blood test every 12 months for men over 50.
- **Lung cancer screening:** Annual low-dose CT scan for those aged 50–77 with a significant smoking history and other risk factors.
- **Cervical and vaginal cancer screenings:** Pap tests and pelvic exams, with HPV testing for women aged 30–65.

4. Cardiovascular and Metabolic Screenings

- **Cardiovascular disease screenings:** Cholesterol, lipid, and triglyceride levels checked every 5 years.

- **Cardiovascular behavioral therapy:** Annual session to discuss aspirin use, diet, exercise, and blood pressure.
- **Diabetes screenings:** Up to two screenings per year for those at risk.
- **Diabetes self-management training:** For those diagnosed with diabetes.
- **Obesity behavioral therapy:** For those with a BMI of 30 or more.

5. Bone and Eye Health

- **Bone mass measurements:** Every 24 months (or more often if medically necessary) for those at risk of osteoporosis.
- **Glaucoma screenings:** Annually for those at high risk.

6. Infectious Disease Screenings

- **HIV screening:** Annually for those aged 15–65 or at increased risk.
- **Hepatitis B and C screenings:** For those at risk or with certain risk factors.
- **Sexually transmitted infection (STI) screenings and counseling:** Annually for those at increased risk.

7. Mental Health and Substance Use

- **Depression screening:** Annually in a primary care setting.
- **Alcohol misuse screening and counseling:** Annually, with up to four counseling sessions per year for those who screen positive.
- **Tobacco use counseling:** Up to eight sessions per year for tobacco users.

8. Nutrition and Lifestyle

- **Medical nutrition therapy:** For those with diabetes, kidney disease, or after a kidney transplant.
- **Medicare Diabetes Prevention Program:** For those at risk for type 2 diabetes.

9. Other Preventive Services

- **Abdominal aortic aneurysm screening:** Once, for those at risk, with a referral.
- **Cognitive assessment:** Included in the annual wellness visit and covered as a separate visit if cognitive impairment is suspected.

How Often Can You Get Preventive Services?

The frequency of each preventive service depends on your age, risk factors, and Medicare guidelines. Some services are annual, while others are every 24 months, every 5 years, or as medically necessary. Your healthcare provider will help you develop a screening schedule based on your personal health profile.

Costs for Preventive Services

- **Most preventive services are free:** If you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment, you pay nothing for most preventive services—there is no deductible or coinsurance.
- **Possible costs:** If your provider performs additional tests or services that are not considered preventive, you may have to pay coinsurance or the full cost for those extra services.
- **Medicare Advantage plans:** Must cover all the preventive services offered by Original Medicare, and many offer additional preventive benefits, such as dental cleanings, vision exams, or fitness programs.

What Isn't Covered?

Some preventive services are not covered by Original Medicare, including:

- Routine dental cleanings and exams
- Routine eye exams for prescription lenses
- Shingles and Tdap vaccines (covered under Part D or Medicare Advantage)
- Fitness memberships (may be covered by some Medicare Advantage plans)

Always check with your plan and provider to confirm coverage for specific preventive services.

How to Access Preventive Services

- **Schedule regular wellness visits:** Use your "Welcome to Medicare" and annual wellness visits to review your health and get a personalized prevention plan.

- **Stay up to date:** Work with your provider to keep track of which screenings or vaccines you're due for each year.
- **Use Medicare's resources:** Log in to your secure Medicare account or consult your plan's summary of benefits to see which preventive services you've received and which are recommended for you.

Summary

Medicare's preventive services and screenings are designed to help you stay healthy, detect problems early, and manage your health proactively. From annual wellness visits and vaccinations to cancer screenings and counseling, these benefits are available at no cost to most beneficiaries. Taking full advantage of these services can lead to better health outcomes, improved quality of life, and lower healthcare costs over time.

Durable Medical Equipment

Durable Medical Equipment (DME) is essential for many Medicare beneficiaries living with chronic conditions, recovering from illness or injury, or managing disabilities. Medicare Part B provides coverage for a wide range of DME, helping individuals maintain independence and quality of life at home. This chapter explores what DME is, eligibility requirements, examples of covered equipment, how to obtain DME, and what costs to expect.

What Is Durable Medical Equipment?

Durable Medical Equipment is defined as reusable medical equipment that is:

- Able to withstand repeated use (durable)
- Used for medical reasons (not just for comfort or convenience)
- Typically, useful only to someone who is sick or injured
- Used primarily in the home (though it can also be used outside the home)
- Expected to last at least three years

DME is prescribed by a Medicare-enrolled doctor or other healthcare provider and must be medically necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of an illness or injury.

Examples of Medicare-Covered DME

Medicare Part B covers a broad array of DME, including but not limited to:

- **Mobility aids:** Wheelchairs (manual and power), scooters, walkers, canes, and crutches
- **Hospital beds:** Adjustable beds for home use
- **Patient lifts:** Devices to help move patients from bed to chair or bath
- **Commode chairs:** Portable toilets for home use
- **Oxygen equipment and accessories:** Portable and stationary oxygen tanks, concentrators, and related supplies
- **CPAP and BiPAP machines:** Devices for sleep apnea and related accessories
- **Nebulizers and medications:** For respiratory conditions
- **Infusion pumps and supplies:** For medications that require continuous or intermittent delivery
- **Blood sugar monitors and test strips:** For diabetes management
- **Pressure-reducing mattresses and overlays:** To prevent or treat bedsores
- **Suction pumps and traction equipment**
- **Continuous passive motion machines:** Used after joint surgery

Some prosthetics, orthotics (like braces), and supplies such as artificial limbs, eyes, or breast prostheses following a mastectomy are also covered under related Medicare rules.

What DME Is Not Covered by Medicare?

Medicare does **not** cover items that are primarily for comfort or convenience, are disposable, or are not considered medically necessary. Examples include:

- Incontinence pads
- Disposable gloves and bandages
- Surgical face masks
- Air purifiers

- Bathtub lifts
- Raised toilet seats
- Home safety equipment not prescribed for a specific medical purpose

---

Eligibility and Requirements for DME Coverage

To qualify for Medicare coverage of DME, the following conditions must be met:

1. **Prescription:** The equipment must be prescribed by a Medicare-enrolled doctor or healthcare provider as medically necessary for your condition.
2. **Medical Necessity:** The item must be needed to treat or manage a diagnosed illness or injury.
3. **Intended Use:** The equipment must be appropriate for use in your home, although it can also be used outside the home as needed.
4. **Supplier Requirements:** The DME must be obtained from a supplier enrolled in Medicare. For Medicare Advantage enrollees, the supplier must be in the plan's network.
5. **Durability:** The equipment must be expected to last at least three years.

If you are in a hospital or skilled nursing facility, the facility is responsible for providing any necessary DME during your stay.

How to Obtain DME Through Medicare

1. **Consult Your Doctor:** Discuss your needs with your healthcare provider. They will determine if DME is medically necessary and provide a written prescription.
2. **Choose a Medicare-Approved Supplier:** Use a supplier that participates in Medicare and accepts assignment (agrees to Medicare's payment terms). This ensures you pay the lowest possible out-of-pocket costs.
3. **Get Prior Authorization if Needed:** Some items require Medicare approval before they are supplied. Your provider and supplier will help with this process.
4. **Rent or Purchase:** Some DME is rented, some is purchased, and for certain items you may have a choice. For example, most wheelchairs are initially rented, while items like custom-fitted devices are usually purchased.

5. **Delivery and Training:** The supplier will deliver the equipment, provide instructions, and may offer maintenance or repair services as needed.

Costs Associated With DME

- **Deductible:** You must first meet your annual Part B deductible.
- **Coinsurance:** After the deductible, Medicare typically pays 80% of the Medicare-approved amount. You are responsible for the remaining 20%.
- **Rental vs. Purchase:** Most equipment is rented, and you pay your share each month. Some items are purchased outright, and you pay your share at the time of purchase.
- **Medicare Advantage Plans:** These plans must cover at least what Original Medicare covers, but costs, supplier networks, and prior authorization rules may differ. Always check with your plan for details.

Special Considerations

- **Supplier Enrollment:** Always use a Medicare-enrolled supplier to ensure coverage. If you use a non-enrolled supplier, Medicare will not pay, and you will be responsible for the full cost.
- **Emergencies and Disasters:** If your DME is lost or damaged in a declared disaster or emergency, Medicare may temporarily relax certain rules to help you replace your equipment.
- **Appeals:** If Medicare denies coverage for a DME item you believe is necessary, you have the right to appeal the decision.

Summary

Durable Medical Equipment is a crucial benefit under Medicare Part B, providing coverage for medically necessary devices that help you manage health conditions and maintain independence at home. Coverage includes a wide range of items, from wheelchairs and hospital beds to oxygen equipment and diabetic supplies. To qualify, DME must be prescribed by your doctor, medically necessary, durable, and obtained from a Medicare-

approved supplier. After meeting your Part B deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount. Understanding these rules and working closely with your healthcare provider and supplier can help you access the equipment you need while minimizing your out-of-pocket costs.

Mental Health and Telehealth Services

Mental health is a crucial part of overall well-being, and Medicare has made significant strides in expanding access to mental health and telehealth services. In 2025, beneficiaries will find more options, greater flexibility, and increased support for both in-person and remote care. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of what Medicare covers for mental health and telehealth services, eligibility requirements, recent changes, and important considerations for beneficiaries and their families.

Medicare Coverage for Mental Health Services

Outpatient Mental Health Services

Medicare Part B covers a wide range of outpatient mental health services, including:

- **Individual and Group Psychotherapy:** Sessions with psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, or other Medicare-approved mental health professionals.
- **Family Counseling:** If the main purpose is to support your treatment.
- **Psychiatric Evaluation and Diagnostic Testing:** To assess your mental health needs and monitor progress.
- **Medication Management:** Ongoing evaluation and adjustment of psychiatric medications.
- **Depression Screening:** One annual screening in a primary care setting.
- **Partial Hospitalization Programs (PHP):** Structured day programs for intensive treatment without overnight stays.
- **Intensive Outpatient Program (IOP) Services:** As of 2024, Medicare covers IOPs for individuals needing more frequent care than traditional outpatient therapy but less than partial or inpatient hospitalization. IOPs include individual and group therapy, occupational therapy, social work, psychiatric nursing, family counseling,

patient education, and diagnostic services. These services are covered in-person only.

- **Substance Use Disorder Treatment:** Including counseling and therapy for alcohol and drug misuse.
- **Follow-up After Crisis:** Phone calls after discharge from emergency departments for behavioral health crises.
- **FDA-Approved Digital Mental Health Devices:** When prescribed by a doctor or qualified mental health provider.

Inpatient Mental Health Services

Medicare Part A covers inpatient psychiatric care in a general or psychiatric hospital. Coverage includes:

- **Hospital Stays:** For mental health conditions requiring inpatient treatment. There is a lifetime limit of 190 days for inpatient care in a psychiatric hospital.
- **Costs:** You are responsible for the inpatient hospital deductible ($1,676 per benefit period in 2025), and coinsurance applies for longer stays (20% of the Medicare-approved amount for provider services, and daily coinsurance for extended hospitalizations).

Medication Coverage

Medicare Part D covers many psychiatric medications, including antidepressants, antipsychotics, and mood stabilizers. Beneficiaries should review their Part D plan's formulary to ensure their medications are covered and understand any associated costs. In 2025, out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs are capped, reducing the financial burden for those managing mental health conditions.

Expanded Mental Health Coverage in 2025

Medicare has made important changes to improve mental health access and affordability:

- **Expanded Provider List:** Coverage now includes licensed mental health counselors, addiction counselors, and marriage and family therapists, in addition to psychiatrists, psychologists, and clinical social workers.
- **More Accessible Services:** Focus on early identification and intervention, with coverage for new types of therapy and support.

- **Reduced Financial Barriers:** Capped out-of-pocket costs for prescription medications related to mental health.
- **Patient-Centered Approach:** Emphasis on connecting beneficiaries with appropriate care and resources, reducing stigma and improving outcomes.

Telehealth Services for Mental Health

Telehealth has become an essential tool for accessing mental health care, especially for those in rural or underserved areas, or with mobility challenges.

What Telehealth Services Are Covered?

Medicare covers a wide range of telehealth services under Part B, including:

- **Individual and Group Therapy:** Sessions with licensed mental health professionals via secure video or, in some cases, audio-only calls.
- **Medication Management:** Virtual visits for prescription evaluation and renewal.
- **Counseling and Follow-up Care:** Ongoing support for mental health and substance use disorders.
- **Digital Mental Health Devices:** Use of FDA-approved devices for mental health treatment, as prescribed.

Who Can Provide Telehealth Services?

Through March 31, 2025, any practitioner who can independently bill Medicare for professional services—including psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, occupational therapists, speech-language pathologists, and audiologists—may furnish telehealth services.

Where Can You Receive Telehealth Services?

- **Until September 30, 2025:** Beneficiaries can receive telehealth services from anywhere in the United States, including their home. There is no requirement to be in a rural area or a specific medical facility.
- **After September 30, 2025:** Unless further extended by Congress, most telehealth services will revert to pre-pandemic rules, which generally require beneficiaries to be in a rural area and at a medical facility for non-behavioral health telehealth. However, for mental and behavioral health telehealth, coverage for home-based

services will continue, but a prior in-person visit within six months of starting telemental health care will be required.

Audio-Only Telehealth

Medicare continues to allow two-way, real-time audio-only communication for behavioral and mental health telehealth services. This flexibility is especially important for beneficiaries who do not have access to video technology.

Accessing Online Therapy

Medicare covers online therapy (teletherapy) through both Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage plans. Beneficiaries can:

- **Connect with licensed therapists** for live, one-on-one video or audio sessions from home.
- **Access therapy for a wide range of mental health conditions,** including anxiety, depression, OCD, bipolar disorder, and more.
- **Use platforms like Talkspace** (in some states and plans) for virtual therapy, with coverage depending on your specific Medicare or Medicare Advantage plan.

To qualify, you must:

- Be enrolled in Medicare Part B or a Medicare Advantage plan.
- Use a Medicare-approved provider or platform.
- Meet any plan-specific requirements for telehealth or online therapy.

Intensive Outpatient and Partial Hospitalization Programs

Medicare now covers intensive outpatient programs (IOPs) for mental health and substance use disorder treatment. These services must be provided in-person at hospital outpatient settings, Medicare-certified community mental health centers, federally qualified health centers, or rural health clinics. Virtual IOPs are not covered under Medicare, though Medicaid may cover them in some states.

Partial hospitalization programs (PHPs) are also covered and provide structured, intensive treatment without overnight stays.

Costs and Coverage

- **Outpatient mental health services:** After meeting your Part B deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for each service.
- **Inpatient psychiatric care:** You are responsible for the inpatient hospital deductible and coinsurance for extended stays.
- **Telehealth services:** Costs are generally the same as for in-person visits, with no additional charges for using telehealth.
- **Medicare Advantage plans:** May offer additional mental health and telehealth benefits and may have different cost structures. Always check your plan details.

Important Considerations

- **In-Person Visit Requirement:** Starting in 2025, Medicare will require an in-person visit within six months before initiating telemental health care, though this requirement has been delayed until at least October 1, 2025, for most beneficiaries.
- **Provider Acceptance:** Not all therapists or telehealth platforms accept Medicare. Always verify with your provider or plan before starting services.
- **Plan Differences:** Medicare Advantage plans may offer broader telehealth access, lower copays, or additional mental health benefits compared to Original Medicare.

Summary

Medicare's mental health and telehealth coverage in 2025 is broader and more flexible than ever before. Beneficiaries have access to a wide range of mental health professionals, therapy options, and telehealth services, with reduced financial barriers and improved convenience. Understanding your coverage options, costs, and any new requirements will help you make the most of these vital benefits and support your mental well-being—wherever you are.

Part B Costs (Premiums, Deductibles, Coinsurance)

Understanding the costs associated with Medicare Part B is crucial for anyone planning for healthcare expenses in retirement or managing ongoing medical needs. Medicare Part B, which covers outpatient medical services, preventive care, and durable medical equipment, requires beneficiaries to pay monthly premiums, an annual deductible, and coinsurance for most services. This chapter provides a detailed overview of these costs for 2025, including how income can affect your premiums and what to expect for out-of-pocket expenses.

Monthly Premiums for Part B

Standard Premium

- **2025 Standard Premium:** The standard monthly premium for Medicare Part B is $185.00 per month in 2025. This is an increase from $174.70 in 2024.
- **Who Pays the Standard Premium:** Most beneficiaries pay this standard amount. Social Security will notify you of your exact premium amount for the year.

Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA)

Some beneficiaries with higher incomes pay more than the standard premium. This additional amount is called the Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA).

- **How IRMAA Is Determined:** IRMAA is based on your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) from two years prior (for 2025, your 2023 tax return).
- **Premium Tiers for 2025:**
    - Individuals with MAGI of $106,000 or less (or couples with $212,000 or less): $185.00 per month
    - Individuals with MAGI above $106,000 up to $133,000 (couples above $212,000 up to $266,000): $259.00 per month
    - Individuals with MAGI above $133,000 up to $167,000 (couples above $266,000 up to $334,000): $370.00 per month
    - Individuals with MAGI above $167,000 up to $200,000 (couples above $334,000 up to $400,000): $480.90 per month
    - Individuals with MAGI above $200,000 up to $500,000 (couples above $400,000 up to $750,000): $591.90 per month

- Individuals with MAGI $500,000 or above (couples $750,000 or above): $628.90 per month

If you are married and file separately, different thresholds and rates apply.

Special Premiums

- **Immunosuppressive Drug Coverage Only:** For people who continue Part B coverage only for immunosuppressive drugs after a kidney transplant, the standard premium is $110.40 per month in 2025. Higher-income beneficiaries may pay more.

Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not sign up for Part B when you are first eligible and do not have other creditable coverage, you may pay a late enrollment penalty. This penalty is added to your monthly premium and lasts as long as you have Part B.

Annual Deductible

- **2025 Deductible:** The annual deductible for Medicare Part B is $257 in 2025, up from $240 in 2024.
- **How It Works:** You must pay this deductible out-of-pocket each year before Medicare starts to pay its share for covered services.

Coinsurance and Copayments

Standard Coinsurance

- **After the Deductible:** Once you have paid the annual deductible, Medicare typically pays 80% of the Medicare-approved amount for most covered services, and you are responsible for the remaining 20%. This is called coinsurance.
- **Services Subject to Coinsurance:** Doctor visits, outpatient hospital care, durable medical equipment, physical therapy, mental health services, ambulance services, and more.

Examples of Cost-Sharing

- **Doctor Visit:** If the Medicare-approved amount for a doctor's visit is $100, after meeting your deductible, Medicare pays $80, and you pay $20.

- **Outpatient Surgery:** If the Medicare-approved cost is $2,000, you pay $400, and Medicare pays $1,600 (after the deductible is met).

Exceptions

- **Preventive Services:** Many preventive services (such as screenings and annual wellness visits) are covered in full, with no deductible or coinsurance, if you see a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.
- **Clinical Laboratory Services:** $0 for covered clinical laboratory services.
- **Home Health Care:** $0 for eligible home health services, though you may pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for durable medical equipment.

Additional Out-of-Pocket Costs

- **Excess Charges:** If your provider does not accept Medicare assignment, they may charge up to 15% more than the Medicare-approved amount. You are responsible for these excess charges.
- **Medigap Policies:** Many beneficiaries purchase Medigap (Medicare Supplement) insurance to help cover deductibles, coinsurance, and excess charges.

Help With Part B Costs

- **Medicare Savings Programs:** If you have limited income and resources, you may qualify for state programs that help pay your Part B premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.
- **Extra Help:** For those with limited income, Extra Help is available for prescription drug costs (Part D), but does not apply to Part B costs.

Summary Table: Part B Costs for 2025

Cost Category	**2025 Amount**
Standard Monthly Premium	$185.00

Cost Category	2025 Amount
High-Income Premium Range	$259.00 – $628.90 (depending on income)
Annual Deductible	$257
Coinsurance	20% of Medicare-approved amount
Preventive Services	$0 (most services, if provider accepts assignment)
Clinical Lab Services	$0
Home Health Services	$0 (for eligible services)
Durable Medical Equipment	20% after deductible

Important Considerations

- **Annual Changes:** Premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance amounts are updated every year. Always check for the latest figures.
- **No Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** Original Medicare Part B does not have an annual out-of-pocket maximum. You are responsible for your share of costs for all covered services unless you have supplemental insurance.
- **Medicare Advantage Plans:** If you have a Medicare Advantage plan, your costs may be different, but you must still pay the Part B premium.

Conclusion

Medicare Part B provides essential coverage for outpatient medical services, but beneficiaries are responsible for monthly premiums, an annual deductible, and 20% coinsurance for most services. Higher-income individuals pay more, and there is no out-of-pocket maximum under Original Medicare. Understanding these costs—and planning

accordingly—can help you manage your healthcare expenses and avoid surprises as you use your Medicare benefits.

Eligibility and Enrollment for Part B

Medicare Part B, also known as Medical Insurance, is a vital part of the Medicare program, providing coverage for outpatient care, preventive services, durable medical equipment, and more. Understanding who is eligible for Part B, the enrollment process, and the timing of enrollment periods is essential for anyone approaching Medicare age or qualifying due to disability or specific medical conditions.

Who Is Eligible for Medicare Part B?

Age-Based Eligibility

- **Age 65 or Older:** The most common way to qualify for Medicare Part B is by reaching age 65. You must also be a United States resident and either a U.S. citizen or a lawfully admitted permanent resident who has lived in the U.S. continuously for at least five years before applying for Medicare enrollment.
- **No Part A Requirement:** You do not need to qualify for premium-free Part A to enroll in Part B; the programs are separate, and you can enroll in Part B even if you pay a premium for Part A.

Disability-Based Eligibility

- **Under Age 65 with a Disability:** If you are under 65 and have a qualifying disability, you are eligible for Medicare Part B after receiving Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) or certain Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) disability benefits for 24 months. After the 24th month, you are automatically enrolled in Part B.
- **ALS (Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis):** If you are diagnosed with ALS, you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part B the same month your SSDI benefits begin, with no waiting period.
- **End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):** If you have permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant, you may qualify for Medicare Part B at any age, based on your own or a family member's work history.

Other Eligibility Scenarios

- **Certain government employees and their families** may also qualify based on work history and payment of Medicare taxes.
- **Special circumstances** such as being a surviving spouse with a qualifying disability or being a dependent with permanent kidney failure may also provide eligibility.

When Can You Enroll in Medicare Part B?

There are several enrollment periods for Medicare Part B, each designed for different circumstances:

Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

- **Timing:** The IEP is a seven-month window that starts three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birthday month, and ends three months after your birthday month.
- **For Disability:** If you qualify due to disability, your IEP begins three months before your 25th month of receiving SSDI or RRB disability benefits and ends three months after the 25th month.
- **Automatic Enrollment:** If you are already receiving Social Security or RRB benefits when you turn 65, you will be automatically enrolled in Part B. If your birthday is on the first day of the month, your coverage begins the first day of the prior month.

General Enrollment Period (GEP)

- **Timing:** If you miss your IEP, you can enroll during the General Enrollment Period, which runs from January 1 to March 31 each year.
- **Coverage Start:** Coverage begins the first day of the month after you sign up.
- **Late Enrollment Penalty:** If you enroll during the GEP, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty for as long as you have Part B. The penalty is 10% for each full 12-month period you were eligible but did not enroll.

Special Enrollment Period (SEP)

- **Who Qualifies:** If you delayed enrolling in Part B because you had creditable health coverage through your or your spouse's current employer, you can sign up for Part B during a Special Enrollment Period.

- **Timing:** The SEP lasts for eight months after your employment or employer coverage ends.
- **No Late Penalty:** If you enroll during the SEP, you usually do not have to pay a late enrollment penalty.
- **Documentation:** You may need to provide proof of continuous employer coverage, such as completed forms from your employer (CMS 40B and CMS L564).

How to Enroll in Medicare Part B

Automatic Enrollment

- If you are already receiving Social Security or RRB benefits, you are typically enrolled automatically in Part B at age 65 or after 24 months of disability benefits. You will receive a “Welcome to Medicare” package and your Medicare card about three months before your coverage starts.

Manual Enrollment

- If you are not receiving Social Security or RRB benefits, you must actively sign up for Part B. You can do this:
    - Online via the Social Security Administration website
    - By calling the Social Security Administration
    - By visiting your local Social Security office
    - If you or your spouse worked for the railroad, through the Railroad Retirement Board

Required Documentation

When enrolling, you may need:

- Your date and place of birth
- Social Security number
- Citizenship or immigration status
- Employment and earnings records
- Proof of prior health coverage if enrolling during a SEP

Effective Date of Coverage

- **If you enroll during the first three months of your IEP:** Coverage starts the month you turn 65.
- **If you enroll during your birthday month or the three months after:** Coverage starts the first day of the month after you sign up.
- **If you enroll during the GEP:** Coverage starts the first day of the month after you enroll.
- **If you enroll during a SEP:** Coverage typically starts the month after Social Security receives your completed enrollment request.

Important Considerations

- **Late Enrollment Penalty:** If you do not enroll in Part B when first eligible and do not have other creditable coverage, you may pay a permanent penalty added to your monthly premium.
- **Coordination with Employer Coverage:** If you are still working and have employer coverage, check with your benefits administrator before delaying Part B enrollment to avoid penalties and coverage gaps.
- **COBRA and Retiree Plans:** These are not considered creditable coverage for delaying Part B enrollment; you may incur penalties if you wait to enroll after this coverage ends.

Summary

Medicare Part B eligibility is primarily based on age (65 or older), disability, or specific medical conditions like ESRD or ALS. Enrollment can be automatic or may require you to sign up, depending on your situation. There are several enrollment periods—Initial, General, and Special Enrollment Periods—each with specific rules and deadlines. Understanding these options ensures you receive the coverage you need without unnecessary penalties or delays.

Chapter Five

Medicare Part C – Medicare Advantage

Medicare Part C, more commonly known as Medicare Advantage, is an alternative way for eligible Americans to receive their Medicare benefits. Unlike Original Medicare, which is administered directly by the federal government, Medicare Advantage plans are offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These plans are designed to provide all the coverage of Original Medicare (Parts A and B) and frequently offer additional benefits, often bundled into a single, easy-to-manage plan.

What Is Medicare Advantage?

Medicare Advantage plans are "bundled" health plans that must, by law, provide at least the same coverage as Original Medicare. Most plans also include prescription drug coverage (Part D) and may offer extra benefits not available through Original Medicare, such as dental, vision, hearing, wellness programs, and allowances for over-the-counter items or groceries.

When you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you still have Medicare, but your benefits are administered through the private insurer, not directly through the federal government. Medicare pays a fixed amount to the insurer each month for your care, and the insurer manages your benefits, claims, and customer service.

What Do Medicare Advantage Plans Cover?

All Medicare Advantage plans must cover:

- **All services provided by Original Medicare (Parts A and B):** This includes inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, home health care, hospice (still covered by Original Medicare), doctor visits, outpatient care, preventive services, lab tests, and durable medical equipment.
- **Emergency and urgent care:** Nationwide, even outside your plan's service area.

Most Medicare Advantage plans also include:

- **Prescription drug coverage (Part D):** About 9 in 10 plans bundle prescription benefits.

- **Dental, vision, and hearing coverage:** Routine exams, cleanings, eyeglasses, hearing aids, and related services.
- **Fitness programs:** Gym memberships or fitness discounts (such as SilverSneakers).
- **Allowances for over-the-counter health items, groceries, or utilities:** Some plans provide monthly or quarterly stipends for health-related purchases.
- **Telehealth and expanded behavioral health services:** Including virtual doctor visits and mental health counseling.

Plans may also offer additional benefits, such as transportation to medical appointments, meal delivery after hospital stays, or caregiver support.

2025 Updates and Changes

Medicare Advantage plans are evolving to meet the needs of a growing and diverse beneficiary population. Key changes and trends for 2025 include:

- **Lower out-of-pocket prescription drug caps:** Annual out-of-pocket maximum for prescription drugs is reduced from $8,000 to $2,000, and the “donut hole” coverage gap is eliminated. Beneficiaries can also spread out-of-pocket drug costs over the year in monthly installments.
- **Expanded behavioral health network:** Marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors can now enroll as Medicare providers, increasing access to mental health care.
- **Integrated care for dual-eligible special needs plans (D-SNPs):** Some plans now offer coordinated care for people eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid, with improved integration of benefits and the ability to change plans monthly in some cases.
- **Supplemental benefit notifications:** Starting in 2026, insurers will be required to notify members about unused supplemental benefits mid-year, helping beneficiaries take full advantage of their plan offerings.
- **Intensive outpatient behavioral health programs:** New coverage options fill the gap between outpatient therapy and inpatient psychiatric care.

Types of Medicare Advantage Plans

There are several types of Medicare Advantage plans, each with specific rules about provider networks, referrals, and out-of-network care:

- **Health Maintenance Organization (HMO):** Requires you to use a network of doctors and hospitals, and generally needs referrals to see specialists.
- **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO):** Offers more flexibility to see out-of-network providers, usually at a higher cost, and typically does not require referrals.
- **Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS):** Lets you see any Medicare-approved provider who accepts the plan's payment terms, but not all providers participate.
- **Special Needs Plans (SNPs):** Tailored for people with specific health conditions, those in institutions, or those eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
- **Medical Savings Account (MSA):** Combines a high-deductible health plan with a savings account for healthcare expenses.

Costs Associated with Medicare Advantage

Premiums

- **Monthly Premium:** In 2025, the average Medicare Advantage premium is projected to be about $17 per month, though many plans offer a $0 premium. You must continue to pay your Medicare Part B premium ($185 per month in 2025).
- **Additional Premiums:** Some plans may charge an extra premium for enhanced benefits or prescription drug coverage.

Deductibles, Copayments, and Coinsurance

- **Deductibles and Copays:** Each plan sets its own cost-sharing amounts for services. These can include copayments for doctor visits, hospital stays, or prescription drugs.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** All Medicare Advantage plans have an annual limit on what you pay for Part A and B services. For 2025, this cap is set at $9,350, though many plans have lower limits. Once you reach this maximum, the plan pays 100% of covered services for the remainder of the year.
- **Prescription Drug Costs:** Out-of-pocket costs for prescription drugs are capped at $2,000 in 2025, with the option to spread payments over the year.

How Medicare Advantage Differs from Original Medicare

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (Part C)
Provider Choice	Any Medicare-accepting provider	Usually limited to plan's network
Prescription Drugs	Not included (add Part D)	Usually included
Extra Benefits	Not included	Often includes dental, vision, hearing, fitness, etc.
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	No cap (unless with Medigap)	Yes, annual limit on costs
Referrals Needed	No	Often yes (especially in HMOs)
Supplemental Coverage	Medigap available	Not compatible with Medigap
Geographic Flexibility	Nationwide	Limited to service area (except emergencies)
Plan Administration	Federal government	Private insurers

Medicare Advantage plans may offer lower premiums and extra benefits, but they often come with more restrictive provider networks, prior authorization requirements, and geographic limitations.

Eligibility and Enrollment

Who Can Join a Medicare Advantage Plan?

You are eligible if:

- You are enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B.

- You live in the plan's service area.
- You do not have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), except for certain Special Needs Plans (recent rules have loosened this restriction).

When Can You Enroll?

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** The seven-month window around your 65th birthday (three months before, the month of, and three months after).
- **Annual Enrollment Period (AEP):** October 15 to December 7 each year, when you can join, switch, or leave a Medicare Advantage plan.
- **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period:** January 1 to March 31, allowing those already in a Medicare Advantage plan to switch plans or return to Original Medicare.
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEP):** Triggered by life events such as moving, losing other coverage, or qualifying for Medicaid.

Important Considerations

- **Provider Networks:** Most plans require you to use network providers for non-emergency care. Out-of-network care may cost more or not be covered.
- **Plan Rules:** Some plans require referrals to see specialists or prior authorization for certain services or medications.
- **No Medigap Compatibility:** You cannot use a Medigap policy with Medicare Advantage.
- **Plan Variability:** Benefits, costs, and provider networks can change annually. Review your plan's Annual Notice of Change each fall.

Summary

Medicare Part C – Medicare Advantage offers a bundled, often more comprehensive alternative to Original Medicare. These plans typically include prescription drug coverage and extra benefits like dental, vision, hearing, and wellness programs, with an annual out-of-pocket maximum for covered services. While premiums may be lower and additional benefits more robust, trade-offs include more restrictive provider networks, plan rules, and potential geographic limitations. With ongoing enhancements in 2025, including lower drug

cost caps and expanded behavioral health options, Medicare Advantage is an increasingly popular choice for millions of beneficiaries. Carefully compare plans, costs, and provider networks to find the best fit for your healthcare needs.

What Is Medicare Advantage?

Medicare Advantage, also known as Medicare Part C, is a Medicare-approved health insurance option offered by private companies as an alternative to Original Medicare. These plans are designed to provide all the benefits of Medicare Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance), and most also include prescription drug coverage (Part D). Medicare Advantage plans often bundle additional benefits, such as dental, vision, hearing, and wellness programs, into a single comprehensive plan.

How Medicare Advantage Works

When you enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you remain a Medicare beneficiary, but your coverage is administered by a private insurance company rather than directly by the federal government. Medicare pays a fixed amount each month to the insurance company, which then takes on the responsibility of managing your benefits, claims, and customer service.

Medicare Advantage plans must follow rules set by Medicare, but each plan can have different rules, costs, provider networks, and extra benefits. These plans are required to provide at least the same level of coverage as Original Medicare for all medically necessary services, but they can structure their benefits, copayments, and provider networks differently.

What Do Medicare Advantage Plans Cover?

All Medicare Advantage plans are required to cover:

- **All Medicare Part A benefits:** Inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, home health care, and (in most cases) hospice care (though hospice is still paid for by Original Medicare).
- **All Medicare Part B benefits:** Outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, durable medical equipment, lab tests, and more.

Most Medicare Advantage plans also include:

- **Prescription drug coverage (Part D):** Bundled into the plan, eliminating the need for a separate drug plan.
- **Additional benefits:** Many plans offer benefits not covered by Original Medicare, such as:
    - Routine dental care (exams, cleanings, X-rays)
    - Vision care (eye exams, glasses, contact lenses)
    - Hearing care (hearing tests, hearing aids)
    - Wellness programs and fitness memberships
    - Transportation to medical appointments
    - Over-the-counter health items
    - Virtual provider visits and telehealth services

Plans must also cover all emergency and urgent care, nationwide, even if you are outside your plan's service area.

How Are Medicare Advantage Plans Structured?

Medicare Advantage plans come in several types, each with its own rules about provider choice and referrals:

- **Health Maintenance Organization (HMO):** Requires you to use a network of doctors and hospitals and usually needs referrals for specialists.
- **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO):** Offers more flexibility to see out-of-network providers, usually at a higher cost, and typically does not require referrals.
- **Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS):** Lets you see any Medicare-approved provider who accepts the plan's payment terms.
- **Special Needs Plans (SNPs):** Tailored for people with specific diseases, those in institutions, or those eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
- **Medical Savings Account (MSA):** Combines a high-deductible health plan with a savings account for healthcare expenses.

Costs and Out-of-Pocket Limits

Medicare Advantage plans may have different out-of-pocket costs than Original Medicare or Medigap. Key features include:

- **Premiums:** Many plans have low or $0 monthly premiums, but you must continue to pay your Part B premium. Some plans may charge an additional premium for enhanced benefits.
- **Copayments and Coinsurance:** Each plan sets its own copays and coinsurance for services.
- **Annual Out-of-Pocket Limit:** All plans have a yearly limit on what you pay for Part A and Part B covered services. Once you reach this limit, the plan pays 100% of the services covered for the rest of the year.
- **Prescription Drug Costs:** Most plans include prescription coverage with their own copays, deductibles, and formularies.

Provider Networks and Plan Rules

- **Provider Networks:** Most Medicare Advantage plans have networks of doctors, hospitals, and other providers. You may pay more or all costs if you go outside the network for non-emergency care.
- **Referrals and Prior Authorization:** Many plans require referrals to see specialists or prior authorization for certain services and medications.
- **Plan Variability:** Each plan can set its own rules, which may change each year. Plans must notify members of any changes before the annual Open Enrollment period.

Who Is Eligible for Medicare Advantage?

To join a Medicare Advantage plan, you must:

- Be enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B
- Live in the plan's service area
- Not have end-stage renal disease (ESRD), except for certain Special Needs Plans (recent rules have expanded access)

Key Differences from Original Medicare

- **Bundled Coverage:** Medicare Advantage combines Parts A, B, and usually D into one plan, often with extra benefits.
- **Provider Flexibility:** Original Medicare allows you to see any provider that accepts Medicare, while Medicare Advantage often restricts you to a network.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** Medicare Advantage plans have a cap on your annual out-of-pocket costs for covered services; Original Medicare does not.
- **Extra Benefits:** Many Medicare Advantage plans include dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and other benefits not covered by Original Medicare.

Summary

Medicare Advantage (Part C) is a Medicare-approved alternative to Original Medicare, offered by private insurers. These “bundled” plans include all the benefits of Part A and Part B, and most also include prescription drug coverage and extra benefits like dental, vision, and wellness programs. Plans may have different rules, provider networks, and costs, but all must provide at least the same coverage as Original Medicare and an annual out-of-pocket maximum for covered services. Choosing Medicare Advantage can offer more comprehensive coverage and predictable costs, but it’s important to compare plans carefully to ensure they fit your health needs and budget.

Types of Medicare Advantage Plans (HMO, PPO, PFFS, SNP)

Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans offer a variety of ways for beneficiaries to receive their Medicare benefits through private insurance companies. Each type of plan is structured differently, with unique rules about provider networks, referrals, out-of-pocket costs, and eligibility. Understanding the distinctions between Health Maintenance Organization (HMO), Preferred Provider Organization (PPO), Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS), and Special Needs Plans (SNP) is crucial for choosing the plan that best fits your health needs, budget, and lifestyle.

Health Maintenance Organization (HMO) Plans

Overview

HMO plans are one of the most common types of Medicare Advantage plans. They focus on coordinated care within a defined network of doctors, hospitals, and other healthcare providers.

Key Features

- **Provider Network:** You are generally required to use healthcare providers, hospitals, and specialists within the plan's network, except in emergencies, urgent care, or out-of-area dialysis.
- **Primary Care Physician (PCP):** You usually must choose a PCP who coordinates your care and provides referrals to see specialists.
- **Referrals:** Most HMO plans require a referral from your PCP to see a specialist.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** Most HMO plans include prescription drug coverage. If your HMO does not, you cannot add a separate Medicare drug plan.
- **Costs:** HMO plans typically have lower premiums and out-of-pocket costs compared to other plan types, but less flexibility in choosing providers.

Who It's Best For

HMO plans are ideal for those who prefer lower costs and are comfortable with using a network of providers and working closely with a primary care doctor.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO) Plans

Overview

PPO plans offer greater flexibility in choosing healthcare providers and do not require you to select a primary care physician.

Key Features

- **Provider Network:** PPOs have a network of preferred providers, but you can also see out-of-network doctors and specialists, usually at a higher cost.
- **No PCP Requirement:** You are not required to choose a primary care doctor.
- **No Referrals Needed:** You do not need a referral to see a specialist.

- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** Most PPO plans include drug coverage. If your PPO does not, you cannot join a separate Medicare drug plan.
- **Costs:** PPOs typically have higher premiums and out-of-pocket costs than HMOs, but offer more freedom to choose providers.

Who It's Best For

PPO plans are suitable for those who value flexibility, travel frequently, or want access to a wider range of providers, even if it means paying more for that flexibility.

Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS) Plans

Overview

PFFS plans offer the most flexibility in choosing healthcare providers, but each provider must agree to the plan's terms and payment schedule for each service.

Key Features

- **Provider Choice:** You can see any Medicare-approved doctor, hospital, or healthcare provider who accepts the plan's payment terms and agrees to treat you.
- **No PCP Requirement:** You are not required to choose a primary care doctor.
- **No Referrals Needed:** You do not need a referral to see a specialist.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** Some PFFS plans include drug coverage. If not, you can join a separate Medicare drug plan.
- **Networks:** Some PFFS plans have a network of preferred providers; you may pay less when using network providers.
- **Costs:** Premiums and out-of-pocket costs vary. You may pay more if you use providers who do not have a contract with the plan.

Who It's Best For

PFFS plans are ideal for those who want maximum provider choice and are comfortable confirming provider acceptance of the plan's terms before each visit.

Special Needs Plans (SNPs)

Overview

SNPs are specialized Medicare Advantage plans designed for individuals with specific diseases or characteristics. These plans tailor their benefits, provider choices, and drug formularies to best meet the unique needs of their members.

Types of SNPs

- **Chronic Condition SNP (C-SNP):** For people with specific chronic conditions, such as diabetes, heart failure, or HIV/AIDS.
- **Dual Eligible SNP (D-SNP):** For people who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
- **Institutional SNP (I-SNP):** For people who live in certain institutions (like nursing homes) or require nursing care at home.

Key Features

- **Provider Network:** SNPs may be structured as HMOs or PPOs. If the SNP is an HMO, you must use in-network providers (except for emergencies). If the SNP is a PPO, you may use out-of-network providers at a higher cost.
- **Primary Care Physician:** Some SNPs require you to choose a PCP.
- **Referrals:** Referral requirements depend on whether the SNP is structured as an HMO or PPO.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** All SNPs include Medicare prescription drug coverage (Part D).
- **Care Coordination:** SNPs often provide case managers or care coordinators to help manage complex health needs.

Who It's Best For

SNPs are best for individuals with specific health conditions, those who are dual eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, or those living in institutions who benefit from specialized, coordinated care.

Comparison Table: Types of Medicare Advantage Plans

Feature	HMO	PPO	PFFS	SNP
Provider Network	In-network required	In- and out-of-network (higher cost out-of-network)	Any Medicare-approved provider accepting plan terms	Usually in-network (HMO or PPO structure)
PCP Required	Yes	No	No	Varies by plan
Referrals Needed	Yes	No	No	Maybe (depends on HMO/PPO)
Drug Coverage	Usually included	Usually included	Sometimes included; can add if not	Always included
Special Eligibility	No	No	No	Yes (specific conditions/groups)
Typical Costs	Lower	Moderate to higher	Varies	Varies
Flexibility	Low	Moderate to high	High	Low to moderate

Choosing the Right Plan

When deciding which Medicare Advantage plan is right for you, consider the following:

- **Provider choice:** Do you want to see any doctor, or are you comfortable with a network?
- **Special health needs:** Do you have a chronic condition or qualify for Medicaid?
- **Travel habits:** Will you need coverage outside your local area?
- **Budget:** Are you looking for lower premiums or willing to pay more for flexibility?

- **Prescription drug needs:** Do you need drug coverage, and are your medications on the plan's formulary?
- **Care coordination:** Would you benefit from help managing multiple providers or complex health issues?

Summary

Medicare Advantage plans come in several types—HMO, PPO, PFFS, and SNP—each with its own approach to provider networks, referrals, costs, and eligibility. HMOs offer lower costs but less flexibility, PPOs provide more provider choice at a higher cost, PFFS plans maximize flexibility but require provider acceptance of plan terms, and SNPs deliver tailored care for those with special health or financial needs. Understanding these differences will help you select the plan that best matches your health needs, lifestyle, and financial situation.

How Medicare Advantage Differs from Original Medicare

Choosing between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage (Part C) is a pivotal decision for anyone eligible for Medicare. While both options provide access to essential hospital and medical care, they differ in how coverage is structured, how much flexibility you have in choosing providers, what you pay, and what additional benefits you may receive. This chapter offers a comprehensive, detailed comparison to help you understand the key distinctions and make an informed choice.

---

1. Structure and Administration

Original Medicare is the traditional, federally run program consisting of:

- **Part A (Hospital Insurance):** Covers inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health care.
- **Part B (Medical Insurance):** Covers outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, durable medical equipment, and more.

Medicare Advantage (Part C) is a bundled alternative offered by private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These plans must provide at least the same coverage as Original Medicare (Parts A and B) but may do so with different rules, costs, and provider

networks. Most Medicare Advantage plans also include prescription drug coverage (Part D) and often offer extra benefits.

---

2. Provider Choice and Networks

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage
Provider Flexibility	See any doctor or hospital in the U.S. that accepts Medicare	Usually must use plan's network of doctors and hospitals for non-emergency care
Referrals Needed	No referrals required for specialists	Often required for specialists, especially in HMOs
Geographic Coverage	Nationwide	Typically restricted to plan's service area (except emergencies)

Original Medicare offers maximum freedom to choose providers and is ideal for those who travel or live in multiple locations. Medicare Advantage plans may restrict you to a local network, though some PPO plans offer limited out-of-network coverage at higher cost.

---

3. Coverage and Benefits

Original Medicare:

- Covers medically necessary hospital and medical services.
- Does not include routine dental, vision, or hearing care.
- Does not automatically include prescription drug coverage (Part D must be purchased separately).
- You can add a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy to help pay out-of-pocket costs.

Medicare Advantage:

- Must cover all services provided by Original Medicare.
- Most plans include prescription drug coverage (Part D).
- Frequently offers extra benefits not covered by Original Medicare, such as:
    - Routine dental, vision, and hearing care
    - Fitness memberships
    - Over-the-counter health items
    - Transportation to medical appointments
    - Telehealth services

---

4. Costs and Out-of-Pocket Spending

Cost Element	**Original Medicare**	**Medicare Advantage**
Premiums	Part B premium ($185/month in 2025), Part A usually $0, Part D premium varies	Part B premium ($185/month in 2025), plan premium varies (may be $0), most plans include Part D
Deductibles & Coinsurance	Part A and B deductibles, 20% coinsurance for Part B, no annual out-of-pocket limit	Plan-specific deductibles, copays, and coinsurance; annual out-of-pocket maximum (up to $9,350 in 2025)
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	None (unless you have Medigap or other supplemental coverage)	Yes—once you reach the plan's limit, you pay nothing for covered services for the rest of the year
Medigap Option	Can buy Medigap to help pay out-of-pocket costs	Cannot use Medigap with Medicare Advantage

Original Medicare can leave you exposed to high out-of-pocket costs unless you purchase a Medigap policy. Medicare Advantage plans cap your yearly out-of-pocket spending, providing financial protection but with varying copays and coinsurance.

5. Prior Authorization and Plan Rules

Original Medicare:

- Generally, covers any medically necessary service ordered by your doctor.
- Prior authorization is rare.

Medicare Advantage:

- Often requires prior authorization for many services, procedures, or medications—even if your doctor deems them necessary.
- Plan rules and requirements can affect how and when you receive care.

---

6. Prescription Drug Coverage

Original Medicare:

- Does not include prescription drug coverage by default.
- You must enroll in a separate Part D plan if you want drug coverage.

Medicare Advantage:

- Most plans include prescription drug coverage (MAPD plans).
- Drug coverage is bundled into the plan, often with its own formulary and cost-sharing structure.

---

7. Supplemental Benefits

Original Medicare:

- Does not cover routine dental, vision, hearing, or fitness benefits.
- These must be purchased separately or through other supplemental plans.

Medicare Advantage:

- Often includes extra benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness, transportation, and over-the-counter allowances.
- Benefits vary by plan and location.

8. Geographic Flexibility and Travel

Original Medicare:

- Covers you anywhere in the U.S. and its territories.
- Ideal for frequent travelers or "snowbirds."

Medicare Advantage:

- Coverage is generally limited to your plan's service area for routine care.
- Emergency and urgent care are covered anywhere in the U.S.
- Some plans offer extended travel or visitor benefits, but these are not standard.

---

9. Plan Administration

Original Medicare:

- Managed by the federal government (Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services).
- Consistent coverage and rules nationwide.

Medicare Advantage:

- Managed by private insurance companies.
- Plan details, provider networks, and extra benefits can change annually and vary by region.

---

10. Enrollment and Plan Changes

- You can switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage during certain enrollment periods, such as the Annual Open Enrollment Period (October 15 to December 7).
- Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment (January 1 to March 31) allows you to switch Medicare Advantage plans or return to Original Medicare.
- Special Enrollment Periods are available for certain life events, such as moving or losing other coverage.

Summary Table: Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (Part C)
Provider Choice	Any Medicare-accepting provider	Usually limited to plan's network
Nationwide Coverage	Yes	Usually no (except emergencies)
Prescription Drugs	Not included (add Part D)	Usually included
Extra Benefits	No	Often included (dental, vision, hearing, etc.)
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	No (unless with Medigap)	Yes (annual cap)
Medigap Option	Yes	No
Referrals Needed	No	Often yes
Prior Authorization	Rare	Often required
Plan Administration	Federal government	Private insurers

Conclusion

While both Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage provide comprehensive hospital and medical coverage, they differ significantly in provider flexibility, cost structure, extra benefits, and how care is managed. Original Medicare offers the broadest provider access and nationwide coverage but may result in higher out-of-pocket costs unless

supplemented with a Medigap policy. Medicare Advantage provides bundled coverage, extra benefits, and an annual out-of-pocket cap, but typically restricts you to a local network and may require more plan approvals and prior authorizations. Carefully weigh your health needs, travel habits, and financial situation to select the option that best fits your goals for healthcare coverage.

What Medicare Advantage Plans Cover

Medicare Advantage plans, also known as Medicare Part C, are private health insurance plans approved by Medicare that provide an alternative to Original Medicare. These plans are required to cover all the same medically necessary inpatient and outpatient services as Medicare Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance). However, Medicare Advantage plans typically go further, offering additional benefits, integrated prescription drug coverage, and new cost-saving features. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of what Medicare Advantage plans cover, including 2025 updates and trends.

Core Coverage: What All Medicare Advantage Plans Must Include

Every Medicare Advantage plan is required by law to cover:

- **All Medicare Part A benefits:** This includes inpatient hospital care, short-term skilled nursing facility care, limited home healthcare services, and hospice care (though hospice is still paid for by Original Medicare).
- **All Medicare Part B benefits:** This includes outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, diagnostic tests, laboratory services, durable medical equipment, outpatient mental health care, and emergency ambulance services.

In other words, any medically necessary service covered by Original Medicare must also be covered by a Medicare Advantage plan, except for clinical trials and hospice care, which remain under Original Medicare's administration.

Prescription Drug Coverage (Part D)

Most Medicare Advantage plans include prescription drug coverage (MAPDs), bundling this benefit into the same plan. This means:

- **Integrated drug coverage:** You do not need to purchase a separate Part D plan.

- **Formulary and costs:** Each plan has its own list of covered drugs and may set its own copays and coinsurance.
- **2025 update:** The annual out-of-pocket cap for prescription drugs is reduced to $2,000, and the “donut hole” coverage gap is eliminated. Beneficiaries can also spread out-of-pocket drug payments throughout the year in monthly installments.

Extra Benefits Beyond Original Medicare

One of the main attractions of Medicare Advantage is the inclusion of extra benefits not available through Original Medicare. While the specific benefits vary by plan and insurer, nearly all plans in 2025 offer at least some of the following:

- **Dental care:** Routine exams, cleanings, X-rays, and sometimes more extensive dental work.
- **Vision care:** Eye exams, eyeglasses, and contact lenses.
- **Hearing care:** Hearing tests and hearing aids.
- **Fitness programs:** Gym memberships or fitness discounts.
- **Over the counter (OTC) benefits:** Allowances for non-prescription health items such as vitamins, pain relievers, and first aid supplies.
- **Meal benefits:** Meal delivery after hospital stays or for chronic condition management.
- **Transportation:** Rides to and from medical appointments.
- **Remote access technologies:** Telehealth and virtual visits for medical and behavioral health care.
- **Acupuncture:** For pain management and certain chronic conditions.
- **Bathroom safety devices:** Such as grab bars or shower chairs.
- **In-home support services:** Assistance with daily activities for those with chronic illnesses (offered by some plans).
- **Caregiver support:** Resources and respite care for family caregivers (offered by some plans).
- **Telemonitoring services:** For chronic disease management (offered by some plans).

The availability and extent of these extra benefits can differ significantly between plans and regions.

Coordinated and Specialized Care

Many Medicare Advantage plans emphasize coordinated care, helping beneficiaries manage chronic conditions and navigate the healthcare system. Special Needs Plans (SNPs) are a type of Medicare Advantage plan tailored for people with specific diseases, those who are dual-eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, or those living in institutions. These plans may provide:

- **Integrated care management**
- **Personalized care plans**
- **Access to a broader team of healthcare providers**
- **Additional benefits targeting specific health needs**

Behavioral and Mental Health Coverage

Medicare Advantage plans are expanding behavioral health benefits:

- **Wider network of mental health providers:** Including marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors.
- **Intensive outpatient programs:** Filling the gap between outpatient therapy and inpatient psychiatric care.
- **Telehealth for mental health:** Access to virtual counseling and therapy.

Cost-Saving Features and Out-of-Pocket Limits

- **Annual out-of-pocket maximum:** Medicare Advantage plans must set a cap on your annual spending for covered Part A and B services (up to $9,350 in 2025, though many plans have lower limits). Once you reach this cap, the plan pays 100% of covered costs for the rest of the year.
- **Premiums:** Many plans have $0 premiums (in addition to the Part B premium), and some may even reduce your Part B premium.

- **Copays and coinsurance:** Plans set their own cost-sharing for services, which may be lower than Original Medicare, especially for in-network care.

2025 Updates and Trends

- **Lower prescription drug out-of-pocket cap:** Annual limit reduced from $8,000 to $2,000.
- **Elimination of the "donut hole":** No more coverage gap for prescription drugs.
- **Integrated care for dual-eligible beneficiaries:** Improved coordination for those with both Medicare and Medicaid.
- **Greater awareness of unused benefits:** Starting in 2026, plans must notify members about unused supplemental benefits mid-year.
- **Expanded behavioral health coverage:** More providers and new intensive outpatient programs.

What's Not Covered

While Medicare Advantage plans are robust, there are some limitations:

- **Provider networks:** Most plans require you to use a network of doctors and hospitals for non-emergency care. Out-of-network care may cost more or not be covered (except in PPO or PFFS plans).
- **Prior authorization:** Many services and medications require plan approval before you receive care.
- **Plan variability:** Not all extra benefits are available in every plan or region, and plan rules may change annually.

Summary Table: What Medicare Advantage Plans Cover

Coverage Area	Included in All Plans?	Notes
Inpatient hospital care	Yes	Same as Original Medicare
Outpatient medical care	Yes	Same as Original Medicare
Prescription drugs (Part D)	Usually	Most plans bundle drug coverage
Dental, vision, hearing	Nearly all	Routine care, exams, and devices
Fitness programs	Nearly all	Gym memberships, wellness classes
Over-the-counter items	Most	Allowance for health items
Meal and transportation	Many	Post-hospital meals, rides to appointments
Remote access/telehealth	Most	Virtual visits for medical and mental health
Behavioral health	Expanded in 2025	More provider types, new intensive outpatient care
In-home support/caregiver	Some	For chronic illnesses or caregiver support
Out-of-pocket maximum	All	$9,350 or less for Part A/B services in 2025
Extra benefits	Varies	Plan and region specific

Conclusion

Medicare Advantage plans provide all the coverage of Original Medicare, usually add prescription drug benefits, and offer a growing array of extra services such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and support for chronic conditions. With new rules in 2025 lowering out-of-pocket drug costs, expanding behavioral health options, and improving care for dual-eligible beneficiaries, Medicare Advantage continues to evolve to meet the needs of today's Medicare population. When choosing a plan, compare the specific benefits, provider networks, and costs in your area to find the best fit for your health and lifestyle.

Hospital, Medical, and Prescription Drug Coverage

Medicare is the federal health insurance program for people age 65 and older, and for certain younger individuals with disabilities or specific health conditions. Its coverage is divided into several parts, each addressing different healthcare needs: Part A (Hospital Insurance), Part B (Medical Insurance), and Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage). Understanding how these components work together is crucial for making informed decisions about your healthcare.

Hospital Coverage: Medicare Part A

Medicare Part A covers inpatient care in a variety of settings, providing essential protection against the high costs of hospital stays and related services.

What Part A Covers

- **Inpatient Hospital Care:** Part A pays for care when you are admitted as an inpatient to a hospital with a doctor's order. This includes:
    - Semi-private rooms
    - Meals
    - General nursing
    - Drugs administered as part of your inpatient treatment (including those for opioid use disorder)
    - Other hospital services and supplies necessary for your care

Covered hospital types include:

  - Acute care hospitals
  - Critical access hospitals
  - Inpatient rehabilitation facilities
  - Inpatient psychiatric facilities (up to 190 days in a freestanding psychiatric hospital over your lifetime)
  - Long-term care hospitals
  - Inpatient care as part of a qualifying clinical research study
- **Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Care:** After a qualifying hospital stay of at least three days, Part A covers up to 100 days in a Medicare-certified SNF per benefit period. Services include room and board, skilled nursing care, therapy, and certain medications.
- **Hospice Care:** For individuals with a terminal illness and a life expectancy of six months or less, Part A covers hospice services, including pain relief, symptom management, support services, and respite care for caregivers.
- **Home Health Care:** If you are homebound and need skilled care following a hospital or SNF stay, Part A may cover part-time skilled nursing, therapy, and certain home health aide services.

Costs for Part A in 2025

- **Deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period
- **Hospital Stay Coinsurance:**
  - Days 1–60: $0 after deductible
  - Days 61–90: $419 per day
  - Days 91–150: $838 per day (using up to 60 lifetime reserve days)
  - After 150 days: All costs
- **SNF Coinsurance:** Days 1–20: $0; Days 21–100: $209.50 per day; After 100 days: All costs

Part A does not cover private-duty nursing, private rooms (unless medically necessary), personal care items, or entertainment devices if there is a separate charge.

Medical Coverage: Medicare Part B

Medicare Part B covers outpatient care, preventive services, and a wide range of medically necessary treatments and equipment.

What Part B Covers

- **Physicians' Services:** Doctor visits (primary care and specialists), outpatient medical and surgical services, and second opinions before surgery.
- **Outpatient Hospital Services:** Emergency room visits, observation, same-day surgeries, diagnostic tests, and lab work.
- **Preventive Services:** Annual wellness visits, screenings (cancer, diabetes, cardiovascular), vaccinations (flu, pneumonia, hepatitis B, COVID-19), and counseling for smoking cessation, obesity, and alcohol misuse.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME):** Wheelchairs, walkers, hospital beds, oxygen equipment, and other medically necessary equipment.
- **Mental Health Services:** Outpatient therapy, counseling, partial hospitalization, and intensive outpatient programs for mental health and substance use disorders.
- **Home Health Services:** Skilled nursing care, physical therapy, and other services for homebound patients not qualifying under Part A.
- **Other Services:** Ambulance transportation, outpatient rehabilitation, some prescription drugs administered in a clinical setting, and prosthetic devices.

Costs for Part B in 2025

- **Monthly Premium:** $185 (higher for those with higher incomes)
- **Annual Deductible:** $257
- **Coinsurance:** After meeting the deductible, you typically pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services. Preventive services are often covered in full if you use a provider who accepts Medicare assignment.

Part B does not cover most prescription drugs you take at home, routine dental, vision, or hearing care, long-term custodial care, or cosmetic surgery.

Prescription Drug Coverage: Medicare Part D

Medicare Part D helps pay for prescription medications, including both brand-name and generic drugs. Coverage is provided through private insurance plans approved by Medicare.

How Part D Works

- **Eligibility:** Anyone with Medicare Part A and/or Part B can enroll in a Part D plan.
- **Plan Options:** You can get drug coverage by adding a stand-alone Part D plan to Original Medicare or by enrolling in a Medicare Advantage plan that includes drug coverage (MA-PD).
- **Covered Drugs:** Each plan has its own formulary (list of covered drugs), which must include a wide range of commonly prescribed medications for chronic and acute conditions.

Costs for Part D in 2025

- **Premiums:** Vary by plan and region. The average monthly premium for stand-alone plans ranges widely.
- **Deductible:** Up to $590, depending on the plan.
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** You pay a share of the cost for each prescription, which varies by drug tier and plan.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** In 2025, the annual out-of-pocket maximum for prescription drugs is $2,000, after which the plan pays 100% of covered drug costs. The former “donut hole” coverage gap is eliminated.
- **Coverage Stages:** In 2025, there are three stages: Deductible, Initial Coverage, and Catastrophic Coverage. Once you reach the $2,000 out-of-pocket maximum, you pay nothing for covered drugs for the rest of the year.

Part D does not cover all drugs, and each plan may have restrictions such as prior authorization, quantity limits, or step therapy.

How the Parts Work Together

- **Original Medicare (Parts A and B):** Provides hospital and medical coverage. You can add Part D for prescription drugs and a Medigap policy for supplemental coverage.

- **Medicare Advantage (Part C):** Combines Parts A and B, and usually Part D, into a single plan managed by a private insurer. These plans often include extra benefits not available in Original Medicare, such as dental, vision, hearing, and wellness programs.

Key Considerations

- **Provider Choice:** Original Medicare allows you to see any provider that accepts Medicare, while Medicare Advantage plans may have network restrictions.
- **Extra Benefits:** Medicare Advantage plans may offer additional benefits beyond what Original Medicare covers.
- **Cost Management:** All parts of Medicare have different premiums, deductibles, and cost-sharing requirements. It's important to review your options annually to ensure your coverage meets your needs and budget.
- **Enrollment:** Medicare has specific enrollment periods for each part. Missing deadlines can result in penalties or gaps in coverage.

Summary

Medicare's hospital, medical, and prescription drug coverage work together to provide comprehensive protection against the high costs of healthcare. Part A covers inpatient hospital stays, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health services. Part B covers outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, durable medical equipment, and more. Part D helps pay for prescription drugs, with a new $2,000 out-of-pocket maximum in 2025. Understanding how these parts interact—and how to choose the right combination for your needs—will help you get the most from your Medicare benefits and manage your healthcare expenses effectively.

Extra Benefits: Dental, Vision, Hearing, Wellness, OTC, Transportation, Meals

Medicare Advantage plans (Part C) have evolved far beyond the basic hospital and medical coverage of Original Medicare. Today, most Medicare Advantage plans offer a suite of extra benefits that address not just medical needs but also the broader aspects of health and daily living. These supplemental benefits can include dental, vision, hearing, wellness

programs, over-the-counter (OTC) allowances, transportation, and meal services. Understanding these extra benefits can help you maximize your Medicare coverage and improve your quality of life.

Dental Benefits

Medicare Advantage plans frequently include dental coverage, which is not offered by Original Medicare. Dental benefits can vary by plan, but commonly include:

- **Preventive care:** Routine cleanings, exams, and X-rays, often covered at 100%.
- **Comprehensive care:** Fillings, extractions, crowns, root canals, dentures, and sometimes implants, with annual coverage limits (such as up to $2,000 per year on some plans).
- **Flexibility:** Some plans provide a dental allowance, letting you choose how to spend your benefit on dental services or out-of-pocket costs.

Dental coverage is a highly valued benefit, as dental health is closely linked to overall well-being and can help prevent more serious health issues.

Vision Benefits

Vision care is another extra benefit commonly included in Medicare Advantage plans. Coverage typically includes:

- **Routine eye exams:** Annual or bi-annual exams to check vision and screen for eye diseases.
- **Eyewear allowance:** A set amount per year for prescription glasses or contact lenses.
- **Discounts on upgrades:** Some plans offer discounts on lens enhancements, frames, or specialty lenses.

Vision benefits help maintain eye health, support early detection of conditions like glaucoma or cataracts, and ensure you have the corrective lenses you need for daily activities.

Hearing Benefits

Hearing coverage is important for older adults, as hearing loss can impact communication, safety, and cognitive health. Medicare Advantage plans may offer:

- **Annual hearing exams:** To assess hearing and detect changes.
- **Hearing aids:** Coverage or an annual allowance for hearing aids and fitting services.
- **Follow-up care:** Adjustments and maintenance for hearing devices.

These benefits can significantly reduce the out-of-pocket costs of hearing care, which is not covered by Original Medicare.

Wellness Programs and Fitness Benefits

Wellness and fitness programs are designed to keep members active and engaged in their health. Common offerings include:

- **Fitness memberships:** Access to gyms, fitness centers, or nationwide programs like SilverSneakers, often with no activation fee.
- **Wellness classes:** Yoga, tai chi, or other group exercise classes.
- **Health coaching:** Personalized support for nutrition, weight management, smoking cessation, or chronic disease management.
- **Preventive screenings:** Many plans offer $0 copays for preventive services and reward programs for completing health assessments or screenings.

Wellness benefits encourage healthy habits, improve mobility, and support mental and physical health.

Over the Counter (OTC) Allowance

Many Medicare Advantage plans provide a quarterly or monthly allowance for OTC health products. This benefit allows you to purchase:

- **Medications:** Cold and cough remedies, pain relievers, allergy medicines.
- **Health supplies:** Incontinence products, vitamins, dental care items, eye and ear care products.
- **Wellness essentials:** Bandages, thermometers, and first aid supplies.

You can usually order these products online, by phone, or at participating retailers, and they are shipped directly to your home. The allowance amount varies by plan, and any unused balance typically does not roll over to the next period.

Transportation Benefits

Transportation can be a barrier to accessing healthcare, especially for those who don't drive or have mobility challenges. Many Medicare Advantage plans now include transportation benefits, such as:

- **Rides to medical appointments:** Coverage for a set number of one-way trips per year to doctor's offices, clinics, pharmacies, or physical therapy.
- **Flexible scheduling:** Some plans offer unlimited rides, while others have a fixed number of rides per plan year.
- **Easy access:** Members can check their ride balance online or by calling the plan's transportation service.

This benefit helps ensure you can attend important medical appointments and maintain your health.

Meal Benefits

Nutrition is a key part of recovery and chronic disease management. While Original Medicare does not cover meal delivery, many Medicare Advantage plans offer meal benefits, such as:

- **Post-hospital meal delivery:** After an inpatient stay, plans may provide a set number of nutritious meals delivered to your home to support recovery.
- **Chronic condition support:** Some plans offer ongoing meal delivery for members with chronic illnesses like diabetes, heart failure, or kidney disease.
- **Grocery allowance:** Instead of meal delivery, some plans provide a prepaid card or monthly allowance for purchasing healthy groceries at participating stores.

Meal benefits are designed to help members maintain proper nutrition during recovery or when managing chronic health conditions.

How to Access and Use Extra Benefits

- **Plan selection:** Not all plans offer every extra benefit, and the amount or frequency of benefits can vary. Review your plan's Evidence of Coverage or Summary of Benefits.
- **Eligibility:** Some benefits require a doctor's order or are available only after a hospital stay or for certain health conditions.
- **Spending allowances:** Many benefits are provided as prepaid cards or allowances that can be used at approved retailers or providers.
- **Unused benefits:** Most plans do not allow unused benefits or allowances to roll over to the next month, quarter, or year.
- **Notifications:** Starting in 2026, plans will notify members about unused supplemental benefits mid-year to encourage full utilization.

Summary Table: Extra Benefits in Medicare Advantage Plans

Benefit Category	Common Features
Dental	Cleanings, exams, X-rays, fillings, dentures, allowance
Vision	Eye exams, glasses/contact lenses, eyewear allowance
Hearing	Hearing exams, hearing aids, fitting, follow-up care
Wellness/Fitness	Gym memberships, classes, coaching, preventive rewards
OTC Allowance	Medications, health supplies, dental/vision items
Transportation	Rides to medical appointments, pharmacy, therapy
Meals	Post-hospital meal delivery, chronic care meals, grocery allowance

Conclusion

Medicare Advantage plans offer a robust array of extra benefits that go beyond what Original Medicare covers. These supplemental services—dental, vision, hearing, wellness programs, OTC allowances, transportation, and meals—are designed to support your health, independence, and quality of life. When choosing a plan, carefully review the extra benefits offered, how they work, and any eligibility requirements, so you can take full advantage of all that your Medicare Advantage plan provides.

Premiums and Out-of-Pocket Costs in 2025–2026

Navigating Medicare's costs is essential for effective healthcare planning, especially as expenses can change annually. For 2025 and into 2026, beneficiaries can expect several important updates to premiums, deductibles, copayments, and annual out-of-pocket limits across Medicare's various parts. This chapter provides a detailed look at what you'll pay for Medicare coverage, including how income may affect your costs and how new rules are capping prescription drug spending.

Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance)

Premiums

- **Most people pay $0** for Part A if they or their spouse worked and paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years.
- **If you don't qualify for premium-free Part A:**
    - **$285 per month** if you have 30–39 quarters of Medicare-covered employment.
    - **$518 per month** if you have fewer than 30 quarters of Medicare-covered employment in 2025.

Deductibles and Coinsurance

- **Inpatient hospital deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period in 2025.
- **Coinsurance for hospital stays:**

    - Days 1–60: $0 per day after the deductible.
    - Days 61–90: $419 per day.
    - Days 91–150: $838 per day (using lifetime reserve days).
    - After day 150: You pay all costs.
- **Skilled Nursing Facility coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–20: $0 per day.
    - Days 21–100: $209.50 per day.
    - After 100 days: You pay all costs.

Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance)

Premiums

- **Standard monthly premium:** $185.00 in 2025 (up from $174.70 in 2024).
- **Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA):**
    - If your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) is above $106,000 (individual) or $212,000 (couple), you will pay a higher premium, ranging from $259.00 up to $628.90 per month depending on income.
- **Immunosuppressive drug coverage only:** $110.40 per month in 2025 for those who qualify.

Deductible and Coinsurance

- **Annual deductible:** $257 in 2025.
- **Coinsurance:** After the deductible, you generally pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services.

Medicare Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)

Premiums

- **Base beneficiary premium:** $36.78 per month in 2025, but actual plan premiums vary widely (from $0 to $100+), depending on the plan and region.

- **Average stand-alone Part D premium:** Estimated around $46.50 per month in 2025.
- **Income-related premium surcharges:**
    - For individuals with income above $103,000 or couples above $206,000, surcharges range from $12.90 to $81.00 per month.

Deductible and Cost Sharing

- **Annual deductible:** Up to $590 in 2025 (plan-specific).
- **Initial coverage phase:** You pay 25% coinsurance for drugs until your total out-of-pocket spending reaches $2,000.
- **Catastrophic coverage:** Starting in 2025, once you reach $2,000 in out-of-pocket spending, you pay $0 for covered drugs for the rest of the year.
- **Coverage gap ("donut hole"):** Eliminated in 2025.

Medicare Advantage (Part C)

Premiums

- **Average monthly premium:** Projected at $17 in 2025, but can range from $0 to $240+ depending on the plan.
- **Most plans include prescription drug coverage** at no additional premium beyond the Part B premium.

Out-of-Pocket Costs

- **Copayments and coinsurance:** Vary by plan, often fixed copays for doctor visits and services.
- **Annual out-of-pocket maximum:** $9,350 for in-network services in 2025 (plans may set lower limits). Once you reach this limit, you pay nothing for covered services for the rest of the year.
- **Part D drug costs:** Not included in the plan's MOOP; capped separately at $2,000 in 2025.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Premiums

- **Varies by plan, insurer, and location:** Each insurance company sets its own premiums, which can be community-rated, issue-age-rated, or attained-age-rated.
- **Typical monthly premiums:** Range from $50 to $300+ depending on the plan and your age, state, and health status.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums

- **Plan K:** $7,220 in 2025.
- **Plan L:** $3,610 in 2025.
- After reaching these limits, the plan pays 100% of approved costs for the rest of the year.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums and Caps

- **Original Medicare (Parts A and B):** No annual out-of-pocket maximum. You are responsible for deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments unless you have supplemental coverage.
- **Medicare Advantage:** $9,350 maximum for in-network services in 2025; does not include Part D drug costs.
- **Medigap Plans K and L:** $7,220 and $3,610, respectively, in 2025.
- **Part D (prescription drugs):** $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap in 2025. After reaching this, you pay $0 for covered drugs for the rest of the year.

Additional Considerations for 2026

- **Premiums, deductibles, and out-of-pocket limits are adjusted annually.** Expect modest increases in 2026, as costs typically rise each year.
- **Medicare Advantage and Part D plans may introduce new benefits, adjust copays, or change provider networks.** Review your plan's Annual Notice of Change each fall to stay informed.

Summary Table: Key Medicare Costs for 2025

Medicare Part/Plan	Premium (Monthly)	Deductible	Coinsurance/Copay	Out-of-Pocket Max (2025)
Part A (most people)	$0	$1,676/benefit period	Varies by stay	None
Part B (standard)	$185.00	$257/year	20% after deductible	None
Part D (average)	$46.50	Up to $590/year	25% until $2,000 OOP	$2,000
Medicare Advantage (avg.)	$17	Varies by plan	Varies by plan	$9,350 (in-network)
Medigap Plan K	Varies	N/A	Varies by plan	$7,220
Medigap Plan L	Varies	N/A	Varies by plan	$3,610

Conclusion

Medicare costs in 2025–2026 reflect annual adjustments to premiums, deductibles, and out-of-pocket limits. Key changes include a higher Part B premium and deductible, a new $2,000 annual cap on Part D drug spending, and a $9,350 maximum out-of-pocket for Medicare Advantage plans. While most people pay no premium for Part A, those who do face higher monthly costs. Your actual out-of-pocket expenses will depend on your coverage choices, income, and health needs. Reviewing these costs each year and comparing plan options can help you manage your healthcare budget and avoid surprises.

Provider Networks and Prior Authorization

Medicare Advantage (MA) plans, also known as Medicare Part C, differ from Original Medicare in how they manage access to care and control costs. Two of the most important tools used by Medicare Advantage plans are provider networks and prior authorization. Understanding how these work is critical for making informed decisions about your healthcare coverage and ensuring you get the care you need without unnecessary delays or unexpected costs.

Understanding Provider Networks

A provider network is a group of doctors, hospitals, clinics, and other healthcare providers that contract with a health plan to deliver services to its members. The structure and rules of these networks directly impact your choice of providers, how you access care, and how much you pay out of pocket.

Types of Provider Networks in Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage plans offer several types of provider networks, each with its own rules:

- **Health Maintenance Organization (HMO):**
    - You must use doctors, hospitals, and specialists within the plan's network for non-emergency care.
    - A primary care physician (PCP) typically coordinates your care and provides referrals to see specialists.
    - Out-of-network care is not covered except in emergencies or urgent situations.
    - HMOs usually offer lower premiums and out-of-pocket costs but less flexibility in provider choice.
- **Preferred Provider Organization (PPO):**
    - You can see any provider, but you pay less if you use in-network providers.
    - No requirement to choose a PCP or get referrals for specialists.
    - Out-of-network care is covered but at a higher cost.

- **Private Fee-for-Service (PFFS):**
    - You may see any Medicare-approved provider who accepts the plan's payment terms.
    - Some PFFS plans have networks, but you can go out-of-network if the provider agrees to the plan's terms.
    - No PCP or referrals required.
- **Point-of-Service (HMO-POS):**
    - A hybrid HMO plan that allows some out-of-network care, usually at higher cost or for certain services.
    - You must choose a PCP from the POS network.
- **Local Preferred Provider Organizations (LPPO):**
    - Similar to PPOs but may have more localized networks.
    - No PCP or referral requirements, and you can see any provider in the network.

Why Provider Networks Matter

- **Cost Management:** Staying in-network usually means lower costs. Out-of-network care can lead to higher out-of-pocket expenses or may not be covered at all.
- **Access to Care:** Your choice of doctors and specialists depends on the plan's network. If your preferred providers are not in-network, you may need to change doctors or pay more to see them.
- **Quality and Coordination:** Networks are designed to ensure access to a broad range of providers and to coordinate care for better health outcomes.

Plans are required to maintain adequate networks, including a wide range of provider specialties within reasonable distances, and must provide up-to-date provider directories.

Prior Authorization: What It Is and How It Works

Prior authorization (PA) is a process where your healthcare provider must get approval from your Medicare Advantage plan before you receive certain services, procedures, or medications. The plan reviews the request to determine if the service is medically necessary and meets their coverage criteria.

When Is Prior Authorization Required?

Medicare Advantage plans use prior authorization for a wide range of services, especially those that are high-cost or potentially overused, including:

- Inpatient hospital stays
- Skilled nursing facility care
- Home health services
- Durable medical equipment (DME)
- Certain outpatient procedures and diagnostic tests
- High-cost Part B and Part D drugs (including chemotherapy)
- Some specialist visits and mental health services

Most preventive services and emergency care do **not** require prior authorization.

The Prior Authorization Process

1. **Provider Submits Request:** Your doctor or healthcare provider submits a request with supporting medical documentation to your Medicare Advantage plan.
2. **Plan Review:** The plan's clinical specialists review the request against clinical guidelines and coverage rules.
3. **Decision:** The plan must respond within a specific timeframe—currently up to 14 days for standard requests, but this will be reduced to 7 days for most requests starting in 2026. Expedited requests (for urgent care) must be answered within 72 hours, or 24 hours for Part B drugs.
4. **Notification:** Both you and your provider receive a decision. If denied, the plan must explain why and provide instructions for appeal.

Appeals and Denials

If your prior authorization request is denied, you have the right to appeal. Many denials are overturned on appeal, but the process can be time-consuming and may require additional medical documentation.

Provider Networks and Prior Authorization in Practice

How They Work Together

- **HMOs:** Require you to stay in-network and get referrals and prior authorizations for many services.
- **PPOs:** Offer more flexibility but still often require prior authorization for high-cost services.
- **PFFS:** May require prior authorization for certain services, especially if the plan has a network.

Impact on Access and Costs

- **Delays:** Prior authorization can delay access to care, especially for non-urgent services.
- **Administrative Burden:** Both providers and patients must navigate paperwork and follow-up to ensure timely approval.
- **Cost Control:** These tools help plans manage utilization and keep premiums and out-of-pocket costs lower, but can also result in denials or barriers to care if not managed well.

Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage

- **Original Medicare:** Rarely requires prior authorization. You can see any provider who accepts Medicare, and most services are covered without pre-approval.
- **Medicare Advantage:** Heavily relies on provider networks and prior authorization to manage costs and utilization. Virtually all enrollees face some prior authorization requirements for certain services.

Key Questions to Ask About Provider Networks and Prior Authorization

- Are my preferred doctors and hospitals in the plan's network?
- What services require prior authorization, and how do I request it?
- How long does it take to get a prior authorization decision?
- What happens if my prior authorization request is denied?
- How does the plan handle out-of-network care, and what will it cost me?

Summary

Provider networks and prior authorization are central features of Medicare Advantage plans. Networks determine which providers you can see and at what cost, while prior authorization is used to control costs and ensure services are medically necessary. These tools can help keep premiums and out-of-pocket costs lower, but they also introduce complexity and potential delays in accessing care. Understanding your plan's network and authorization requirements—and staying proactive about approvals—will help you get the most from your Medicare Advantage coverage and avoid unexpected costs or care disruptions.

How to Enroll, Switch, or Leave a Medicare Advantage Plan

Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans offer an alternative to Original Medicare, often bundling extra benefits like prescription drug coverage, dental, vision, and more. Whether you're joining for the first time, considering a change, or thinking about leaving your current plan, it's crucial to understand the enrollment process, the specific periods when you can make changes, and the steps involved. This chapter provides a comprehensive guide to enrolling in, switching, or leaving a Medicare Advantage plan.

Eligibility Requirements

To enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan, you must:

- Have both Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Medical Insurance)
- Live in the plan's service area
- Be a U.S. citizen or lawfully present in the United States
- Complete an enrollment request during a valid election period

---

Enrollment Periods: When You Can Join, Switch, or Leave

Medicare Advantage plans can only be joined, switched, or dropped during specific enrollment periods. These include:

1. Initial Coverage Election Period (ICEP)

- **When:** Begins 3 months before you first become eligible for both Part A and Part B, and ends 3 months after.
- **What you can do:** Join any Medicare Advantage plan available in your area.
- **Coverage begins:** Varies, depending on when your enrollment request is received.

2. Annual Enrollment Period (AEP) – "Open Enrollment"

- **When:** October 15 to December 7 each year.
- **What you can do:** Join, switch, or drop a Medicare Advantage plan (with or without drug coverage). You can also switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage.
- **Coverage begins:** January 1 of the following year.

3. Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (MA OEP)

- **When:** January 1 to March 31 each year.
- **What you can do:** If you're already enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan, you can switch to another Medicare Advantage plan or return to Original Medicare (with the option to join a Part D drug plan).
- **Coverage begins:** The first day of the month after your new plan receives your request.

4. Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs)

- **When:** Varies, based on qualifying life events such as:
    - Moving to a new address
    - Losing other health coverage
    - Qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help
    - Plan termination or contract changes
    - Entering or leaving an institution (like a nursing home)
    - Other special circumstances (e.g., plan receives a 5-star rating, trial right after first joining a plan)
- **What you can do:** Join, switch, or leave a Medicare Advantage plan, depending on the event.

- **Coverage begins:** Usually the first of the month after your plan receives your request.

How to Enroll in a Medicare Advantage Plan

1. **Compare Plans in Your Area**
    - Use the Medicare Plan Finder at Medicare.gov/plan-compare to search by ZIP code and compare plans based on coverage, provider networks, drug formularies, premiums, and out-of-pocket costs.
    - Check if your preferred doctors and pharmacies are in the plan's network.
    - Review the plan's extra benefits, such as dental, vision, hearing, and wellness programs.
2. **Confirm Eligibility**
    - Ensure you have both Part A and Part B and live in the plan's service area.
3. **Choose Your Plan**
    - Select the plan that best fits your needs and budget.
4. **Enroll in the Plan**
    - **Online:** Enroll directly on Medicare.gov or the plan's website.
    - **By Phone:** Call the plan provider or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227).
    - **Paper Form:** Request, complete, and mail a paper enrollment form to the plan provider.
    - **With an Agent:** Work with a licensed insurance agent or broker who follows Medicare's rules.
5. **Provide Required Information**
    - Have your Medicare card handy (you'll need your Medicare number and the date your Part A and Part B coverage started).

How to Switch Medicare Advantage Plans

- **During an enrollment period:** Follow the same steps as enrolling in a new plan. When you enroll in a new Medicare Advantage plan, your old plan is automatically disenrolled—there's no break in coverage.
- **If you want to return to Original Medicare:** You can do so during the Annual Enrollment Period or the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period. You may also join a standalone Part D plan at this time if you need prescription drug coverage.
- **If you want to switch because of a qualifying event:** Use your Special Enrollment Period to make the change.

How to Leave (Disenroll from) a Medicare Advantage Plan

- **Contact your plan provider:** Call the phone number on your plan card or visit their website to request disenrollment. You may be asked to complete a disenrollment form or submit a written request.
- **Call Medicare:** Dial 1-800-MEDICARE to request disenrollment over the phone.
- **Automatic disenrollment:** If you enroll in a new Medicare Advantage or Part D plan, your old plan will be automatically canceled when the new coverage starts.
- **Returning to Original Medicare:** After disenrollment, you will automatically be returned to Original Medicare (Parts A and B). If you want prescription drug coverage, you'll need to join a separate Part D plan.

Important: If you return to Original Medicare, consider whether you want or qualify for a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy. In most cases, you have a one-time "trial right" to buy a Medigap policy without medical underwriting if you leave a Medicare Advantage plan within the first year.

Special Enrollment Scenarios

- **Moving out of your plan's service area:** You can switch to a new plan or return to Original Medicare.
- **Plan termination or contract changes:** If your plan leaves Medicare or changes its contract, you can switch plans or return to Original Medicare.

- **Institutionalized individuals:** If you move into or out of a nursing home or other institution, you have a continuous Special Enrollment Period to make changes.
- **Qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help:** You can change plans once per quarter for the first three quarters of the year.

Tips for a Smooth Transition

- **Review your options annually:** Plans can change their costs, benefits, and provider networks each year.
- **Check for coverage gaps:** If you leave a Medicare Advantage plan, make sure you have prescription drug coverage if needed.
- **Understand Medigap rights:** If you want a Medigap policy after leaving Medicare Advantage, act quickly to use your guaranteed issue rights.
- **Keep documentation:** Save all communications and confirmations regarding your enrollment, disenrollment, or plan changes.

Summary Table: Key Enrollment Periods for Medicare Advantage

Enrollment Period	When	What You Can Do	Coverage Starts
Initial Coverage Election Period	3 months before to 3 months after first eligibility	Join any Medicare Advantage plan	Varies
Annual Enrollment Period (AEP)	Oct. 15 – Dec. 7	Join, switch, or drop a Medicare Advantage plan	Jan. 1 of next year
MA Open Enrollment Period (OEP)	Jan. 1 – Mar. 31	Switch MA plans or return to Original Medicare	1st of month after switch
Special Enrollment Period (SEP)	Varies, based on qualifying event	Join, switch, or leave a plan	Usually next month

Conclusion

Enrolling in, switching, or leaving a Medicare Advantage plan involves understanding your eligibility, knowing the enrollment periods, and following the correct steps to ensure continuous coverage. Use the Medicare Plan Finder, review your options annually, and keep track of important deadlines to make the most of your Medicare Advantage benefits and avoid coverage gaps or penalties.

Medicare Advantage Star Ratings and Quality Measures

Medicare Advantage (MA) Star Ratings are a cornerstone of how Medicare evaluates, compares, and rewards private health plans that serve millions of beneficiaries. These ratings are designed to help consumers make informed choices, encourage plans to improve quality, and ensure accountability in the Medicare Advantage and Part D prescription drug programs. This chapter will explain how the Star Ratings system works, what quality measures are used, how ratings impact plans and beneficiaries, and recent trends and changes for 2025.

What Are Medicare Advantage Star Ratings?

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) uses a Star Rating System to score Medicare Advantage (Part C) and Part D prescription drug plans on a scale of 1 to 5 stars, with 5 being the highest and 1 the lowest. Ratings are updated annually and released each October, just before the Medicare Annual Enrollment Period, allowing beneficiaries to compare plans based on quality and performance.

Star Rating Scale:

- **5 stars:** Excellent performance
- **4 stars:** Above average performance
- **3 stars:** Average performance
- **2 stars:** Below average performance
- **1 star:** Poor performance

Half-star increments (e.g., 3.5 stars) are also used for more precise scoring.

How Are Star Ratings Calculated?

CMS evaluates Medicare Advantage plans using a comprehensive set of quality and performance measures. For 2025:

- **MA-PD (Medicare Advantage with drug coverage) contracts:** Rated on up to 40 unique measures.
- **MA-only contracts (without Part D):** Rated on up to 30 measures.
- **Standalone Part D plans:** Rated on up to 12 measures.

Each measure is scored based on specific "cut points" or thresholds, which determine whether a plan receives 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 stars for that measure. The overall Star Rating for a plan is a weighted average of its scores across all applicable measures.

Key Categories for Medicare Advantage Star Ratings

Medicare Advantage plans are rated in five main categories:

1. **Staying Healthy:** Preventive care, screenings, tests, and vaccines.
2. **Managing Chronic Conditions:** How well the plan helps members manage long-term health problems.
3. **Member Experience:** Based on surveys of members' satisfaction with their plan and care.
4. **Member Complaints and Performance Changes:** How often members had problems with the plan, how often they left the plan, and how much the plan's performance has improved or declined.
5. **Customer Service:** How well the plan handles member complaints, appeals, and call center performance.

For plans with prescription drug coverage, additional categories include:

- **Drug Safety and Pricing Accuracy:** Ensuring safe prescribing and accurate drug pricing information.

Quality Measures Used in Star Ratings

The Star Ratings system incorporates a wide range of quality measures, such as:

- Timeliness of preventive screenings (e.g., cancer, diabetes, cholesterol)
- Rates of hospital readmissions and care transitions
- Management of chronic conditions like diabetes, hypertension, and heart disease
- Member adherence to medications for chronic conditions
- Access to needed care and timely appointments
- Responsiveness of customer service and call centers
- Handling of appeals and complaints
- Drug safety, including monitoring for high-risk medications in older adults
- Accuracy of drug pricing information

For 2025, CMS increased the weight of the “All-Cause Readmissions” measure, reflecting the importance of reducing unnecessary hospitalizations.

Why Do Star Ratings Matter?

For Beneficiaries

- **Comparison Tool:** Star Ratings are displayed on the Medicare Plan Finder, allowing beneficiaries to compare plans based on quality and performance, not just cost or coverage.
- **Special Enrollment:** Beneficiaries can switch to a 5-star plan outside of regular enrollment periods, giving access to the highest-rated options year-round.

For Plans

- **Quality Bonus Payments:** Plans with ratings of 4 stars or higher receive bonus payments from CMS. These bonuses must be used to enhance benefits, reduce premiums, or lower out-of-pocket costs for enrollees.
- **Marketability:** High-rated plans are more attractive to consumers and can use their ratings in marketing.

- **Accountability:** Plans with consistently low ratings (below 3 stars for three consecutive years) may be terminated from the Medicare program.

For the Medicare Program

- **Quality Improvement:** The Star Ratings system incentivizes plans to invest in care management, preventive services, and customer service improvements.
- **Public Accountability:** CMS uses the system to monitor plan performance and ensure beneficiaries receive high-quality care.

2025 Star Ratings: Trends and Insights

- **Average Star Rating:** The average Medicare Advantage Star Rating for 2025 is 3.92, down from 4.07 in 2024, reflecting stricter scoring and performance challenges.
- **High-Performing Plans:** About 40% of Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug (MA-PD) contracts earned 4 stars or higher for 2025.
- **5-Star Plans:** Only a select group of plans achieve the coveted 5-star rating, highlighted with a special icon on the Medicare Plan Finder.
- **Industry Shifts:** Some of the largest insurers, including UnitedHealthcare and Humana, saw their average ratings decline in 2025. Smaller or regional plans, such as MHH Healthcare and Highmark Health, achieved some of the highest average ratings.
- **Plan Distribution:** 77% of Medicare Advantage beneficiaries are projected to be in 4- or 5-star plans, though this varies by region and insurer.

Methodological Updates for 2025

- **All-Cause Readmissions:** The weight for this measure increased from one to three, emphasizing the importance of reducing hospital readmissions.
- **Guardrails for Cut Points:** New rules limit how much the thresholds for certain measures can change year-to-year, providing more stability and predictability in ratings.
- **No Major Methodological Changes:** The core structure of the Star Ratings system remains consistent, with minor adjustments for 2025.

How to Use Star Ratings When Choosing a Plan

- **Compare Overall and Category Ratings:** Look at both the overall rating and specific category scores (e.g., member experience, chronic condition management) to find a plan that matches your priorities.
- **Check for 5-Star Plans:** If available in your area, you can switch to a 5-star plan at any time.
- **Look Beyond the Stars:** While Star Ratings are a valuable tool, also consider coverage, provider networks, drug formularies, costs, and extra benefits.

Summary Table: Medicare Advantage Star Ratings at a Glance

Star Rating	Meaning	Notes
5 stars	Excellent	Top performance, special enrollment allowed
4 stars	Above average	Eligible for quality bonus payments
3 stars	Average	Meets basic standards
2 stars	Below average	Performance concerns
1 star	Poor	At risk for contract termination

Conclusion

Medicare Advantage Star Ratings are a vital resource for beneficiaries, plans, and policymakers. They measure quality, reward excellence, and empower consumers to make informed choices. For 2025, the system continues to evolve, with a focus on reducing hospital remissions, improving drug safety, and ensuring stable, reliable scoring. As you

compare Medicare Advantage plans, use Star Ratings as a key guide—alongside other plan features—to select the coverage that best meets your needs for quality, service, and value.

Changes and Trends for 2025–2026

Medicare is undergoing significant changes in 2025 and 2026, with new policies and trends affecting both Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage (MA) plans. These updates aim to improve affordability, expand access to care, enhance consumer protections, and modernize program administration. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of the most important changes and trends, focusing on prescription drug costs, supplemental benefits, mental health coverage, provider access, plan premiums, and regulatory updates.

---

1. Prescription Drug Coverage: Major Reforms

Out-of-Pocket Caps and the End of the "Donut Hole"

- **$2,000 Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** Starting in 2025, Medicare Part D enrollees will see their annual out-of-pocket spending on prescription drugs capped at $2,000, a dramatic reduction from previous years. This cap applies to both stand-alone Part D plans and Medicare Advantage plans with drug coverage.
- **Elimination of the Coverage Gap ("Donut Hole"):** The notorious coverage gap, where beneficiaries previously paid 25% of drug costs after reaching a certain threshold, is eliminated in 2025. Now, cost-sharing remains consistent until the $2,000 cap is reached, after which all covered drug costs are paid by the plan for the rest of the year.
- **$0 Cost Sharing in Catastrophic Phase:** Once the $2,000 cap is reached, beneficiaries pay nothing for covered drugs for the remainder of the year.
- **Monthly "Smoothing" Option:** Beneficiaries can opt to spread their out-of-pocket prescription drug costs evenly throughout the year, helping those on fixed incomes avoid high upfront costs.

Drug Price Negotiation and Future Reductions

- **Negotiated Drug Prices:** The federal government has begun negotiating prices for some of Medicare's most expensive drugs, with savings expected to take effect in 2026.

- **Expanded Extra Help:** Eligibility for the Part D Extra Help program was expanded in 2024, making prescription drugs more affordable for low-income beneficiaries.

---

2. Medicare Advantage: Supplemental Benefits and Consumer Protections

Midyear Supplemental Benefit Notifications

- **Starting in 2026,** Medicare Advantage plans must send members a personalized midyear statement listing unused or underutilized supplemental benefits (such as dental, vision, hearing, OTC, transportation, and meal benefits). This aims to help beneficiaries maximize the value of their coverage and increase awareness of available services.

Stricter Marketing and Consumer Protections

- **Stricter Marketing Rules:** New regulations are in place to address misleading advertising and ensure beneficiaries receive accurate information about plan benefits, networks, and costs.
- **Midyear Coverage Notices:** In 2025, MA plans must provide clearer, more frequent communication about changes in coverage, costs, or provider networks.

---

3. Mental and Behavioral Health: Expanded Access

- **Broader Provider Networks:** Marriage and family therapists and mental health counselors can now enroll as Medicare providers, expanding access to behavioral health services.
- **Intensive Outpatient Programs:** New coverage for intensive outpatient behavioral health programs bridges the gap between outpatient therapy and inpatient psychiatric care, improving support for those with complex needs.
- **Caregiver Support:** Family caregivers for loved ones with dementia may be eligible for expanded respite care benefits, providing relief and support for those managing complex care at home.

---

4. Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs) and Integrated Care

- **Integrated D-SNPs:** More dual-eligible beneficiaries (those with both Medicare and Medicaid) can access integrated D-SNPs, which coordinate all Medicare and

Medicaid benefits through a single plan, improving care coordination and outcomes.

- **Monthly Plan Changes:** Some D-SNP enrollees may now switch plans monthly, providing greater flexibility and choice.

---

5. Medicare Advantage Plan Premiums, Benefits, and Funding

- **Premium Trends:** The average monthly premium for Medicare Advantage plans has declined to $17 in 2025, with about two-thirds of plans charging no premium beyond the Part B premium.
- **Part B Premium Reductions:** Nearly one-third of MA plans offer some reduction in the Part B premium, up from 19% in 2024.
- **Expanded Benefits:** Nearly all MA plans continue to offer dental, vision, and hearing benefits. However, the share of plans offering over-the-counter (OTC) benefits, remote access technologies, meal benefits, and transportation has declined slightly for 2025.
- **Funding Increases:** CMS has increased funding for MA plans (by 3.7% in 2025 and projected 5.06% in 2026), supporting expanded telehealth, rural care access, and more comprehensive supplemental benefits.

---

6. Star Ratings and Quality Measures

- **Star Ratings Adjustments:** The average star rating for Medicare Advantage plans has declined slightly for 2025, reflecting stricter scoring and performance standards. Plans with higher ratings receive bonus payments, which must be used to enhance benefits or reduce costs.
- **Quality Focus:** CMS continues to refine quality measures, including increased emphasis on reducing hospital readmissions and improving chronic disease management.

---

7. Regulatory and Policy Updates for 2026

- **2026 Final Rule:** CMS's 2026 policy updates focus on modernizing and improving MA and Part D programs, including codifying guidance on prescription drug coverage, payment plans, D-SNPs, and Star Ratings.
- **Non-Finalized Proposals:** Some anticipated changes, such as expanded coverage for anti-obesity medications and new rules for artificial intelligence in utilization management, were not finalized for 2026 but may be addressed in future rulemaking.
- **Stable Program Funding:** CMS projects a 5.06% increase in federal payments to MA plans for 2026, supporting program stability despite broader budget pressures.

---

8. Other Notable Trends

- **Enrollment Growth:** Medicare Advantage enrollment is projected to reach 35.7 million in 2025, reflecting continued popularity and broad plan availability.
- **Plan Adjustments:** Beneficiaries should expect annual changes in covered services, provider networks, and cost-sharing arrangements. Reviewing plan options during open enrollment remains crucial.

Summary Table: Key Medicare Changes and Trends for 2025–2026

Change/Trend	2025–2026 Details
Part D Out-of-Pocket Cap	$2,000 annual maximum for prescription drugs; $0 cost sharing after cap
Donut Hole	Eliminated in 2025
Drug Price Negotiation	Lower prices for select drugs in 2026
Part D "Smoothing"	Option to pay drug costs monthly throughout the year

Change/Trend	2025–2026 Details
MA Supplemental Benefit Notices	Midyear notification of unused benefits starting in 2026
Mental Health Coverage	Expanded provider network, new intensive outpatient programs
D-SNP Integrated Care	More integrated plans, monthly plan changes for some enrollees
MA Premiums	Average $17/month in 2025; many $0-premium plans
Part B Premium Reductions	Nearly one-third of MA plans offer reductions
Funding Increases	3.7% (2025), 5.06% (2026) for MA plans
Star Ratings	Stricter scoring, focus on quality and readmission reduction
Marketing & Consumer Protections	Stricter rules, clearer midyear coverage notices

---

Conclusion

The years 2025 and 2026 mark a period of significant change and modernization for Medicare. Beneficiaries will benefit from lower prescription drug costs, new protections and notifications for supplemental benefits, expanded mental health and caregiver support, and continued growth in Medicare Advantage options. At the same time, stricter quality measures and regulatory oversight are shaping a more accountable and consumer-focused Medicare landscape. Reviewing your coverage annually and staying informed about these trends will help you maximize your Medicare benefits and make the best choices for your health and financial well-being.

Chapter Six

Medicare Part D – Prescription Drug Coverage

Medicare Part D is the federal program that helps Medicare beneficiaries pay for outpatient prescription drugs. Introduced in 2006, Part D is offered through private insurance companies approved by Medicare and is available to anyone who is eligible for Medicare Part A and/or Part B. The program is designed to reduce the financial burden of prescription medications, whether for chronic conditions or short-term treatments, and has undergone significant changes for 2025 to improve affordability and access.

Who Is Eligible for Medicare Part D?

Eligibility for Medicare Part D is straightforward:

- **Anyone eligible for Medicare Part A and/or Part B** can enroll in a Part D plan.
- This includes people aged 65 or older, those under 65 with certain disabilities, individuals with end-stage renal disease (ESRD), and those with ALS.
- Children under age 20 with ESRD may also qualify if a parent is eligible for Social Security benefits.

If you are eligible for Medicare, you are eligible for Part D, regardless of income or health status.

How Medicare Part D Works

Plan Types

Medicare Part D coverage is available in two main ways:

1. **Stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs):** For those with Original Medicare (Parts A and/or B), you can add a separate Part D plan.
2. **Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs):** Many Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans include prescription drug coverage as part of their bundled benefits.

You can only be enrolled in one Part D plan at a time.

Enrollment

- **When to Enroll:** The main window is during the Medicare Open Enrollment Period (October 15 to December 7 each year). Special enrollment periods are available for qualifying life events.
- **How to Enroll:** Use the Medicare Plan Finder online, contact plans directly, or call 1-800-MEDICARE.

What Drugs Are Covered?

Part D plans cover a broad range of prescription medications:

- **Most commonly prescribed drugs for Medicare beneficiaries** as determined by federal standards.
- Both **brand-name and generic drugs** included on the plan's formulary (list of covered drugs).
- **Commercially available vaccines** not covered by Part B, such as shingles and Tdap.
- Drugs for chronic conditions (e.g., diabetes, heart disease, asthma) and short-term needs (e.g., antibiotics).

Each plan has its own formulary, so it is important to check that your medications are covered before enrolling. Formularies are required to include at least two drugs in every therapeutic category and class, but specific drugs and coverage levels can vary.

How Much Does Medicare Part D Cost in 2025?

Premiums

- **Average monthly premium:** Projected to be around $46.50 in 2025, down from $55.50 in 2024.
- **Plan variation:** Some plans have $0 premiums, while others may cost $100 or more per month, depending on coverage, location, and insurer.

- **Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA):** Higher-income beneficiaries pay an extra monthly premium, ranging from about $12.90 to $85.80 in 2025, based on 2023 tax returns.

Deductibles

- **Annual deductible:** Up to $590 in 2025, depending on the plan. Some plans have lower or $0 deductibles.

Copayments and Coinsurance

- **Tiered cost-sharing:** Plans divide drugs into tiers (e.g., preferred generics, generics, preferred brands, non-preferred drugs, specialty drugs), each with different copays or coinsurance rates.
- **Typical copays:** $0–$5 for preferred generics, 25%–45% coinsurance for brand-name or specialty drugs.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

- **2025 cap:** Out-of-pocket spending on covered drugs is capped at $2,000 per year. After reaching this limit, you pay $0 for covered drugs for the remainder of the year.
- **Monthly "smoothing" option:** Beneficiaries can spread out-of-pocket costs over the year in monthly installments, making budgeting easier.

How Part D Coverage Works in 2025

The structure of Part D has been simplified for 2025, with three main phases:

1. **Deductible Phase**
    - You pay the full cost of your prescriptions until you reach your plan's deductible (up to $590).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase**
    - After meeting the deductible, you pay copays or coinsurance for each prescription.
    - This continues until your out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000.

3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase**
    - After reaching $2,000 in out-of-pocket spending, you pay $0 for covered drugs for the rest of the calendar year.

Note: The “donut hole” or coverage gap has been eliminated in 2025. There is no longer a period where you pay a higher share of drug costs before catastrophic coverage begins.

What Is Not Covered by Part D?

- Drugs not included on your plan’s formulary (unless an exception is granted).
- Drugs covered under Medicare Part B (such as most injectable medications administered in a doctor’s office).
- Over-the-counter medications, vitamins, and supplements (unless specifically listed).
- Drugs for weight loss, cosmetic purposes, or fertility (unless medically necessary and covered by the plan).

Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not enroll in a Part D plan when first eligible and go 63 days or more without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may face a late enrollment penalty. This penalty is added to your monthly premium for as long as you have Part D coverage.

- **Penalty calculation:** 1% of the national base beneficiary premium ($36.78 in 2025) for each full month you delayed enrollment.

Choosing a Medicare Part D Plan

- **Check the formulary:** Make sure your medications are covered and check for any restrictions, such as prior authorization or quantity limits.
- **Compare costs:** Review premiums, deductibles, copays, and coinsurance for your specific drugs.
- **Pharmacy network:** Some plans offer lower costs at preferred pharmacies.

- **Extra Help:** If you have limited income and resources, you may qualify for the Extra Help program, which lowers or eliminates premiums, deductibles, and copays.

Key Changes and Trends for 2025

- **$2,000 out-of-pocket cap:** Dramatically lowers the maximum you can spend on covered drugs each year.
- **Elimination of the donut hole:** No more coverage gap; cost-sharing is consistent until the $2,000 cap.
- **Monthly smoothing:** Option to spread drug costs evenly over the year.
- **More benchmark plans:** 90 stand-alone drug plans available without a premium for low-income subsidy recipients.
- **Plan variety:** Dozens of plans available in most regions, with significant differences in premiums, formularies, and cost-sharing.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D in 2025

Feature	Details (2025)
Who can enroll	Anyone with Medicare Part A and/or B
Average monthly premium	$46.50 (varies by plan and location)
Annual deductible	Up to $590 (plan-specific)
Out-of-pocket maximum	$2,000 (after which you pay $0 for covered drugs)
Coverage phases	Deductible, Initial Coverage, Catastrophic
Donut hole	Eliminated
IRMAA (high-income surcharge)	$12.90–$85.80/month (if applicable)

Feature	Details (2025)
Extra Help	Reduces/eliminates premiums and cost-sharing

Conclusion

Medicare Part D is a vital benefit for millions of Americans, providing access to affordable prescription medications. The 2025 updates—including a $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap, elimination of the donut hole, and new cost-smoothing options—make Part D coverage more predictable and affordable than ever. When choosing a plan, compare formularies, costs, and pharmacy networks to ensure your medications are covered at the lowest possible cost. Stay informed about annual changes and take advantage of open enrollment to keep your coverage in line with your health needs and budget.

What Is Part D?

Medicare Part D is the federal program that provides prescription drug coverage to people with Medicare. Established in 2006, Part D is an optional benefit designed to help beneficiaries pay for self-administered outpatient prescription drugs, including both brand-name and generic medications. Unlike Original Medicare (Parts A and B), which is administered directly by the federal government, Part D coverage is offered through private insurance companies approved by Medicare. These companies offer Part D either as stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) for those with Original Medicare or as part of Medicare Advantage plans (MA-PDs) that bundle medical and drug coverage together.

How Does Part D Work?

Plan Options

- **Stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs):** For people with Original Medicare, you can add a separate Part D plan to cover prescription drugs.

- **Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs):** Many Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans include prescription drug coverage as part of their bundled benefits.

You can only be enrolled in one Part D plan at a time.

Enrollment

- **Eligibility:** Anyone enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B can join a Part D plan, regardless of income or health status.
- **Enrollment Periods:** The main opportunity to join, switch, or drop a Part D plan is during the Medicare Open Enrollment Period (October 15 to December 7 each year). Special enrollment periods are available for certain life events, such as moving or losing other coverage.

What Does Part D Cover?

Part D plans cover a wide range of prescription medications:

- **Brand-name and generic drugs:** Each plan has a formulary (list of covered drugs), which must meet federal requirements and include drugs in all major therapeutic categories.
- **Specialty medications:** High-cost drugs for complex conditions are typically covered, though they may be placed on higher cost-sharing tiers.
- **Vaccines:** Most commercially available vaccines not covered by Part B, such as shingles and Tdap, are covered under Part D.
- **Insulin:** Monthly copays for insulin are capped, making it more affordable for beneficiaries with diabetes.

Each plan's formulary and drug tiers may differ, so it's important to check whether your medications are covered before enrolling.

How Much Does Part D Cost?

Premiums

- **Monthly Premiums:** The average total monthly Part D premium is projected to be around $46.50 in 2025, though this varies by plan, location, and coverage level.

- **Income-Related Adjustments (IRMAA):** Higher-income beneficiaries pay an additional monthly premium, which can range from about $12.90 to $85.80 in 2025, depending on income.

Deductibles and Cost Sharing

- **Annual Deductible:** The standard deductible for Part D plans in 2025 is $590, but some plans have a lower or zero deductible with a higher premium.
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** After meeting your deductible, you pay a share of the cost for each prescription, which varies by drug tier and plan. For example, you might pay $0 for preferred generics, a set copay for other generics, and a percentage of the cost for brand-name or specialty drugs.

Out-of-Pocket Maximum

- **$2,000 Cap in 2025:** Starting in 2025, total out-of-pocket spending for covered drugs is capped at $2,000 per year. Once you reach this limit, you pay nothing for covered prescriptions for the rest of the year.
- **No More Donut Hole:** The infamous “donut hole” or coverage gap is eliminated in 2025, simplifying the benefit and ensuring consistent cost-sharing until the out-of-pocket maximum is reached.

How Part D Coverage Works in 2025

The benefit is divided into three main phases:

1. **Deductible Phase:** You pay the full cost of your medications until you reach your plan’s deductible (up to $590).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase:** After meeting the deductible, you pay copays or coinsurance for your prescriptions. This continues until your total out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000.
3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase:** Once you reach the $2,000 out-of-pocket maximum, you pay nothing for covered drugs for the rest of the year.

Additional Features and Protections

- **Extra Help Program:** Low-income beneficiaries may qualify for Extra Help, which reduces or eliminates premiums, deductibles, and copayments for Part D coverage.

- **Late Enrollment Penalty:** If you go 63 days or more without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage, you may pay a permanent late enrollment penalty added to your monthly premium.
- **Monthly Smoothing:** Starting in 2025, beneficiaries can opt to spread their out-of-pocket drug costs evenly over the year, rather than paying large amounts all at once.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D in 2025

Feature	Details
Who can enroll	Anyone with Medicare Part A and/or B
Average monthly premium	$46.50 (varies by plan and region)
Annual deductible	Up to $590 (plan-specific)
Out-of-pocket maximum	$2,000 (after which you pay $0 for drugs)
Coverage phases	Deductible, Initial Coverage, Catastrophic
Donut hole	Eliminated
IRMAA	$12.90–$85.80/month (if applicable)
Extra Help	Reduces/eliminates premiums and copays

Conclusion

Medicare Part D is the prescription drug benefit for people with Medicare, designed to make medications more affordable and accessible. In 2025, the program features a streamlined structure with a $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap, elimination of the coverage gap, and new options to help beneficiaries manage costs. Coverage is provided through

private plans, so it's important to compare options, check formularies, and review costs each year to ensure your medications are covered at the best possible price.

How Part D Works

Medicare Part D is the prescription drug benefit for people with Medicare, designed to help pay for outpatient prescription medications. It is available to anyone enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B and is provided through private insurance companies approved by Medicare. Understanding how Part D works—including its structure, enrollment process, costs, and coverage phases—can help you make informed decisions about your prescription drug coverage.

Enrollment and Eligibility

To use Medicare Part D, you must be enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B. Part D coverage is not automatic; you must actively choose and enroll in a plan.

How to Enroll

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** You can enroll in a Part D plan during the seven-month period that starts three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birthday month, and ends three months after.
- **Annual Enrollment Period (AEP):** From October 15 to December 7 each year, you can join, switch, or drop a Part D plan. Coverage changes take effect January 1 of the following year.
- **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (OEP):** From January 1 to March 31, those enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan can switch to another MA plan or return to Original Medicare and join a Part D plan.
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEP):** Certain life events, such as moving, losing other drug coverage, or qualifying for Extra Help, allow you to enroll or change plans outside of standard periods.

Coverage Options

You can get Part D coverage in two ways:

- **Stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs):** For those with Original Medicare, you can add a separate Part D plan.
- **Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs):** Many Medicare Advantage plans include prescription drug coverage as part of their bundled benefits.

You can only be enrolled in one Part D plan at a time.

What Part D Covers

Part D plans cover a wide range of prescription medications, including:

- **Brand-name and generic drugs:** Each plan has a formulary (list of covered drugs), which must include drugs in all major therapeutic categories.
- **Specialty medications:** High-cost drugs for complex conditions are typically covered, though may be on higher cost-sharing tiers.
- **Vaccines:** Most commercially available vaccines not covered by Part B, such as shingles and Tdap, are covered under Part D.
- **Insulin:** Monthly copays for insulin are capped, making it more affordable for beneficiaries with diabetes.

Each plan's formulary and drug tiers may differ, so it's important to check whether your medications are covered before enrolling.

Costs: Premiums, Deductibles, and Cost-Sharing

Premiums

- The average monthly premium for Part D is projected to be about $46.50 in 2025, but actual premiums can range from $0 to over $190 depending on the plan and region.
- Higher-income beneficiaries pay an additional monthly amount (IRMAA), ranging from about $12.90 to $85.80 in 2025.

Deductibles

- The standard deductible for Part D plans in 2025 is $590, though some plans offer lower or zero deductibles with higher premiums.

Copayments and Coinsurance

- After the deductible is met, you pay a copay (a fixed amount) or coinsurance (a percentage of the drug's cost) for each prescription.
- Copays and coinsurance amounts vary by the drug's tier on the plan's formulary—lower tiers (generics) usually cost less than higher tiers (brand-name or specialty drugs).

The Three Phases of Part D Coverage in 2025

Medicare Part D coverage is divided into three main phases, with your costs changing as you move through each phase during the year:

1. Deductible Phase

- You pay 100% of your prescription drug costs until you reach your plan's deductible (up to $590 in 2025).
- Some plans have no deductible, in which case you start in the initial coverage phase.

2. Initial Coverage Phase

- After meeting the deductible, you pay 25% of your prescription drug costs (coinsurance or copayments), while your plan pays 65% and the drug manufacturer pays 10%.
- This phase continues until your out-of-pocket costs (including deductible, copays, and coinsurance) reach $2,000 in 2025.

3. Catastrophic Coverage Phase

- Once you reach $2,000 in out-of-pocket costs, you enter catastrophic coverage.
- In this phase, you pay nothing for covered drugs for the rest of the calendar year. The plan, drug manufacturer, and Medicare share the remaining costs.

Note: The coverage gap or "donut hole" was eliminated in 2025, so there is no longer a period of higher cost-sharing between the initial and catastrophic phases.

Additional Features and Protections

Extra Help

- Low-income beneficiaries may qualify for the Extra Help program, which reduces or eliminates premiums, deductibles, and copayments for Part D coverage.

Late Enrollment Penalty

- If you go 63 days or more without Part D or other creditable prescription drug coverage after becoming eligible, you may pay a permanent late enrollment penalty added to your monthly premium.

Monthly Smoothing

- Starting in 2025, you can choose to spread your out-of-pocket drug costs evenly throughout the year, rather than paying large amounts all at once.

How Part D Works with Other Insurance

- If you have other prescription drug coverage (such as retiree, VA, or employer coverage), Medicare Part D may coordinate benefits with your other plan. Depending on the situation, Medicare may be the primary or secondary payer.

Summary Table: How Part D Works in 2025

Coverage Phase	What You Pay	What the Plan Pays	When It Applies
Deductible	100% up to $590	0%	First phase (if plan has deductible)
Initial Coverage	25% of drug costs	65% (plan), 10% (manufacturer)	After deductible until $2,000 OOP
Catastrophic Coverage	$0 for covered drugs	Plan, manufacturer, and Medicare pay all	After $2,000 OOP reached

Conclusion

Medicare Part D is structured to help cover the cost of prescription drugs through a combination of premiums, deductibles, copayments, and an annual out-of-pocket maximum. Coverage is provided in three phases—deductible, initial coverage, and catastrophic coverage—with costs dropping to zero for covered drugs after you reach the $2,000 out-of-pocket cap in 2025. Enrollment is not automatic, so reviewing your medication needs, comparing plans, and enrolling during the appropriate period are essential steps to ensure you have the prescription drug coverage that best fits your health and budget.

Standalone Drug Plans vs. MA-PD (Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans)

Medicare beneficiaries have two primary ways to obtain prescription drug coverage: through standalone Medicare Part D Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) or through Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs). Each option has distinct features, advantages, and limitations. Understanding the differences is crucial for making an informed decision that matches your healthcare needs, financial situation, and preferences for provider access and plan flexibility.

What Are Standalone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs)?

Standalone PDPs are private insurance plans that provide prescription drug coverage for people with Original Medicare (Part A and/or Part B). These plans are designed to supplement Original Medicare, which does not include drug coverage by default.

Key Features

- **Eligibility:** Anyone enrolled in Medicare Part A and/or Part B can join a PDP.
- **Coverage:** PDPs cover outpatient prescription drugs, including a wide range of brand-name and generic medications. Each plan has its own formulary (list of covered drugs), which must meet federal requirements.

- **Premiums:** You pay a separate monthly premium for your PDP, in addition to your Part B premium.
- **Choice:** You can shop among many PDPs, comparing costs, covered drugs, pharmacy networks, and utilization rules.
- **Flexibility:** You can pair a PDP with any Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy, which helps pay for Original Medicare's out-of-pocket costs.
- **No Medical Coverage:** PDPs only cover prescription drugs. Hospital and medical services are covered by Original Medicare.

What Are Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs)?

MA-PDs are Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans offered by private insurers that combine all Medicare benefits—including hospital (Part A), medical (Part B), and prescription drug (Part D) coverage—into a single plan. Most Medicare Advantage enrollees (over 90%) are in plans that include drug coverage.

Key Features

- **Eligibility:** You must have both Medicare Part A and Part B and live in the plan's service area.
- **Bundled Coverage:** MA-PDs provide all Medicare-covered hospital, medical, and prescription drug benefits in one plan.
- **Premiums:** You pay your Part B premium and may pay an additional MA-PD premium (many plans have $0 additional premium).
- **Extra Benefits:** MA-PDs often include dental, vision, hearing, wellness, and other supplemental benefits not covered by Original Medicare.
- **Provider Networks:** Most MA-PDs require you to use a network of doctors, hospitals, and pharmacies, except in emergencies.
- **No Standalone PDP Allowed:** If your MA-PD includes drug coverage, you generally cannot enroll in a separate PDP. Exceptions exist for certain rare types of MA plans that do not offer drug coverage.

Structural and Financial Differences

Funding and Premiums

- **MA-PDs** have access to additional funding sources, such as Medicare Advantage rebates, which they can use to reduce premiums, lower cost-sharing, or enhance drug benefits. This often results in lower average premiums for MA-PDs compared to standalone PDPs.
- **PDPs** must set premiums based solely on their expected drug costs and do not receive supplemental funding, making their premiums more directly tied to the cost of covered drugs.

Market Segmentation

- **MA-PDs** can offer special plans, such as Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs), for people with both Medicare and Medicaid. These plans can tailor benefits for low-income beneficiaries and coordinate all their care.
- **PDPs** serve both low-income subsidy (LIS) and non-LIS beneficiaries in the same plan, making it harder to target benefits as precisely as MA-PDs can.

Formularies and Cost Control

- Both PDPs and MA-PDs must follow Medicare rules for drug coverage and formulary design, but MA-PDs may have more flexibility to integrate medical and drug management, potentially improving care coordination and cost control.
- MA-PDs can use their broader funding and care management tools to offer lower copays, cover more drugs, or provide supplemental benefits.

Coverage and Plan Differences

Feature	**Standalone PDP**	**MA-PD (Medicare Advantage with Drug)**
Who can enroll	Anyone with Part A and/or Part B	Must have both Part A and Part B; live in area
Coverage	Prescription drugs only	Hospital, medical, and prescription drugs

Feature	Standalone PDP	MA-PD (Medicare Advantage with Drug)
Premiums	Separate from Part B premium	Often included in MA-PD premium (may be $0)
Provider network	Any pharmacy in plan's network	Must use plan's pharmacy network; medical care in plan's provider network
Extra benefits	None	Often includes dental, vision, hearing, wellness, OTC, meals, transportation
Medigap compatibility	Yes	No
Switching plans	Can switch during open enrollment	Can switch during open enrollment or MA OEP
Out-of-pocket cap	$2,000 for drugs in 2025	$2,000 for drugs; $9,350 for medical in 2025
Drug formulary	Plan-specific; must meet Medicare rules	Plan-specific; must meet Medicare rules

---

When to Choose a Standalone PDP

- You want to keep Original Medicare and/or a Medigap policy.
- You want the flexibility to see any provider that accepts Medicare.
- You do not want to be limited by provider networks for your medical care.
- You only need drug coverage (hospital and medical are covered by Original Medicare).

When to Choose an MA-PD

- You want all your Medicare benefits bundled in one plan for simplicity.
- You want extra benefits beyond what Original Medicare covers.
- You are comfortable using a provider network and following plan rules.
- You want the potential for lower premiums and out-of-pocket costs, especially if you qualify for a $0-premium plan.

Special Considerations

- **Employer or Union Plans:** Some retirees receive prescription drug coverage through employer-sponsored MA-PDs or PDPs. These plans follow the same rules as commercial plans but may have additional benefits.
- **Low-Income Subsidy (Extra Help):** Both PDPs and MA-PDs offer plans with low or no premiums for people who qualify for Extra Help. MA-PDs may be able to better tailor benefits for these enrollees.
- **Switching Plans:** You can only be enrolled in one Part D plan at a time. If you enroll in an MA-PD, your standalone PDP coverage will end automatically.

Summary

Standalone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) are best for people who want to keep Original Medicare or a Medigap policy and need only prescription drug coverage. Medicare Advantage Prescription Drug Plans (MA-PDs) bundle hospital, medical, and drug coverage—often with extra benefits—into a single plan, but usually require you to use a provider network. Both options are regulated by Medicare, have annual open enrollment periods, and must meet federal standards for drug coverage. The right choice depends on your health needs, provider preferences, and desire for extra benefits or plan flexibility.

What Drugs Are Covered

Medicare Part D is designed to help beneficiaries pay for outpatient prescription drugs. Coverage is provided through private insurance plans that contract with Medicare, and each plan maintains its own list of covered drugs, known as a formulary. Understanding

what drugs are covered, how formularies work, and what to do if your medication isn't listed is essential for getting the most from your prescription drug coverage.

The Formulary: The Heart of Part D Coverage

A **formulary** is the official list of prescription drugs that a Medicare Part D plan covers. Each plan's formulary includes both brand-name and generic medications and is structured to meet federal standards. However, the specific drugs covered, their cost-sharing tiers, and any special requirements may vary from plan to plan.

Key Features of a Formulary

- **Drug Categories:** Each Part D plan must cover at least two drugs in every therapeutic category and class, ensuring a range of treatment options for common conditions.
- **Required Drug Classes:** All plans must cover "all or substantially all" drugs in certain protected classes, including:
    - HIV/AIDS treatments
    - Antidepressants
    - Antipsychotic medications
    - Anticonvulsants for seizure disorders
    - Immunosuppressants
    - Anticancer drugs (unless covered by Part B)
- **Vaccines:** Most commercially available vaccines not covered by Part B, such as shingles (Shingrix) and Tdap, are covered under Part D.
- **Insulin:** Monthly copays for insulin are capped, making it more affordable for people with diabetes.

Drug Tiers and Cost Sharing

Most Medicare drug plans organize their formularies into **tiers**, which determine how much you pay for each drug:

- **Tier 1:** Preferred generic drugs (lowest copay)

- **Tier 2:** Non-preferred generic and some brand-name drugs (slightly higher copay)
- **Tier 3:** Preferred brand-name drugs (higher copay)
- **Tier 4:** Non-preferred brand-name and some specialty drugs (even higher copay)
- **Tier 5:** Specialty drugs, including those for rare or complex conditions (highest copay or coinsurance)

The exact number of tiers and which drugs fall into each tier can vary by plan. Lower-tier drugs generally have the lowest out-of-pocket costs.

Coverage Rules and Restrictions

Plans may apply certain rules to manage costs and ensure safe, effective use of medications:

- **Prior Authorization:** You or your doctor may need to get approval from the plan before it will cover certain drugs.
- **Step Therapy:** The plan may require you to try a lower-cost drug first before covering a more expensive option.
- **Quantity Limits:** Plans may limit the amount of a drug you can get at one time for safety or cost reasons.
- **Limited Access:** Some drugs can only be dispensed by certain pharmacies or providers due to FDA restrictions or safety concerns.

What Is Not Covered by Part D?

While Part D covers a wide range of prescription drugs, there are exclusions. Drugs typically **not** covered include:

- Medications for anorexia, weight loss, or weight gain
- Fertility drugs
- Drugs for cosmetic purposes or hair growth
- Drugs for the relief of cough or cold symptoms only
- Erectile dysfunction drugs

- Prescription vitamins and minerals (except prenatal vitamins and fluoride preparations)
- Over the counter (OTC) drugs

If a drug is not on your plan's formulary, you may request a formulary exception or appeal, but if denied, you will pay 100% of the cost.

Drugs Covered by Other Parts of Medicare

- **Part A:** Covers drugs administered during an inpatient hospital or skilled nursing facility stay as part of your treatment.
- **Part B:** Covers certain outpatient drugs you would not typically administer yourself, such as chemotherapy infusions, injectable medications given in a doctor's office, some oral cancer drugs, and certain vaccines (like flu, pneumonia, and hepatitis B for at-risk individuals).

Drugs not covered by Part A or B may be covered by Part D if they are listed on your plan's formulary.

Long-Term Care and Special Situations

- **Nursing Homes:** If you live in a long-term care facility, your covered drugs will be provided by a pharmacy that works with your plan.
- **Home Administration:** Drugs that must be administered by Medicare-covered durable medical equipment (such as a nebulizer) may be covered under Part B or D, depending on the situation.

How to Check If Your Drug Is Covered

- **Review the Plan's Formulary:** Each plan publishes its formulary online and provides a printed copy upon request.
- **Use Online Tools:** Medicare's Plan Finder tool allows you to enter your medications and see which plans cover them and at what cost.
- **Contact the Plan:** Ask the plan directly about coverage, restrictions, and costs for your prescriptions.

If your drug is not listed, you can work with your doctor to request a formulary exception or consider switching to a plan that covers your medication.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D Drug Coverage

Category	Covered by Part D?	Notes
Brand-name and generic drugs	Yes	Must be on the plan's formulary
Specialty and high-cost drugs	Yes	Usually higher tier, higher cost-sharing
Vaccines (e.g., shingles, Tdap)	Yes	If not covered by Part B
Insulin	Yes	Monthly copays capped
HIV/AIDS, antidepressants, etc.	Yes (protected classes)	All or substantially all drugs in these classes
OTC drugs, vitamins, minerals	No	Except prenatal vitamins, fluoride preparations
Weight loss, fertility, cosmetic	No	Not covered unless treating another condition
Erectile dysfunction drugs	No	Not covered unless for other approved uses

---

Conclusion

Medicare Part D plans cover a broad range of prescription medications, including most drugs commonly used by people with Medicare. Each plan's formulary is unique, so it's essential to check whether your medications are covered and understand the tier and any restrictions that may apply. If your drug is not covered, you can request an exception or appeal, but you may need to pay out of pocket if the request is denied. Always review plan formularies carefully and consult with your provider or plan before enrolling or renewing your coverage.

2025–2026 Changes: $2,000 Out-of-Pocket Cap, No More Donut Hole, Payment Smoothing

Medicare's prescription drug coverage is undergoing some of its most significant changes in decades, dramatically improving affordability and predictability for millions of beneficiaries. Starting in 2025 and continuing into 2026, three major reforms are transforming how Medicare Part D enrollees pay for their medications: the introduction of a $2,000 out-of-pocket cap, the elimination of the "donut hole" coverage gap, and the launch of a new payment smoothing program. This chapter explains these changes in detail, what they mean for beneficiaries, and how to make the most of these new protections.

The $2,000 Out-of-Pocket Cap

What Is the Cap?

Beginning January 1, 2025, all Medicare Part D and Medicare Advantage prescription drug plans will have a $2,000 annual cap on out-of-pocket costs for covered prescription drugs. This cap includes all deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for covered Part D medications. Once you reach $2,000 in out-of-pocket spending, you will pay nothing for covered prescriptions for the rest of the calendar year.

Who Is Affected?

- **All Medicare beneficiaries with Part D coverage**—including those in stand-alone drug plans and Medicare Advantage plans with drug coverage—are protected by this cap.
- The cap applies regardless of income, health status, or the type of medications you take.
- It does **not** apply to drugs not covered by your plan's formulary or to drugs covered under Medicare Part B (such as many injectables and infusions).

How Does It Work?

- Your plan will track your out-of-pocket spending on covered drugs.
- Once your total out-of-pocket payments reach $2,000, your plan will automatically cover 100% of the cost for additional covered prescriptions for the rest of the year.
- There is no need to apply or enroll for this benefit—it is automatic for everyone with Part D coverage.

What About 2026 and beyond?

- The out-of-pocket cap will increase slightly each year to keep pace with inflation. In 2026, the cap will be $2,100.

Elimination of the Donut Hole

What Was the Donut Hole?

The “donut hole” was a coverage gap in Medicare Part D where, after you and your plan had spent a certain amount on covered drugs, you were responsible for a larger share of your prescription costs until you reached the catastrophic coverage threshold. This gap caused many beneficiaries to pay more out-of-pocket for their medications during the middle of the year.

What Changed in 2025?

- **The donut hole is eliminated.** Starting in 2025, there are only three coverage phases in Part D: the deductible phase, the initial coverage phase, and catastrophic coverage.
- Once your out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000, you enter catastrophic coverage and pay nothing for covered drugs for the rest of the year.
- This change simplifies the benefit and ensures consistent cost-sharing until the cap is reached, removing the period of higher out-of-pocket costs that previously affected many enrollees.

Why Is This Important?

- The elimination of the donut hole means no more unexpected spikes in prescription costs during the year.
- Beneficiaries with high drug costs will reach the cap sooner and stop paying out-of-pocket much earlier than before.
- The change is especially helpful for those with chronic or complex conditions requiring expensive medications.

Payment Smoothing: The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan

What Is Payment Smoothing?

The Medicare Prescription Payment Plan, launching in 2025, is a new **voluntary** program that allows beneficiaries to spread their out-of-pocket prescription drug costs evenly over the year, rather than paying large amounts all at once when filling high-cost prescriptions.

How Does It Work?

- **Opt-In:** You must choose to participate by contacting your Part D or Medicare Advantage drug plan.
- **Monthly Payments:** Your plan will calculate your expected out-of-pocket costs for the year and divide them into equal monthly payments.
- **Flexibility:** This option is especially valuable for people who face high drug costs early in the year (for example, those who take expensive specialty medications).
- **Billing:** Payments are billed by your insurer, and you can opt out if you prefer to pay as you go.

Who Can Use It?

- Anyone enrolled in a Medicare Part D or Medicare Advantage drug plan can opt in, regardless of how much they expect to spend on medications.
- The program does not reduce your total out-of-pocket costs, but it helps manage cash flow and avoid large, unexpected expenses.

Impact on Beneficiaries

Lower and More Predictable Costs

- The $2,000 cap provides financial protection for all beneficiaries, especially those who take high-cost or multiple medications.
- On average, beneficiaries who reach the cap are expected to save hundreds or even thousands of dollars per year.
- The elimination of the donut hole and the introduction of payment smoothing make drug costs more predictable and manageable.

No Action Needed for the Cap

- The $2,000 cap is automatic. Your plan will track your spending and stop charging you for covered drugs once you reach the limit.

Annual Increases

- The cap will rise gradually each year. For example, in 2026, the cap will be $2,100.

What's Not Included

- The cap does **not** apply to monthly Part D plan premiums.
- It does **not** apply to drugs not covered by your plan's formulary or to drugs covered under Part B.
- The cap only applies to out-of-pocket costs for covered Part D prescription drugs.

Summary Table: Key Changes for 2025–2026

Feature	2024	2025	2026
Out-of-pocket cap (Part D)	$8,000	$2,000	$2,100
Donut hole	Yes	Eliminated	Eliminated
Payment smoothing option	No	Yes (voluntary)	Yes (voluntary)
Catastrophic phase cost	5% coinsurance	$0 after cap	$0 after cap

---

Conclusion

The 2025–2026 changes to Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage represent a major step forward in making medications more affordable and costs more predictable for millions of Americans. With a $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap, the end of the donut hole, and the option to smooth payments throughout the year, beneficiaries can better manage their health and finances. These reforms are automatic for those with Part D coverage, but

it's wise to review your plan each year and consider opting into payment smoothing if you have high or unpredictable drug expenses.

Part D Costs (Premiums, Deductibles, Copays)

Medicare Part D provides prescription drug coverage and has undergone major changes for 2025, making drug costs more predictable and affordable for beneficiaries. Understanding the structure of premiums, deductibles, copayments, and the new out-of-pocket cap is essential for planning your healthcare expenses. This chapter details what you can expect to pay for Medicare Part D in 2025, including the impact of income, plan choice, and new federal rules.

Overview of Part D Cost Structure

Medicare Part D costs are made up of several components:

- **Monthly premiums:** The fixed amount you pay each month to your Part D plan.
- **Annual deductible:** The amount you must pay out-of-pocket for prescriptions before your plan begins to share costs.
- **Copayments and coinsurance:** The share you pay for each covered prescription after meeting your deductible.
- **Out-of-pocket maximum:** The annual limit on what you pay for covered drugs, after which you pay nothing for the rest of the year.

Monthly Premiums

- **Average monthly premium:** Estimated at $46.50 for standard coverage in 2025, but actual premiums vary widely by plan, region, and coverage level. Some plans may offer $0 premiums, while others charge more.
- **Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA):** Higher-income beneficiaries pay an additional monthly premium, based on their tax returns. For 2025, the IRMAA ranges from $12.90 to $85.80 per month, depending on income and filing status.
- **Premium differences:** Your premium is set by the plan you choose, and plans with lower deductibles or broader coverage may charge higher premiums.

Annual Deductible

- **Standard deductible:** The maximum deductible allowed for Part D in 2025 is $590.
- **Plan variation:** Some plans offer a lower or even $0 deductible, usually in exchange for a higher monthly premium.
- **How it works:** You pay the full cost of your prescriptions until you reach your plan's deductible. After that, your plan begins to share costs.

Copayments and Coinsurance

- **Initial coverage phase:** After meeting your deductible, you pay 25% of the cost of your prescriptions, typically as coinsurance or set copayments, while your plan pays 65% and the drug manufacturer pays 10%.
- **Copay amounts:** The exact amount you pay for each prescription depends on your plan's formulary and the drug's tier. Generic drugs usually have lower copays, while brand-name and specialty drugs cost more.
- **Plan differences:** Some plans use fixed copays for each tier, while others use coinsurance (a percentage of the drug's cost).

Out-of-Pocket Maximum: The $2,000 Cap

- **Annual cap:** In 2025, your out-of-pocket costs for covered drugs—including the deductible, copayments, and coinsurance—are capped at $2,000.
- **Catastrophic coverage:** Once you reach the $2,000 cap, you pay nothing for covered prescriptions for the rest of the calendar year.
- **How you reach the cap:** All payments you make toward the deductible, copays, and coinsurance count toward the $2,000 limit. After this, your plan and Medicare cover all additional costs for covered drugs.

Payment Smoothing Option

- **Monthly installments:** Starting in 2025, you can choose to spread your out-of-pocket drug costs into equal monthly payments throughout the year, rather than paying large sums up front. This is especially helpful for those with high drug costs early in the year.
- **Opt-in required:** You must enroll in this payment option through your plan, and payments are billed by your insurer.

Cost Example for 2025

1. **You pay your monthly premium** (e.g., $46.50, or more if you have IRMAA).
2. **You pay 100% of drug costs** until you reach your plan's deductible (up to $590).
3. **After the deductible, you pay 25% of the cost** for each prescription (copay or coinsurance), and your plan covers the rest, until your total out-of-pocket spending reaches $2,000.
4. **After reaching $2,000, you pay $0** for covered drugs for the remainder of the year.

Special Considerations

- **Low-Income Subsidy (Extra Help):** If you qualify, you may pay reduced or no premiums, deductibles, and copays. In 2025, eligibility for Extra Help is expanded to those with incomes up to 150% of the federal poverty level.
- **Plan selection:** Costs can vary significantly between plans, so it's important to compare premiums, deductibles, copays, and covered drugs before enrolling.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D Costs for 2025

Cost Component	2025 Amount/Range
Monthly Premium	$46.50 average (varies by plan)
IRMAA (if applicable)	$12.90–$85.80/month extra

Cost Component	2025 Amount/Range
Annual Deductible	Up to $590 (plan-specific)
Copay/Coinsurance	25% after deductible (varies by tier)
Out-of-Pocket Cap	$2,000/year (then pay $0 for drugs)

Conclusion

Medicare Part D costs in 2025 are more predictable and affordable than ever, thanks to the $2,000 out-of-pocket cap and the elimination of the coverage gap. While premiums and deductibles may vary by plan and income, all beneficiaries benefit from a clear annual limit on drug costs. Reviewing your plan options and understanding these cost components will help you budget for your prescription needs and avoid surprises throughout the year.

Part D Enrollment Periods and Deadlines

Medicare Part D offers prescription drug coverage to people with Medicare, but you can only join, switch, or drop a Part D plan during specific enrollment periods. Knowing when you can enroll, what deadlines apply, and how Special Enrollment Periods work is crucial for ensuring continuous drug coverage and avoiding late penalties. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of all Medicare Part D enrollment periods and deadlines for 2025 and beyond.

Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

The Initial Enrollment Period is your first opportunity to enroll in a Medicare Part D plan. It is tied to your eligibility for Medicare Part A and/or Part B.

- **Timing:** The IEP is a seven-month window that begins three months before the month you turn 65, includes your birth month, and ends three months after you turn 65.
- **Eligibility:** Anyone who is newly eligible for Medicare due to age or disability can enroll in a Part D plan during this period.
- **Coverage Start Date:** If you enroll before your birthday month, coverage typically starts the first day of your birthday month. If you enroll during or after your birthday month, coverage may start the first day of the month after you enroll.

If you miss your IEP, you may have to wait until the next Annual Enrollment Period unless you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.

Annual Enrollment Period (AEP) – Open Enrollment

The Annual Enrollment Period is the primary opportunity for most beneficiaries to join, switch, or drop a Part D plan each year.

- **When:** October 15 to December 7, 2024 (for 2025 coverage).
- **What You Can Do:**
    - Join a new Part D plan.
    - Switch from one Part D plan to another.
    - Drop Part D coverage altogether.
    - Switch between Original Medicare and a Medicare Advantage plan with or without drug coverage.
- **Coverage Effective Date:** Changes made during AEP take effect on January 1 of the following year.

It is important to review your plan options each year, as plan costs, covered drugs, and benefits can change annually.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs)

Special Enrollment Periods allow you to join, switch, or drop a Part D plan outside of the standard enrollment periods if you experience certain life events.

Common Qualifying Events

- **Moving out of your plan's service area**
- **Losing other creditable prescription drug coverage**
- **Moving into or out of a nursing home**
- **Plan termination or contract changes**
- **Qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy)**
- **Other special circumstances, such as a plan's contract being terminated by Medicare**

How SEPs Work

- The length of a SEP and the actions you can take depend on the specific event.
- For most events, you have two months after the qualifying event to join or switch Part D plans.
- If you are losing employer or union coverage, you have two months after that coverage ends to enroll in a Part D plan.
- Starting in 2025, low-income beneficiaries who receive Medicaid or Extra Help will have a monthly SEP, allowing them to join or switch drug plans at any time.

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (MA OEP)

This period is for people already enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan (with or without drug coverage).

- **When:** January 1 to March 31 each year.
- **What You Can Do:** Switch to another Medicare Advantage plan (with or without drug coverage) or return to Original Medicare and join a Part D plan.
- **Coverage Effective Date:** The first of the month after the plan receives your request.

Employer Coverage and Delayed Enrollment

If you delayed enrolling in Medicare because you had employer or union health coverage, you have a Special Enrollment Period when that coverage ends.

- **For Part D:** You have two months after your employer or union drug coverage ends to enroll in a Part D plan without penalty.
- **For Original Medicare (Parts A and B):** You have an eight-month SEP to enroll.

Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not enroll in a Part D plan when first eligible and go 63 days or more without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may have to pay a late enrollment penalty. This penalty is added to your monthly premium for as long as you have Part D coverage.

How to Enroll

- **Online:** Use the Medicare Plan Finder at Medicare.gov or enroll directly on the plan's website.
- **By Phone:** Call 1-800-MEDICARE or the insurance company directly.
- **By Mail:** Complete a paper application and mail it to the plan provider.

Summary Table: Part D Enrollment Periods and Deadlines

Enrollment Period	When	What You Can Do	Coverage Starts
Initial Enrollment Period	3 months before to 3 months after turning 65	Join any Part D plan	Varies (usually birthday month or month after enrollment)
Annual Enrollment Period	Oct. 15 – Dec. 7	Join, switch, or drop Part D plans	Jan. 1 of following year

Enrollment Period	When	What You Can Do	Coverage Starts
Special Enrollment Period	Varies by event	Join, switch, or drop Part D plans	Usually month after request
MA Open Enrollment Period	Jan. 1 – Mar. 31	Switch MA plans or return to Original Medicare and join Part D	Month after request

---

Conclusion

Medicare Part D enrollment is limited to specific periods, with the main windows being the Initial Enrollment Period, the Annual Enrollment Period, and Special Enrollment Periods triggered by qualifying life events. Missing these deadlines can result in delayed coverage and possible penalties. Review your options annually and be aware of your eligibility for SEPs to ensure you have the prescription drug coverage you need, when you need it.

Late Enrollment Penalties

Late enrollment penalties are permanent extra charges added to your monthly Medicare premium if you delay signing up for certain parts of Medicare when you're first eligible and do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period. These penalties can significantly increase your healthcare costs and, in most cases, last for as long as you have the coverage. This chapter explains how late enrollment penalties work for Medicare Part A, Part B, and Part D, how they are calculated, and how you can avoid them.

Why Do Late Enrollment Penalties Exist?

Medicare late enrollment penalties are designed to encourage timely enrollment and ensure that people do not wait until they become sick to sign up for coverage. By enrolling when first eligible, you help maintain the stability and affordability of the Medicare program for everyone.

Medicare Part A Late Enrollment Penalty

Most people do not pay a premium for Medicare Part A because they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes while working. However, if you are not eligible for premium-free Part A and you delay enrollment, you may face a penalty.

How the Part A Penalty Works

- **Penalty Amount:** Your monthly premium increases by 10%.
- **Penalty Duration:** You pay the higher premium for twice the number of years you delayed enrollment.
- **Example:** If you waited three years to enroll in Part A, you would pay the 10% penalty for six years.

Exceptions

You will not pay the penalty if you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, such as losing employer coverage or moving to a new area where your plan is not available. If you had employer-sponsored health insurance when you first became eligible for Medicare and then lost that coverage, you can enroll in Part A during a Special Enrollment Period without penalty.

Medicare Part B Late Enrollment Penalty

If you do not sign up for Medicare Part B when you are first eligible and do not have other qualifying coverage (such as employer-sponsored insurance), you may face a late enrollment penalty.

How the Part B Penalty Works

- **Penalty Amount:** Your monthly premium increases by 10% for each full 12-month period you could have had Part B but did not enroll.
- **Penalty Duration:** You pay this penalty for as long as you have Part B—potentially for life.
- **Example:** If you delayed enrollment by two years, your Part B premium would be 20% higher for as long as you have coverage.

Exceptions

If you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period (for example, because you had employer coverage when you first became eligible), you will not pay the penalty.

Medicare Part D Late Enrollment Penalty

If you go 63 days or more without Medicare drug coverage or other creditable prescription drug coverage after you're first eligible, you will face a Part D late enrollment penalty.

How the Part D Penalty Works

- **Penalty Amount:** 1% of the national base beneficiary premium ($36.78 in 2025) for each full month you went without coverage.
- **How It's Calculated:** Multiply the number of uncovered months by 1% of the base premium, round to the nearest $0.10, and add this amount to your monthly Part D premium.
- **Penalty Duration:** You pay this penalty for as long as you have Part D coverage.
- **Example:** If you delayed enrollment by 20 months, your penalty would be 20% of $36.78, or about $7.36, rounded to $7.40. This amount is added to your monthly Part D premium for as long as you have Part D.

Annual Adjustment

The national base beneficiary premium changes each year, so your penalty amount may also change annually.

Exceptions

You will not pay the penalty if you qualify for Extra Help (the Part D Low-Income Subsidy) or if you had creditable drug coverage (coverage that is at least as good as Medicare's standard drug coverage) during the time you delayed enrollment. Examples of creditable coverage include employer or union plans, VA coverage, or TRICARE.

What Is Creditable Coverage?

Creditable coverage is prescription drug coverage from another source (such as employer, union, VA, or TRICARE) that is at least as good as Medicare's standard prescription drug coverage. If you have creditable coverage, you can delay enrolling in Part D without penalty.

When your creditable coverage ends, you have a Special Enrollment Period to join a Part D plan without penalty.

How to Avoid Late Enrollment Penalties

- **Enroll when first eligible:** Sign up for Medicare Parts A, B, and D during your Initial Enrollment Period unless you have other creditable coverage.
- **Keep records:** If you have creditable coverage, keep documentation to prove it if you need to enroll in Medicare later.
- **Use Special Enrollment Periods:** If you lose employer or other qualifying coverage, use your Special Enrollment Period to enroll in Medicare without penalty.

Appealing a Late Enrollment Penalty

If you believe you were incorrectly charged a late enrollment penalty, you can request a review. You generally have 60 days from the date you are notified of the penalty to appeal. Continue paying your premiums and penalties while your appeal is being reviewed to avoid losing your coverage.

Summary Table: Medicare Late Enrollment Penalties

Medicare Part	Penalty Amount	Duration	Exception
Part A	10% increase in premium	Twice the number of years delayed	Special Enrollment Period
Part B	10% increase per 12-month delay	For as long as you have Part B	Special Enrollment Period
Part D	1% of base premium per uncovered month ($36.78 in 2025)	For as long as you have Part D	Extra Help or creditable coverage

---

Conclusion

Late enrollment penalties can significantly increase your Medicare costs and, in most cases, last for as long as you have coverage. Enrolling in Medicare Parts A, B, and D when you are first eligible—or ensuring you have creditable coverage if you delay—will help you avoid these permanent extra charges. If you have questions about your eligibility or believe you were charged a penalty in error, contact Medicare or your plan provider for assistance.

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) for Part D

Extra Help, also known as the Low-Income Subsidy (LIS), is a federal program that helps people with limited income and resources pay for Medicare Part D prescription drug plan costs. This subsidy is designed to make prescription medications more affordable by reducing or eliminating premiums, deductibles, copayments, and other out-of-pocket expenses. Understanding how Extra Help works, who qualifies, what benefits it provides, and how to apply can make a significant difference in your healthcare budget.

What Is Extra Help?

Extra Help is a Medicare program that assists eligible individuals with the costs of their Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage. The program is administered jointly by the Social Security Administration (SSA) and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Its estimated annual value is about $5,900 per person, making it one of the most valuable financial assistance programs for people with Medicare.

Extra Help covers:

- Part D plan premiums
- Annual deductibles
- Copayments and coinsurance for covered drugs
- The Part D late enrollment penalty (if you have one)

With Extra Help, you can also switch drug plans more frequently than other beneficiaries and may be automatically enrolled in a Part D plan if you do not have one.

Who Qualifies for Extra Help?

To qualify for Extra Help in 2025, you must:

- Have Medicare Part A and/or Part B
- Live in one of the 50 states or the District of Columbia (not available in Puerto Rico or certain U.S. territories, but other programs may be available there)
- Meet income and resource limits

2025 Income and Resource Limits

- **Individual:** Income up to $23,475 per year; resources up to $17,600
- **Married couple:** Income up to $31,725 per year; resources up to $35,130

Resources include money in checking, savings, or retirement accounts, stocks, and bonds, but do **not** include your home, personal possessions, one car, burial plots, up to $1,500 set aside for burial expenses, furniture, and other household items.

Automatic Qualification

You automatically qualify for Extra Help if you:

- Receive full Medicaid coverage
- Get help from your state to pay your Medicare Part B premiums (through a Medicare Savings Program)
- Receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI) from Social Security

If you qualify automatically, you will receive a letter from Medicare or Social Security about your Extra Help status and your Medicare drug plan.

What Does Extra Help Cover in 2025?

With Extra Help in 2025, you will pay:

- **$0 for your Part D plan premium**
- **$0 for your Part D plan deductible**
- **Up to $4.90 for each generic drug**
- **Up to $12.15 for each brand-name drug**

Once your total out-of-pocket drug costs (including certain payments made on your behalf, such as by the Extra Help program) reach $2,000, you will pay $0 for each covered drug for the rest of the year.

If you also have full Medicaid coverage and are enrolled in the Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) Medicare Savings Program, you will pay no more than $4.80 for each covered drug.

You will not have to pay a Part D late enrollment penalty while you are receiving Extra Help.

Special Enrollment and Other Benefits

- **No late enrollment penalty:** As long as you have Extra Help, you will not be charged a penalty for late enrollment in Part D.
- **Special Enrollment Periods:** Starting in 2025, if you have Medicaid or Extra Help, you can change your drug coverage once per month, rather than only during the annual open enrollment period.
- **Auto-enrollment:** If you qualify for Extra Help and do not have a Part D plan, Medicare will automatically enroll you in one to ensure you receive the cost savings.
- **Temporary coverage:** The Limited Income Newly Eligible Transition (LI NET) Program provides temporary drug coverage for people who qualify for Extra Help but are not yet enrolled in a Part D plan.

How to Apply for Extra Help

If you do not automatically qualify, you can apply for Extra Help at any time during the year.

Ways to Apply

- **Online:** Visit the Social Security Administration website (ssa.gov/extrahelp) to apply online.
- **By phone:** Call Social Security at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778).
- **In person:** Visit your local Social Security office to apply in person.
- **With assistance:** Contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for free help with the application process.

You will need to provide information about your income and resources, as well as your spouse's if you are married and living together. Documents such as bank statements, tax returns, and investment records may be required.

What Happens After You Apply?

- **Notification:** Social Security will send you a letter letting you know if you qualify for Extra Help.
- **Duration:** Once approved, you will receive Extra Help for at least the remainder of the year, even if your income or resources change during the year.
- **Annual review:** Your eligibility is reviewed each year. If you continue to meet the criteria, you will keep receiving Extra Help.

If you think you are paying the wrong amount for your prescriptions, contact your drug plan or Medicare to correct your costs.

Summary Table: Extra Help for Part D in 2025

Benefit	What You Pay with Extra Help (2025)
Plan premium	$0
Plan deductible	$0
Generic drug copay (per prescription)	Up to $4.90
Brand-name drug copay (per prescription)	Up to $12.15
Out-of-pocket cap	$2,000 (then $0 for drugs)
Late enrollment penalty	$0
Special Enrollment Period	Once per month

Conclusion

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) is a vital program for people with Medicare who need assistance paying for prescription drug costs. With expanded eligibility and enhanced benefits for 2025, Extra Help can eliminate premiums and deductibles, reduce copays, and provide ongoing protection against high drug costs. If you have limited income and resources, applying for Extra Help can save you thousands of dollars each year and ensure you have access to the medications you need.

Chapter Seven

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Medigap, also known as Medicare Supplement Insurance, is private health insurance designed to help fill the "gaps" in Original Medicare (Parts A and B). While Original Medicare covers a significant portion of hospital and medical expenses, it leaves beneficiaries responsible for deductibles, copayments, coinsurance, and certain services. Medigap policies are specifically structured to reduce or eliminate these out-of-pocket costs, providing greater financial predictability and peace of mind for those who rely on traditional Medicare.

What Is Medigap?

Medigap is supplemental insurance sold by private companies and regulated by federal and state laws. Its primary purpose is to pay for some or all of the costs not covered by Original Medicare, such as:

- Part A and Part B deductibles
- Coinsurance and copayments
- Certain excess charges
- Limited foreign travel emergency care

To purchase a Medigap policy, you must be enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B. Medigap is only available to those with Original Medicare and cannot be used with Medicare Advantage plans.

What Does Medigap Cover?

Medigap policies are standardized into different plans, each labeled with a letter (A, B, C, D, F, G, K, L, M, N). Each plan of the same letter offers the same basic benefits, regardless of the insurance company or where it is sold, though premiums may vary.

Core Benefits Covered by Most Medigap Plans

- **Part A coinsurance and hospital costs:** Coverage for up to 365 additional days after Medicare benefits are used up.

- **Part B coinsurance or copayment:** Covers the 20% coinsurance for most outpatient services, including doctor visits and therapies.
- **Blood:** Covers the first three pints of blood needed for a medical procedure.
- **Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment:** Helps pay for hospice care costs not covered by Medicare.
- **Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance:** Many plans cover this cost after the first 20 days of skilled nursing facility care.
- **Part A deductible:** Most plans help pay the hospital deductible for each benefit period.
- **Part B deductible:** Only Plans C and F cover this, and these are not available to new Medicare beneficiaries as of 2020.
- **Part B excess charges:** Plans F and G cover charges above the Medicare-approved amount (up to 15% more).
- **Foreign travel emergency care:** Most plans (C, D, F, G, M, N) cover 80% of emergency care outside the U.S., up to plan limits.

What Medigap Does Not Cover

Medigap policies generally do **not** cover:

- Long-term care (nursing home or custodial care)
- Vision or dental care
- Hearing aids and exams for fitting them
- Eyeglasses
- Private-duty nursing
- Prescription drugs (Medigap policies sold after 2005 do not include drug coverage; you must enroll in a separate Part D plan if you want this benefit)

Comparing Medigap Plans

Each standardized Medigap plan offers a different combination of benefits. The most popular plans are Plan G and Plan N. Plan F was widely used but is no longer available to new Medicare enrollees as of 2020.

Example: Medigap Plan G

- Covers all gaps except the Part B deductible.
- Includes coverage for Part A and B coinsurance, hospital and skilled nursing facility costs, hospice care, blood, Part A deductible, Part B excess charges, and foreign travel emergency care.

Example: Medigap Plan N

- Covers most of the same benefits as Plan G, but you may pay up to $20 for some office visits and up to $50 for emergency room visits that don't result in admission.

Plans K and L

- Offer partial coverage for many benefits, with lower premiums and an annual out-of-pocket maximum ($7,220 for Plan K and $3,610 for Plan L in 2025). After reaching the limit, the plan pays 100% for covered services for the rest of the year.

How Medigap Works with Original Medicare

When you have both Original Medicare and a Medigap policy:

1. **Medicare pays first** for covered services.
2. **Medigap pays second,** covering all or part of the remaining out-of-pocket costs, depending on your plan.
3. **You pay any remaining costs** not covered by either plan.

This coordination ensures that most or all of your healthcare bills are covered, minimizing your financial exposure.

Enrollment and Guaranteed Issue Rights

Medigap Open Enrollment Period

- **When:** The six-month period that starts the month you are both 65 or older and enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- **Why it matters:** During this window, you cannot be denied a Medigap policy or charged more due to health problems or pre-existing conditions.

- **After this period:** Insurers may require medical underwriting, charge higher premiums, or deny coverage based on your health (except in states with continuous or annual guaranteed issue protections).

Switching and Access

- Federal law provides limited guaranteed issue rights outside the open enrollment period, usually triggered by specific events (such as losing employer coverage or moving out of a plan's service area).
- Some states offer more generous protections, allowing annual or continuous access to Medigap plans.

Costs of Medigap

- **Premiums:** You pay a monthly premium to the Medigap insurer, in addition to your Part B premium. Premiums vary by plan, insurer, location, age, and sometimes health status.
- **Out-of-pocket costs:** Medigap greatly reduces or eliminates most out-of-pocket costs for Medicare-covered services, depending on the plan you choose.
- **Guaranteed renewability:** As long as you pay your premiums, your Medigap policy is guaranteed renewable and cannot be canceled for health reasons.

Important Rules and Limitations

- **Cannot be used with Medicare Advantage:** You cannot have both a Medigap policy and a Medicare Advantage plan at the same time.
- **No duplicate policies:** It is illegal for an insurance company to sell you more than one Medigap policy.
- **Standardization:** Medigap policies are standardized in most states, but Massachusetts, Minnesota, and Wisconsin have different standardization rules.

Summary Table: Medigap Benefits by Plan (2025)

Benefit	A	B	C	D	F*	G*	K	L	M	N
Part A coinsurance & hospital costs	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Part B coinsurance/copayment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	50%	75%	Yes	Yes (except copayments for some visits)
Blood (first 3 pints)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	50%	75%	Yes	Yes
Part A hospice care coinsurance/copay	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	50%	75%	Yes	Yes
Skilled nursing facility coinsurance	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	50%	75%	Yes	Yes
Part A deductible	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	50%	75%	50%	Yes
Part B deductible	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Part B excess charge	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Foreign travel emergency care	No	No	80%	80%	80%	80%	No	No	80%	80%
Out-of-pocket annual limit	No	No	No	No	No	No	$7,220	$3,610	No	No

*Plans F and G offer high-deductible options in some states.
Plan C and F are not available to those newly eligible for Medicare after January 1, 2020.

Conclusion

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) is a powerful tool for managing the out-of-pocket costs of Original Medicare. By filling in the coverage gaps, Medigap provides greater financial security, predictability, and peace of mind. With a range of standardized plans to choose from, beneficiaries can select the coverage that best matches their healthcare needs and budget. Understanding enrollment rights, plan differences, and costs is key to making the most of your Medicare coverage and ensuring you are protected from unexpected medical expenses.

What Is Medigap?

Medigap, also known as Medicare Supplement Insurance, is a type of private health insurance designed to help pay for costs not covered by Original Medicare (Parts A and B). These costs—often called "gaps"—include deductibles, copayments, coinsurance, and certain services that Original Medicare does not fully cover. Medigap policies are offered by private insurance companies and are standardized by federal law, ensuring that each plan with the same letter offers the same core benefits, regardless of the insurer.

The Purpose of Medigap

Original Medicare provides broad hospital and medical coverage, but it does not pay for everything. Beneficiaries are responsible for significant out-of-pocket expenses, such as:

- Hospital deductibles and coinsurance
- Doctor visit coinsurance (typically 20% of the Medicare-approved amount)
- Excess charges from providers who do not accept Medicare assignment
- Certain emergency care received outside the United States

Medigap policies are specifically designed to help cover these expenses, providing financial protection and predictability for people with Medicare.

How Medigap Works

To buy a Medigap policy, you must be enrolled in both Medicare Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance). Medigap is only available to those with Original Medicare—you cannot use it with a Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan.

Here's how Medigap works in practice:

1. **Medicare pays first.** When you receive healthcare services, Medicare pays its share of the Medicare-approved amount for covered costs.
2. **Medigap pays second.** Your Medigap policy then pays its share of the remaining costs, as defined by your plan.
3. **You pay any leftover costs.** If there are costs not covered by either Medicare or your Medigap policy, you are responsible for those.

Medigap policies are individual—if you and your spouse both want coverage, you must each buy your own policy.

Standardization of Medigap Plans

Medigap policies are standardized into plans identified by letters (A, B, C, D, F, G, K, L, M, N). Each lettered plan offers a different combination of benefits, but all plans with the same letter provide the same coverage, no matter which insurance company sells them. For example, Medigap Plan G from one insurer offers the same benefits as Plan G from another.

Some states (Massachusetts, Minnesota, and Wisconsin) have their own standardized Medigap plans that differ from the federal model.

What Medigap Covers

Depending on the plan, Medigap may cover:

- Part A coinsurance and hospital costs (up to 365 additional days after Medicare benefits are used up)
- Part B coinsurance or copayment
- First three pints of blood for a medical procedure
- Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment

- Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance
- Part A deductible
- Part B deductible (only Plans C and F, which are not available to new enrollees as of 2020)
- Part B excess charges (the amount above the Medicare-approved charge, up to 15%)
- Foreign travel emergency care (up to plan limits)

Medigap does **not** cover:

- Long-term care (nursing home or custodial care)
- Vision or dental care
- Hearing aids and exams
- Eyeglasses
- Private-duty nursing
- Prescription drugs (for policies sold after 2005)

Enrollment and Renewability

- **Open Enrollment Period:** You have a six-month Medigap Open Enrollment Period that starts the first month you are both 65 or older and enrolled in Part B. During this period, you can buy any Medigap policy sold in your state, regardless of health status, and generally at the best price.
- **Guaranteed Renewable:** As long as you pay your Medigap premium, your policy is guaranteed renewable. This means your coverage continues year after year, even if you develop health problems.
- **Switching Policies:** After your open enrollment period, you may not be able to buy a Medigap policy, or it may cost more, unless you qualify for guaranteed issue rights due to specific circumstances (such as losing other coverage).

Medigap vs. Medicare Advantage

Medigap is different from Medicare Advantage. Medigap supplements Original Medicare, helping pay costs not covered by Parts A and B. Medicare Advantage is an alternative way

to receive Medicare benefits through a private plan, often bundling hospital, medical, and drug coverage, and sometimes extra benefits. You cannot have both Medigap and a Medicare Advantage plan at the same time.

Costs

- **Premiums:** You pay a monthly premium for your Medigap policy, in addition to your Part B premium. Premiums vary by plan, insurer, location, and sometimes age or health status.
- **No network restrictions:** Most Medigap policies let you see any doctor or hospital that accepts Medicare nationwide.

Important Considerations

- Medigap policies only cover one person; spouses must purchase separate policies.
- Medigap plans sold after 2005 do not include prescription drug coverage. If you want drug coverage, you must enroll in a separate Medicare Part D plan.
- If you drop your Medigap policy to join a Medicare Advantage plan, you may not be able to get the same Medigap policy back if you later return to Original Medicare, except in certain trial right situations.

Conclusion

Medigap is a supplemental insurance policy sold by private companies to help pay for the "gaps" in Original Medicare coverage. It offers financial protection from high out-of-pocket costs, standardized benefits for easy comparison, and guaranteed renewability as long as you pay your premiums. Medigap is an important option for people who want to keep Original Medicare and limit their exposure to unpredictable healthcare expenses.

What Medigap Covers (and Doesn't Cover)

Medigap, or Medicare Supplement Insurance, is designed to help fill the "gaps" in Original Medicare (Parts A and B) by covering many out-of-pocket costs such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. However, Medigap policies do not cover everything.

Understanding exactly what Medigap covers—and what it does not—will help you make informed choices about your health coverage and avoid unexpected expenses.

What Medigap Covers

Medigap plans generally help pay your share of costs for services that are covered by Original Medicare. The benefits are standardized by plan letter (A, B, C, D, F, G, K, L, M, N), so the coverage for a given letter is the same no matter which insurance company sells it. Here's a breakdown of the key benefits most Medigap plans provide:

1. Medicare Part A Coverage Gaps

- **Part A coinsurance and hospital costs:** Medigap covers your share of hospital coinsurance and extends coverage for up to 365 additional days after your Medicare benefits are used up.
- **Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment:** Medigap helps pay for hospice care costs not fully covered by Medicare.
- **Part A deductible:** Many Medigap plans cover the hospital deductible for each benefit period, which can be a substantial out-of-pocket cost.

2. Medicare Part B Coverage Gaps

- **Part B coinsurance or copayment:** Medigap helps pay the 20% coinsurance for doctor visits, outpatient care, and other services after Medicare pays its share.
- **Part B excess charges:** Some plans (notably Plan G and Plan F) cover excess charges, which are amounts a provider may charge above the Medicare-approved amount (up to 15% more, if the provider does not accept assignment).
- **Part B deductible:** Only Plans C and F cover the Part B deductible, and these plans are not available to new Medicare enrollees as of 2020.

3. Other Key Benefits

- **Blood (first three pints):** Medigap covers the cost of the first three pints of blood needed for a medical procedure each year.
- **Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance:** Many Medigap plans cover the coinsurance for days 21–100 of skilled nursing facility care.

- **Foreign travel emergency care:** Some plans (C, D, F, G, M, N) cover 80% of emergency medical care during the first 60 days of a trip outside the U.S., up to plan limits.

4. Standardization and Flexibility

- **Standardized coverage:** All Medigap plans with the same letter offer the same benefits, regardless of the insurer or state (except in Massachusetts, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, which have their own standardization).
- **Nationwide acceptance:** Medigap is accepted anywhere Medicare is accepted, making it ideal for those who travel or live in multiple states.

What Medigap Does NOT Cover

While Medigap is valuable for reducing out-of-pocket costs for Medicare-covered services, there are important limitations. Medigap policies generally do **not** cover:

- **Long-term care:** Custodial care in a nursing home or assisted living facility is not covered.
- **Routine vision, dental, or hearing care:** Exams, glasses, hearing aids, cleanings, fillings, and dentures are not included.
- **Prescription drugs:** Medigap plans sold after 2005 do not include outpatient prescription drug coverage. You must enroll in a separate Medicare Part D plan for this benefit.
- **Private-duty nursing:** Personal nursing care in your home or hospital is not covered.
- **Eyeglasses and hearing aids:** These items and their associated exams are excluded.
- **Other health perks:** Fitness memberships, transportation services, and other wellness benefits are not covered by Medigap.

How Medigap Works With Medicare

1. **Medicare pays first:** For any Medicare-approved service, Medicare pays its share.
2. **Medigap pays second:** Your Medigap policy pays its share of the remaining costs, depending on your plan.

3. **You pay any remaining costs:** If there are costs not covered by either Medicare or your Medigap plan, you are responsible for them.

Examples of What's Covered and Not Covered

Service/Benefit	Covered by Medigap?	Notes
Part A hospital coinsurance/deductible	Yes	Up to plan limits
Part B coinsurance/copayment	Yes	Most plans cover 100%, some cover 50% or 75%
Blood (first 3 pints)	Yes	All plans cover
Skilled nursing facility coinsurance	Some plans	Not all plans include this
Foreign travel emergency care	Some plans	Plans C, D, F, G, M, N
Prescription drugs	No	Buy a separate Part D plan
Dental, vision, hearing care	No	Not included
Long-term care	No	Not included
Private-duty nursing	No	Not included
Eyeglasses, hearing aids	No	Not included
Wellness/fitness benefits	No	Not included

Special Notes

- **Prescription drug coverage:** If you want outpatient prescription drug coverage, you must purchase a separate Medicare Part D plan.
- **No double coverage:** You cannot have both a Medigap policy and a Medicare Advantage plan at the same time.
- **Spousal coverage:** Medigap policies cover only one person. If your spouse wants coverage, they must purchase a separate policy.

Conclusion

Medigap is a powerful tool for reducing out-of-pocket costs associated with Original Medicare, covering many deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance amounts. However, it does not cover everything—especially routine dental, vision, hearing, long-term care, and prescription drugs. For those seeking comprehensive coverage, it's important to pair Medigap with a Part D plan for medications and consider other options for dental, vision, and hearing care. Understanding these boundaries will help you select the right combination of coverage for your needs and avoid costly surprises.

Standardized Medigap Plans (A–N)

Medigap, or Medicare Supplement Insurance, is designed to help cover the costs that Original Medicare (Parts A and B) does not pay—such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. To make it easier for consumers to compare options, Medigap plans are standardized by federal law into lettered plans (A through N). Each standardized plan offers a specific set of benefits, and the coverage for each lettered plan is the same no matter which private insurance company sells it or where it is sold (except in Massachusetts, Minnesota, and Wisconsin, which have their own standardization).

This chapter provides a detailed look at each standardized Medigap plan, how they differ, and what coverage they offer in 2025.

The Structure of Standardized Medigap Plans

All Medigap plans cover some or all the following basic benefits:

- Medicare Part A coinsurance and hospital costs (up to an additional 365 days after Medicare benefits are used up)
- Medicare Part B coinsurance or copayment
- Blood (first 3 pints)
- Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment

Some plans also cover:

- Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance
- Medicare Part A deductible
- Medicare Part B deductible (only Plans C and F, which are not available to new enrollees as of 2020)
- Medicare Part B excess charges (the amount a provider may charge above the Medicare-approved amount)
- Foreign travel emergency care (up to plan limits)
- Annual out-of-pocket maximum (only Plans K and L)

Medigap Plan Comparison Chart (2025)

Below is a summary of the benefits offered by each standardized Medigap plan:

Benefit	A	B	C	D	F*	G*	K	L	M	N
Part A coinsurance & hospital costs (365 extra days)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Part B coinsurance or copayment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50%	75%	✓	✓**
Blood (first 3 pints)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50%	75%	✓	✓
Part A hospice care coinsurance or copayment	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50%	75%	✓	✓
Skilled nursing facility care coinsurance			✓	✓	✓	✓	50%	75%	✓	✓
Part A deductible		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	50%	75%	50%	✓
Part B deductible			✓		✓					
Part B excess charge					✓	✓				
Foreign travel emergency (up to plan limits)			80%	80%	80%	80%			80%	80%
Out-of-pocket annual limit							$7,220	$3,610		

Key notes:

- *Plans F and G also offer a high-deductible version. You must pay the first $2,870 in 2025 before the plan pays benefits.

- **Plan N pays 100% of Part B coinsurance, except for a copayment of up to $20 for some office visits and up to $50 for emergency room visits that don't result in an inpatient admission.
- Plans C and F are only available to people who became eligible for Medicare before January 1, 2020.

Overview of Each Plan

Plan A

- The most basic plan; covers only the four core benefits.
- All insurers that sell Medigap must offer Plan A.

Plan B

- Covers everything in Plan A plus the Part A hospital deductible.

Plan C

- Covers all basic benefits, skilled nursing facility coinsurance, Part A and B deductibles, and foreign travel emergency care.
- Not available to those newly eligible for Medicare after January 1, 2020.

Plan D

- Covers most benefits except the Part B deductible and excess charges.

Plan F

- The most comprehensive plan, covering all possible Medigap benefits.
- Not available to new Medicare enrollees after January 1, 2020, but those eligible before then can still enroll.
- Also available as a high-deductible plan.

Plan G

- Covers everything Plan F does except the Part B deductible.
- Increasingly popular for new enrollees.
- Also available as a high-deductible plan.

Plan K

- Offers partial coverage (50%) for most benefits and has a lower premium.
- Includes an annual out-of-pocket maximum ($7,220 in 2025). After reaching this, the plan pays 100% of covered services.

Plan L

- Offers 75% coverage for most benefits and a higher premium than K.
- Has a lower out-of-pocket maximum ($3,610 in 2025).

Plan M

- Covers most benefits, including 50% of the Part A deductible and 80% of foreign travel emergency care.
- Does not cover the Part B deductible or excess charges.

Plan N

- Covers most benefits, but you pay copayments of up to $20 for office visits and up to $50 for emergency room visits that do not result in admission.
- Does not cover Part B excess charges or the Part B deductible.

High-Deductible Plans

- **High-Deductible Plan F and G:** You must pay a deductible ($2,870 in 2025) before the plan pays anything. After the deductible, the plan covers all benefits included in standard Plan F or G.

Out-of-Pocket Limits

- **Plan K:** $7,220 in 2025
- **Plan L:** $3,610 in 2025
- Once you reach the annual limit, the plan pays 100% of covered services for the rest of the year.

Choosing a Medigap Plan

When selecting a Medigap plan, consider:

- Your health needs and how often you use healthcare services.
- Your budget for monthly premiums and out-of-pocket costs.
- Whether you want coverage for foreign travel emergencies.
- If you're eligible for Plans C or F (only if you were eligible for Medicare before January 1, 2020).
- If you prefer a plan with an out-of-pocket maximum (K or L).

Remember, all plans with the same letter offer the same benefits, but premiums can vary by insurer and location. Shop around and compare costs.

Conclusion

Standardized Medigap Plans A–N allow Medicare beneficiaries to tailor their supplemental coverage to their financial and health needs. While all plans offer basic protections, higher-lettered plans and those with higher premiums provide more comprehensive coverage. Understanding the differences between these plans—and how they coordinate with Original Medicare—will help you choose the best Medigap policy for your situation.

Medigap vs. Medicare Advantage

When considering supplemental coverage for Medicare, beneficiaries are often faced with a choice between Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) and Medicare Advantage (Part C) plans. These two options serve different purposes, have distinct structures, and offer unique advantages and disadvantages. Understanding the key differences between Medigap and Medicare Advantage is essential for making an informed decision that aligns with your healthcare needs, financial situation, and lifestyle.

What Is Medigap?

Medigap is a supplemental insurance policy sold by private insurers to help pay for out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare (Parts A and B), such as deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance. Medigap policies are standardized into lettered plans (A–N),

each offering a specific set of benefits. Medigap works only with Original Medicare and cannot be used with Medicare Advantage plans. You must pay a separate premium for Medigap, in addition to your Part B premium.

Key features of Medigap:

- Works alongside Original Medicare.
- Covers many out-of-pocket costs, reducing your financial risk.
- Lets you see any doctor or hospital in the U.S. that accepts Medicare.
- No provider networks or referrals required.
- Does not include prescription drug coverage (you must buy a separate Part D plan).
- Does not offer extra benefits like dental, vision, or hearing care.

What Is Medicare Advantage?

Medicare Advantage plans are private insurance alternatives to Original Medicare. These plans bundle Part A and Part B coverage, and most also include prescription drug coverage (Part D). Many plans offer additional benefits, such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and wellness programs. Medicare Advantage plans typically have lower premiums than Medigap, but you are required to use a network of providers and may need referrals for specialists.

Key features of Medicare Advantage:

- Replaces Original Medicare with a private plan.
- Often includes prescription drug coverage and extra benefits.
- Requires you to use a provider network (except in emergencies).
- May require referrals and prior authorization for certain services.
- Has an annual out-of-pocket maximum for covered services.
- May have $0 or low premiums, but you still pay the Part B premium.

Side-by-Side Comparison

Feature	Medigap (with Original Medicare)	Medicare Advantage (Part C)
Provider Choice	Any doctor/hospital accepting Medicare	Usually limited to network providers
Referrals Needed	No	Often yes (especially in HMOs)
Nationwide Coverage	Yes	Usually local/regional (except emergencies)
Out-of-Pocket Maximum	No (except Plans K & L)	Yes ($9,350 in 2025 for in-network care)
Prescription Drug Coverage	Not included (add Part D separately)	Often included
Extra Benefits	No	Often includes dental, vision, hearing, etc.
Premiums	Higher	Lower (sometimes $0)
Travel Flexibility	Excellent (U.S.-wide, some foreign)	Limited (unless plan offers travel benefits)
Medical Underwriting	Possible after open enrollment	Not required
Enrollment Periods	Best when first eligible for Medicare	Annual open enrollment and special periods
Foreign Emergency Coverage	Yes (some plans)	Only if plan offers travel benefits

Advantages and Disadvantages

Medigap Pros

- **Maximum provider freedom:** See any Medicare-accepting provider nationwide, no referrals needed.
- **Predictable costs:** Most out-of-pocket expenses are covered, resulting in lower financial risk.
- **Great for frequent travelers:** Coverage is not limited by state or region, and some plans cover foreign emergency care.
- **No managed care restrictions:** No prior authorization or plan interference in healthcare decisions.

Medigap Cons

- **Higher premiums:** Monthly costs are generally higher than Medicare Advantage.
- **Separate prescription plan needed:** Must purchase a standalone Part D plan for drug coverage.
- **No extra benefits:** Does not cover dental, vision, hearing, or wellness perks.
- **Limited enrollment flexibility:** Outside your initial enrollment window, you may be subject to medical underwriting and could be denied coverage or charged more based on health.

Medicare Advantage Pros

- **Lower premiums:** Many plans have low or $0 premiums (excluding Part B premium).
- **Bundled coverage:** Includes hospital, medical, and usually prescription drug coverage.
- **Extra benefits:** Most plans offer dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and more.
- **Annual out-of-pocket cap:** Limits your maximum spending for covered services each year.
- **No medical underwriting:** Enrollment is open during annual periods regardless of health status.

Medicare Advantage Cons

- **Provider network restrictions:** Must use in-network providers for non-emergency care; may need referrals.
- **Geographic limitations:** Coverage is generally local; routine care while traveling is not covered.
- **Prior authorization:** Many services require plan approval before you receive care.
- **Variable out-of-pocket costs:** Copays and coinsurance can add up, especially for frequent healthcare users.
- **Changing benefits:** Plan networks, costs, and benefits can change annually.

Who Should Consider Each Option?

Consider Medigap if you:

- Want the broadest choice of doctors and hospitals.
- Travel frequently within the U.S. or abroad.
- Have chronic or complex health conditions requiring frequent care.
- Prefer predictable, low out-of-pocket costs for covered services.

Consider Medicare Advantage if you:

- Want lower monthly premiums and extra benefits.
- Are comfortable using a provider network and working within plan rules.
- Prefer bundled coverage, including prescription drugs and wellness benefits.
- Rarely travel outside your local area.

Important Rules

- **You cannot have both Medigap and Medicare Advantage at the same time.** If you want to switch, you must disenroll from one before enrolling in the other.
- **Enrollment periods differ:** Medigap is best purchased during your initial eligibility window; Medicare Advantage has annual open enrollment and special periods.

- **Prescription coverage:** Medigap requires a separate Part D plan; Medicare Advantage usually includes drug coverage.

Conclusion

Medigap and Medicare Advantage are fundamentally different approaches to supplementing your Medicare coverage. Medigap offers maximum provider flexibility and financial predictability, while Medicare Advantage provides lower premiums, bundled benefits, and additional perks—but with more restrictions on provider choice and care management. Your decision should be based on your health needs, financial situation, travel habits, and personal preferences for how you want to access and manage your healthcare. Carefully compare the features, costs, and limitations of each option to select the plan that best fits your life.

How to Enroll in Medigap

Enrolling in a Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) policy is a crucial step for beneficiaries who want to reduce out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare. The process is straightforward, but timing and plan selection are critical for securing the best coverage and rates. This chapter provides a step-by-step guide to Medigap enrollment, including eligibility, the best time to enroll, how to compare plans, and what to expect after you apply.

Step 1: Understand Your Eligibility

To buy a Medigap policy, you must:

- Be enrolled in both Medicare Part A and Part B.
- Be at least 65 years old (in most states) or meet state-specific requirements if you are under 65 and eligible for Medicare due to disability or End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD).
- Live in the state where the policy is offered.

Step 2: Know Your Medigap Open Enrollment Period

What Is the Medigap Open Enrollment Period?

- **Duration:** The Medigap Open Enrollment Period is a one-time, six-month window that begins the first month you are both 65 or older and enrolled in Medicare Part B.
- **Why It Matters:** During this period, you have the guaranteed right to buy any Medigap policy sold in your state, regardless of your health status or pre-existing conditions. Insurance companies cannot use medical underwriting to deny you coverage or charge higher premiums due to health issues.
- **After the Period:** Once this window closes, you may be denied coverage or charged more based on your health, unless you qualify for a guaranteed issue right due to specific circumstances (such as losing other coverage).

Step 3: Compare Medigap Plans

How to Compare Plans

- **Standardized Plans:** Medigap plans are standardized by letter (A–N). Each lettered plan offers the same benefits nationwide, though not all plans are available in every state.
- **Coverage Needs:** Consider your current and future healthcare needs, travel habits, and budget. Review the benefits of each plan letter to determine which best fits your situation.
- **Price Shop:** The only difference between the same lettered plan from different insurers is the price. Compare premiums from multiple insurance companies licensed in your state.
- **Resources:** Use your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for free, unbiased help. Many states also offer Medigap rate comparison guides.

Step 4: Choose and Apply for a Policy

How to Apply

- **Select a Plan and Insurer:** Choose the plan letter and insurance company that best meets your needs and budget.
- **Get an Official Quote:** Contact the insurer for a formal quote. Ask for a clearly worded summary of the policy and review it carefully.

- **Application Process:** You can apply online, by phone, by mail, or with the help of a licensed insurance agent. Most insurers offer multiple application methods for your convenience.
- **Effective Date:** Generally, your Medigap policy will start on the first day of the month after you apply, but you can request a later start date if needed.

What You'll Need

- Your Medicare card (showing Part A and Part B effective dates)
- Personal information (name, address, date of birth, etc.)
- Payment information for your first premium
- Documentation if you're applying under a guaranteed issue right

---

Step 5: After You Enroll

- **Confirmation:** You should receive a Medigap policy card or proof of insurance shortly after your application is processed.
- **Keep Documentation:** Save all paperwork, including your summary of benefits and policy documents.
- **Check Your Start Date:** If you don't receive confirmation within 30 days, contact the insurer. If you don't receive your policy within 60 days, contact your State Insurance Department.

Special Enrollment Situations: Guaranteed Issue Rights

Outside the Medigap Open Enrollment Period, you may have guaranteed issue rights if:

- You lose other health coverage (such as employer or union coverage).
- Your Medicare Advantage plan leaves your area or you move out of the plan's service area.
- You joined a Medicare Advantage plan when you were first eligible and want to switch back to Original Medicare within the first year ("trial right").
- Other specific circumstances as defined by federal or state law.

With a guaranteed issue right, insurers cannot deny you a policy or charge more due to health problems, but you may need to provide proof of your qualifying situation.

Enrolling If You're Under 65

Federal law does not require insurers to offer Medigap to people under 65, but many states do. If you are under 65 and eligible for Medicare due to disability or ESRD, check with your State Insurance Department for your rights and plan availability.

Changing or Switching Medigap Policies

- You can apply to change Medigap policies at any time, but outside your open enrollment or a guaranteed issue period, insurers may use medical underwriting and can deny coverage or charge higher premiums based on your health.
- Some states have additional consumer protections or annual open enrollment periods for Medigap.

Protecting Yourself When Shopping for Medigap

- Only buy from licensed insurers in your state.
- Make sure the policy is clearly labeled as "Medicare Supplement Insurance."
- Be wary of illegal practices, such as being pressured to buy duplicate policies or being misled about benefits.
- Contact your State Insurance Department or SHIP if you have questions or concerns.

Summary Table: Medigap Enrollment Steps

Step	What to Do
1. Check eligibility	Enroll in Medicare Part A and Part B; be 65+ (or meet state-specific rules)
2. Know your window	Use the 6-month Open Enrollment Period after enrolling in Part B
3. Compare plans	Review standardized plans (A–N); compare prices from multiple insurers
4. Apply	Apply online, by phone, by mail, or with an agent; provide required info
5. Confirm and protect	Keep all documents; confirm policy start date; contact insurer if delayed

---

Conclusion

Enrolling in a Medigap policy is easiest and most affordable during your one-time six-month Open Enrollment Period, which begins when you are both 65 or older and enrolled in Medicare Part B. During this window, you have guaranteed access to any Medigap plan sold in your state, regardless of your health. Take time to compare plans, shop for the best price, and use available resources for guidance. After your open enrollment period, your options may be more limited and costs higher, so acting promptly is in your best interest.

Medigap Costs and Pricing

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) is designed to help cover the out-of-pocket costs that Original Medicare doesn't pay, such as deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments. While the benefits for each standardized Medigap plan letter (A–N) are the same no matter which insurer you choose, the costs can vary widely based on several factors. Understanding how Medigap pricing works, what influences your premium, and how to compare plans will help you make a confident, cost-effective choice.

What Are the Main Costs of Medigap?

When you purchase a Medigap policy, you are responsible for:

- **Monthly premium:** Paid to the private insurance company, in addition to your Medicare Part B premium.
- **Out-of-pocket costs:** Depending on the plan, you may still have copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles for certain services.
- **Annual increases:** Premiums typically increase each year due to inflation, changes in healthcare costs, and your age (depending on the pricing method).

Medicare does not pay any part of your Medigap premium.

How Are Medigap Premiums Set?

Medigap premiums can vary significantly—even for the same plan letter—based on the insurance company, your location, your age, and other factors. Insurers use three main pricing methods:

1. Community-Rated (No Age-Rated)

- **Everyone pays the same premium** regardless of age.
- Premiums may increase due to inflation or other factors, but not because you get older.
- Some states require this method, which can be more consumer-friendly over time.

2. Issue-Age-Rated (Entry Age-Rated)

- **Premium is based on your age when you buy the policy.**
- The younger you are when you enroll, the lower your premium.
- Premiums do not increase as you age, but may rise due to inflation or other factors.
- Four states (Arizona, Florida, Georgia, Missouri) allow this method but prohibit attained-age rating.

3. Attained-Age-Rated

- **Premium is based on your current age.**
- Premiums start lower for younger buyers but increase as you get older.

- These plans can become the most expensive over time, especially as you age into your 70s and 80s.
- This is the most common pricing method in the majority of states.

State regulations affect which pricing systems are allowed. For example, nine states require community rating, while most states allow all three methods.

What Factors Affect Medigap Pricing?

Beyond the rating method, several other factors can influence your Medigap premium:

- **Location:** Premiums are typically higher in areas with higher healthcare costs or Medicare spending per beneficiary.
- **Age:** Depending on the pricing method, your age at purchase or current age can affect your premium.
- **Gender:** Some insurers offer lower rates for women.
- **Tobacco use:** Smokers may pay higher premiums.
- **Household discounts:** Some insurers offer discounts if more than one person in a household has a Medigap policy with them.
- **Payment method:** Discounts may be available for automatic payments, annual payments, or online applications.
- **Medical underwriting:** If you apply outside your Open Enrollment Period or without a guaranteed issue right, insurers may charge more or deny coverage based on your health history.

Medigap Premium Ranges

Medigap premiums can range widely:

- **Lowest-cost plans:** $30–$40 per month (typically high-deductible or limited coverage plans like Plan K or L).
- **Most plans:** $100–$300+ per month, depending on plan letter, location, and personal factors.

- **High-deductible plans:** Lower premiums (for example, high-deductible Plan G premiums can range from $28–$109 per month, but you must pay a $2,870 deductible in 2025 before coverage begins).
- **Highest-cost plans:** In some areas and for certain plans, premiums can exceed $500 per month.

Sample Premium Ranges (2025)

Plan Type	Example Monthly Premium Range (65-year-old, nonsmoker)
Plan A	$99–$225
Plan B	$141–$316
Plan D	$128–$304
Plan G	$129–$364 (standard); $28–$109 (high deductible)
Plan K	$58–$145
Plan L	$97–$208
Plan N	$94–$232

Premiums can be even higher in some cities or for older applicants, and lower in others.

Other Out-of-Pocket Costs

- **Plan N:** Requires copays up to $20 for office visits and up to $50 for emergency room visits that don't result in admission.
- **Plan K and Plan L:** Require you to pay 50% or 25%, respectively, of most covered services until you reach the annual out-of-pocket maximum ($7,220 for Plan K and $3,610 for Plan L in 2025).

- **High-deductible plans:** Require you to pay the first $2,870 in 2025 before coverage begins.

Discounts and Savings Opportunities

Many insurers offer ways to reduce your Medigap premium:

- **Household discounts:** For spouses or partners who both have Medigap policies with the same company.
- **Automatic payment or annual payment discounts**
- **Online application discounts**
- **Multi-policy discounts:** For bundling with other insurance products from the same company.

Always ask insurers about available discounts when comparing quotes.

Trends in Medigap Premiums

- **Premiums have risen over time:** Average Medigap premiums increased from $127 in 2001 to $177 in 2010, with an average annual increase of about 3.8%.
- **Premiums may rise each year:** Even after you enroll, expect annual increases due to inflation, healthcare costs, and (for attained-age-rated plans) your advancing age.

Comparing Medigap Plans

Because the benefits are standardized, **the only real difference between plans with the same letter is the price and any extra perks** (like gym memberships or wellness programs). It's essential to:

- Compare premiums for the same plan letter across different insurers.
- Consider the pricing method and how it will affect your costs over time.
- Factor in discounts and your eligibility for them.

Paying for Medigap

- **You pay your Medigap premium directly to the insurer,** in addition to your monthly Medicare Part B premium.
- **Premiums are typically paid monthly,** but some insurers offer discounts for annual payments or automatic withdrawals.

Conclusion

Medigap costs and pricing vary widely based on plan type, location, age, health, and the insurer's pricing method. While Medigap can provide valuable financial protection and predictability, it's crucial to shop carefully, compare quotes, and understand how your costs may change over time. Always review the details, ask about discounts, and choose the plan that offers the coverage you need at a price you can sustain.

Chapter Eight

Key Medicare Changes for 2025–2026

Medicare is entering a period of historic transformation in 2025 and 2026, bringing major reforms to Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage (MA), and prescription drug coverage (Part D). These changes are designed to make healthcare more affordable, expand access, strengthen consumer protections, and modernize program administration. Below is a comprehensive overview of the most significant updates and trends beneficiaries will encounter.

---

1. Prescription Drug Coverage: Major Overhaul

$2,000 Out-of-Pocket Cap for Part D

Beginning in 2025, Medicare Part D enrollees will have their annual out-of-pocket costs for covered prescription drugs capped at $2,000. This is a dramatic shift from previous years, where there was no ceiling on drug spending. Once you reach the cap, you pay nothing for covered drugs for the rest of the year. This change is expected to save millions of beneficiaries significant amounts each year, especially those with high drug costs.

Elimination of the Donut Hole

The notorious “donut hole”—a coverage gap where beneficiaries previously paid a higher share of drug costs after reaching a certain threshold—is eliminated in 2025. Now, cost-sharing is consistent until the $2,000 cap is reached, simplifying the benefit and removing unpredictability from drug expenses.

Medicare Prescription Payment Plan (Payment Smoothing)

A new voluntary Medicare Prescription Payment Plan allows beneficiaries to spread their out-of-pocket drug costs evenly over the year, rather than paying large sums upfront when filling high-cost prescriptions. Enrollees can opt in and pay their share in monthly installments, making drug costs more predictable and manageable.

Catastrophic Coverage Improvements

As of 2024, the 5% coinsurance for catastrophic coverage under Part D was eliminated, meaning beneficiaries pay $0 for covered drugs after reaching the catastrophic threshold. In 2025, this is replaced by the $2,000 out-of-pocket cap, making catastrophic coverage automatic and universal.

2. Medicare Advantage (MA) and Part D Policy Updates

Enhanced Federal Funding and Payment Stability

Federal payments to MA plans will increase by 5.06% in 2026, supporting expanded benefits and program stability. The 2026 MA and Part D final rule also updates payment methodologies and risk adjustment models to better reflect enrollee health status and improve payment accuracy.

Integrated Care for Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs)

More dual-eligible beneficiaries (those with both Medicare and Medicaid) will have access to integrated D-SNPs, which coordinate all Medicare and Medicaid benefits through a single plan. Some D-SNP enrollees will be able to change plans monthly, providing greater flexibility and choice.

Supplemental Benefits and Notifications

Starting in 2026, MA plans must notify members mid-year about unused or underutilized supplemental benefits—such as dental, vision, hearing, OTC, transportation, and meal benefits. This aims to help beneficiaries maximize their coverage and increase awareness of available services.

---

3. Expanded Coverage and Access

Mental and Behavioral Health

Medicare is expanding coverage for mental health services, including more comprehensive assessments and reimbursement for new provider types such as marriage counselors, family therapists, and mental health counselors. New intensive outpatient behavioral health programs will bridge the gap between outpatient therapy and inpatient psychiatric care, and enhanced opioid treatment programs will allow for more telehealth options.

Cardiovascular and Preventive Services

Medicare will now cover more cardiovascular risk assessments and related preventive services as part of standard evaluation and management visits, reflecting a focus on prevention and chronic disease management.

---

4. Cost and Premium Adjustments

Parts A and B Premiums and Deductibles

Premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance for traditional Medicare (Parts A and B) have increased in 2025:

- **Part A deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period
- **Part A coinsurance:** $419 per day (days 61–90), $838 per day (lifetime reserve days)
- **Part A premium:** $285 per month (for those who pay)
- **Part B premium:** $185 per month
- **Part B deductible:** $257 per year

Medicare Advantage Plan Adjustments

While many Medicare Advantage plans are maintaining or enhancing benefits to remain competitive, some are reducing certain supplemental benefits in response to lower government payments. The number of zero-premium plans is increasing, but the median out-of-pocket maximum is also rising, and the number of plan choices is slightly decreasing.

---

5. Regulatory and Policy Developments

2026 Final Rule Highlights

The 2026 final rule codifies changes to the Medicare Prescription Payment Plan, D-SNPs, Star Ratings, and other programmatic areas. It finalizes the use of updated risk adjustment models for MA plans and sets technical standards for payment and plan administration. Some proposed changes—such as expanded coverage for anti-obesity medications and new requirements for artificial intelligence in utilization management—were not finalized and may be addressed in future rulemaking.

---

6. Other Notable Changes

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) Expansion

The federal Extra Help program is expanding, making more beneficiaries eligible for reduced or eliminated premiums, deductibles, and copays for Part D coverage.

No Cost-Sharing for Vaccines and Insulin Caps

Vaccines recommended by the CDC's Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices are now free under Part D. Monthly copays for insulin are capped, continuing a trend toward greater affordability for chronic condition management.

Summary Table: Key Medicare Changes for 2025–2026

Change/Feature	2025–2026 Details
Part D Out-of-Pocket Cap	$2,000 in 2025, rising to $2,100 in 2026
Donut Hole	Eliminated in 2025
Prescription Payment Smoothing	Available in 2025 (optional monthly payment plan)
Catastrophic Coverage	$0 coinsurance after reaching cap
MA Plan Funding Increase	5.06% payment increase for 2026
D-SNP Integrated Care	More plans, monthly switching for some enrollees
Supplemental Benefit Notifications	Required mid-year in 2026
Expanded Behavioral Health Coverage	More provider types, new intensive outpatient programs
Extra Help (LIS) Expansion	More beneficiaries eligible, lower drug costs
Part A/B Premiums & Deductibles	Increased for 2025
No Cost-Sharing for Vaccines/Insulin	Continued in 2025

Conclusion

The 2025–2026 Medicare changes mark a major shift toward more affordable prescription drug coverage, expanded access to mental and behavioral health services, improved care coordination for dual-eligible beneficiaries, and stronger consumer protections. With the new $2,000 cap on out-of-pocket drug costs, elimination of the donut hole, and payment smoothing options, Medicare is becoming more predictable and manageable for beneficiaries. At the same time, increases in Parts A and B premiums and deductibles, as well as changes in some Medicare Advantage benefits, highlight the importance of reviewing your coverage annually and understanding how these changes may affect your healthcare and budget.

Prescription Drug Out-of-Pocket Cap ($2,000 for Part D)

Starting January 1, 2025, Medicare is introducing a transformative change for anyone with prescription drug coverage under Part D, including both stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) and Medicare Advantage plans with drug coverage (MA-PDs). The annual out-of-pocket maximum for covered prescription drugs will be capped at $2,000. This reform is one of the most significant improvements to Medicare in decades, providing new financial security and predictability for millions of beneficiaries.

What Is the $2,000 Out-of-Pocket Cap?

The $2,000 out-of-pocket cap is a yearly limit on how much you will pay for covered prescription drugs under your Medicare Part D plan. Once your total out-of-pocket spending on deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for covered medications reaches $2,000 in a calendar year, you will pay nothing for additional covered prescriptions for the rest of that year.

This cap applies to all Medicare beneficiaries with Part D coverage, regardless of income, health status, or whether their plan is a stand-alone PDP or a Medicare Advantage plan with drug coverage. The cap is automatic—there is no need to enroll or apply separately. Your plan will track your spending and stop charging you for covered drugs once you reach the threshold.

What Counts Toward the Cap?

The $2,000 cap includes all out-of-pocket spending for:

- Your annual Part D deductible (up to $590 in 2025)
- Copayments and coinsurance for covered prescription drugs
- All medications listed on your plan's formulary (the official list of drugs your plan covers), including specialty and high-cost drugs

What does not count toward the cap:

- Monthly Part D plan premiums
- Costs for drugs not covered by your plan's formulary
- Costs for medications covered under Medicare Part B (such as many injectable or infused drugs administered in a doctor's office)

How Does the Cap Work?

1. **Deductible Phase:** You pay the full cost of your prescriptions until you reach your plan's deductible (up to $590 in 2025).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase:** After meeting the deductible, you pay copays or coinsurance for each prescription. Your plan pays the rest.
3. **Reaching the Cap:** As you pay your deductible, copays, and coinsurance, these amounts accumulate toward the $2,000 cap.
4. **After the Cap:** Once your total out-of-pocket spending on covered drugs reaches $2,000, you pay $0 for covered prescriptions for the rest of the year. Your plan covers 100% of the cost for the remainder of the year.

This new structure eliminates the previous "catastrophic" phase, where beneficiaries paid 5% coinsurance after reaching a high spending threshold. Now, there is a firm ceiling on your annual prescription drug costs.

Who Benefits from the Cap?

- **All Medicare Part D enrollees:** The cap applies universally to anyone with Part D coverage.

- **People with high drug costs:** Beneficiaries who take expensive medications for chronic or serious conditions (such as cancer, rheumatoid arthritis, or multiple sclerosis) will see the greatest savings—sometimes thousands of dollars per year.
- **Those not eligible for Extra Help:** While the federal Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) program already limits drug costs for low-income beneficiaries, the $2,000 cap is especially valuable for those who do not qualify for Extra Help but still face high medication expenses.

What About Drugs Not Covered by the Cap?

- The $2,000 cap **only** applies to drugs covered by your Part D plan's formulary.
- It does **not** apply to drugs covered under Medicare Part B (such as many infusions or injections administered in a medical setting).
- It does **not** apply to your monthly Part D plan premium.
- If you need a drug that is not on your plan's formulary, you may request a formulary exception or appeal, but those costs do not count toward the $2,000 cap unless the exception is granted.

How Will the Cap Change in the Future?

- The $2,000 cap is indexed to rise each year after 2025 based on the growth in per capita Part D costs. In 2026, the cap will increase to $2,100.
- Each year, beneficiaries should check the new cap amount and review their plan's formulary during Medicare Open Enrollment (October 15–December 7).

Payment Smoothing Option

Beginning in 2025, beneficiaries can opt to spread their out-of-pocket drug costs into equal monthly payments over the course of the year, rather than paying large sums up front. This "payment smoothing" program is voluntary and can be especially helpful for those who reach the cap early in the year due to high-cost medications. You must opt in through your plan provider, and payments are billed by your insurer.

Practical Example

Suppose you have high prescription drug costs and reach $2,000 in out-of-pocket spending by June. For the rest of the year, you pay $0 for all additional covered prescriptions. If you prefer, you can choose the payment smoothing option and pay your expected out-of-pocket costs in equal installments each month, making budgeting easier.

Key Takeaways

- **$2,000 cap:** No Medicare Part D enrollee will pay more than $2,000 out of pocket for covered prescription drugs in 2025.
- **Automatic protection:** The cap is applied automatically; no action is needed to enroll.
- **Covers all covered drugs:** Applies to all medications on your plan's formulary, including specialty drugs.
- **Does not include premiums or non-formulary drugs:** Premiums and uncovered drugs do not count toward the cap.
- **Annual increase:** The cap will rise in future years to keep pace with drug costs.

Conclusion

The $2,000 out-of-pocket cap for Medicare Part D is a landmark improvement, providing significant financial relief and predictability for millions of beneficiaries. By capping annual prescription drug spending, eliminating the coverage gap, and offering payment smoothing, Medicare is making it easier than ever for enrollees to manage their medication costs and avoid the financial strain of high drug prices. Beneficiaries should review their plan options annually and consider how these changes can help them better plan for their healthcare needs.

Elimination of the Part D Coverage Gap ("Donut Hole")

The Medicare Part D coverage gap, commonly known as the "donut hole," has been a source of confusion and financial strain for many beneficiaries since the inception of the Part D program. As of January 1, 2025, the donut hole is officially eliminated, marking a historic shift in how prescription drug coverage works for people with Medicare. This

chapter explains what the donut hole was, why its elimination matters, and how the new structure will affect your out-of-pocket costs and coverage experience.

What Was the Donut Hole?

The donut hole was a phase in the Medicare Part D benefit where beneficiaries, after reaching a certain threshold of drug spending, were responsible for a larger share of their prescription costs before catastrophic coverage kicked in. In 2024, for example, you entered the donut hole when your drug spending reached $5,030. In this phase, you typically paid up to 25% of the cost for covered brand-name and generic drugs until your out-of-pocket costs reached $8,000, at which point catastrophic coverage began and your cost-sharing dropped to zero.

This coverage gap was confusing and could result in significant, unexpected expenses for those who needed multiple or high-cost medications. The donut hole was gradually closed over the past decade, but it still existed as a distinct phase until the end of 2024.

What Changes in 2025?

The Donut Hole Is Gone

Starting January 1, 2025, the donut hole is eliminated. This means that Medicare Part D now has only three coverage phases:

1. **Deductible Phase:** You pay out of pocket for your prescriptions until you meet your plan's deductible (up to $590 in 2025, though some plans may have lower or no deductible).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase:** After the deductible, you pay copays or coinsurance for covered drugs, and your plan pays the rest, until your out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000.
3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase:** Once you hit the $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap, you pay nothing for covered drugs for the remainder of the year.

There is no longer a separate coverage gap where you pay a higher share of drug costs after initial coverage and before catastrophic coverage. The transition from initial coverage to catastrophic coverage is now seamless and predictable.

Why Is This Important?

Simplified and Predictable Costs

- **No more sudden increases:** Beneficiaries will no longer experience a spike in out-of-pocket costs after reaching a certain spending threshold.
- **Lower out-of-pocket maximum:** The new $2,000 annual cap is significantly lower than the previous catastrophic threshold, offering substantial savings for those with high drug costs.
- **No more four-phase confusion:** The benefit structure is now easier to understand, with only three phases.

Universal Application

- The elimination of the donut hole and the new cap apply to all Medicare Part D plans, including stand-alone Prescription Drug Plans (PDPs) and Medicare Advantage plans with drug coverage (MA-PDs).

Impact on Manufacturer Discounts

- In previous years, manufacturer discounts and other payments on your behalf counted toward your out-of-pocket spending in the donut hole. Starting in 2025, only what you actually pay out of pocket for covered drugs counts toward the $2,000 cap. Manufacturer discounts no longer count toward your out-of-pocket total.

How Does the New Part D Structure Work?

Three Coverage Phases in 2025

1. **Deductible Phase**
    - You pay the full cost of your prescriptions until you reach your plan's deductible (up to $590).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase**
    - After the deductible, you pay copays or coinsurance for each covered drug. Your plan pays the rest until your out-of-pocket costs reach $2,000.
3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase**
    - After reaching the $2,000 out-of-pocket maximum, you pay $0 for all covered prescriptions for the rest of the year.

Example

If you reach $2,000 in out-of-pocket spending by July, you will pay nothing for covered drugs from August through December. If you have high drug costs early in the year, you can also opt into the new payment smoothing program, spreading your out-of-pocket payments evenly over 12 months.

What Should Beneficiaries Do?

- **Review your Part D plan each year:** Formularies, premiums, and cost-sharing can change. Use the Medicare Plan Finder to compare options.
- **Consider payment smoothing:** If you expect to hit the $2,000 cap early in the year, opt into the monthly payment plan to avoid large upfront costs.
- **Understand what counts toward the cap:** Only your actual out-of-pocket payments for covered drugs count. Manufacturer discounts no longer accelerate your progress to catastrophic coverage.

Summary Table: Medicare Part D in 2025

Phase	What You Pay	What the Plan Pays	When It Ends
Deductible	100% (up to $590)	0%	When deductible is met
Initial Coverage	Copays/coinsurance (varies)	Plan pays the rest	When $2,000 OOP is reached
Catastrophic Coverage	$0 for covered drugs	Plan pays 100%	End of calendar year

---

Conclusion

The elimination of the Medicare Part D donut hole in 2025 marks a new era of simplicity and affordability for prescription drug coverage. With a streamlined three-phase benefit, a $2,000 annual out-of-pocket cap, and no more coverage gap, beneficiaries can expect more predictable and manageable drug costs. These changes are designed to help millions of Americans—especially those with high prescription needs—better plan for their healthcare expenses and avoid the financial shocks of the past.

Expanded Access to Mental Health Services and Providers

Medicare is making some of its most significant improvements to mental health coverage in 2025 and beyond, reflecting the growing recognition that mental health is as vital as physical health for overall well-being. These changes are designed to make mental health care more accessible, affordable, and comprehensive for all beneficiaries, whether they are enrolled in Original Medicare or Medicare Advantage. This chapter explores the expanded access to mental health services and providers, the new types of professionals now covered, enhanced outpatient and intensive treatment options, and the continued support for telehealth.

Expanded List of Covered Mental Health Providers

A landmark change in 2025 is the broadening of the types of mental health professionals that Medicare covers. For the first time, beneficiaries can receive services from:

- **Licensed Mental Health Counselors (MHCs)**
- **Marriage and Family Therapists (MFTs)**
- **Addiction Counselors** (if certified as MHCs)
- **Community Health Workers and Peer Support Specialists** (with specialized knowledge in substance use disorders, in certain settings)

These providers join the existing roster of psychiatrists, psychologists, clinical social workers, and psychiatric nurse specialists, giving beneficiaries a much wider choice of professionals for therapy, counseling, and behavioral health support. This expansion is especially important for rural and underserved areas, where access to psychiatrists and psychologists has historically been limited.

To be eligible for Medicare reimbursement, these new provider types must meet rigorous state licensing and certification requirements, including advanced degrees and thousands of hours of supervised clinical experience. This ensures that beneficiaries receive high-quality, evidence-based care from qualified professionals.

New and Enhanced Mental Health Services

Outpatient Therapy and Counseling

Medicare Part B now covers a broader range of outpatient mental health services, including:

- Individual, group, and family therapy
- Diagnostic evaluations and psychological testing
- Counseling for depression, anxiety, substance use, and other mental health conditions

With the inclusion of MHCs and MFTs, beneficiaries have more options for regular therapy sessions, marriage counseling, and family-based interventions.

Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOPs)

A critical gap in Medicare's mental health coverage has been addressed with the addition of Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOPs). These programs are designed for individuals who need more support than traditional outpatient therapy but do not require inpatient hospitalization.

IOP services include:

- Multiple weekly sessions of individual and group therapy
- Occupational therapy
- Social work and psychiatric nursing services
- Family and caregiver counseling
- Patient education and activity therapies
- Diagnostic and medication management services

IOPs are available in hospital outpatient departments, Medicare-certified community mental health centers, federally qualified health centers, rural health clinics, and opioid

treatment programs. However, Medicare currently covers only in-person IOP services, not virtual or telehealth-based IOPs.

Crisis and Community-Based Services

Medicare is expanding coverage for mental health professionals who provide crisis support outside traditional clinical settings. This includes on-the-ground crisis response, behavioral health integration in primary care, and first-line interventions by primary care providers.

Telehealth and Remote Access

Medicare continues to support telehealth for mental and behavioral health services, allowing beneficiaries to receive therapy and counseling from their homes. This is especially beneficial for those in rural or underserved areas, or for individuals with mobility challenges.

Key points for 2025:

- Mental and behavioral health telehealth services remain covered from home, regardless of where you live.
- For most other telehealth services, you must be in a rural area and at a medical facility.
- Audio-only telehealth remains available for mental health visits, increasing accessibility for those without video technology.

Caregiver Training and Support

Recognizing the role of caregivers in mental health, Medicare now covers certain caregiver training services if your doctor determines this support is necessary for your treatment plan. This includes education and counseling for family members or others who help with your care.

Lower Out-of-Pocket Costs for Mental Health Medications

Medicare Part D continues to cover a wide range of psychiatric medications, including antidepressants, antipsychotics, and mood stabilizers. In 2025, out-of-pocket costs for all covered drugs—including mental health medications—are capped at $2,000 per year, reducing financial barriers for those managing chronic mental health conditions.

Medicare Advantage: Network Adequacy and Provider Access

For Medicare Advantage enrollees, new rules require plans to include a robust network of behavioral health providers, including the newly eligible MHCs, MFTs, addiction medicine physicians, and opioid treatment programs. Plans must independently verify that providers have the necessary experience and training to deliver behavioral health services, ensuring high standards of care.

Summary Table: Expanded Mental Health Access in 2025

Change/Feature	Details
New covered providers	MHCs, MFTs, addiction counselors, peer specialists
Intensive Outpatient Programs (IOPs)	Now covered in-person at multiple facility types
Telehealth for mental health	Covered from home, including audio-only visits
Caregiver training	Covered if part of treatment plan
Lower drug costs	$2,000 annual cap on all covered Part D prescriptions
Medicare Advantage network standards	Stronger requirements for behavioral health provider networks

---

Conclusion

Medicare's expanded access to mental health services and providers in 2025 marks a new era for beneficiaries seeking comprehensive, affordable, and accessible behavioral health care. With a broader range of covered professionals, new intensive outpatient options, continued telehealth support, and lower drug costs, more people than ever can get the help they need for mental health and substance use challenges. These changes reflect Medicare's commitment to treating mental health with the same urgency and importance as physical health, supporting beneficiaries and their families on the path to wellness.

New Caregiver Support and Training Benefits

Medicare is launching a transformative set of benefits for caregivers in 2025, recognizing the essential role family and informal caregivers play in supporting people with chronic illnesses, disabilities, and age-related conditions. These new benefits are designed to equip caregivers with the knowledge, skills, and support they need to provide safe, effective care at home—while also helping to reduce caregiver stress and improve patient outcomes. This chapter details what's new, who is eligible, what services are covered, and how these changes will impact families and the healthcare system.

What Are the New Caregiver Support and Training Benefits?

Expanded Caregiver Training Coverage

Starting in 2025, Medicare Part B will cover structured training services for caregivers when a healthcare provider determines that such training is necessary for a beneficiary's treatment plan. This is a significant expansion beyond previous Medicare rules, which offered only limited support for caregivers (mainly in hospice or pilot programs).

Key features include:

- **Individual and group training sessions:** Caregivers can receive training one-on-one or in groups, tailored to the specific needs of the patient and the caregiver's role.
- **Training topics:** Sessions may cover medication administration, wound care, infection prevention, safe transfer and mobility techniques, behavioral management, communication strategies, and creating a safe home environment.
- **Personalized instruction:** Training is adapted to the patient's health goals and the caregiver's experience level, ensuring practical, hands-on learning.
- **Emotional support and coping skills:** Some sessions address caregiver stress, communication, and strategies for managing challenging behaviors, especially for dementia or mental health conditions.

New Billing Codes and Medicare Reimbursement

Medicare has introduced new billing codes (such as G0541, G0542, G0543) to allow healthcare providers to be reimbursed for caregiver training. These codes specify:

- **G0541:** The first 30 minutes of caregiver training, focused on essential skills.
- **G0542:** Each additional 15-minute increment for extended or complex training.

- **G0543:** Group training sessions for multiple caregivers, encouraging collaborative learning and peer support.

Providers must document the medical necessity of the training, ensure it is part of the patient's care plan, and conduct sessions without the patient present.

Telehealth Flexibility

Through September 30, 2025, caregiver training can be delivered via telehealth from any location in the U.S., making it easier for caregivers to participate without travel. Starting October 1, 2025, telehealth caregiver training will be limited to rural areas and specific medical facilities.

Who Can Receive Caregiver Training and Support?

Medicare defines a caregiver as an adult family member, friend, or neighbor who provides unpaid assistance to a beneficiary with a chronic illness, disability, or functional limitation. The new benefits are available when:

- The patient's doctor or healthcare provider determines that caregiver training is necessary for the patient to achieve their health and treatment goals.
- The caregiver is actively involved in helping with daily tasks, medication, mobility, or other aspects of the patient's care.

There is no limit to the number of caregivers who can receive training for a single patient, as long as each session is medically justified and documented.

What Does Caregiver Training Cover?

Training sessions may include:

- **Medication management:** How to administer medications, manage schedules, and monitor side effects.
- **Wound care and infection control:** Techniques for dressing wounds, preventing bedsores, and maintaining hygiene.
- **Mobility and transfers:** Safe lifting, moving, and assisting with walking to prevent falls.

- **Behavioral management:** Strategies for supporting patients with cognitive impairments, dementia, or mental health conditions.
- **Daily living assistance:** Helping with bathing, dressing, feeding, and other personal care tasks.
- **Communication skills:** Effective ways to interact with patients, healthcare providers, and other caregivers.
- **Emergency preparedness:** Recognizing warning signs and knowing when to seek medical help.
- **Emotional support:** Coping with caregiver stress, burnout, and accessing community resources.

Costs and Coverage Details

- **Medicare coverage:** After meeting the Part B deductible, beneficiaries pay 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for caregiver training services.
- **No coverage for personal payment:** Medicare does not pay family caregivers directly for providing care, but covers training to help them perform care tasks safely and effectively.
- **Respite care:** For beneficiaries in hospice, Medicare also covers short-term inpatient respite care, allowing caregivers a break of up to five days at a time in a Medicare-approved facility.

Best Practices for Caregiver Training

Healthcare providers are encouraged to:

- Use hands-on demonstrations and interactive learning.
- Personalize training to the caregiver's background and the patient's specific needs.
- Offer follow-up sessions and reinforcement to ensure caregivers retain and apply what they've learned.
- Encourage group sessions to foster peer support and shared problem-solving.

Additional Support and Resources

Alongside training, Medicare is promoting:

- **Caregiver needs assessments:** Providers can bill for assessing a caregiver's skills, health risks, and training needs to tailor support.
- **Community partnerships:** Medicare is supporting collaborations with local organizations to connect caregivers with social services, respite care, and financial assistance.
- **Dementia care models:** The new GUIDE Model offers enhanced support for caregivers of people with dementia, including navigation, education, and care planning.

Summary Table: New Caregiver Support and Training Benefits (2025)

Feature	Details
Who is covered	Family, friends, neighbors providing unpaid care
What is covered	Training on medical, behavioral, and daily care
Settings	Individual or group, in-person or telehealth
Providers	Doctors, nurses, therapists, psychologists, etc.
Costs	20% coinsurance after Part B deductible
Respite care	Covered for hospice patients (up to 5 days)
Documentation	Must be part of patient's care plan

Conclusion

The new caregiver support and training benefits in Medicare for 2025 mark a major step forward in recognizing and empowering family caregivers. By covering structured, medically necessary training and offering new telehealth flexibility, Medicare is helping caregivers acquire essential skills, reduce stress, and improve outcomes for their loved ones. These changes not only support families but also strengthen the broader healthcare system by reducing avoidable hospitalizations and enhancing patient safety at home. Beneficiaries and caregivers should discuss these options with their healthcare providers to take full advantage of the expanded support now available.

Changes to Telehealth Coverage (2025–2026)

Telehealth has become a vital part of healthcare delivery for Medicare beneficiaries, offering convenient, flexible access to a wide range of services from home or other locations. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, Medicare significantly expanded telehealth coverage, waiving longstanding restrictions and broadening the types of services and providers eligible for remote care. As of 2025, Congress and CMS have enacted a series of extensions and policy updates that continue many of these flexibilities—but some are temporary and subject to further legislative action. This chapter details the latest changes, what is extended, what is provisional, and what may change after September 30, 2025.

---

1. Extension of Telehealth Flexibilities Through September 30, 2025

Where You Can Receive Telehealth

- **Any Location:** Through September 30, 2025, Medicare beneficiaries can continue to receive telehealth services from their home or any other location in the United States and its territories. There is no requirement to be in a rural area or a specific medical facility during this period.
- **After September 30, 2025:** Unless further extended by Congress, Medicare telehealth coverage may revert to pre-pandemic rules, which generally limited telehealth to rural areas and required patients to be at approved healthcare facilities rather than at home.

Eligible Providers

- **Expanded List:** Until September 30, 2025, all practitioners who can independently bill Medicare for their professional services—including physicians, nurse practitioners, physician assistants, physical therapists, occupational therapists, speech-language pathologists, and audiologists—may furnish telehealth services.
- **Hospital Staff:** Hospital-based clinicians can continue to provide outpatient therapy, diabetes self-management training, and medical nutrition therapy remotely to beneficiaries at home, with payment aligned to telehealth policies for private practice clinicians.

---

2. Audio-Only Telehealth Services

- **Continued Access:** Two-way, real-time audio-only communication technology remains permitted for Medicare telehealth services through September 30, 2025. This is especially important for beneficiaries who lack access to video technology or prefer phone visits.
- **After September 30, 2025:** Audio-only telehealth may be restricted to certain services or circumstances, depending on future legislation and CMS rulemaking.

---

3. Behavioral and Mental Health Telehealth

- **Home-Based Behavioral Health:** Behavioral and mental health telehealth services can continue to be provided from the beneficiary's home through September 30, 2025, regardless of geographic location.
- **In-Person Visit Requirements:** The requirement for an in-person visit within six months before starting telemental health care, and annually thereafter, is delayed until October 1, 2025. After that date, unless further delayed, patients will need to see their provider in person at least once per year to continue receiving behavioral health telehealth services.
- **Federally Qualified Health Centers (FQHCs) and Rural Health Clinics (RHCs):** These facilities can continue to provide behavioral health telehealth without the in-person requirement until January 1, 2026.

---

4. New and Provisional Telehealth Services for 2025

- **Caregiver Training:** Added to the Medicare Telehealth Services List on a provisional basis, allowing family caregivers to receive training remotely.
- **Safety Planning for Patients in Crisis:** Permanently added as a telehealth service.
- **Pre-exposure Prophylaxis (PrEP) Counseling:** Permanently covered via telehealth.
- **Expanded Codes:** Additional CPT and HCPCS codes have been added for therapy, behavioral health, and caregiver support.

---

5. Technology Requirements

- **Audio-Video:** For most non-behavioral health telehealth, two-way interactive audio-video technology is required.
- **Audio-Only Exceptions:** For non-behavioral health telehealth, audio-only is permitted through September 30, 2025, if the provider is capable of video but the patient is not, or does not consent to video.
- **Remote Patient Monitoring:** Continues to be covered, with practitioners allowed to use their enrolled practice location rather than their home address when providing services from home.

---

6. Opioid Treatment Programs (OTPs)

- **Telehealth Flexibility:** OTPs may provide periodic assessments via audio-only or audio-video technology, and can conduct intake assessments for methadone initiation via audio-video telehealth, provided all Medicare and federal requirements are met.

---

7. Provider Privacy and Supervision

- **Provider Location:** Through 2025, providers furnishing telehealth from home do not need to report their home address to Medicare, addressing privacy and safety concerns.
- **Virtual Supervision:** Teaching physicians may continue to supervise residents and provide direct supervision virtually for telehealth services.

8. What Happens After September 30, 2025?

- **Potential Reversion:** Without further legislative action, Medicare telehealth coverage may revert to pre-pandemic rules, restricting telehealth to rural areas and approved facilities, and limiting eligible provider types.
- **Behavioral Health Exception:** Home-based telemental health will continue, but with in-person visit requirements reinstated unless further delayed or changed by Congress.
- **Ongoing Advocacy:** Healthcare organizations and patient advocates are urging Congress to make many of these flexibilities permanent, but as of mid-2025, only temporary extensions have been enacted.

Summary Table: Key Telehealth Changes for 2025–2026

Feature/Service	Through Sept 30, 2025	After Sept 30, 2025 (unless extended)
Home-based telehealth	Allowed for all services	Restricted to rural/approved facilities
Audio-only telehealth	Allowed for most services	May be restricted or limited
Eligible providers	All Medicare-billing practitioners	May revert to pre-pandemic list
Behavioral health telehealth	Allowed from home, no in-person req.	In-person visit required annually
Caregiver training via telehealth	Allowed (provisional)	May require in-person or be restricted

Feature/Service	Through Sept 30, 2025	After Sept 30, 2025 (unless extended)
FQHC/RHC behavioral health telehealth	No in-person req. until Jan 2026	In-person req. may apply
Remote patient monitoring	Continues	Continues, subject to future rules

---

Conclusion

Medicare's telehealth coverage remains broadly accessible through September 30, 2025, with continued flexibility for location, provider type, and technology, including audio-only visits and expanded behavioral health services. New services like caregiver training are now available remotely, and telehealth remains a lifeline for millions of beneficiaries. However, many of these flexibilities are temporary, and unless Congress acts to extend or make them permanent, Medicare telehealth coverage could become more restrictive after September 2025. Beneficiaries, providers, and caregivers should stay informed about these evolving rules and be prepared for possible changes in access and requirements in the coming years.

Postal Service Health Benefits Program Transition

Starting January 1, 2025, the United States Postal Service (USPS) will transition its health benefits program from the Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Program to a new, separate program called the Postal Service Health Benefits (PSHB) Program. This change is mandated by the Postal Service Reform Act of 2022 and represents a significant shift in how health coverage is provided to USPS employees, annuitants (retirees), and their eligible family members. This chapter provides an in-depth overview of the PSHB program, its differences from FEHB, enrollment details, Medicare integration requirements, and what postal workers and retirees need to know about this transition.

Overview of the Postal Service Health Benefits (PSHB) Program

The PSHB Program is a distinct program within the broader FEHB framework, administered by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM). It is specifically designed to serve USPS employees, retirees, and their families, offering health insurance plans that mirror those available under FEHB but with some key differences.

Key Features of PSHB

- **Separate Risk Pool:** PSHB plans operate with a postal-specific risk pool, which is expected to lower premiums for both postal and non-postal federal employees by reducing overall costs.
- **Equivalent Benefits:** PSHB plans provide benefits and cost-sharing comparable to FEHB plans offered by the same carriers, ensuring continuity of coverage.
- **Medicare Integration:** PSHB plans are required to integrate with Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage through an Employer Group Waiver Plan (EGWP), which helps reduce drug costs.
- **Plan Year:** The PSHB plan year runs from January 1 through December 31, aligning with the calendar year, which differs from the FEHB employee plan year that begins with the first full pay period in January.

Who Is Affected by the Transition?

- **USPS Employees and Annuitants:** All current postal employees and retirees who were enrolled in FEHB plans as of December 31, 2024, will be transitioned to PSHB plans starting January 1, 2025.
- **Eligible Family Members:** Family members covered under USPS employees' or annuitants' FEHB plans will also be moved to PSHB coverage.
- **Non-Postal Federal Employees:** The transition is specific to postal workers and retirees; non-postal federal employees will continue with FEHB as usual.
- **Family Members on FEHB Outside USPS:** If a postal employee or retiree is covered as a family member under another federal employee's FEHB plan, they may continue that coverage beyond January 1, 2025.

Enrollment and Open Season

2024 Open Season

- The first PSHB Open Season took place from November 11 through December 13, 2024.
- During this period, postal employees and retirees could select their PSHB plan for 2025.
- If no action was taken, employees and annuitants were automatically enrolled in a comparable PSHB plan to their previous FEHB coverage or, if none was available, in a basic nationwide plan without a high deductible or membership fee.

Making Changes Outside Open Season

- Changes to PSHB enrollment outside of Open Season are allowed only for qualifying life events (QLEs), such as marriage, divorce, birth or adoption of a child, or moving out of the plan's service area.
- USPS employees and annuitants can contact designated support centers for assistance with enrollment changes.

Medicare Part B Enrollment Requirements

A significant component of the PSHB transition involves Medicare integration, especially for postal retirees who are Medicare-eligible.

Mandatory Medicare Part B Enrollment

- Postal Service Annuitants and their Medicare-eligible family members who are newly entitled to Medicare Part A as of January 1, 2025, must also enroll in Medicare Part B to remain eligible for PSHB coverage.
- This requirement helps coordinate benefits and reduce costs by ensuring Medicare is the primary payer for hospital and medical services.

Special Enrollment Period (SEP) for Medicare Part B

- The Postal Service Reform Act authorized a six-month SEP for Medicare Part B from April 1 through September 30, 2024, for USPS annuitants and family members who were entitled to Medicare Part A but not enrolled in Part B.

- Enrollees who took advantage of this SEP will not face a late enrollment penalty for Part B, with the Postal Service covering any penalties incurred.
- If Part B enrollment occurs outside this SEP, beneficiaries may be subject to late enrollment penalties.

Exceptions to Part B Enrollment

Certain individuals are exempt from mandatory Part B enrollment, including:

- USPS annuitants on or before January 1, 2025, who were not both entitled to Part A and enrolled in Part B on that date.
- USPS employees aged 64 and over as of January 1, 2025.
- Annuitants and family members residing outside the U.S. and its territories who can demonstrate residency.
- Those enrolled in certain Veterans Affairs or Indian Health Service benefits.
- Family members are exempted by statute from Part B enrollment.

Impact on Premiums and Coverage

- The PSHB program is expected to reduce average premiums for both postal and non-postal federal employees by creating a separate postal risk pool and integrating Medicare Part D coverage.
- The Congressional Budget Office estimates significant savings over the next decade due to these changes.
- PSHB plans will continue to offer comprehensive coverage similar to FEHB plans, including preventive care, chronic disease management, and mental health services.

Maintaining Other Federal Benefits

Enrollment in PSHB will not affect eligibility for other federal benefits such as:

- Federal Employees Dental and Vision Insurance Program (FEDVIP)
- Federal Flexible Spending Account Program (FSAFEDS)
- Federal Employees Group Life Insurance (FEGLI)

- Federal Long-Term Care Insurance Program (FLTCIP)

How to Get Help and More Information

- **USPS Employees:** Contact the Human Resources Shared Service Center at 877-477-3273.
- **Annuitants:** Contact the Retirement Information Office at 888-767-6738.
- **Premium Payers:** If you pay premiums directly to the National Finance Center, call the PSHB Helpline at 844-451-1261.
- **Medicare Part B Questions:** Call USPS at 833-712-7742 for assistance with Medicare enrollment requirements and penalties.

Summary

The Postal Service Health Benefits (PSHB) Program, launched in 2025, is a new, separate health insurance program for USPS employees, annuitants, and their families. It replaces FEHB coverage for these groups and offers plans like FEHB but with postal-specific cost savings and Medicare integration. Key features include mandatory Medicare Part B enrollment for eligible retirees, a six-month Special Enrollment Period for Part B in 2024, and a streamlined open season for plan selection. This transition aims to provide comprehensive, affordable coverage tailored to postal workers' unique needs while maintaining access to federal benefits and improving cost efficiency.

Conclusion

The transition to the PSHB Program represents a major change for postal employees and retirees, bringing new opportunities for tailored coverage and cost savings through Medicare integration. Understanding the enrollment process, Medicare Part B requirements, and available support resources will help ensure a smooth transition and continued access to quality healthcare benefits. As the first open season under PSHB unfolds, postal workers and annuitants should carefully review their options, compare plans, and take advantage of available assistance to make the best choices for their health and financial well-being.

Stricter Marketing and Midyear Coverage Notices for Medicare Advantage

Medicare Advantage (MA) plans are undergoing major regulatory changes in 2025 and 2026 aimed at protecting beneficiaries from misleading marketing, ensuring fair agent compensation, and helping enrollers make the most of their plan benefits. These reforms are rooted in concerns about aggressive sales tactics, underutilization of supplemental benefits, and the need for greater transparency and consumer protection in the rapidly growing MA marketplace. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of the new strict marketing regulations and the requirement for midyear coverage notices.

Stricter Marketing Rules for 2025

Background

Medicare Advantage enrollment has surged in recent years, and with it, concerns have grown about the marketing practices of insurers, agents, brokers, and third-party marketing organizations (TPMOs). Reports of misleading advertisements, high-pressure sales tactics, and financial incentives that steer beneficiaries into plans not suited to their needs have prompted the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) to take decisive action.

Fixed Agent and Broker Compensation

- **Uniform Compensation:** Beginning with the 2025 Annual Enrollment Period, CMS is requiring that agents and brokers receive a fixed, nationally set compensation for enrolling beneficiaries in MA or Part D plans, regardless of which plan is chosen. This eliminates variability in payments and removes incentives for agents to steer clients toward plans that pay higher commissions.
- **Compensation Increase:** The base compensation for initial enrollments will increase by $100 per enrollee for 2025, providing agents and brokers with adequate compensation for their services while preventing excessive or anti-competitive payments.
- **No Volume-Based Bonuses:** CMS is prohibiting contract terms that create volume-based bonuses or other incentives for enrolling large numbers of beneficiaries in specific plans. This ensures that recommendations are based on the enrollee's needs, not the agent's financial interests.
- **Renewal Compensation:** For renewals, agents and brokers can be compensated at 50% of the fair market value, maintaining a standardized approach across the industry.

Prohibited Marketing Practices

- **Misleading Information:** It is prohibited to provide false or misleading information about Medicare plans or benefits.
- **Unsolicited Contact:** Agents cannot make unsolicited calls, texts, or emails to potential clients. Beneficiaries must initiate contact.
- **Door-to-Door Solicitation:** Prohibited unless the agent has an appointment or invitation.
- **High-Pressure Tactics:** Aggressive or coercive sales tactics are banned to ensure beneficiaries make decisions comfortably and without undue influence.

Regulation of Third-Party Marketing Organizations (TPMOs)

- **Personal Data Protection:** TPMOs must now obtain prior express written consent from beneficiaries before sharing their personal data with other marketing entities. Consent must be transparent, specific, and one-to-one for each organization.
- **No Unauthorized Data Sharing:** This rule curbs the practice of selling or reselling beneficiary data, which has led to unwanted solicitations and undermined privacy protections.

Enhanced Oversight and Transparency

- **Broader Definition of Compensation:** CMS is broadening the definition of "compensation" to include all activities associated with the sale or enrollment of an individual into a plan, ensuring that all forms of payment are regulated.
- **Plan Accountability:** MA organizations and Part D sponsors are now responsible for ensuring that agents, brokers, and TPMOs comply with these stricter rules.

Midyear Coverage Notices: New Requirement for 2025–2026

Why Midyear Notices?

Despite the wide array of supplemental benefits offered by MA plans—such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness, transportation, and meal benefits—many enrollees fail to use them. Studies indicate that as many as 30% of MA members do not utilize any supplemental benefits in a given year, often due to lack of awareness or confusion about how to access these perks.

The New Midyear Enrollee Notification

- **Personalized Notification:** Starting in 2025, all Medicare Advantage plans must send a personalized "Mid-Year Enrollee Notification of Unused Supplemental Benefits" to each member between June 30 and July 31.
- **Contents of the Notice:** The notification will include:
    - A list of all supplemental benefits the enrollee has not used in the first six months of the year.
    - A description of each benefit's scope and coverage.
    - Any cost-sharing requirements.
    - Instructions on how to access each benefit.
    - Relevant network information.
    - A customer service number for additional help.
- **Purpose:** The goal is to ensure that enrollees are fully aware of the benefits available to them and to encourage greater utilization of these federally funded services.

Looking Ahead to 2026

- **Ongoing Requirement:** The midyear notification requirement will continue in future years, with CMS monitoring its impact on benefit utilization and member satisfaction.
- **Potential for More Frequent Notices:** Some experts suggest that quarterly notices could further improve awareness and usage, especially for benefits that must be claimed on a quarterly basis.

Implications for Beneficiaries and the Marketplace

- **Empowered Consumers:** These changes are designed to empower beneficiaries with clearer, unbiased information, helping them make informed decisions about their coverage and get the most value from their plans.
- **Reduced Predatory Marketing:** By eliminating financial incentives for agents and brokers to steer clients toward specific plans, CMS aims to promote a more competitive and consumer-friendly marketplace.

- **Greater Transparency:** The requirement for explicit consent before sharing personal data and the detailed midyear notices both increase transparency and trust in the Medicare Advantage system.
- **Plan Accountability:** MA organizations are now more accountable for ensuring their marketing practices and communications are accurate, ethical, and compliant with federal regulations.

Summary Table: Stricter Marketing and Midyear Notices

Change/Feature	2025–2026 Details
Fixed agent/broker compensation	Nationally set, plan-neutral, +$100 for initial enrollments
No volume-based bonuses	Prohibited; no incentives for steering to specific plans
Prohibited marketing practices	No misleading info, unsolicited contact, or high-pressure tactics
Data privacy for TPMOs	Explicit, one-to-one written consent required for sharing personal data
Midyear notification of unused benefits	Personalized notice sent to all MA enrollees July each year
Notification contents	List of unused benefits, scope, cost-sharing, access instructions, support contact

---

Conclusion

The new stricter marketing rules and midyear coverage notices for Medicare Advantage represent a major step forward in protecting beneficiaries, promoting transparency, and ensuring that the substantial federal investment in supplemental benefits truly reaches enrollees. By standardizing agent compensation, banning predatory sales tactics, safeguarding personal data, and proactively informing members about their unused benefits, CMS is working to create a more ethical, competitive, and consumer-focused

Medicare Advantage marketplace. Beneficiaries should expect clearer communications, fewer unwanted solicitations, and more opportunities to take full advantage of their plan's offerings.

CMS Policy and Payment Updates for Medicare Advantage and Part D

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) continues to modernize and strengthen the Medicare Advantage (MA) and Part D prescription drug programs through a series of sweeping policy and payment updates for 2025 and 2026. These changes are designed to improve affordability, ensure program stability, enhance beneficiary protections, and advance equity and quality in coverage. This chapter provides a detailed overview of the most important regulatory and payment changes, including final rules, rate announcements, and technical updates.

---

1. Payment Updates and Growth Rates

Medicare Advantage (MA) Payment Increases

- **2025:** Payments from the federal government to MA plans are expected to increase by an average of 3.70% from 2024 to 2025, representing over $16 billion in additional funding. This increase is based on updated fee-for-service payment data and continued phase-in of the revised MA risk adjustment model, which now better accounts for medical education costs and more accurately reflects enrollee health status.
- **2026:** Payments are projected to rise by an average of 5.06% from 2025 to 2026, a significant increase driven by a higher effective growth rate (9.04%) and the inclusion of more recent fee-for-service expenditure data. This payment growth is intended to ensure the continued stability and competitiveness of MA plans, supporting expanded benefits and robust plan offerings.

Part D Payment Adjustments

- CMS annually updates Part D payment parameters, including base beneficiary premiums, deductibles, and out-of-pocket caps, to reflect changes in drug costs and program structure. For 2025, the base beneficiary premium will be $36.78, with the $2,000 out-of-pocket cap on covered drugs fully implemented.

---

2. Redesign of the Part D Benefit

Three-Phase Standard Benefit

Starting in 2025, the Part D benefit is restructured into three clear phases:

1. **Annual Deductible Phase:** Beneficiaries pay 100% of drug costs up to the deductible (up to $590 in 2025).
2. **Initial Coverage Phase:** After meeting the deductible, beneficiaries pay copays or coinsurance for covered drugs until their total out-of-pocket spending reaches $2,000.
3. **Catastrophic Coverage Phase:** After reaching the $2,000 cap, beneficiaries pay $0 for all covered drugs for the rest of the year.

There is no longer a coverage gap ("donut hole") or initial coverage limit. The catastrophic phase now begins at the $2,000 threshold, and there is no cost-sharing above this cap.

Sunset of the Coverage Gap Discount Program

With the elimination of the coverage gap, the Coverage Gap Discount Program is sunset, and new methodologies are in place for determining specialty tier coinsurance and deductibles under the redesigned benefit.

---

3. Medicare Prescription Payment Plan

A new voluntary program allows beneficiaries to "smooth" their out-of-pocket drug costs by spreading payments evenly over the year, rather than facing large expenses early in the year. This is especially beneficial for those with high-cost medications who would otherwise reach the $2,000 cap quickly.

---

4. Agent and Broker Compensation Guardrails

CMS is implementing strict new rules for agent and broker compensation to prevent anti-competitive steering and ensure fair, plan-neutral advice for beneficiaries:

- **Fixed National Compensation:** Agents and brokers will receive a nationally set, plan-neutral payment for enrolling beneficiaries in MA or Part D plans, regardless of the plan chosen.

- **No Volume-Based Bonuses:** Prohibits volume-based bonuses and other incentives that could influence plan recommendations.
- **Compensation Increases:** For 2025, the base compensation for new enrollments is increased by $100 per enrollee, with renewal compensation set at 50% of the fair market value.
- **Broader Definition of Compensation:** All activities associated with the sale or enrollment of an individual into a plan are included in the definition of compensation, ensuring comprehensive oversight.

---

5. Marketing, Data Privacy, and Supplemental Benefits

- **Stricter Marketing Regulations:** CMS is cracking down on misleading marketing practices, prohibiting unsolicited contact, high-pressure tactics, and misleading information.
- **Data Privacy:** Third-party marketing organizations must obtain explicit, one-to-one written consent before sharing beneficiary data.
- **Midyear Supplemental Benefit Notices:** Starting in 2025, MA plans must send personalized midyear notifications to enrollees about unused supplemental benefits, including instructions for accessing each benefit and customer service contact information.

---

6. Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs) and Equity

- **Lower D-SNP Look-Alike Thresholds:** The threshold for D-SNP look-alike plans is reduced from 80% to 70% in 2025 and to 60% in 2026, ensuring more robust integration of Medicare and Medicaid benefits.
- **Streamlined Enrollment and Appeals:** CMS is streamlining the appeals process for D-SNP enrollees and standardizing the process for MA Risk Adjustment Data Validation (RADV) audit findings.
- **Health Equity and Access:** CMS continues to advance policies to promote equitable access to behavioral health providers, improve supplemental benefit offerings, and ensure that plans meet the needs of diverse populations.

---

7. Technical and Policy Updates

- **Risk Adjustment Model Updates:** The MA risk adjustment model is updated to better reflect enrollee health status and improve payment accuracy. Technical improvements also include updated calculations for growth rates and medical education costs.
- **Star Ratings and Quality Measures:** CMS is codifying sub-regulatory guidance and updating methodologies for Star Ratings, meaningful differences among Part D plans, and the Medicare Drug Price Negotiation Program.
- **Not Finalized Proposals:** Some proposed changes, such as expanded coverage for anti-obesity medications and new guardrails for artificial intelligence in utilization management, are not finalized for 2026 but may be addressed in future rulemaking.

---

8. Impact on Beneficiaries and Plans

- **Stable Premiums and Benefits:** Despite rising payments to plans, CMS expects premiums and benefits to remain stable, with expanded access to critical services and supplemental benefits.
- **Greater Consumer Protections:** Stricter marketing rules, improved data privacy, and clearer communications empower beneficiaries and safeguard against fraud and abuse.
- **Program Stability:** The substantial payment increases and technical updates ensure that MA and Part D remain robust, competitive, and capable of meeting the evolving needs of Medicare beneficiaries.

Summary Table: Key CMS Policy and Payment Updates (2025–2026)

Change/Feature	2025–2026 Details
MA payment increase	+3.70% (2025), +5.06% (2026)
Part D out-of-pocket cap	$2,000 in 2025, rising in future years

Change/Feature	2025–2026 Details
Redesigned Part D benefit	Three phases: deductible, initial coverage, catastrophic
Coverage gap (donut hole)	Eliminated in 2025
Agent/broker compensation	Nationally fixed, plan-neutral, volume bonuses prohibited
Midyear supplemental benefit notices	Required for MA plans starting in 2025
D-SNP integration thresholds	Lowered to 70% (2025), 60% (2026)
Risk adjustment model	Updated for accuracy and equity
Star Ratings and quality measures	Methodologies updated and codified
Not finalized	AI guardrails, anti-obesity meds, some utilization management reforms

---

Conclusion

CMS's policy and payment updates for Medicare Advantage and Part D in 2025 and 2026 represent a comprehensive effort to improve affordability, transparency, and quality for beneficiaries. With higher payments to plans, a redesigned Part D benefit, stronger marketing and privacy protections, and a focus on equity and integration for dual-eligible enrollees, these changes are poised to make Medicare coverage more robust, consumer-friendly, and sustainable for years to come. Beneficiaries and providers alike should stay informed about these evolving policies to maximize the value and security of their Medicare benefits.

Chapter Nine

Enrollment Periods and How to Change Coverage

Medicare offers several enrollment periods throughout the year; each designed for different circumstances and stages of your Medicare journey. Knowing when and how you can enroll in or change your Medicare coverage is crucial for avoiding penalties, ensuring continuous coverage, and making sure your plan best fits your evolving health and financial needs. This chapter provides a detailed guide to the main Medicare enrollment periods, special circumstances, and the steps you can take to change your coverage.

Major Medicare Enrollment Periods

1. Initial Enrollment Period (IEP)

The Initial Enrollment Period is your first opportunity to sign up for Medicare. It is a seven-month window that:

- Begins three months before the month you turn 65
- Includes your birthday month
- Ends three months after your birthday month

During this period, you can enroll in:

- Original Medicare (Parts A and B)
- A Medicare Advantage plan (Part C)
- A standalone Medicare prescription drug plan (Part D)

If you are receiving Social Security benefits before turning 65, you are usually enrolled in Original Medicare automatically. If not, you must sign up.

2. General Enrollment Period (GEP)

If you missed your IEP, you could enroll in Medicare Parts A and/or B during the General Enrollment Period:

- Runs from January 1 to March 31 each year
- Coverage begins the first of the month after you sign up

This period is for those who did not sign up for Medicare when first eligible and are not eligible for a Special Enrollment Period.

3. Annual Enrollment Period (AEP) / Open Enrollment

The Annual Enrollment Period, also known as Open Enrollment, is the main time each year when all Medicare beneficiaries can make changes to their coverage:

- Runs from October 15 to December 7 each year
- Any changes made take effect on January 1 of the following year

During AEP, you can:

- Switch from Original Medicare to a Medicare Advantage plan
- Switch from a Medicare Advantage plan to Original Medicare
- Switch from one Medicare Advantage plan to another
- Join, switch, or drop a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan
- Change from a Medicare Advantage plan with drug coverage to one without, or vice versa

You do not need to undergo medical underwriting to make these changes during AEP.

4. Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (MA OEP)

This period is specifically for people already enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan:

- Runs from January 1 to March 31 each year
- You must be enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan as of January 1 to use this period

During MA OEP, you can:

- Switch to another Medicare Advantage plan (with or without drug coverage)
- Drop your Medicare Advantage plan and return to Original Medicare
- Join a Part D prescription drug plan if you return to Original Medicare

You can make only one change during this period, and any changes take effect on the first day of the following month.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs)

Special Enrollment Periods allow you to enroll in or change your Medicare coverage outside of the standard periods due to qualifying life events. The timing and duration of a SEP depend on your specific situation.

Common Qualifying Events

- Moving out of your plan's service area
- Moving within your plan's service area and having new plan choices
- Losing other creditable drug coverage (such as employer or union coverage)
- Your Medicare plan stops serving your area or loses its contract with Medicare
- Moving into or out of an institution (like a nursing home)
- Gaining or losing eligibility for Medicaid, Extra Help, or a Medicare Savings Program
- Losing retiree, union, or COBRA coverage

SEP for Working Past 65

If you delayed Medicare enrollment because you had creditable employer or union health coverage, you get an eight-month SEP to enroll in Parts A and B after your employment or coverage ends. However, you only have the first two months of this period to enroll in a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan without penalty.

How to Change Your Medicare Coverage

During Enrollment Periods

1. **Review Your Current Coverage:** Each year, insurance companies release plan details for the coming year on October 1. Review your Annual Notice of Change and compare your current plan with other available options.
2. **Compare Plans:** Use the Medicare Plan Finder tool or consult with a licensed insurance agent or your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for help comparing plans.
3. **Make Your Selection:** Enroll in your new plan online, by phone, or by submitting a paper application to the plan provider.

4. **Confirm Your Enrollment:** After enrolling, you should receive confirmation from your new plan. Keep all documentation for your records.

Outside Enrollment Periods

If you experience a qualifying life event, contact Medicare, your insurance provider, or SHIP to determine your eligibility for a Special Enrollment Period and to make changes.

Tips for Managing Enrollment and Coverage Changes

- **Mark your calendar:** Note all key enrollment dates and deadlines.
- **Start early:** Begin reviewing your options as soon as new plan information is released each year.
- **Ask for help:** SHIP counselors, Medicare, and licensed agents can assist with plan comparisons and enrollment.
- **Keep records:** Save all correspondence, notices, and confirmation letters related to your coverage.
- **Check for penalties:** Delaying enrollment in Part B or Part D without creditable coverage may result in permanent late enrollment penalties.

Summary Table: Key Medicare Enrollment Periods

Enrollment Period	When	Who Can Use It	What You Can Do
Initial Enrollment	3 months before to 3 months after turning 65	New Medicare-eligibles	Enroll in Parts A, B, C, D
General Enrollment	Jan 1 – Mar 31	Missed IEP, no SEP	Enroll in Parts A and/or B
Annual Enrollment	Oct 15 – Dec 7	All Medicare beneficiaries	Join, switch, or drop MA or Part D plans

Enrollment Period	When	Who Can Use It	What You Can Do
MA Open Enrollment	Jan 1 – Mar 31	Current MA enrollees	Switch MA plans or return to Original Medicare + Part D
Special Enrollment	Varies by event	Those with qualifying events	Join, switch, or drop MA or Part D plans

---

Conclusion

Understanding Medicare's enrollment periods and how to change your coverage ensures you have the right plan for your needs and avoid unnecessary penalties or gaps in coverage. Review your options annually, be aware of special circumstances that may allow you to change plans and seek help if you need guidance. Staying proactive and informed is the best way to make Medicare work for you.

Initial Enrollment Period

The Initial Enrollment Period (IEP) is the crucial first opportunity for most people to sign up for Medicare. Understanding how this seven-month window works, when it begins and ends, and the consequences of missing it can help you avoid late enrollment penalties and ensure you have the coverage you need when you need it.

What Is the Initial Enrollment Period?

The Initial Enrollment Period is a one-time, seven-month window surrounding your 65th birthday during which you can first enroll in Medicare. For most people, this is when they become eligible for Medicare due to age, but there are also IEPs for those who qualify due to disability or certain medical conditions.

When Does the Initial Enrollment Period Occur?

For those eligible due to age, your IEP:

- **Begins three months before the month you turn 65**
- **Includes your birthday month**
- **Ends three months after your birthday month**

This creates a unique seven-month window for each individual, based on their specific birthday.

Example:
If your 65th birthday is in June; your IEP runs from March 1 through September 30.

If your birthday falls on the first day of the month, Medicare treats you as if you were born in the previous month, so your IEP shifts accordingly. For instance, if your birthday is June 1, your IEP runs from February 1 through August 31.

For those eligible due to disability, the IEP begins three months before your 25th month of disability payments, includes the 25th month, and ends three months after.

What Can You Do During the IEP?

During your Initial Enrollment Period, you can sign up for:

- **Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance)**
- **Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance)**
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C)**
- **Medicare Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)**

You may choose to enroll in Original Medicare (Parts A and B), a Medicare Advantage plan (Part C), and/or a stand-alone Part D prescription drug plan.

When Does Coverage Start?

The start date of your Medicare coverage depends on when you enroll during your IEP:

When You Sign Up	When Coverage Starts
Before the month you turn 65	The month you turn 65
During your birthday month	The next month
1–3 months after your birthday month	The next month after you sign up

If your birthday is on the first of the month, coverage typically begins the first day of the previous month.

Automatic Enrollment

- If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits at least four months before you turn 65, you are usually enrolled automatically in Medicare Parts A and B.
- If you are not receiving these benefits, you must actively sign up for Medicare during your IEP.

Why Is the IEP Important?

Missing your Initial Enrollment Period can have serious consequences:

- **Late Enrollment Penalties:** If you do not sign up for Part B (and Part D, if you want drug coverage) when first eligible and do not have other creditable coverage (such as through an employer), you may have to pay a higher premium for as long as you have Medicare.
- **Coverage Delays:** Waiting until after your IEP means you may have to wait for the next General Enrollment Period and experience a gap in coverage.

Special Considerations

- **Still Working at 65:** If you have employer-sponsored health coverage (from your own or your spouse's current employment), you may be able to delay enrolling in Part B without penalty and use a Special Enrollment Period later.
- **Disability or Certain Conditions:** If you qualify for Medicare before age 65 due to disability, your IEP is based on your 25th month of disability payments.

How to Enroll

- **Online:** Visit the Social Security Administration website (ssa.gov).
- **By Phone:** Call the Social Security Administration.
- **In Person:** Visit your local Social Security office.

Enrollment is managed by the Social Security Administration, even though Medicare is administered by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

Summary Table: Initial Enrollment Period

Event	Timing
IEP begins	3 months before you turn 65
IEP includes	Your birthday month
IEP ends	3 months after your birthday month
Coverage starts (if enrolled before birthday month)	Month you turn 65
Coverage starts (if enrolled during or after birthday month)	Next month after you sign up
Penalty for late enrollment	Yes, if you miss IEP and lack other coverage

Conclusion

The Initial Enrollment Period is your first and best opportunity to sign up for Medicare. Mark your calendar, review your options, and enroll during this seven-month window to avoid penalties and ensure seamless healthcare coverage as you enter Medicare. If you are still working or have other coverage, consult with Medicare or your benefits administrator to determine the best timing for your enrollment.

General Enrollment Period

The General Enrollment Period (GEP) is a critical opportunity for individuals who missed their Initial Enrollment Period (IEP) and do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period (SEP) to sign up for Medicare. This chapter explains when the GEP occurs, who should use it, what coverage you can obtain, potential penalties, and how it fits into the broader landscape of Medicare enrollment.

What Is the General Enrollment Period?

The General Enrollment Period is an annual window during which people who are eligible for Medicare but did not enroll during their Initial Enrollment Period—and who do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period—can sign up for Medicare Part A and/or Part B. The GEP is often the “second chance” for those who missed their first opportunity to enroll.

When Does the General Enrollment Period Occur?

- **Dates:** The GEP runs from January 1 to March 31 every year.
- **Coverage Start Date:** If you enroll during the GEP, your Medicare coverage begins the first day of the month after you sign up.

Example:
If you enroll in February, your coverage will start on March 1.

Who Should Use the General Enrollment Period?

The GEP is designed for people who:

- Did not sign up for Medicare Part A and/or Part B during their Initial Enrollment Period (the seven-month window around their 65th birthday or 25th month of disability).
- Do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period (such as those who did not have employer-based health coverage after age 65).
- Are not automatically enrolled in Medicare and missed their IEP.

If you delayed enrollment because you had employer or union health coverage, you may qualify for a SEP instead and avoid late penalties.

What Can You Enroll In During the GEP?

- **Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance):** For those who are not automatically enrolled and are eligible, including those who must pay a premium for Part A.
- **Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance):** For those who did not sign up when first eligible.

Note: You cannot use the GEP to enroll in Medicare Advantage (Part C) or Medicare Part D (prescription drug plans) directly. However, after enrolling in Part A and/or Part B during the GEP, you can sign up for a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan during the next available enrollment period.

Late Enrollment Penalties

If you enroll in Medicare during the GEP, you may be subject to late enrollment penalties:

- **Part A Penalty:** If you are not eligible for premium-free Part A, your monthly premium may increase by 10%. This penalty applies for twice the number of years you could have had Part A but did not sign up.
- **Part B Penalty:** Your monthly premium increases by 10% for each full 12-month period you were eligible for Part B but did not enroll. This penalty is permanent and lasts as long as you have Part B.

These penalties are designed to encourage timely enrollment and help maintain the financial stability of the Medicare program.

How to Enroll During the GEP

1. **Apply Online:** Visit the Social Security Administration's website.
2. **By Phone:** Call the Social Security Administration to apply.
3. **In Person:** Visit your local Social Security office.

You will need your Social Security number, information about your previous health coverage, and other personal details.

What Happens After You Enroll During the GEP?

- **Coverage Start:** Your coverage begins the first day of the month after you enroll.
- **Next Steps:** After your Part A and/or Part B coverage begins, you can:
    - Enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan or a Part D prescription drug plan during the next Annual Enrollment Period (October 15–December 7) or during a Special Enrollment Period if you qualify.
    - If you want to add drug coverage right away, you may have to wait until the next Annual Enrollment Period unless you qualify for Extra Help or another SEP.

Special Considerations

- **Employer Coverage:** If you delayed Medicare because you had employer or union health coverage, you may be eligible for a Special Enrollment Period and avoid penalties.
- **Automatic Enrollment:** If you already receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement Board benefits, you may be automatically enrolled and not need the GEP.
- **Disability and Special Conditions:** If you qualify for Medicare due to disability, ALS, or end-stage renal disease, your enrollment timelines may differ.

Summary Table: General Enrollment Period

Feature	Details
When	January 1 – March 31 (every year)
Who should use it	Missed IEP, no SEP
What you can enroll in	Medicare Part A and/or Part B
Coverage starts	First day of the month after sign-up
Penalties	Possible late enrollment penalties

Conclusion

The General Enrollment Period is a vital safety net for those who missed their initial chance to enroll in Medicare and do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period. While it allows you to gain coverage, it may come with permanent late enrollment penalties and a delay before your benefits begin. To avoid these pitfalls, it's best to enroll during your Initial Enrollment Period if possible, or use a Special Enrollment Period if you qualify. If you must use the GEP, act promptly and be prepared for the timing and costs associated with late enrollment.

Special Enrollment Periods

Medicare Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs) are unique windows outside the standard enrollment periods—such as the Initial Enrollment Period (IEP), General Enrollment Period (GEP), and Annual Enrollment Period (AEP)that allow you to enroll in, switch, or drop Medicare coverage due to specific life events or exceptional circumstances. SEPs are designed to ensure beneficiaries do not lose coverage or face penalties when their

circumstances change unexpectedly. This chapter provides a thorough explanation of SEPs, qualifying events, timing, and important updates for 2025.

What Is a Special Enrollment Period (SEP)?

A Special Enrollment Period is a limited time during which you can make changes to your Medicare coverage outside the usual enrollment windows. SEPs are triggered by qualifying life events, such as losing employer coverage, moving, or changes in eligibility for assistance programs. The length and rules of each SEP depend on the event that triggers it.

Common Qualifying Events for SEPs

For People Who Already Have Medicare

If you are already enrolled in Medicare, you may qualify for a **2-month SEP** to switch your Medicare Advantage (Part C) or Part D prescription drug plan after certain events, including:

- **Moving out of your plan's service area:** If you move to a new area where your current plan isn't offered, you can switch to a new plan.
- **Plan changes:** If your plan closes, stops serving your area, significantly reduces its provider network, or is consistently rated poorly by Medicare.
- **Entering or leaving an institution:** Such as a nursing home or rehabilitation facility.
- **Gaining or losing eligibility for Medicaid, Extra Help, or a Medicare Savings Program:** If you qualify for or lose financial assistance, you can switch plans.
- **Joining or leaving a State Pharmaceutical Assistance Program.**
- **Gaining or losing eligibility for a Special Needs Plan (SNP).**
- **Enrolling in or leaving the Program of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE).**
- **Trial period for Medicare Advantage:** If you joined a Medicare Advantage plan when first eligible for Medicare at age 65, you have a 12-month "trial period" to switch back to Original Medicare and a Medigap plan (with guaranteed issue rights).

For People Delaying Medicare Due to Employer Coverage

If you delayed enrolling in Medicare because you had **creditable employer or union health coverage**, you qualify for an **8-month SEP** to enroll in Medicare Parts A and B after your employment or coverage ends. However, you only have the first **2 months** of this period to

enroll in a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan without penalty. Enrolling after the two-month mark may result in a late enrollment penalty for Part D.

For People Who Lose Medicaid Coverage

If you lose Medicaid eligibility, you have a **6-month SEP** beginning when you are notified of your upcoming Medicaid termination. This SEP allows you to enroll in Medicare Parts A and B if you missed your IEP and your Medicaid coverage was terminated on or after January 1, 2023.

New SEPs for 2025: Low-Income and Dually Eligible Beneficiaries

Beginning January 1, 2025, two new SEPs are available for individuals who are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid or who qualify for Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy, LIS):

1. Monthly SEP for Medicaid and Extra Help Recipients

- **Who qualifies:** Full and partial dual-eligible individuals (QMB, SLMB, QI, QDWI, FBDE) and those eligible for Extra Help.
- **What it allows:** Once per month, you can switch between standalone Part D prescription drug plans or enroll in Original Medicare and a standalone Part D plan.
- **Replaces:** The previous quarterly SEP for these groups.
- **Limitation:** This SEP cannot be used to enroll into or change Medicare Advantage plans.

2. Integrated Care SEP

- **Who qualifies:** Full-benefit dually eligible individuals (QMB+, SLMB+, FBDE).
- **What it allows:** Once per month, you can enroll in a fully integrated dual eligible special needs plan (FIDE SNP), highly integrated D-SNP (HIDE SNP), or an applicable integrated plan to align your Medicare and Medicaid coverage.
- **Purpose:** To promote coordinated care and better health outcomes for those with complex needs.

Exceptional Circumstances and Other SEPs

CMS may grant SEPs for exceptional situations, such as:

- **Employer plan changes:** Enrolling into or out of employer-sponsored MA plans.
- **Disenrollment from a Medigap plan:** If you dropped a Medigap plan for your first MA plan and are still in the trial period.
- **Non-U.S. citizens:** Who become lawfully present in the U.S.
- **Plan sanctions or terminations:** If your plan is sanctioned or terminated by Medicare.

Timing and How to Use SEPs

- **Most SEPs last 2 months** from the date of the qualifying event (such as moving or losing coverage).
- **Employer coverage SEP:** 8 months for Parts A and B, but only 2 months for Part C or D.
- **Medicaid loss SEP:** 6 months from notification of Medicaid termination.
- **Monthly SEPs for dual-eligible and Extra Help recipients:** Allow changes once per month.
- **Integrated care SEP:** Once per month for those eligible.

To use an SEP, contact Medicare, your plan provider, or your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for guidance. You will need to provide documentation of your qualifying event.

Avoiding Late Enrollment Penalties

SEPs are designed to help you avoid late enrollment penalties. If you miss your SEP window, you may face permanent penalties for Part B or Part D, so it's important to act promptly when you qualify.

Summary Table: Common Special Enrollment Periods

Qualifying Event	SEP Length	What You Can Do
Move out of plan's service area	2 months	Switch MA or Part D plans
Lose employer/union coverage	8 months (A/B), 2 months (C/D)	Enroll in Parts A, B, C, D
Lose Medicaid eligibility	6 months	Enroll in Parts A and B
Gain/lose Medicaid, Extra Help, MSP	2 months	Switch MA or Part D plans
Dually eligible/Extra Help (2025+)	Monthly	Switch standalone Part D plans
Integrated care (2025+)	Monthly	Switch to integrated D-SNP or aligned plan
Enter/leave institution	2 months	Switch MA or Part D plans
Plan closes or is sanctioned	2 months	Switch MA or Part D plans
MA trial period	12 months	Return to Original Medicare, buy Medigap, join Part D

Conclusion

Special Enrollment Periods offer vital flexibility for Medicare beneficiaries facing life changes or exceptional circumstances. With new monthly SEPs for low-income and dually eligible individuals starting in 2025, and a range of other qualifying events, it's easier than ever to maintain or adjust your Medicare coverage without penalty. Always act promptly when you qualify for an SEP, keep documentation of your event, and seek help from Medicare or your SHIP counselor if you have questions about your eligibility or the process.

Medicare Advantage & Part D Open Enrollment (October 15–December 7)

The annual Medicare Open Enrollment Period, also known as the Annual Election Period (AEP), is the most important opportunity each year for Medicare beneficiaries to review, change, or update their Medicare Advantage (Part C) and Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage. This period runs from October 15 to December 7, with any changes taking effect on January 1 of the following year. Understanding how this window works, what you can do, and how to make the most of it is crucial for ensuring your Medicare coverage continues to meet your health and financial needs.

What Is the Medicare Open Enrollment Period?

The Medicare Open Enrollment Period is an eight-week window each fall when all Medicare beneficiaries can:

- Review their current Medicare health and prescription drug plans
- Compare new plan options and costs for the coming year
- Make changes to their coverage for the following year

This period is open to anyone with Medicare, whether you have Original Medicare, a Medicare Advantage plan, or a stand-alone Part D prescription drug plan.

What Changes Can You Make During Open Enrollment?

Between October 15 and December 7, you can:

- **Switch from Original Medicare to a Medicare Advantage plan** (with or without prescription drug coverage)

- **Switch from a Medicare Advantage plan back to Original Medicare**
- **Switch from one Medicare Advantage plan to another** (with or without drug coverage)
- **Join, switch, or drop a Medicare Part D prescription drug plan** (if you have Original Medicare)
- **Switch from a Medicare Advantage plan without drug coverage to one with drug coverage, or vice versa**

Any changes you make during this period will take effect on January 1 of the next year.

Why Is Open Enrollment Important?

Medicare health and drug plans can change each year—costs, coverage, formularies (list of covered drugs), provider networks, and pharmacies may all be different. Open Enrollment is your chance to:

- Ensure your medications are still covered at the lowest cost
- Confirm your doctors and hospitals remain in your plan's network
- Take advantage of new benefits or lower premiums
- Avoid higher out-of-pocket costs or coverage gaps

If you are satisfied with your current plan and it's still offered for the next year, you do not need to do anything—your coverage will renew automatically. However, it's wise to review your Annual Notice of Change (ANOC) and Evidence of Coverage (EOC) documents each fall to understand any changes to your plan.

How to Compare and Enroll in Plans

- **Medicare Plan Finder:** Use the online tool at Medicare.gov to compare plans available in your area based on cost, coverage, and quality ratings.
- **1-800-MEDICARE:** Call for help with plan comparisons and enrollment.
- **Plan websites:** Visit specific plan websites for details and enrollment options.
- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Get free, unbiased counseling in your state.

When comparing plans, consider:

- Monthly premiums, deductibles, and copays
- Drug formularies and pharmacy networks
- Provider and hospital networks
- Star Ratings (quality scores from Medicare)
- Extra benefits (dental, vision, hearing, wellness, etc.)

Special Enrollment Periods

While Open Enrollment is the main time to change plans, certain life events (such as moving, losing other coverage, or qualifying for Extra Help) may qualify you for a Special Enrollment Period to make changes outside this window.

What Happens After Open Enrollment?

- **Confirmation:** You will receive confirmation from your new plan if you make a change.
- **New ID cards:** Expect new cards and plan materials before January 1.
- **Coverage begins:** All changes take effect on January 1 of the following year.

If you change your mind after December 7, you may have to wait until the next Open Enrollment unless you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period.

Key Points and Tips

- Mark your calendar: October 15–December 7 is your annual opportunity to review and change coverage.
- Review your plan's Annual Notice of Change (ANOC) every fall.
- Compare all available plans—even if you're happy with your current coverage.
- Don't wait until the last minute—enroll early to avoid delays.
- If you take no action and your plan is still offered, you will remain enrolled in your current plan.

Summary Table: Medicare Open Enrollment at a Glance

What You Can Do	When	Coverage Effective
Switch between Medicare Advantage plans	October 15 – December 7	January 1 of next year
Switch from Original Medicare to MA	October 15 – December 7	January 1 of next year
Switch from MA to Original Medicare	October 15 – December 7	January 1 of next year
Join, drop, or switch Part D plans	October 15 – December 7	January 1 of next year

Conclusion

The Medicare Advantage & Part D Open Enrollment Period from October 15 to December 7 is your annual chance to ensure your coverage matches your health needs and budget for the upcoming year. Take time to review your options, compare plans, and make any necessary changes before the deadline. Staying proactive during this window can help you avoid unexpected costs and get the most value from your Medicare coverage.

Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment (January 1–March 31)

The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (MA OEP) is a crucial annual window for individuals already enrolled in a Medicare Advantage (MA) plan to review and, if needed, adjust their coverage. Running from January 1 through March 31 each year, this period provides a valuable second chance for MA enrollees to ensure their health and prescription drug coverage aligns with their needs for the rest of the year.

What Is the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period?

The MA OEP is a three-month period at the start of each year, exclusively for people who are already enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan as of January 1. This enrollment period is

distinct from the broader Medicare Annual Enrollment Period (October 15–December 7), which is open to all Medicare beneficiaries.

Key Features:

- Only current Medicare Advantage enrollees can use this period.
- It allows for a one-time change per year.
- Changes made during this period take effect the first day of the month after the request is received.

What Changes Can You Make During MA OEP?

During the MA OEP, you can:

- **Switch to another Medicare Advantage plan:** You can move to a different MA plan in your area, regardless of whether your current or new plan includes prescription drug coverage.
- **Drop your Medicare Advantage plan and return to Original Medicare:** You can disenroll from your MA plan and go back to Original Medicare (Parts A and B). If you do this, you also have the option to join a stand-alone Part D prescription drug plan.

Important Limitations:

- You can only make one change during the MA OEP.
- You cannot use this period to switch from Original Medicare to a Medicare Advantage plan.
- You cannot use this period to join, switch, or drop a stand-alone Part D plan if you are not currently in a Medicare Advantage plan.

Who Can Use the MA OEP?

- **Eligible:** Anyone enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan (with or without prescription drug coverage) as of January 1.
- **Not Eligible:** Individuals with only Original Medicare (Parts A and B) or those with a stand-alone Part D plan but not enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan.

Why Might You Use the MA OEP?

The MA OEP is especially helpful if:

- You enrolled in a new Medicare Advantage plan during the Annual Enrollment Period and are dissatisfied with your choice.
- You discover your preferred doctors, hospitals, or pharmacies are not in your plan's network.
- Your prescription drugs are not covered or are more expensive than expected.
- You want to adjust your coverage based on new health needs or financial considerations.
- You want to take advantage of additional benefits (such as dental, vision, hearing, or wellness programs) offered by another plan.

How to Make a Change During MA OEP

1. **Review Your Current Coverage:** Assess your plan's provider network, drug formulary, costs, and extra benefits.
2. **Compare Plans:** Use the Medicare Plan Finder at Medicare.gov or consult a licensed insurance agent or your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) to explore options.
3. **Enroll in Your New Plan:** Contact the new plan directly, enroll online, or call 1-800-MEDICARE for assistance.
4. **Confirm Your Change:** After submitting your request, you'll receive confirmation and new plan materials. Coverage under your new plan will begin the first day of the month after your request is processed.

Example Scenarios

- **Switching Plans:** If you submit a request to switch from one MA plan to another on February 20, your new coverage will start March 1.
- **Returning to Original Medicare:** If you disenroll from your MA plan and enroll in a stand-alone Part D plan on March 15, your Original Medicare and Part D coverage will begin April 1.

Comparison: MA OEP vs. Annual Enrollment Period

Feature	Annual Enrollment (Oct 15–Dec 7)	MA Open Enrollment (Jan 1–Mar 31)
Who can use it?	All Medicare beneficiaries	Current MA plan enrollees only
What changes are allowed?	Join/drop/switch MA or Part D	Switch MA plans or return to Original Medicare (+ Part D)
How many changes allowed?	Multiple	One change
When do changes take effect?	January 1 of next year	First day of month after request

Tips for Making the Most of MA OEP

- **Act promptly:** You only have one opportunity to change your coverage during this period.
- **Evaluate your needs:** Consider changes in your health, finances, or provider preferences.
- **Seek help if needed:** Use SHIP counselors, Medicare, or a trusted agent for guidance.
- **Keep documentation:** Save all confirmation letters and plan materials.

Conclusion

The Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (January 1–March 31) is a valuable second chance for MA enrollees to adjust their coverage if their current plan isn't meeting their needs. It allows for a one-time switch to another MA plan or a return to Original Medicare (with the option to add Part D drug coverage). Understanding the rules, deadlines,

and options available during this window can help you secure the best possible coverage for your health and financial well-being throughout the year.

How to Switch Between Plans or Return to Original Medicare

Switching between Medicare plans or returning to Original Medicare is a process that many beneficiaries consider as their health needs, finances, or provider preferences change. Whether you want to move from one Medicare Advantage (Part C) plan to another, switch from Medicare Advantage back to Original Medicare (Parts A and B), or add or drop prescription drug coverage (Part D), there are established procedures and specific enrollment periods when these changes can be made. This chapter provides a comprehensive, step-by-step guide to making these transitions smoothly and avoiding coverage gaps or penalties.

When Can You Switch Plans or Return to Original Medicare?

You can only join, switch, or drop Medicare Advantage or Part D plans during certain enrollment periods:

- **Annual Enrollment Period (AEP):** October 15 – December 7 each year. Any changes take effect January 1 of the following year.
- **Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (MA OEP):** January 1 – March 31 each year. Changes take effect the first day of the month after your request is processed.
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs):** Triggered by certain life events, such as moving, losing other coverage, or qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help.
- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** When you first become eligible for Medicare, you can make changes during your seven-month window.

How to Switch Medicare Advantage Plans

1. **Review Your Options:** During an eligible enrollment period, compare available Medicare Advantage plans in your area. Consider costs, provider networks, drug coverage, and extra benefits.

2. **Enroll in the New Plan:** Contact the insurance provider for the plan you want to join, use the Medicare Plan Finder, or call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227). When you enroll in a new Medicare Advantage plan, you are automatically disenrolled from your previous plan when your new coverage begins. There is no need to cancel your old plan separately.
3. **Confirmation:** You will receive a letter from your new plan confirming your enrollment and the start date of your coverage. Coverage under the new plan begins on January 1 if you switch during AEP, or the first of the month after your request during MA OEP.

How to Switch from Medicare Advantage to Original Medicare

1. **Choose Your Enrollment Period:** You can switch back to Original Medicare during the Annual Enrollment Period (October 15 – December 7) or the Medicare Advantage Open Enrollment Period (January 1 – March 31). The change takes effect January 1 or the first of the month after your request, respectively.
2. **Contact Medicare or Your Plan:** Call your Medicare Advantage plan to cancel your enrollment, or call 1-800-MEDICARE to process your disenrollment over the phone. You can also visit your local Social Security office or request a disenrollment form from your insurer.
3. **Enroll in a Stand-Alone Part D Plan:** If you want prescription drug coverage, you must enroll in a stand-alone Medicare Part D plan. You can do this by calling 1-800-MEDICARE or enrolling online. Enrolling in a Part D plan will automatically disenroll you from your Medicare Advantage plan with drug coverage.
4. **Consider Medigap:** If you want to reduce out-of-pocket costs, consider applying for a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy. Be aware that unless you are within your Medigap Open Enrollment Period or have a guaranteed issue right, insurers may use medical underwriting and could deny coverage or charge higher premiums.

How to Drop or Rejoin Drug Coverage

- **Dropping Drug Coverage:** You can drop your Medicare drug plan during AEP or MA OEP by calling 1-800-MEDICARE, mailing or faxing a signed notice to your plan, or using your plan’s online disenrollment option.

- **Rejoining Drug Coverage:** If you wish to rejoin a Medicare drug plan later, you must wait for an eligible enrollment period. If you go 63 days or more without creditable prescription drug coverage, you may face a late enrollment penalty when you rejoin.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs)

Certain life events allow you to switch plans or return to Original Medicare outside the standard enrollment periods. Examples include:

- Moving out of your plan's service area
- Losing employer or union coverage
- Qualifying for Medicaid or Extra Help
- Your plan terminates or is sanctioned by Medicare

The length and timing of your SEP depend on the event. In most cases, you have two months from the qualifying event to make changes.

Important Considerations

- **Coverage Gaps:** When switching plans, ensure your new coverage begins before your old coverage ends to avoid gaps.
- **Prescription Drug Coverage:** If you return to Original Medicare and want drug coverage, enroll in a Part D plan as soon as possible.
- **Medigap Enrollment:** If you want a Medigap policy after leaving Medicare Advantage, check your eligibility for guaranteed issue rights. Otherwise, you may face medical underwriting.
- **Confirmation:** Always keep documentation of your plan changes and confirmation letters.

Step-by-Step Example: Switching from Medicare Advantage to Original Medicare

1. **Decide to switch during AEP (October 15–December 7).**
2. **Call your current Medicare Advantage plan or 1-800-MEDICARE to disenroll.**
3. **Enroll in a stand-alone Part D plan for drug coverage.**

4. **Apply for a Medigap policy if desired (check for guaranteed issue rights).**
5. **Your new coverage begins January 1.**

Summary Table: How to Switch or Return to Original Medicare

Action	When to Do It	How to Do It	Takes Effect
Switch MA plans	AEP or MA OEP	Enroll in new plan; previous plan ends	Jan 1 (AEP) or next month (MA OEP)
Switch MA to Original Medicare	AEP or MA OEP	Call plan or 1-800-MEDICARE	Jan 1 (AEP) or next month (MA OEP)
Add/drop Part D coverage	AEP, MA OEP, or SEP	Enroll/disenroll via Medicare or plan	Jan 1 (AEP) or next month (MA OEP/SEP)
Apply for Medigap	After returning to Original Medicare	Contact Medigap insurers directly	Upon approval (timing varies)

Conclusion

Switching between Medicare plans or returning to Original Medicare is a straightforward process when done during the right enrollment periods and with proper planning. Always review your options, confirm your new coverage, and consider your needs for prescription drug and supplemental coverage. By following these steps and timelines, you can ensure a smooth transition and maintain the health coverage that best fits your needs.

Chapter Ten

Costs and Financial Assistance

Medicare is a vital source of health coverage for millions of Americans, but it does not cover all healthcare expenses. Beneficiaries are responsible for a range of out-of-pocket costs—premiums, deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance—that can add up quickly, especially for those with chronic conditions or limited incomes. Fortunately, several financial assistance programs are available to help lower these costs. This chapter provides a detailed overview of Medicare's costs for 2025 and the key programs that can help you manage your healthcare expenses.

Medicare Costs in 2025

Part A (Hospital Insurance)

- **Premium:** Most people pay $0 for Part A. If you have fewer than 30 quarters of Medicare-covered employment, the full premium is $518 per month. With 30–39 quarters, the premium is $285 per month.
- **Deductible:** $1,676 per benefit period.
- **Coinsurance:**
    - Days 1–60 in hospital: $0 after deductible.
    - Days 61–90: $419 per day.
    - Days 91–150 (lifetime reserve days): $838 per day.
    - After lifetime reserve days: All costs.
- **Skilled Nursing Facility Coinsurance:** Days 21–100: $209.50 per day.

Part B (Medical Insurance)

- **Premium:** $185 per month (standard premium). Higher-income beneficiaries pay more based on the Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA).
- **Deductible:** $257 per year.
- **Coinsurance:** Typically, 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services after the deductible is met.

Part C (Medicare Advantage)

- **Premium:** Varies by plan; many plans offer $0 premiums, but you must pay the Part B premium.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** In 2025, in-network costs are capped at $9,350; out-of-network at $14,000.
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** Varies by plan and service.

Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)

- **Premium:** Average is about $46.50 per month but varies by plan and income (IRMAA applies for higher-income beneficiaries).
- **Deductible:** Up to $590 per year (plan-specific).
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** Varies by drug and plan.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** $2,000 per year for covered drugs in 2025; after reaching this, you pay $0 for covered prescriptions for the rest of the year.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

- **Premium:** Varies by plan, insurer, age, and location. Typical range is $100–$300+ per month.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** Only Plans K ($7,220) and L ($3,610) have a maximum in 2025.

Out-of-Pocket Costs

Original Medicare (Parts A and B) does **not** have an annual out-of-pocket maximum. This means there is no cap on how much you could pay in a year for deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments. Medicare Advantage and some Medigap plans do have annual maximums, providing important financial protection.

Examples of out-of-pocket costs:

- Hospital stay of 70 days: $1,676 deductible + (9 days × $419 per day) = $5,447.
- Doctor visit after deductible: 20% of the Medicare-approved amount.

Financial Assistance Programs

Several programs are available to help people with limited income and resources pay for Medicare costs.

Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs)

MSPs are state-run programs that help pay Medicare premiums and, in some cases, deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments. There are four main types:

1. Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) Program

- **Pays:** Part A and B premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.
- **Income limit (2025):** $1,325/month (individual), $1,783/month (couple).
- **Resource limit:** $9,660 (individual), $14,470 (couple).
- **Benefit:** Providers cannot bill you for Medicare-covered services (except for small Medicaid copays). You also get Extra Help for prescription drugs, paying no more than $12.15 per drug in 2025.

2. Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB) Program

- **Pays:** Part B premium only.
- **Income limit (2025):** $1,585/month (individual), $2,135/month (couple).
- **Resource limit:** Same as QMB.
- **Benefit:** Also qualifies you for Extra Help.

3. Qualifying Individual (QI) Program

- **Pays:** Part B premium only.
- **Income limit (2025):** $1,781/month (individual), $2,400/month (couple).
- **Resource limit:** Same as above.
- **Benefit:** Must reapply each year; first-come, first-served. Also qualifies you for Extra Help.

4. Qualified Disabled and Working Individuals (QDWI) Program

- **Pays:** Part A premium for certain people with disabilities who have returned to work.

Note: Income and resource limits may be higher in some states, and not all income/resources are counted. Always check with your state Medicaid office.

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy for Part D)

Extra Help is a federal program that helps pay for Medicare Part D prescription drug costs for people with limited income and resources.

- **Pays:** Part D premiums, deductibles, and copays.
- **In 2025:** No premium or deductible for benchmark plans; copays up to $4.90 for generics and $12.15 for brand-name drugs.
- **Eligibility:** Based on income and resources. Many who qualify for an MSP automatically get Extra Help.

Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal and state program for people with very low income and resources. It can help pay for costs not covered by Medicare, including long-term care, and may provide additional benefits such as dental or vision coverage.

How to Apply for Financial Assistance

- **Medicare Savings Programs:** Apply through your state Medicaid office or online.
- **Extra Help:** Apply through the Social Security Administration (ssa.gov), by phone, or at your local Social Security office.
- **Medicaid:** Apply through your state Medicaid office.

Even if you think you may not qualify, it's worth applying—some states have more generous rules, and not all income and assets are counted.

Key Points and Tips

- Review your Medicare costs annually, as premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance amounts change each year.
- If you have limited income or resources, check your eligibility for MSPs, Extra Help, and Medicaid.
- If you qualify for an MSP, you automatically get Extra Help for prescription drugs.
- Medicare Advantage and some Medigap plans offer annual out-of-pocket maximums, providing important financial protection.

- Keep records of your medical expenses and notices from Medicare and your plan.

Summary Table: Major Medicare Costs and Assistance (2025)

Cost/Program	2025 Amount/Limit	Financial Assistance Available?
Part A premium	$0 (most); $285 or $518 (if ineligible)	QMB, Medicaid
Part A deductible	$1,676 per benefit period	QMB, Medicaid
Part B premium	$185/month (standard)	QMB, SLMB, QI, Medicaid
Part B deductible	$257/year	QMB, Medicaid
Part B coinsurance	20% after deductible	QMB, Medicaid
Part D premium	~$46.50/month (average)	Extra Help, MSPs
Part D deductible	Up to $590	Extra Help
Part D out-of-pocket max	$2,000/year	Extra Help
MA out-of-pocket max	$9,350 in-network; $14,000 out-of-network	Medicaid (for dual-eligibles)
Medigap Plan K/L max	$7,220 (K); $3,610 (L)	Medicaid (varies by state)

Conclusion

Medicare costs can be substantial, but a range of federal and state programs are available to help those with limited income and resources. Understanding your potential out-of-pocket costs and knowing where to seek assistance can make a significant difference in your ability to access and afford needed healthcare. Review your eligibility for financial help each year, as rules and limits change, and don't hesitate to seek guidance from your state Medicaid office, Social Security, or a trusted benefits counselor.

Premiums, Deductibles, Copayments, and Out-of-Pocket Maximums

Understanding Medicare's cost structure is essential for budgeting and making informed decisions about your health coverage. Medicare costs are divided into several categories—premiums, deductibles, copayments (or coinsurance), and out-of-pocket maximums—each of which varies depending on the part of Medicare you are enrolled in and, in some cases, your income or the specific plan you choose. This chapter provides a comprehensive breakdown of these costs for 2025, covering Original Medicare (Parts A and B), Medicare Advantage (Part C), Medicare Part D, and Medigap.

Medicare Part A (Hospital Insurance)

Premiums

- **Most people pay $0** for Part A if they or their spouse paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years (40 quarters).
- **If you have 30–39 quarters:** $285 per month.
- **If you have fewer than 30 quarters:** $518 per month.

Deductibles

- **Inpatient hospital stay:** $1,676 per benefit period.

Copayments/Coinsurance

- **Days 1–60:** $0 after deductible.
- **Days 61–90:** $419 per day.
- **Days 91–150 (lifetime reserve days):** $838 per day (up to 60 days over your lifetime).

- **After day 150:** All costs.

Skilled Nursing Facility (SNF) Coinsurance

- **Days 1–20:** $0.
- **Days 21–100:** $209.50 per day.
- **After day 100:** All costs.

Medicare Part B (Medical Insurance)

Premiums

- **Standard monthly premium:** $185 in 2025.
- **Higher-income beneficiaries:** Pay more based on the Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA). For example, individuals with incomes above $106,000 (or couples above $212,000) pay higher premiums, up to $628.90 per month for the highest earners.

Deductibles

- **Annual deductible:** $257 in 2025.

Copayments/Coinsurance

- **Coinsurance:** 20% of the Medicare-approved amount for most services after the deductible is met.

Medicare Part C (Medicare Advantage)

Premiums

- **Monthly premiums:** Vary by plan, ranging from $0 to $240+ per month. The average premium in 2025 is projected to be $17 per month. You must also pay the Part B premium.

Deductibles

- **Deductibles:** Vary by plan. Some plans have no deductible, while others may have separate deductibles for medical and drug coverage.

Copayments/Coinsurance

- **Copayments:** Often a fixed dollar amount for services (e.g., $20 for a doctor's visit), rather than the 20% coinsurance in Original Medicare.
- **Coinsurance:** May apply for some services, depending on the plan.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums

- **Required by law:** All Medicare Advantage plans must have an annual out-of-pocket maximum for in-network services.
- **2025 maximum:** $9,350 for in-network care (plans may set lower limits). This cap does not include prescription drug costs.

Medicare Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)

Premiums

- **Average monthly premium:** About $46.50 in 2025, but actual premiums vary by plan and region.
- **Higher-income beneficiaries:** Pay an IRMAA surcharge ranging from $12.90 to $85.80 per month.

Deductibles

- **Annual deductible:** Up to $590 in 2025 (plan-specific).

Copayments/Coinsurance

- **Cost-sharing:** Varies by drug tier and plan. You pay the full cost of covered drugs until you meet your deductible, then copays or coinsurance for each prescription.
- **After reaching the $2,000 out-of-pocket maximum:** You pay $0 for covered drugs for the rest of the year.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums

- **2025 cap:** $2,000 for covered drugs. This is a new, lower cap that provides major savings for those with high drug costs.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)

Premiums

- **Monthly premiums:** Set by private insurers and vary widely by plan, age, location, and company. Typical range is $100–$300+ per month.

Deductibles

- **Some plans (like high-deductible Plan G):** Require you to pay a set deductible ($2,870 in 2025) before coverage begins.

Copayments/Coinsurance

- **Most Medigap plans:** Cover all or most of the coinsurance and copayments for Medicare-approved services.

Out-of-Pocket Maximums

- **Plan K:** $7,220 in 2025.
- **Plan L:** $3,610 in 2025.
- After reaching these limits, the plan pays 100% of covered services for the rest of the year.

Original Medicare: No Out-of-Pocket Maximum

- **Parts A and B:** Original Medicare does not have an annual out-of-pocket maximum. Your costs can add up if you have significant medical needs, unless you have supplemental coverage (like Medigap or retiree insurance).

Summary Table: Key Medicare Costs for 2025

Medicare Part/Plan	Premium (Monthly)	Deductible	Copayment/Coinsurance	Out-of-Pocket Maximum
Part A (most people)	$0	$1,676/benefit period	$419/day (days 61–90), $838/day (days 91–150)	None (unless Medigap)
Part B (standard)	$185	$257/year	20% after deductible	None (unless Medigap)
Part C (Advantage)	$0–$240+ (avg. $17)	Varies by plan	Varies by plan	$9,350 (in-network, 2025)
Part D (Rx)	$46.50 (avg.)	Up to $590	Varies by plan/tier	$2,000 (2025)
Medigap Plan K	Varies	N/A	Varies by plan	$7,220 (2025)
Medigap Plan L	Varies	N/A	Varies by plan	$3,610 (2025)

Key Takeaways

- **Premiums:** The amount you pay monthly for coverage, varies by part and plan.
- **Deductibles:** The amount you pay out of pocket before your plan starts to pay.
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** Your share of costs for services or drugs after meeting your deductible.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximums:** Caps on your annual spending, only available in Medicare Advantage, Part D, and some Medigap plans—not in Original Medicare.

Review your coverage each year, compare plan options, and consider your health needs and budget to ensure you're getting the best value from your Medicare coverage.

Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA)

The Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) is an additional premium that higher-income Medicare beneficiaries must pay for their Medicare Part B (medical insurance) and Part D (prescription drug coverage). IRMAA is designed to ensure that individuals with higher incomes contribute more toward the cost of their Medicare benefits. This chapter explains how IRMAA works, who pays it, how much it is in 2025, how it's determined, and what to do if your income changes.

What Is IRMAA?

IRMAA is a monthly surcharge added to the standard Medicare Part B and Part D premiums for beneficiaries whose income exceeds certain thresholds. It applies to:

- **Medicare Part B:** Covers outpatient medical services.
- **Medicare Part D:** Covers prescription drug plans, including stand-alone Part D and Medicare Advantage plans with drug coverage.

Both Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage enrollees may be subject to IRMAA if their income is above the specified limits.

Who Pays IRMAA?

IRMAA applies to beneficiaries whose **Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI)** from two years prior exceeds the annual threshold. For 2025, your 2023 tax return is used to determine your IRMAA status. MAGI includes your adjusted gross income plus tax-exempt interest and certain other income sources.

2025 IRMAA Thresholds:

- **Single filers:** Over $106,000
- **Married filing jointly:** Over $212,000
- **Married filing separately:** Over $106,000

If your income is at or below these thresholds, you pay only the standard premiums for Part B and Part D.

How Much Is IRMAA in 2025?

IRMAA is calculated on a sliding scale with five income brackets. The higher your income, the higher your monthly surcharge for both Part B and Part D.

2025 IRMAA Brackets and Surcharges

MAGI (2023)	Filing Status: Single	Filing Status: Joint	Part B Premium (per month)	Part D IRMAA (add to plan premium)
$106,000 or less	$106,000 or less	$185.00 (standard)	$0.00	
$106,001 – $133,000	$212,000 or less	$259.00	$13.70	
$133,001 – $167,000	$266,000 or less	$370.00	$35.30	
$167,001 – $200,000	$334,000 or less	$480.90	$57.00	
$200,001 – $500,000	$400,000 or less	$591.90	$78.60	
$500,001 or more	$750,000 or more	$628.90	$85.80	

*For married individuals filing separately, IRMAA surcharges are higher and start at lower income levels.

Part B: The standard premium is $185.00 per month in 2025. IRMAA is added to this amount if your income exceeds the threshold.

Part D: The IRMAA amount is added to your plan's premium. For example, if your plan premium is $46.50 and your IRMAA is $35.30, your total monthly Part D premium would be $81.80.

How Is IRMAA Determined?

- **Based on MAGI from two years ago:** For 2025, your 2023 tax return is used.
- **Annual recalculation:** IRMAA is reassessed each year as new tax data becomes available.
- **Notification:** The Social Security Administration (SSA) will send you a notice if you are subject to IRMAA, detailing your income, the calculation, and your new premium amounts.

How to Calculate Your MAGI

MAGI for IRMAA purposes includes:

- Adjusted Gross Income (AGI) from your tax return
- Plus: tax-exempt interest (such as municipal bond interest)
- Plus: certain other income (e.g., foreign earned income, U.S. savings bond interest used for higher education)

Add these together to determine your MAGI for the relevant tax year.

What If Your Income Has Decreased?

If you experience a significant life-changing event that reduces your income (such as retirement, divorce, death of a spouse, or loss of income-producing property), you can request a reconsideration of your IRMAA determination. To do this:

1. **Contact SSA:** File Form SSA-44 (Medicare Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount – Life-Changing Event).
2. **Provide documentation:** Submit evidence of the life-changing event and your current income.
3. **SSA review:** SSA will review your request and may adjust your IRMAA accordingly.

How IRMAA Affects Medicare Advantage and Part D

- **Medicare Advantage:** If your MA plan includes drug coverage, you pay the Part B premium (with IRMAA if applicable) and the Part D IRMAA surcharge, in addition to any plan premium.
- **Part D:** IRMAA is paid directly to Medicare (SSA), not to your prescription drug plan.

Appeals and Corrections

If you believe your IRMAA determination is incorrect due to IRS errors or a qualifying life event, you can appeal by contacting SSA or filing the appropriate forms. If your income later decreases, your IRMAA may be adjusted for future years.

Key Points

- IRMAA is an additional monthly premium for higher-income Medicare beneficiaries, affecting both Part B and Part D.
- The surcharge is based on your MAGI from two years prior and is recalculated annually.
- You will be notified by SSA if you owe IRMAA and can appeal if your income has changed due to specific life events.
- IRMAA applies regardless of whether you have Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, or a standalone Part D plan.

Conclusion

The Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) ensures that higher-income Medicare beneficiaries pay a greater share of their healthcare costs. With significant increases possible for those above the income thresholds, it's important to understand how IRMAA is calculated, how it affects your premiums, and what steps you can take if your income changes. Reviewing your income annually and planning for potential IRMAA surcharges can help you manage your Medicare expenses more effectively.

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) for Part D

Medicare's Extra Help program, also known as the Low-Income Subsidy (LIS), is a federal benefit designed to make prescription drug coverage under Medicare Part D more affordable for people with limited income and resources. Extra Help can save beneficiaries thousands of dollars each year by lowering or eliminating premiums, deductibles, copayments, and other out-of-pocket costs for prescription medications. This chapter provides a detailed look at how Extra Help works, who qualifies, what the benefits are, and how to apply.

What Is Extra Help?

Extra Help is a federal program that helps pay for some or most of the costs of Medicare Part D prescription drug plans. It is administered by the Social Security Administration (SSA) and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). The value of Extra Help is substantial—estimated at about $5,900 to $6,200 per year per person—making it one of the most important financial assistance programs for Medicare beneficiaries with limited means.

Key Benefits of Extra Help in 2025

If you qualify for Extra Help in 2025, you will receive:

- **No or reduced monthly premium:** Most people with Extra Help pay no premium for their Part D drug plan.
- **No annual deductible:** The deductible for covered drugs is eliminated.
- **Low copayments:** You pay no more than $4.90 for each generic or preferred multi-source drug and $12.15 for each brand-name drug covered by your plan.
- **No copayments after reaching the out-of-pocket cap:** Once your total out-of-pocket drug costs reach $2,000 in 2025, you pay $0 for each covered drug for the rest of the year.
- **No late enrollment penalty:** You will not be charged a penalty for enrolling in Part D late if you have Extra Help.
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs):** You can change your drug plan once during each of the first three quarters of the year and again during the annual Open Enrollment Period (October 15–December 7).

- **Auto-enrollment in a Part D plan:** If you qualify for Extra Help but are not enrolled in a Part D plan, you may be automatically enrolled to ensure you have coverage.

Who Qualifies for Extra Help?

To qualify for Extra Help in 2025, you must:

1. **Have Medicare Part A and/or Part B**
2. **Live in the United States (50 states or Washington, D.C.)**
3. **Meet income and resource limits**

Income and Resource Limits for 2025

- **Single:** Income up to $22,590 per year ($1,882.50/month); resources up to $17,600
- **Married couple living together:** Income up to $30,660 per year ($2,555/month); resources up to $35,130

Income includes money from work, Social Security, pensions, and most other sources. Resources include money in bank accounts, stocks, bonds, mutual funds, IRAs, and other investments. Your home, car, and personal possessions do not count toward the resource limit.

Automatic Qualification

You automatically qualify for Extra Help if you:

- Receive full Medicaid coverage
- Receive Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
- Are enrolled in a Medicare Savings Program (QMB, SLMB, or QI)

If you qualify automatically, you do not need to apply separately for Extra Help.

How to Apply for Extra Help

If you do not automatically qualify, you can apply for Extra Help at any time:

- **Online:** Visit the Social Security Administration website and complete the Extra Help application.

- **By phone:** Call SSA at 1-800-772-1213 (TTY 1-800-325-0778) to apply or request a paper application.
- **In person:** Visit your local Social Security office for assistance.
- **With help:** Family members, caregivers, or State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) counselors can help you complete the application.

Documents you may need:

- Payroll stubs or Social Security statements
- Bank account and investment statements
- Tax returns
- Documentation of pensions, annuities, or veterans' benefits

You can save your application and return to it later if needed.

What Happens After You Apply?

- **SSA Review:** The Social Security Administration will review your application and notify you of your eligibility.
- **Enrollment:** If approved, you will receive instructions on how to enroll in a Part D plan, or you may be automatically enrolled if you do not have one.
- **Annual Review:** Eligibility is reviewed each year. If your income or resources change, you may need to reapply.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs) with Extra Help

With Extra Help, you aren't limited to making changes only during the annual Open Enrollment Period. You can change your Medicare drug coverage once during each of the first three quarters of the year and again during the fall Open Enrollment. This flexibility helps ensure you always have the best coverage for your medications.

Additional Notes

- **No penalty for late enrollment:** If you qualify for Extra Help, you will not owe the Medicare Part D late enrollment penalty, even if you join a plan after your initial eligibility.
- **SNAP and Extra Help:** Receiving Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) benefits does not affect your eligibility for Extra Help, as SNAP payments are not counted toward the income limit.
- **LINET Program:** If you qualify for Extra Help and are not yet enrolled in a Part D plan, you may get temporary drug coverage through the Limited Income Newly Eligible Transition (LINET) program.

Summary Table: Extra Help for Part D in 2025

Feature	With Extra Help
Part D premium	$0 (for basic plans)
Part D deductible	$0
Generic drug copay	Up to $4.90 per prescription
Brand-name drug copay	Up to $12.15 per prescription
Out-of-pocket cap	$2,000, then $0 for covered drugs
Late enrollment penalty	None
Special Enrollment Periods	Once per quarter + annual Open Enrollment

---

Conclusion

Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy) is a powerful program for people with Medicare who need assistance paying for prescription drugs. With expanded eligibility and enhanced benefits for 2025, Extra Help can eliminate premiums and deductibles, reduce copays, and provide ongoing protection against high drug costs. If you have limited income and resources, applying for Extra Help can save you thousands of dollars each year and ensure you have access to the medications you need. Always check your eligibility annually and seek help from Social Security, Medicare, or your local SHIP office if you have questions or need assistance applying.

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs)

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs) are state-run initiatives designed to help residents—primarily seniors and individuals with disabilities—afford the cost of prescription drugs. These programs play a crucial role in bridging the gap for those who may struggle to pay for medications, even with Medicare Part D or other insurance. SPAPs vary widely by state in terms of eligibility, benefits, and coordination with Medicare, but all share the goal of making prescription drugs more accessible and affordable for vulnerable populations.

What Are SPAPs?

SPAPs are state-operated programs that provide prescription drug assistance to eligible residents, typically those with low to moderate incomes or specific health conditions. They are funded and administered by individual states, not the federal government, and are separate from Medicaid and Medicare, though they often coordinate with these programs.

Key Features

- **State-Funded:** Each SPAP is funded by its state and may have unique rules, benefits, and eligibility criteria.
- **Prescription Drug Assistance:** SPAPs help pay for prescription drugs, and in many cases, they also help cover Medicare Part D premiums, deductibles, and copayments.
- **Coordination with Medicare Part D:** SPAPs are designed to work alongside Medicare Part D, maximizing benefits and reducing out-of-pocket costs for

enrollees. They may pay costs not covered by Part D and can help beneficiaries reach their Medicare Part D out-of-pocket maximum more quickly.

- **Special Enrollment Period (SEP):** Beneficiaries who qualify for an SPAP are granted a Special Enrollment Period, allowing them to join or switch a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan once per calendar year outside of the standard enrollment periods3.

How Do SPAPs Work With Medicare Part D?

SPAPs coordinate closely with Medicare Part D to ensure beneficiaries receive the maximum possible assistance:

- **Data Sharing:** CMS and SPAPs exchange data to coordinate benefits, avoid duplicate payments, and accurately track true out-of-pocket (TrOOP) costs for Medicare Part D1. This ensures that payments made by the SPAP count toward the beneficiary's Part D out-of-pocket maximum.
- **Claims Coordination:** When a beneficiary has both SPAP and Part D coverage, the pharmacy submits claims to both programs, and costs are shared according to program rules.
- **Maximizing Benefits:** SPAPs may pay for drugs not covered by Part D, cover cost-sharing for Part D drugs, or help with premiums and deductibles.

Who Is Eligible for SPAPs?

Eligibility for SPAPs varies by state but generally includes:

- **Residency:** Must be a resident of the state offering the program.
- **Age or Disability:** Most SPAPs serve seniors (typically age 65+) and sometimes adults with disabilities.
- **Income Limits:** Programs set income limits, often at or below 200–300% of the federal poverty level, but this varies.
- **Medicare Enrollment:** Many SPAPs require enrollees to have Medicare Part D, but some may help those not yet eligible for Medicare.
- **Other Criteria:** Some programs are disease-specific (e.g., HIV/AIDS or End-Stage Renal Disease) and have additional medical eligibility requirements.

Types of Assistance Provided

SPAPs may offer one or more of the following benefits:

- **Help paying Medicare Part D premiums**
- **Assistance with deductibles and copayments for covered drugs**
- **Coverage for drugs excluded by Part D or for those not on a plan's formulary**
- **Direct payment for certain high-cost or specialty medications**
- **Coordination with other assistance programs, such as AIDS Drug Assistance Programs (ADAPs) or manufacturer Patient Assistance Programs**

Examples of SPAPs

- **New York EPIC (Elderly Pharmaceutical Insurance Coverage):** Helps income-eligible seniors pay for prescription drugs and coordinates with Medicare Part D.
- **Pennsylvania PACE/PACENET:** Offers prescription drug assistance to older adults with moderate incomes.
- **New Jersey PAAD:** Assists low- and moderate-income seniors with prescription drug costs.
- **Disease-Specific Programs:** Some states offer programs for residents with HIV/AIDS or kidney disease, providing targeted drug assistance.

Not every state offers an SPAP. To find out if your state has a program, contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) or visit your state's health department website.

Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs) for SPAP Beneficiaries

One of the most valuable features of SPAPs is that qualifying beneficiaries are granted a Special Enrollment Period (SEP):

- **What it means:** You can join or switch a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan once per calendar year outside of the standard Open Enrollment Period3.

- **Why it matters:** This flexibility allows you to adjust your coverage if your prescription needs or financial situation change, or if you find a plan that better coordinates with your SPAP benefits.

How SPAPs Benefit Beneficiaries

- **Lower Out-of-Pocket Costs:** By helping with premiums, deductibles, and copays, SPAPs make medications more affordable.
- **Increased Access:** SPAPs may cover drugs that are not included in Medicare Part D formularies.
- **Protection Against High Costs:** SPAP payments count toward your Medicare Part D out-of-pocket maximum, helping you reach catastrophic coverage sooner.
- **Enrollment Flexibility:** The SEP allows you to change plans if your needs change during the year.

How to Apply for an SPAP

- **Contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** They can provide information and help you apply.
- **State Health Department or Program Website:** Many states have online applications or downloadable forms.
- **Local Agencies:** Area Agencies on Aging and community health organizations often assist with SPAP enrollment.

You will typically need to provide proof of income, residency, age, and, if applicable, Medicare enrollment.

Summary Table: State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs)

Feature	Details
Who is eligible?	State residents, usually seniors or disabled, income limits
What do they cover?	Part D premiums, deductibles, copays, uncovered drugs
Coordination with Part D	Yes, payments count toward TrOOP and catastrophic coverage
SEP for beneficiaries	Yes—one plan changes per year outside normal enrollment
Application process	State-specific; via SHIP, state agencies, or online
Disease-specific SPAPs	Some states offer programs for HIV/AIDS, ESRD, etc.

Conclusion

State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs are a vital resource for Medicare beneficiaries who need extra help with prescription drug costs. By coordinating with Medicare Part D, offering additional financial support, and providing unique enrollment opportunities, SPAPs help ensure that vulnerable seniors and people with disabilities can access the medications they need. If you or a loved one struggles with drug costs, check with your state's SHIP or health department to see if an SPAP is available and how it can help you manage your prescription expenses.

Medicare Savings Programs

Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs) are state-administered benefits designed to help people with limited income and resources pay for their Medicare costs. These programs can significantly reduce or even eliminate premiums, deductibles, copayments, and coinsurance for Medicare Parts A and B. In addition, enrollment in an MSP automatically qualifies you for Extra Help (the Low-Income Subsidy) to assist with prescription drug costs under Part D. This chapter provides a detailed overview of the four types of MSPs, eligibility criteria for 2025, benefits, and the application process.

What Are Medicare Savings Programs?

Medicare Savings Programs are special Medicaid-related programs that help pay some or all of your Medicare out-of-pocket costs. They are sometimes called "Medicare Buy-In Programs" or "Medicare Premium Payment Programs." MSPs are not the same as Medicaid, but they are administered by state Medicaid agencies and use similar financial eligibility rules.

Key benefits of MSPs:

- Reduce or eliminate Medicare premiums, deductibles, and other cost-sharing
- Automatically qualify you for Extra Help with Part D prescription drug costs
- Protect you from being billed for certain Medicare-covered services (if you qualify for the QMB program)

The Four Types of Medicare Savings Programs

1. Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB) Program

What it covers:

- Medicare Part A premium (if you owe one)
- Medicare Part B premium
- All deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments for Medicare-covered services

Special protections:

- Providers cannot bill you for Medicare-covered services (except for small Medicaid copays, if applicable)
- You pay no more than $12.15 for each covered prescription drug in 2025 under Extra Help

2025 income and resource limits:

- Individual: $1,325/month income; $9,660 in resources
- Married couple: $1,783/month income; $14,470 in resources

2. Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB) Program

What it covers:

- Medicare Part B premium only

2025 income and resource limits:

- Individual: $1,585/month income; $9,660 in resources
- Married couple: $2,135/month income; $14,470 in resources

3. Qualifying Individual (QI) Program

What it covers:

- Medicare Part B premium only

2025 income and resource limits:

- Individual: $1,781/month income; $9,660 in resources
- Married couple: $2,400/month income; $14,470 in resources

Special notes:

- Benefits are first-come, first-served and you must reapply each year
- You cannot receive QI if you qualify for Medicaid

4. Qualified Disabled and Working Individual (QDWI) Program

What it covers:

- Medicare Part A premium only

Who qualifies:

- Working disabled individuals under 65 who lost premium-free Part A due to returning to work and are not receiving full Medicaid

2025 income and resource limits:

- Individual: $5,302/month income; $4,000 in resources
- Married couple: $7,135/month income; $6,000 in resources

Who Qualifies for Medicare Savings Programs?

To qualify for an MSP, you must:

- Have or be eligible for Medicare Part A
- Meet your state's income and resource limits (some states have higher limits or do not count certain assets)
- Meet citizenship or immigration requirements

Resources include money in checking and savings accounts, stocks, bonds, IRAs, and other investments. Your home, one car, burial plots, and certain life insurance policies are not counted.

Income includes Social Security, pensions, wages, and most other sources. The first $20 of your monthly income is not counted toward the limit.

Benefits of Enrolling in an MSP

- **Save on Medicare costs:** Most MSPs cover the Part B premium ($185/month in 2025), saving you over $2,000 per year. QMB also covers deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.
- **Automatic Extra Help:** Enrollment in any MSP automatically qualifies you for Extra Help with Part D, reducing or eliminating your drug plan premiums, deductibles, and copays.
- **No billing for QMBs:** If you qualify for QMB, providers cannot bill you for Medicare-covered services.

How to Apply for a Medicare Savings Program

1. **Contact your state Medicaid office:** Applications are handled at the state level. You can apply online, by phone, by mail, or in person.
2. **Gather documentation:** You may need your Social Security and Medicare cards, proof of income (pay stubs, Social Security statements), bank and investment statements, proof of residency, and citizenship or immigration status.
3. **Complete the application:** Answer questions about your income, resources, and household.

4. **Wait for a decision:** States must notify you within 45 days. If denied, you have the right to appeal.
5. **Renew annually:** You must reapply or recertify each year.

Tip: If you need help, contact your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for free counseling.

Special Notes and State Variations

- Some states have higher income or resource limits, or do not count certain assets (such as retirement accounts or life insurance).
- Alaska and Hawaii have higher income limits.
- If you receive food assistance (SNAP), those benefits are not counted as income.

Summary Table: Medicare Savings Programs (2025)

Program	What It Pays	Monthly Income Limit (Individual)	Resource Limit (Individual)	Automatic Extra Help?
QMB	Part A & B premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, copays	$1,325	$9,660	Yes
SLMB	Part B premium	$1,585	$9,660	Yes
QI	Part B premium	$1,781	$9,660	Yes
QDWI	Part A premium	$5,302	$4,000	No

Conclusion

Medicare Savings Programs are a lifeline for people with limited income and resources, providing critical help with premiums and out-of-pocket costs for Medicare. Enrollment in an MSP not only reduces your healthcare expenses but also qualifies you for Extra Help with prescription drugs. Even if you think your income or assets are too high, its worth applying states have flexibility, and some do not count certain resources. If you're struggling with Medicare costs, contact your state Medicaid office or SHIP to explore your options and apply for the program that best fits your needs.

Chapter Eleven

Coverage for Special Populations

Medicare is designed to serve the diverse health needs of millions of Americans, including those with unique or complex circumstances. Coverage for special populations ensures that individuals with disabilities, chronic illnesses, dual eligibility (Medicare and Medicaid), or institutional care needs receive tailored benefits, protections, and support. This chapter explores how Medicare addresses the needs of these groups through Special Needs Plans (SNPs), disability coverage, dual eligibility, end-stage renal disease (ESRD) coverage, and financial assistance programs.

---

1. Special Needs Plans (SNPs)

Special Needs Plans (SNPs) are a subset of Medicare Advantage plans specifically designed for people with particular health or financial needs. These plans offer customized benefits, provider networks, and drug formularies to better serve their target populations.

Types of SNPs

There are three main types of SNPs:

- **Dual Eligible SNPs (D-SNPs):** For people who qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid (dual eligibles). D-SNPs coordinate Medicare and Medicaid benefits, often including extra services like care management and help with social needs.
- **Chronic Condition SNPs (C-SNPs):** For those with specific severe or disabling chronic conditions, such as diabetes, cancer, congestive heart failure, dementia, or kidney disease. C-SNPs tailor their benefits, provider choices, and drug coverage to the needs of people with these conditions.
- **Institutional SNPs (I-SNPs):** For individuals who live in a skilled nursing facility, nursing home, or require similar levels of care at home. I-SNPs are designed to coordinate care and reduce unnecessary hospitalizations for people with complex, ongoing needs.

All SNPs must cover the same Part A and Part B benefits as other Medicare Advantage plans and must include prescription drug coverage. They may also offer additional services, such as extra days in the hospital or enhanced care coordination, depending on the needs of the population they serve.

Eligibility for SNPs

To enroll in an SNP, you must:

- Have Medicare Part A and Part B
- Live in the plan's service area
- Meet the specific criteria for the SNP type (dual eligibility, qualifying chronic condition, or institutional care need)

SNPs are available as either HMO or PPO plans, and availability varies by region. State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs) can help you find and enroll in an SNP suited to your needs.

---

2. Medicare Coverage for People with Disabilities

Medicare is available to people under 65 who have a qualifying disability and receive Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) or certain Railroad Retirement Board disability benefits.

Key Points

- **Automatic enrollment:** After receiving SSDI for 24 months, you are automatically enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B on the 25th month.
- **No age requirement:** Medicare disability coverage is not age-dependent; you can qualify at any age if you meet the disability criteria.
- **Coverage:** Includes all standard Medicare benefits—hospital, medical, and (if enrolled) prescription drug coverage.
- **Costs:** Premiums and cost-sharing are generally the same as for those age 65+, but financial assistance programs may be available to help with costs.

---

3. Dual-Eligible Beneficiaries (Medicare and Medicaid)

Dual-eligible beneficiaries are individuals who qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. This group often has complex health needs and higher rates of chronic illness or disability.

How Coverage Works

- **Medicare is primary:** Medicare pays first for covered services (hospital, physician, prescription drugs, skilled nursing, home health, hospice).
- **Medicaid is secondary:** Medicaid covers services not included in Medicare (such as long-term nursing facility care and some home/community-based services), and may pay for Medicare premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.
- **Full-benefit vs. partial-benefit:** Full-benefit dual eligibles receive the full range of Medicaid benefits, while partial-benefit duals get help only with Medicare premiums or cost-sharing.

Integration and Special Plans

- **D-SNPs:** Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans are designed to coordinate all Medicare and Medicaid benefits, streamline care, and provide additional support for this population.

---

4. End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD) and Medicare

Medicare covers people of any age with End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)—permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant.

Eligibility and Coverage

- **Eligibility:** Begins three months after starting regular dialysis or the month you receive a kidney transplant.
- **Enrollment:** Requires your doctor to submit an ESRD Medical Evidence Report.
- **Coverage:** Original Medicare (Parts A and B) covers most treatments, hospitalizations, and medications related to ESRD. Some medications may be covered under Part D.
- **Coverage end:** If you only have Medicare due to ESRD, coverage ends 12 months after stopping dialysis or 36 months after a successful kidney transplant.

---

5. Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs) and Financial Assistance

For people with low income and limited resources, Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs) can help pay for premiums, deductibles, and other out-of-pocket costs.

Types of MSPs

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Pays Part A and B premiums, deductibles, and cost-sharing.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Pays Part B premium.
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Pays Part B premium (first-come, first-served).
- **Qualified Disabled and Working Individual (QDWI):** Pays Part A premium for certain working disabled individuals under age 65.

Eligibility is based on income and resource limits, which are updated annually and may vary by state. Enrolling in an MSP also qualifies you for Extra Help with prescription drug costs.

---

6. Other Special Populations

- **People with HIV/AIDS, ALS, or other specific conditions:** Some states and Medicare Advantage plans offer targeted support or enhanced benefits for people with certain diagnoses.
- **Institutional-Equivalent Special Needs Plans (IE-SNPs):** For people living in assisted living facilities who require a level of care equivalent to a skilled nursing facility.

Summary Table: Medicare Coverage for Special Populations

Population	Key Coverage Features	Special Programs/Plans
Dual-Eligibles	Medicare primary, Medicaid secondary, extra benefits	D-SNPs, MSPs
People with Disabilities	Medicare after 24 months of SSDI, all standard benefits	MSPs, Extra Help
ESRD Patients	Medicare at any age, dialysis/transplant coverage	C-SNPs for kidney disease, MSPs

Population	Key Coverage Features	Special Programs/Plans
Chronic Conditions	Tailored MA plans, extra benefits, care coordination	C-SNPs
Institutionalized	Enhanced care coordination, extra days, social services	I-SNPs, IE-SNPs
Low-Income Beneficiaries	Premium/cost-sharing help, drug assistance	MSPs, Extra Help, D-SNPs

---

Conclusion

Medicare's approach to special populations is built around flexibility, coordination, and targeted support. Whether you have a disability, live with a chronic illness, qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid, or need institutional care, there are specialized plans and programs to address your unique needs. Special Needs Plans, disability coverage, dual eligibility, ESRD benefits, and financial assistance programs work together to ensure that vulnerable groups receive comprehensive, affordable, and coordinated care. If you or a loved one falls into one of these categories, consult with your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) or Medicare for guidance on the best coverage options available.

Dual Eligibility: Medicare and Medicaid

Dual eligibility refers to individuals who qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid. These "dually eligible" beneficiaries are among the most vulnerable and medically complex populations in the United States, often facing multiple chronic conditions, disabilities, and limited financial resources. Understanding how dual eligibility works, the types of benefits available, and the coordination between the two programs is essential for maximizing healthcare access and minimizing out-of-pocket costs.

Who Qualifies as Dually Eligible?

You may qualify for dual eligibility if you:

- Are enrolled in Medicare Part A (hospital insurance), Part B (medical insurance), or both
- Have limited income and resources that meet your state's Medicaid requirements
- Receive full Medicaid benefits or get help with Medicare out-of-pocket costs through a Medicare Savings Program (MSP), such as QMB, SLMB, QI, or QDWI

Categories of Dual Eligibility:

- **Full-benefit dual eligibles:** Receive the full range of Medicaid benefits in addition to Medicare.
- **Partial-benefit dual eligibles:** Do not qualify for full Medicaid but receive help from Medicaid with Medicare premiums and/or cost-sharing through an MSP.

How Medicare and Medicaid Work Together

Primary and Secondary Coverage

- **Medicare is primary:** For most acute and post-acute care services (hospitalizations, doctor visits, skilled nursing, prescription drugs), Medicare pays first.
- **Medicaid is secondary:** Medicaid "wraps around" Medicare, covering some or all of the remaining costs—such as premiums, deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments—and providing services not covered by Medicare, like long-term services and supports (LTSS), dental, vision, and transportation.

Key Covered Services

- **Medicare covers:** Hospital stays, physician services, outpatient care, skilled nursing facility care, home health, hospice, and prescription drugs (Part D).
- **Medicaid covers:** Long-term nursing facility care, home and community-based services, personal care, some dental and vision, and may pay for Medicare premiums and cost-sharing.

Categories and Benefits of Dual Eligibility

Full-Benefit Dual Eligibles

- Receive all standard Medicare benefits (Parts A and B, and often Part D)
- Get full Medicaid benefits, which may include long-term care, home health, personal care, and other services not covered by Medicare
- Medicaid pays Medicare premiums, deductibles, and cost-sharing

Partial-Benefit Dual Eligibles

- Receive Medicare Parts A and/or B
- Medicaid pays some or all Medicare premiums and, in some cases, cost-sharing, but does not provide full Medicaid benefits
- Partial duals are typically enrolled in a Medicare Savings Program (QMB, SLMB, QI, or QDWI)

The Dual-Eligible Population

- As of early 2023, about 12.5 million Americans are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid.
- Most are older adults or people with disabilities and low income.
- Dually eligible individuals account for a disproportionate share of spending in both programs due to their complex health needs:
    - About 19–20% of Medicare enrollees and 14% of Medicaid enrollees are duals.
    - They account for over 30% of spending in both programs.

Special Plans for Dual Eligibles: D-SNPs

Dual-Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs) are a type of Medicare Advantage plan designed specifically for people with dual eligibility.

Features of D-SNPs

- **Integrated benefits:** D-SNPs coordinate Medicare and Medicaid benefits, providing all Medicare-covered services plus Medicaid-covered benefits.
- **Extra benefits:** Many D-SNPs offer additional benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, over-the-counter allowances, transportation, and care coordination at little or no additional cost.
- **$0 premiums:** Most D-SNPs have no additional premium for those with Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy).
- **Care coordination:** D-SNPs often provide dedicated care managers to help members navigate complex health and social service needs.

Eligibility for D-SNPs

- Must have Medicare Parts A and B
- Must be enrolled in Medicaid in your state
- Must live in the plan's service area

Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs) and Dual Eligibility

Medicare Savings Programs are Medicaid-administered benefits that help pay some or all of your Medicare costs. Enrollment in an MSP can make you "dually eligible" even if you don't qualify for full Medicaid.

Types of MSPs:

- **Qualified Medicare Beneficiary (QMB):** Pays Part A and B premiums, deductibles, and cost-sharing.
- **Specified Low-Income Medicare Beneficiary (SLMB):** Pays Part B premium.
- **Qualifying Individual (QI):** Pays Part B premium (first-come, first-served).
- **Qualified Disabled and Working Individual (QDWI):** Pays Part A premium for certain working disabled individuals.

How to Apply for Dual Eligibility

- **Medicare:** Most people qualify by age (65+) or disability.
- **Medicaid:** Apply through your state Medicaid office. Eligibility is based on income and resource limits, which vary by state.
- **D-SNPs:** Contact the plan or use the Medicare Plan Finder to see if you qualify and enroll.

Key Considerations for Dual Eligibles

- **No "double coverage" cost:** You do not pay twice for services covered by both programs; Medicaid covers what Medicare does not, within state rules.
- **Provider participation:** Ensure your providers accept both Medicare and Medicaid (or are in your D-SNP's network) to maximize coverage and minimize costs.
- **State variation:** Medicaid benefits and eligibility rules vary by state, so the scope of coverage and assistance may differ.

Summary Table: Dual Eligibility at a Glance

Category	Medicare Pays For	Medicaid Pays For	Example Benefits
Full-benefit dual eligibles	Hospital, doctor, drugs, SNF	Premiums, cost-sharing, LTSS, extras	Nursing home, home care, dental
Partial-benefit dual eligibles	Hospital, doctor, drugs, SNF	Premiums, some cost-sharing	Part B premium, deductibles
D-SNP enrollees	All Medicare services	Medicaid extras, care coordination	Dental, vision, hearing, transport

---

Conclusion

Dual eligibility for Medicare and Medicaid provides a critical safety net for millions of Americans with complex health and financial needs. These individuals benefit from comprehensive coverage, reduced out-of-pocket costs, and access to extra services and care coordination, especially when enrolled in a D-SNP or receiving full Medicaid benefits. Because rules and benefits can vary by state and individual circumstance, it's important to seek guidance from your state Medicaid office, a D-SNP plan, or a local benefits counselor to ensure you receive all the benefits for which you qualify.

Special Needs Plans (SNPs)

Special Needs Plans (SNPs) are a unique type of Medicare Advantage plan specifically designed to serve people with particular health conditions, complex care needs, or financial situations. SNPs provide tailored benefits, care coordination, and specialized provider networks to best meet the needs of the populations they serve. These plans are offered by private insurance companies and must cover all Medicare Part A and Part B benefits, as well as prescription drug coverage (Part D). This chapter explores the types of SNPs, eligibility requirements, benefits, and important considerations for those considering enrollment.

What Are Special Needs Plans?

SNPs are Medicare Advantage plans that focus on individuals who:

- Have certain severe or disabling chronic conditions
- Live in an institution (such as a nursing home) or require institutional-level care at home
- Qualify for both Medicare and Medicaid (dual eligibles)

SNPs are available as either Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) or Preferred Provider Organizations (PPOs), and they provide the same basic coverage as other Medicare Advantage plans, with additional services or care coordination tailored to their members' needs.

Types of Special Needs Plans

There are three main types of SNPs, each serving a distinct group of beneficiaries:

1. Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs)

- **Who qualifies:** Individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.
- **What they offer:** D-SNPs coordinate Medicare and Medicaid benefits, working with state Medicaid programs to help members access all their entitled services. These plans often include extra benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, transportation, and care coordination at little or no extra cost.
- **Care coordination:** Members typically receive help from dedicated care managers who assist with navigating both Medicare and Medicaid systems and accessing community resources.

2. Chronic Condition Special Needs Plans (C-SNPs)

- **Who qualifies:** Individuals with one or more severe or disabling chronic conditions. Qualifying conditions include (but are not limited to):
    - Cancer (excluding pre-cancer conditions)
    - Diabetes mellitus
    - Chronic heart failure
    - Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD)
    - HIV/AIDS
    - Dementia
    - End-stage renal disease (ESRD) requiring dialysis
    - Certain autoimmune, cardiovascular, lung, hematologic, neurologic, and mental health disorders
- **What they offer:** C-SNPs tailor their provider networks, benefits, and drug formularies to the needs of people with specific chronic conditions. Members often receive access to specialists, disease management programs, and enhanced care coordination.

3. Institutional Special Needs Plans (I-SNPs)

- **Who qualifies:** Individuals who live in an institution (such as a nursing home, skilled nursing facility, rehabilitation hospital, or long-term care hospital) for at least 90 days, or those who require an equivalent level of care at home.
- **What they offer:** I-SNPs focus on coordinating care for people with complex, ongoing needs, aiming to reduce unnecessary hospitalizations and improve quality of life. These plans provide access to teams experienced in managing institutional-level care.

Eligibility Requirements

To enroll in any SNP, you must:

- Have Medicare Part A and Part B
- Live in the plan's service area
- Meet the specific eligibility criteria for the type of SNP (dual eligibility, qualifying chronic condition, or institutional care need)

Plans may have additional requirements, and not all SNPs are available in every location. It's important to check with your local State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) or the Medicare Plan Finder to see what SNPs are offered in your area.

Key Benefits of SNPs

- **Care coordination:** SNPs provide care managers or teams to help members manage their health conditions, coordinate appointments, and access community resources.
- **Tailored provider networks:** Plans contract with providers experienced in treating the specific needs of their members, ensuring access to specialized care.
- **Customized drug formularies:** SNPs cover prescription drugs relevant to the chronic conditions or needs of their members.
- **Extra services:** Many SNPs offer additional benefits not included in Original Medicare, such as dental, vision, hearing, transportation, fitness programs, and more.

- **Prescription drug coverage:** All SNPs include Medicare Part D prescription drug coverage, eliminating the need for a separate drug plan.

Enrollment and Special Enrollment Periods

- **Annual Enrollment:** You can join, switch, or drop an SNP during the Medicare Annual Enrollment Period (October 15–December 7).
- **Special Enrollment Periods (SEPs):** If you become eligible for an SNP outside of the annual window (for example, if you are newly diagnosed with a qualifying chronic condition or become eligible for Medicaid), you may qualify for a SEP to enroll at that time.
- **Integrated Care SEPs (2025):** Starting in 2025, some full-benefit dual eligibles will have a monthly SEP to enroll in select D-SNPs and Medicaid plans under one insurer, further enhancing care coordination.

Considerations and Limitations

- **Availability:** SNPs are not available in all areas, and plan choices may be limited depending on your location and the specific population served.
- **Provider networks:** Most SNPs require you to use their network of providers, which may limit your choice of doctors or facilities.
- **Referrals and prior authorization:** Some SNPs require referrals to see specialists or prior authorization for certain services.
- **Continued eligibility:** You must continue to meet the specific eligibility criteria for your SNP to remain enrolled.

Advantages and Disadvantages

Advantages

- Enhanced care coordination and disease management
- Extra benefits tailored to your health or financial needs
- Lower out-of-pocket costs for many enrollees

- Prescription drug coverage included

Disadvantages

- Limited provider networks
- Not available in all areas
- May require referrals or preapprovals for some services
- Coverage may be disrupted if you move out of the plan's service area or no longer meet eligibility

---

Summary Table: Types of Special Needs Plans

SNP Type	Who Qualifies	Key Features
D-SNP	Dual-eligible (Medicare & Medicaid)	Integrated Medicare/Medicaid, extra benefits
C-SNP	Specific chronic conditions	Disease-focused care, tailored drug list
I-SNP	Institutionalized or equivalent	Coordinated care for complex needs

---

Conclusion

Special Needs Plans (SNPs) offer a powerful option for Medicare beneficiaries with complex health conditions, dual eligibility, or institutional care needs. By providing tailored benefits, specialized provider networks, and robust care coordination, SNPs help ensure that vulnerable populations receive comprehensive, efficient, and effective healthcare. If you think you may qualify for an SNP, consult your local SHIP counselor, use the Medicare Plan Finder, or contact plan providers directly to explore your options and find the coverage that best meets your needs.

Coverage for People with Disabilities, ESRD, or ALS

Medicare is not just for people aged 65 and older. Millions of Americans under 65 qualify for Medicare due to disability, End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), or Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS). These special populations have unique eligibility pathways and coverage rules. This chapter explains who qualifies, how to enroll, what benefits are available, and important considerations for people with disabilities, ESRD, or ALS.

Medicare for People with Disabilities

Who Qualifies?

Medicare is available to people under 65 who have a qualifying disability and receive Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) or certain Railroad Retirement Board (RRB) disability benefits. To qualify:

- You must have a physical or mental condition that can be medically diagnosed and documented.
- The impairment must significantly limit your ability to perform basic work-related activities and is expected to last at least one year or result in death.
- You must be unable to engage in substantial gainful activity (SGA).

Eligibility Timeline:

- There is a five-month waiting period after you are determined disabled before SSDI benefits begin.
- After receiving SSDI benefits for 24 months, you automatically qualify for Medicare Part A and Part B. Your Initial Enrollment Period for Medicare begins on the 25th month of SSDI benefits.
- Some states also offer Medicare to disabled government employees who are not eligible for Social Security or RRB benefits after 24 months of disability.

Enrollment and Coverage

- You are automatically enrolled in Medicare Parts A and B after 24 months of SSDI benefits.
- If you do not receive your Medicare card, contact your local Social Security office.

- Coverage is the same as for those who qualify by age: hospital care, skilled nursing, home health, physician services, outpatient care, and preventive services.
- You can also enroll in Medicare Advantage (Part C) or a Part D prescription drug plan during your Initial Enrollment Period.

Working While Disabled

- If you return to work but remain medically disabled, you can keep your Medicare coverage for at least 8.5 years (including a 9-month trial work period and a 93-month extended period).
- During this time, you pay no premium for Part A (hospital insurance) if you still receive SSDI; after that, you may pay a premium based on your work history.
- If you have employer coverage from a company with more than 100 employees, that coverage pays first and Medicare is secondary.

Medigap for People Under 65

- Some states require insurers to offer at least one Medigap policy to beneficiaries under 65 with disabilities, but plan choices and premiums may differ from those for people 65 and older.

Medicare for People with End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD)

Who Qualifies?

People of any age with ESRD—permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant—can qualify for Medicare if:

- Their kidneys no longer work and they need regular dialysis or a kidney transplant.
- They have worked the required amount of time under Social Security, the RRB, or as a government employee; or are the spouse or dependent child of someone who meets these requirements.

Enrollment and Coverage Start

- For most people, Medicare coverage starts on the first day of the fourth month of dialysis treatment.
- If you start a home dialysis training program, coverage may begin the first month of dialysis if your doctor expects you to finish training and do your own treatments.

- If you receive a kidney transplant, coverage can begin the month you're admitted to a Medicare-certified hospital for the transplant (or related services), or up to two months before the transplant if it's delayed.

What Does Medicare Cover for ESRD?

- **Part A:** Inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care, home health, and hospice.
- **Part B:** Outpatient dialysis (in a facility or at home), home dialysis training, equipment, and supplies; doctor services; many drugs for dialysis; lab tests; transplant-related services; and immunosuppressive drugs after a kidney transplant.
- **Part D:** Prescription drugs not covered by Part B, including some transplant medications.

How Long Does Coverage Last?

- If you only have Medicare because of ESRD, coverage ends 12 months after you stop dialysis or 36 months after a successful kidney transplant.
- If you start dialysis again or get another transplant within those periods, coverage can resume.

Coordination with Other Insurance

- If you have employer group health coverage, that plan pays first for the first 30 months, and Medicare is secondary.

Medicare for People with ALS (Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis)

Who Qualifies?

ALS, or Lou Gehrig's disease, is a progressive neurological disorder. People diagnosed with ALS and approved for SSDI are eligible for Medicare as soon as their disability benefits begin—there is **no 24-month waiting period**.

Enrollment and Coverage

- You are automatically enrolled in Medicare Part A and Part B the first month you receive SSDI benefits for ALS.
- You can choose Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan.

- You can also enroll in a Part D prescription drug plan for medication coverage.

What Does Medicare Cover for ALS?

- **Part A:** Inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility, hospice, and home health.
- **Part B:** Doctor visits, outpatient care, durable medical equipment (wheelchairs, speech devices, hospital beds), physical/occupational/speech therapy, and home health care.
- **Part D:** Prescription drugs, including ALS-specific medications (such as riluzole, edaravone, and others), as long as they are on your plan's formulary.

Additional Benefits

- Medicare covers medically necessary diagnostic and lab tests, cognitive assessments, and therapy services.
- Home health and hospice care are available for those who meet criteria for limited mobility or end-of-life care.
- Medicare Advantage plans may offer additional benefits such as transportation or caregiver support.

Key Points and Considerations

- **No age restriction:** People with disabilities, ESRD, or ALS can qualify for Medicare at any age if they meet the criteria.
- **No waiting period for ALS or ESRD:** Unlike most disabilities, there is no 24-month waiting period for Medicare eligibility if you have ALS or ESRD.
- **Comprehensive coverage:** Benefits for these populations are generally the same as for those who qualify by age, including hospital, medical, and drug coverage.
- **Enrollment:** Automatic for SSDI recipients after the required period (or immediately for ALS); otherwise, apply through Social Security.
- **Medigap and Advantage options:** People under 65 may have limited Medigap choices but can enroll in Medicare Advantage or Part D plans.

Summary Table: Medicare Coverage for Special Populations

Population	How to Qualify	When Coverage Starts	Key Benefits and Services
Disability (SSDI)	24 months of SSDI or RRB benefits	25th month of SSDI/RRB	Hospital, medical, preventive, drug coverage
ESRD	Permanent kidney failure, dialysis/transplant, work history	4th month of dialysis or earlier with home training; transplant timing varies	Dialysis, transplant, hospital, doctor, drugs
ALS	SSDI approval for ALS	1st month of SSDI benefits	Hospital, doctor, DME, therapy, hospice, drugs

---

Conclusion

Medicare provides essential coverage for people with disabilities, ESRD, or ALS—often at younger ages than the standard 65. Eligibility rules, enrollment timing, and the range of covered services are tailored to address the urgent and ongoing medical needs of these populations. If you or a loved one falls into one of these categories, understanding your rights and options can help you access the full benefits of Medicare and manage your health with greater security and support.

Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE)

Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) are comprehensive, community-based healthcare programs designed to help frail older adults remain independent and living in their homes for as long as possible, rather than moving to a nursing home or other institutional setting. PACE integrates medical, social, and long-term care services, providing a seamless, coordinated approach tailored to each participant's needs. This chapter explores the history, structure, eligibility, benefits, and impact of PACE.

What Is PACE?

PACE is a unique Medicare and Medicaid program that delivers a full range of healthcare and supportive services to eligible individuals age 55 and older who require a nursing home level of care but can safely live in the community with PACE's support. PACE programs are operated by nonprofit or public organizations and are regulated by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) and state agencies.

The PACE model was developed in San Francisco in the 1970s as a community-driven alternative to nursing home placement. It became a permanent Medicare option in 1997 and has since expanded to more than 30 states, with nearly 180 programs and over 300 PACE centers nationwide.

Who Is Eligible for PACE?

To qualify for PACE, an individual must:

- Be age 55 or older
- Live in the service area of a PACE organization
- Be certified by their state as needing a nursing home level of care
- Be able to live safely in the community at the time of enrollment with the help of PACE services

PACE is available to people with Medicare, Medicaid, both, or neither (private pay). Most participants are dually eligible for Medicare and Medicaid, but you can enroll even if you have only one or neither.

How Does PACE Work?

PACE provides all Medicare- and Medicaid-covered services, as well as any other care or service the PACE team determines necessary to maintain or improve the participant's health. The program uses an interdisciplinary team (IDT) of healthcare professionals—including doctors, nurses, social workers, therapists, dietitians, and others—who assess each participant's needs and develop a personalized care plan.

Key features:

- **PACE Center:** The hub for medical care, adult day programs, rehabilitation, social activities, and meals. Participants typically visit the center several times a week.
- **Home-Based Care:** Many services, including personal care, therapy, and nursing, are provided in the participant's home as needed.
- **Comprehensive Services:** PACE covers preventive, primary, acute, and long-term care, as well as prescription drugs, transportation, meals, and social services.
- **Care Coordination:** The IDT meets regularly to reassess participants and update care plans, ensuring all needs are met and care is seamless.
- **Family Involvement:** Participants and their families are active members of the care planning process.

What Services Does PACE Cover?

PACE covers all medically necessary care and services, including but not limited to:

- Primary and specialty medical care
- Nursing care
- Prescription drugs (including Medicare Part D drugs)
- Hospital care
- Emergency services
- Home care and personal care
- Nursing home care (if needed)
- Physical, occupational, and recreational therapy
- Adult day care and activities
- Dentistry, vision, and hearing care
- Meals and nutritional counseling
- Social work and counseling services
- Laboratory and x-ray services

- Transportation to and from the PACE center and medical appointments

PACE will also provide any other service the care team deems necessary to maintain or improve a participant's health, even if not typically covered by Medicare or Medicaid.

Cost and Payment

- **If you have Medicaid:** You pay nothing for PACE services, including long-term care.
- **If you have Medicare only:** You pay a monthly premium for the long-term care portion of PACE and for prescription drug coverage, but no deductibles or copayments for approved services.
- **If you have neither:** You can pay privately for PACE, with costs set by the program.
- **No additional charges:** There are no deductibles or copayments for any drug, service, or care approved by your PACE team.

Enrollment and Disenrollment

- **Voluntary enrollment:** You can enroll in or leave PACE at any time for any reason.
- **PACE becomes your sole source of Medicare and Medicaid benefits:** All your care is managed and provided through the program. If you join a separate Medicare drug plan or other managed care plan, you will be disenrolled from PACE.

Where Are PACE Services Provided?

PACE services are provided in a variety of settings to best meet the participant's needs:

- At the PACE center (medical care, therapy, social activities, meals)
- In the participant's home (nursing, therapy, personal care)
- In the community (specialist appointments, hospital care)
- In nursing facilities (if and when needed)

PACE centers must meet state and federal safety standards and are designed to be welcoming, accessible, and supportive environments.

Impact and Outcomes

Research and participant feedback consistently show that PACE:

- Reduces the need for long-term nursing home care
- Delays or prevents institutionalization
- Improves health outcomes and quality of life
- Reduces preventable hospitalizations
- Provides high satisfaction among participants and caregivers
- Offers a cost-effective alternative to traditional long-term care

PACE is recognized as a gold-standard model for integrated care for frail older adults.

How to Find and Apply for PACE

- **Availability:** PACE is not available everywhere. Check with your state Medicaid office, use the Medicare Plan Finder, or visit Medicare.gov/pace to see if there is a PACE program in your area.
- **Application:** Contact the local PACE organization to schedule an assessment and determine eligibility. The PACE team will help with the enrollment process.

Summary Table: PACE at a Glance

Feature	Details
Age requirement	55 or older
Health requirement	Nursing home level of care, but able to live in community
Service area	Must live in PACE service area
Coverage	All Medicare, Medicaid, and medically necessary services

Feature	Details
Cost	$0 with Medicaid; premium with Medicare only; private pay
Setting	PACE center, home, community, nursing facility
Enrollment	Voluntary; can disenroll at any time

Conclusion

Programs of All-Inclusive Care for the Elderly (PACE) offer a comprehensive, coordinated approach to healthcare for frail older adults who wish to remain in their homes and communities. By integrating medical, social, and long-term care services, PACE empowers participants to maintain independence, improve their quality of life, and avoid unnecessary nursing home placement. If you or a loved one is facing the challenges of aging and complex health needs, PACE may be an ideal option to provide the support, care, and community connection needed for a healthier, happier life.

Chapter Twelve

Appeals, Grievances, and Protections

Navigating Medicare can be complex, and sometimes beneficiaries encounter issues with coverage, payments, or the quality of care they receive. To address these situations, Medicare provides a robust set of rights and protections—including the ability to file appeals and grievances. Understanding these processes ensures you can advocate for yourself and resolve disputes effectively.

Appeals: Challenging Medicare Decisions

An **appeal** is a formal process you can use if you disagree with a coverage or payment decision made by Medicare, a Medicare Advantage plan, or a Part D prescription drug plan. Appeals are used to contest specific denials, reductions, or terminations of coverage for services, items, or drugs.

When Can You File an Appeal?

- If Medicare or your plan denies payment for a service or item you believe should be covered
- If your plan refuses to provide or continue a service you think is medically necessary
- If your plan denies coverage for a prescription drug or charges more than you believe is correct
- If Medicare or your plan ends coverage for care you believe you still need

Appeals in Original Medicare

There are **five levels** in the Original Medicare appeals process:

1. **Redetermination by a Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC):**
    - File within 120 days of receiving your Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) or denial letter.
    - Submit a written request or use the official Redetermination Request Form.
    - Include supporting documents, such as a doctor's statement or relevant medical records.
    - The MAC typically issues a decision within 60 days.

2. **Reconsideration by a Qualified Independent Contractor (QIC):**
    - If you disagree with the MAC's decision, request a reconsideration within 180 days.
    - The QIC reviews your case independently.
3. **Hearing before an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ):**
    - File within 60 days of receiving the QIC's decision.
    - There must be a minimum dollar amount in controversy ($190 in 2025).
4. **Review by the Medicare Appeals Council:**
    - Request review within 60 days of the ALJ decision.
5. **Judicial Review in Federal District Court:**
    - File within 60 days of the Appeals Council decision.
    - The amount in controversy must be at least $1,900 in 2025.

You must complete each level before moving to the next. At every stage, you'll receive written instructions on how to proceed if you disagree with the decision.

Appeals in Medicare Advantage and Part D Plans

Medicare Advantage and Part D plans must follow a similar multi-level appeals process:

- **Coverage Determination:** The plan makes an initial decision about coverage or payment.
- **Appeal (Redetermination):** If denied, you can request a redetermination from the plan.
- **Further Appeals:** If still denied, you can escalate your case through reconsideration by an independent entity, a hearing before an ALJ, review by the Medicare Appeals Council, and federal court.

For drug coverage, you can also request an **exception** if you need a drug not on your plan's formulary or want to pay a lower copay for a covered drug.

Grievances: Complaints About Plan Operations or Service

A **grievance** is a formal complaint about any aspect of the operations, activities, or behavior of a Medicare plan or provider, **not** related to a specific coverage or payment denial. Grievances address issues such as:

- Poor customer service
- Problems with accessing care or delays in getting appointments
- Inadequate facilities or provider behavior
- Issues with plan communications or materials
- Dissatisfaction with how a plan handles a concern

How to File a Grievance

- **Original Medicare:** Contact your Beneficiary and Family Centered Care Quality Improvement Organization (BFCC-QIO) for complaints about quality of care.
- **Medicare Advantage or Part D Plans:** File a grievance directly with your plan. Review your plan's membership materials or call their customer service for instructions.
- **Filing Deadline:** Grievances typically must be filed within 60 days of the event.
- **Resolution:** Plans are required to have timely procedures for resolving grievances and must report grievance data to Medicare.

Decisions made under the grievance process are not subject to appeal. However, plans must respond and may take remedial action if appropriate.

Protections and Rights

Medicare provides a comprehensive set of rights and protections to all beneficiaries, including:

- **The right to appeal coverage and payment decisions**
- **The right to file grievances about service, quality, or access**
- **The right to receive information in a timely and understandable manner**
- **The right to appoint a representative to act on your behalf during appeals or grievances**

- **The right to privacy and confidentiality of your health information**
- **The right to emergency care, regardless of plan network**
- **The right to be treated with dignity and respect**

If you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD), you can contact your state's ESRD Network for help with complaints about your care.

Tips for Navigating Appeals and Grievances

- **Keep records:** Save all letters, denial notices, MSNs, and documentation related to your case.
- **Act promptly:** Each level of appeal or grievance has strict deadlines.
- **Gather evidence:** Ask your provider for supporting statements or medical records.
- **Follow instructions:** Each decision letter will include guidance on how to proceed.
- **Seek help:** You can appoint a representative (family member, friend, lawyer) to help with your case. State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIPs) offer free counseling and support.

Summary Table: Appeals vs. Grievances

Feature	Appeals	Grievances
What it's for	Denial, delay, or termination of coverage/payment	Service, quality, or operational complaints
Example	Denied coverage for a hospital stay	Rude customer service, long wait times
Outcome	May reverse denial and provide coverage/payment	Plan must respond; may resolve the issue

Feature	Appeals	Grievances
Who handles	Medicare, plan, or independent reviewers	Plan (sometimes QIO for Original Medicare)
Can you appeal?	Yes, through multiple levels	No; plan's decision is final

---

Conclusion

Medicare's appeals and grievance processes are essential protections, ensuring beneficiaries have recourse when coverage is denied or when they are dissatisfied with the quality or delivery of care. By understanding your rights, knowing how to file appeals and grievances, and acting promptly, you can safeguard your access to needed services and hold plans and providers accountable for the care you receive.

How to Appeal a Medicare Decision

Medicare provides beneficiaries with the right to appeal decisions about coverage or payment for health care services, supplies, items, or prescription drugs. The appeals process is structured to ensure fairness and transparency, with multiple levels of review available if you disagree with the outcome at any stage. This chapter details the situations in which you can file an appeal, the steps to start an appeal with Original Medicare or a Medicare Advantage/Part D plan, and what to expect at each level of the process.

When Can You File a Medicare Appeal?

You can file an appeal if Medicare or your plan:

- Refuses to cover a health care service, supply, item, or drug you think should be covered
- Denies payment for a health care service, supply, item, or drug you have already received

- Changes the amount you must pay for a health care service, supply, item, or drug
- Stops providing or paying for all or part of a health care service, supply, item, or drug you think you still need
- Labels you as “at-risk” under a drug management program, limiting your access to certain medications

---

Appeals in Original Medicare

Step 1: Review Your Medicare Summary Notice (MSN)

When a claim is denied, you will see the denial on your MSN, which you receive every three months. The MSN lists all services and supplies billed to Medicare and tells you if the claim was approved or denied.

Step 2: Gather Supporting Information

Ask your provider, supplier, or doctor for any information that can help your case. Collect medical records, letters of support, or any relevant documents.

Step 3: File a Level 1 Appeal (Redetermination)

You have 120 days from the date you receive your MSN to file a redetermination request.

How to file:

- Circle the denied item or service on a copy of your MSN.
- Write an explanation of why you disagree with the decision, either directly on the MSN or on a separate sheet of paper. Include your name, phone number, and Medicare number.
- Attach any supporting documentation.
- Mail your appeal to the Medicare Administrative Contractor (MAC) at the address listed in the “Appeals Information” section of your MSN.
- Alternatively, fill out the “Medicare Redetermination Request” form (CMS Form 20027) and send it to the MAC.

Keep copies of everything you send.

Step 4: Await the Decision

The MAC will review your appeal and generally respond within 60 days. You will receive a decision letter with instructions on how to proceed if you disagree with the outcome.

The Five Levels of Medicare Appeals

If you disagree with a decision at any level, you can move to the next:

1. **Redetermination by the MAC** (120 days to file; no minimum dollar amount)
2. **Reconsideration by a Qualified Independent Contractor (QIC)** (180 days to file; no minimum dollar amount)
3. **Hearing before an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ)** (60 days to file; for 2025, at least $190 in controversy)
4. **Review by the Medicare Appeals Council** (60 days to file; no minimum dollar amount)
5. **Judicial Review in Federal District Court** (60 days to file; for 2025, at least $1,900 in controversy)

At each level, you'll receive a decision letter with instructions on how to escalate your appeal if needed.

Appeals in Medicare Advantage and Part D Plans

Step 1: Obtain a Written Denial

You must have a written denial notice from your plan (an Explanation of Benefits or a Notice of Denial of Medical Coverage/Payment).

Step 2: File a Level 1 Appeal (Reconsideration)

You, your representative, or your doctor must file the appeal within 60 days of the denial notice. Follow the instructions on the notice, which usually involve sending a letter to your plan's Grievance and Appeals department. Include:

- Your name, address, and Medicare number

- The items or services you are appealing, dates of service, and reasons for your appeal
- Supporting documentation (doctor's statement, medical records)
- The name of your representative, if you have appointed one

Some plans allow you to file by phone, fax, or email; check your plan materials.

Step 3: Await the Decision

The plan will review your appeal and respond within the standard timeframe (usually 30 days for medical services, 7 days for expedited requests, and 14 days for Part D drug appeals).

Step 4: Escalating the Appeal

If the plan denies your appeal, you can proceed to higher levels, which include:

1. **External Review by an Independent Review Entity (IRE)**
2. **Hearing before an Administrative Law Judge (ALJ)**
3. **Review by the Medicare Appeals Council**
4. **Judicial Review in Federal District Court**

Each level has its own filing deadlines and requirements.

Tips for a Successful Appeal

- **Act quickly:** Each level has strict deadlines.
- **Be thorough:** Provide all relevant information and supporting documents.
- **Ask for help:** Your provider, a family member, or a State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) counselor can assist.
- **Keep records:** Save copies of all correspondence and decision letters.

Summary Table: Medicare Appeals Process

Level	Who Reviews	Time to File	Minimum Amount in Dispute (2025)
1. Redetermination (Original Medicare) / Reconsideration (MA/Part D)	MAC / Plan	120 days (Original), 60 days (MA/Part D)	None
2. Reconsideration (Original) / External Review (MA/Part D)	QIC / IRE	180 days (Original), varies (MA/Part D)	None
3. ALJ Hearing	Administrative Law Judge	60 days	$190
4. Appeals Council	Medicare Appeals Council	60 days	None
5. Federal Court	Federal District Court	60 days	$1,900

Conclusion

Appealing a Medicare decision is your right if you believe a service, supply, or drug should be covered or paid for. The process is structured in multiple levels, each with clear instructions and deadlines. By acting promptly, gathering strong evidence, and following the required steps, you can maximize your chances of a successful outcome and ensure you receive the care and coverage you deserve. If you need help, reach out to your provider, a trusted representative, or your local SHIP counselor.

Filing a Grievance or Complaint

Medicare beneficiaries have important rights and protections, including the ability to file grievances (complaints) when they experience problems with their health or drug plan, the quality of care received, customer service, or other aspects of their Medicare experience. Understanding how and when to file a grievance, what issues are appropriate for a complaint, and where to get help ensures your concerns are addressed and can even help improve the Medicare program for everyone.

What Is a Grievance or Complaint?

A **grievance** (also called a complaint) is a formal way to express dissatisfaction with any aspect of your Medicare health or drug plan, provider, or service—except for issues involving coverage or payment denials, which are handled through the appeals process.

Common Reasons to File a Grievance

- Poor customer service from your plan or provider
- Long wait times for appointments or services
- Difficulty accessing specialists or needed care
- Disrespectful or rude behavior from staff
- Delays in getting an appeal decision or a promised refund
- Problems with the cleanliness or safety of a facility
- Issues with plan communications, enrollment, or billing errors
- Concerns about the quality of care received in a hospital, nursing home, or dialysis center

---

When to File a Grievance vs. an Appeal

- **File a grievance** if you have a problem with the quality of care, customer service, how you were treated, or other operational issues.
- **File an appeal** if your plan refuses to cover a service, supply, or prescription drug, or if you disagree with a payment or coverage decision.

How to File a Grievance or Complaint

Step 1: Identify the Type of Complaint

Determine whether your issue is about the quality of care, customer service, facility conditions, billing, enrollment, or another non-coverage-related problem.

Step 2: Contact the Appropriate Organization

Depending on your situation, you may need to contact:

- **Your Medicare Advantage or Part D Plan:** File a grievance directly with your plan's Grievance and Appeals department. You can do this verbally or in writing, usually within 60 days of the event. Check your plan's website or membership materials for details.
- **Original Medicare:** For quality of care complaints, contact your Beneficiary and Family Centered Care Quality Improvement Organization (BFCC-QIO).
- **State Survey Agency:** For issues with nursing homes, hospitals, or facility conditions (e.g., abuse, neglect, unsafe or unsanitary conditions).
- **State Medical Board:** For complaints about unprofessional conduct or licensing issues.
- **Durable Medical Equipment (DME) Supplier:** Contact your supplier directly or call 1-800-MEDICARE.
- **ESRD Network Organization:** For issues with dialysis or kidney transplant centers.
- **Home Health Agency:** Speak with the administrator first; if unresolved, call your state's home health hotline.

Step 3: Submit Your Grievance

- **In Writing:** Send a letter to your plan's Grievance and Appeals department or use your plan's online complaint form. Include your name, Medicare number, a description of the issue, relevant dates, and any supporting documentation.
- **By Phone:** Call your plan's customer service or 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) to file a complaint verbally. TTY users can call 1-877-486-2048.
- **Online:** Use the Medicare Complaint Form on Medicare.gov for issues with health or drug plans.

Step 4: Keep Records

Document the date and time you filed the grievance, the name of the person you spoke with (if by phone), and keep copies of any correspondence.

What Happens After You File a Grievance?

- **Timely Response:** Your plan must investigate and respond to your grievance within 30 days (or 24 hours for urgent issues).
- **Notification:** You will receive a written decision from your plan or the appropriate agency explaining the outcome and any actions taken.
- **Expedited Grievances:** If your complaint involves an urgent health need or a plan's refusal to expedite an appeal, the plan must respond within 24 hours.

If you are not satisfied with your plan's response, you can file a complaint directly with Medicare or seek help from your State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP).

Special Types of Complaints

- **Quality of Care:** File with your plan and/or your BFCC-QIO for issues such as unnecessary or inappropriate treatment, early discharge, or poor hospital care.
- **Facility Conditions:** Contact your State Survey Agency for unsafe or unsanitary conditions in nursing homes or hospitals.
- **Fraud, Abuse, or Marketing Violations:** Contact your provider or plan first, then your local Senior Medicare Patrol (SMP) or the Medicare fraud helpline at 1-800-HHS-TIPS.

Can You File a Complaint Anonymously?

Yes, you can file a complaint anonymously, especially for issues involving facility conditions or suspected fraud. The process may vary depending on the agency or organization you contact.

Where to Get Help

- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Provides free, personalized help with grievances and complaints. Visit shiphelp.org or call your local SHIP office.
- **1-800-MEDICARE:** Available 24/7 for assistance with filing complaints or understanding your rights.
- **Appoint a Representative:** You can authorize a family member, friend, or advocate to file a complaint on your behalf.

Summary Table: Where to File a Medicare Complaint

Issue Type	Where to File/Contact
Customer service, plan operations	Plan's Grievance Dept, Medicare.gov, 1-800-MEDICARE
Quality of care	Plan and/or BFCC-QIO
Nursing home/facility conditions	State Survey Agency, State Health Dept
Licensing/professional conduct	State Medical Board
DME supplier issues	Supplier, 1-800-MEDICARE
Dialysis/kidney care	ESRD Network Organization
Fraud, abuse, misleading marketing	Provider/plan, SMP, 1-800-HHS-TIPS

Conclusion

Filing a grievance or complaint is a vital right for Medicare beneficiaries, allowing you to address problems with your plan, provider, or the quality of your care. By understanding the process, contacting the right organization, and keeping good records, you can help resolve

issues quickly and contribute to the ongoing improvement of the Medicare program. If you need help, don't hesitate to reach out to SHIP, Medicare, or a trusted representative.

Advance Beneficiary Notice of Non-Coverage (ABN)

An Advance Beneficiary Notice of Non-Coverage (ABN) is a critical document in the Medicare system, designed to inform beneficiaries when a healthcare provider believes that Medicare may not pay for a specific item or service. The ABN plays a vital role in ensuring beneficiaries are aware of their potential financial responsibility and can make informed decisions about their care. This chapter explains what an ABN is, when and why it is issued, what information it must contain, and what your options are if you receive one.

What Is an ABN?

An ABN is a written notice that healthcare providers and suppliers must give to Original Medicare (fee-for-service) beneficiaries before providing items or services that they expect Medicare will not cover. The ABN serves two primary purposes:

- **Informs the beneficiary:** It explains which items or services may not be covered, the estimated cost, and the reason Medicare may deny payment.
- **Transfers financial liability:** If Medicare denies the claim, the ABN allows the provider to bill the beneficiary for the cost of the item or service.

Without a valid ABN, the provider may be financially liable for the cost and cannot bill the beneficiary.

When Is an ABN Issued?

Providers must issue an ABN **before** delivering an item or service when they believe Medicare may not pay for it due to one of the following reasons:

- The service is **not medically reasonable and necessary** for the patient's diagnosis or condition.
- The service is considered **custodial care** (help with daily activities, not skilled medical care).
- The service **exceeds frequency limitations** (more than the number of services allowed for a diagnosis in a specific period).
- The service is **experimental, investigational, or research only**.

- The patient does **not meet eligibility requirements** (for example, not homebound for home health care).
- Outpatient therapy services **exceed therapy cap amounts** and do not qualify for an exception.

ABNs are not required for items or services that Medicare never covers (such as routine foot care, hearing aids, cosmetic surgery, or dentures).

Types of ABNs and Related Notices

- **Standard ABN (CMS-R-131):** Used by most providers, including doctors, labs, home health agencies, and suppliers.
- **Skilled Nursing Facility ABN:** Used by SNFs for Part B services expected to be denied.
- **Hospital-Issued Notice of Non-Coverage (HINN):** Used by hospitals when inpatient care is not covered.
- **Notice of Medicare Non-Coverage (NOMNC):** Used for ending covered services in certain settings, such as hospice or home health.

What Information Must an ABN Contain?

A valid ABN must:

- Be on the approved CMS-R-131 form.
- Clearly identify the item or service expected to be denied.
- State the reason Medicare is likely to deny payment.
- Include an estimate of the cost for each item or service.
- List the options available to the beneficiary.
- Be signed and dated by the beneficiary before the service is provided.

Providers must keep a copy of the signed ABN in the patient's medical record.

What Are Your Options When You Receive an ABN?

When you receive an ABN, you must choose one of the following options and sign the notice:

Option 1: Receive the item or service and ask the provider to submit a claim to Medicare.

- If Medicare pays, you pay only your usual share (copayment or deductible).
- If Medicare denies payment, you are responsible for the full cost but can appeal the denial.

Option 2: Receive the item or service but do not ask the provider to submit a claim to Medicare.

- You pay the full cost out of pocket.
- You cannot appeal because no claim is submitted to Medicare.

Option 3: Do not receive the item or service.

- You are not responsible for payment, and no claim is submitted.

What Happens If You Don't Receive an ABN?

If a provider fails to issue a valid ABN when required, and Medicare denies payment, you generally cannot be billed for the service. The provider may be held financially liable.

Special Situations

- **Dually Eligible Beneficiaries (Medicare and Medicaid):** ABN requirements still apply. Providers should follow additional guidance for these cases.
- **Continuous or Repetitive Services:** A single ABN may cover an extended course of treatment, but a new ABN is required if the patient's health status or Medicare coverage guidelines change.

Appeals and Protections

Receiving an ABN is not the same as an official denial from Medicare. If you choose to have the provider submit a claim and Medicare denies payment, you have the right to appeal the decision. The ABN will include instructions for how to file an appeal.

Summary Table: ABN at a Glance

Feature	Details
What is it?	Written notice of potential non-coverage by Medicare
Who issues it?	Providers, suppliers, labs, home health agencies, etc.
When is it required?	Before providing items/services likely not covered
What must it include?	Description, reason for denial, estimated cost, options
What are your choices?	Get service and bill Medicare, get service and pay, or refuse
What if you don't get one?	Provider may be financially liable; you may not owe
Can you appeal?	Yes, if a claim is submitted and denied

Conclusion

The Advance Beneficiary Notice of Non-Coverage (ABN) is an essential tool for transparency and consumer protection in Medicare. It ensures you are informed about potential costs and your rights before receiving services that may not be covered. Always read the ABN carefully, ask questions if you're unsure, and keep a copy for your records. If you disagree with a Medicare denial after a claim is submitted, remember that you have the right to appeal.

Fraud Prevention and Reporting

Medicare fraud is a persistent threat that costs the program billions of dollars each year, raises premiums for all beneficiaries, and can put individuals at risk of identity theft or financial loss. Both the federal government and the Medicare community, including beneficiaries, caregivers, providers, and advocates—play crucial roles in preventing, detecting, and reporting fraud. This chapter explores how Medicare fraud is prevented, how you can recognize and report it, and what protections and resources are available.

What Is Medicare Fraud?

Medicare fraud occurs when someone intentionally submits, or causes someone else to submit, false or misleading information to obtain unauthorized benefits or payments from Medicare. Common types of fraud include:

- Billing for services or supplies not provided
- Billing for more expensive services than were actually delivered (upcoding)
- Falsifying a patient's diagnosis to justify unnecessary tests or procedures
- Using another person's Medicare number to obtain medical care, equipment, or drugs
- Offering or accepting kickbacks for referrals
- Medical identity theft

Fraud is distinct from abuse (improper billing or practices not resulting from intentional deception) and honest errors.

How Medicare Prevents and Detects Fraud

Federal Oversight and Technology

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) leads federal efforts to prevent and detect fraud, working with law enforcement agencies such as the Office of Inspector General (OIG), the Department of Justice (DOJ), the FBI, state Medicaid agencies, and Medicaid Fraud Control Units.

Key strategies include:

- **Predictive Analytics:** CMS uses the Fraud Prevention System (FPS), a nationwide predictive analytics technology, to analyze all Medicare claims before payment. This system detects suspicious billing patterns and flags potentially fraudulent claims for further investigation.
- **Provider Screening and Exclusions:** CMS screens providers and suppliers before enrollment and deactivates unique health identifiers of those excluded from federal programs due to fraud, waste, or abuse. Recent legislative proposals, such as the Medicare Fraud Detection and Deterrence Act of 2025, further strengthen these controls by requiring unique identifiers on claims and special claims modifiers for telehealth services.
- **Contractor Oversight:** CMS partners with specialized contractors:
    - **Medicare Administrative Contractors (MACs):** Process claims and enroll providers.
    - **Medicare Drug Integrity Contractors (MEDICs):** Monitor fraud in Parts C and D.
    - **Recovery Audit Contractors (RACs):** Detect and collect overpayments.
    - **Unified Program Integrity Contractors (UPICs):** Integrate Medicare and Medicaid fraud investigations.
- **Command Center:** CMS's Program Integrity Command Center brings together experts from across agencies to rapidly investigate and respond to fraud allegations, often in real time.

Community Education and Outreach

- **Senior Medicare Patrol (SMP):** SMP programs educate beneficiaries, caregivers, and families about fraud prevention, how to spot scams, and how to report suspicious activity. They host events like Medicare Fraud Prevention Week each June, providing resources and free tools such as My Health Care Trackers for monitoring statements.
- **Provider and Partner Training:** Providers are trained to recognize and report fraud, remind patients to protect their Medicare numbers, and discourage ordering medical items from unsolicited sources.

How Beneficiaries Can Prevent Fraud

You are the first line of defense against Medicare fraud. Here's how you can help:

- **Guard your Medicare card and number:** Treat it like a credit card. Never give your Medicare or Social Security number to strangers, over the phone, or in exchange for gifts or free offers.
- **Review your Medicare Summary Notice (MSN) and Explanation of Benefits (EOB):** Check every statement for unfamiliar charges, services you didn't receive, or billing errors. If you see something suspicious, investigate promptly.
- **Be cautious of unsolicited offers:** Don't accept "free" medical equipment or services from TV ads, phone calls, or door-to-door salespeople.
- **Don't share your card:** Never let anyone use your Medicare card or number except your doctor or trusted providers.
- **Ask questions:** If you don't understand a charge or service, ask your provider or Medicare for clarification.

How to Report Suspected Medicare Fraud

If you suspect fraud, errors, or abuse, report it as soon as possible. You can:

- **Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227):** Have your Medicare number, the claim or MSN, and details of the suspicious activity ready.
- **Contact the Department of Health and Human Services Office of Inspector General (OIG):** Call 1-800-HHS-TIPS (1-800-447-8477) or TTY 1-800-377-4950, or file a complaint online at tips.oig.hhs.gov.
- **Call your plan's customer service:** For Medicare Advantage or Part D plans, you can also call the Investigations Medicare Drug Integrity Contractor (I-MEDIC) at 1-877-7SAFERX (1-877-772-3379).
- **Contact your local Senior Medicare Patrol (SMP):** They can help you review statements and file reports.
- **Call your provider or supplier's customer service center:** If you spot an error, sometimes a quick call can resolve honest mistakes.

You may report anonymously, though providing your contact information can help investigators follow up for more details.

What Happens After You Report?

- **Investigation:** CMS, OIG, or other agencies will review your report and may contact you for more information.
- **Confidentiality:** Your identity is protected if you request it.
- **No retaliation:** Medicare law prohibits providers from retaliating against beneficiaries who report suspected fraud.

Recent Legislative and Policy Developments

- **Medicare Fraud Detection and Deterrence Act of 2025:** Proposes deactivation of provider identifiers for those excluded from federal programs, requires provider identifiers on certain claims, and mandates special modifiers for telehealth claims to enhance tracking and accountability.
- **Ongoing enhancements:** CMS continuously updates its fraud prevention technology, provider screening, and community outreach efforts to stay ahead of evolving scams.

Examples of Medicare Fraud Schemes

- Billing for medical equipment or supplies never received (e.g., knee braces, back braces)
- “Phantom billing” for office visits, tests, or procedures not performed
- Unnecessary genetic testing or lab work ordered through TV ads or cold calls
- Kickbacks for patient referrals or using certain drugs or devices
- Medical identity theft—using someone else’s Medicare number to get care or drugs

---

Summary Table: Fraud Prevention and Reporting

Step/Strategy	Action/Resource
Protect your Medicare number	Treat as confidential, never share unnecessarily
Review statements	Check MSNs and EOBs for errors or unknown charges
Report suspicious activity	1-800-MEDICARE, 1-800-HHS-TIPS, SMP, plan hotline
Participate in education	Attend SMP events, use fraud prevention resources
Provider and plan oversight	MACs, MEDICs, RACs, UPICs, CMS analytics
Legislative updates	New laws and CMS rules for provider oversight

---

Conclusion

Medicare fraud prevention is a shared responsibility. By staying vigilant, reviewing your statements, protecting your Medicare number, and reporting anything suspicious, you help safeguard the program for yourself and millions of others. Federal agencies, contractors, and community partners are continually improving detection and enforcement, but your role as a beneficiary is irreplaceable. If in doubt, ask questions, seek help from trusted sources, and never hesitate to report suspected fraud.

Choosing and Comparing Plans

Selecting the right Medicare plan is a crucial decision that can significantly impact your health, finances, and peace of mind. With numerous options—Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Part D drug plans, and Medigap—each offering different benefits, costs, and provider networks, it's essential to approach the process methodically. This chapter provides a comprehensive, step-by-step guide to choosing and comparing Medicare plans, including the key factors to consider, how to evaluate your options, and where to find help.

Step 1: Understand Your Coverage Options

Medicare offers several types of coverage, each with its own structure:

- **Original Medicare (Parts A and B):** Covers hospital and medical services. You can see any provider in the U.S. who accepts Medicare. Prescription drug coverage (Part D) and supplemental insurance (Medigap) are optional add-ons.
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C):** Private plans that bundle Parts A and B, usually Part D, and often extra benefits like dental, vision, and hearing. Most plans require you to use a network of providers.
- **Medigap (Medicare Supplement):** Private policies that help pay out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare, such as deductibles and coinsurance.
- **Part D (Prescription Drug Plans):** Stand-alone plans for people with Original Medicare or some Medicare Advantage plans without drug coverage.

Step 2: Assess Your Needs and Priorities

Before comparing plans, clarify your health care needs and preferences:

- **Doctors and Hospitals:** Do you want to keep your current providers? Original Medicare lets you see any provider nationwide, while Medicare Advantage plans often have local networks.
- **Prescription Drugs:** Make a list of your current medications and dosages. Coverage and costs can vary widely among plans.
- **Budget:** Consider your monthly premium, annual deductible, copayments/coinsurance, and out-of-pocket maximums. Some plans have low or $0 premiums but higher other costs.
- **Extra Benefits:** Do you need dental, vision, hearing, fitness, or transportation benefits? These are often included in Medicare Advantage plans but not Original Medicare.
- **Travel:** If you travel frequently or live in multiple states, Original Medicare or a PPO Medicare Advantage plan may offer more flexibility.

Step 3: Gather Information and Use Comparison Tools

- **Medicare Plan Finder (Medicare.gov):** The official tool lets you compare all available plans in your area. Enter your ZIP code, prescription drugs, and preferred pharmacies to see costs and coverage side by side.
- **Star Ratings:** Medicare assigns each plan a star rating (1 to 5 stars) based on quality and performance. Higher-rated plans generally provide better service and satisfaction.
- **Plan Websites:** Review each plan's "Summary of Benefits" for details on coverage, costs, provider networks, and extra perks.
- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Provides free, unbiased counseling to help you compare and choose plans.

Step 4: Compare Plan Features and Costs

Key Factors to Compare

Feature	**Original Medicare**	**Medicare Advantage (MA)**
Provider choice	Any Medicare provider	Usually network-based
Referrals needed	No	Often yes (esp. HMOs)
Prescription drug coverage	Add Part D separately	Usually included
Extra benefits	Not included	Often included
Out-of-pocket maximum	None (unless Medigap)	Yes ($9,350 in-network 2025)
Monthly premiums	Part B premium + Medigap/Part D	Part B premium + MA premium (some $0)
Copays/coinsurance	20% after deductible	Varies by plan

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (MA)
Travel coverage	Nationwide	Usually local/regional

Cost Considerations

- **Premiums:** What you pay each month for coverage.
- **Deductibles:** Amount you pay before coverage starts.
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** Your share of costs for services or drugs.
- **Out-of-Pocket Maximum:** The most you'll pay in a year for covered services (applies to MA plans, not Original Medicare).

Prescription Drug Coverage

- Check if your medications are covered (formulary) and compare costs at your preferred pharmacy.
- For Medicare Advantage, confirm that your drugs are included and what your copays will be.

Provider Networks

- For MA plans, ensure your doctors and hospitals are in-network.
- PPO plans may offer some out-of-network coverage, but at higher costs.

Extra Benefits

- Consider dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and other extras if these are important to you.

Step 5: Narrow Down and Enroll

- **Narrow your options:** Use comparison tools to select a few plans that meet your needs.
- **Check plan details:** Visit plan websites, call customer service, or speak to a SHIP counselor.
- **Enroll:** You can enroll online at Medicare.gov, by phone, or directly with the plan provider.

- **Review annually:** Medicare plans and your health needs can change each year. Review your coverage during Open Enrollment (October 15–December 7) to ensure you still have the best plan for you.

Special Considerations

- **Couples:** Medicare is individual—each spouse should choose a plan based on their own needs, not as a family plan.
- **Changing Needs:** If your health, medications, or budget changes, you can switch plans during Open Enrollment or, in some cases, during a Special Enrollment Period.
- **Personal Assistance:** If you're overwhelmed, seek help from SHIP, a trusted agent, or a knowledgeable friend or family member.

Practical Example: Comparing Two Plans

Suppose you take several medications, see a specialist regularly, and want dental coverage. You compare:

- **Original Medicare + Medigap + Part D:** Higher monthly premium, nationwide provider access, separate drug and dental plans needed.
- **Medicare Advantage PPO:** Lower or $0 premium, all-in-one coverage, network restrictions, dental included, but higher out-of-pocket maximum.

You enter your medications and doctors into the Medicare Plan Finder, check costs, confirm your providers are in-network, and review star ratings. After comparing, you enroll in the plan that best fits your needs and budget.

Summary Table: Steps for Choosing and Comparing Plans

Step	Action
1. Know your options	Learn about Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medigap, and Part D
2. Assess your needs	List your doctors, medications, budget, and desired benefits
3. Gather info	Use Medicare.gov Plan Finder, star ratings, and plan websites
4. Compare features	Evaluate premiums, out-of-pocket costs, coverage, networks, and extras
5. Enroll and review	Choose your plan, enroll, and review coverage annually or when your needs change

---

Conclusion

Choosing and comparing Medicare plans is not a one-time task but an ongoing process that should reflect your evolving health, financial situation, and preferences. By taking a structured approach, understanding your options, assessing your needs, comparing costs and features, and seeking help when needed—you can select the coverage that best supports your health and financial security. Review your plan every year and don't hesitate to make changes during Open Enrollment or when your circumstances change. The right plan can make a significant difference in your access to care and out-of-pocket costs.

How to Compare Medicare Plans and Costs

Choosing the right Medicare plan is a personal decision that can have a significant impact on your health, finances, and peace of mind. With a variety of options—Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, Medigap, and Part D prescription drug plans—it's essential to know how to compare plans and costs to find the best fit for your needs. This chapter provides a detailed step-by-step guide to comparing Medicare plans and understanding the costs involved.

Step 1: Understand the Types of Medicare Plans

Original Medicare (Parts A & B)

- **Covers:** Hospital (Part A) and medical (Part B) services
- **Provider choice:** Any doctor or hospital that accepts Medicare nationwide
- **Drug coverage:** Not included; must add a separate Part D plan
- **Supplemental coverage:** You can buy a Medigap policy to help with out-of-pocket costs

Medicare Advantage (Part C)

- **Covers:** All Part A and B services, usually Part D, and often extra benefits (dental, vision, hearing)
- **Provider choice:** Usually limited to a network; some plans require referrals for specialists
- **Plan types:** HMO, PPO, PFFS, SNP, and MSA, each with different rules for provider access and costs

Medigap (Medicare Supplement)

- **Covers:** Some or all out-of-pocket costs not paid by Original Medicare (deductibles, copayments, coinsurance)
- **Provider choice:** Any provider that accepts Medicare
- **Drug coverage:** Not included; must add a Part D plan

Part D (Prescription Drug Plans)

- **Covers:** Prescription drugs
- **Standalone or bundled:** Can be purchased separately with Original Medicare or as part of a Medicare Advantage plan

Step 2: List Your Health and Coverage Needs

- **Doctors and hospitals:** Do you want to keep your current providers?
- **Prescription drugs:** What medications do you take? Are they covered by the plan's formulary?
- **Special benefits:** Do you need dental, vision, hearing, or wellness programs?
- **Budget:** What can you afford in monthly premiums, deductibles, copayments, and annual out-of-pocket maximums?

Step 3: Compare Costs—Not Just Premiums

When comparing plans, look beyond just the monthly premium. Consider:

- **Premiums:** The monthly amount you pay for coverage
- **Deductibles:** What you must pay before coverage starts
- **Copayments/Coinsurance:** Your share of costs for each service or prescription
- **Out-of-pocket maximums:** The most you'll pay in a year for covered services (applies to Medicare Advantage, not Original Medicare unless you have Medigap)
- **Drug costs:** Check each plan's formulary and pharmacy network for your medications
- **Annual limits:** Medicare Advantage plans have a yearly out-of-pocket maximum; Original Medicare does not unless you add Medigap

Low premiums often mean higher deductibles or copays, and vice versa. Weigh your expected health care usage against the plan's cost structure.

Step 4: Use Official Comparison Tools

- **Medicare Plan Finder (Medicare.gov):** Enter your ZIP code, medications, and preferred pharmacies to see all available plans, costs, and coverage side by side. You can filter by plan type, ratings, carrier, and benefits, and select up to three plans for direct comparison.
- **Medigap Comparison Charts:** Review standardized Medigap plan benefits to see what each lettered plan covers and where out-of-pocket limits apply.

- **Star Ratings:** Medicare assigns star ratings (1 to 5) to plans based on quality and member satisfaction. Higher ratings generally indicate better performance.

Step 5: Compare Plan Features Side by Side

Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage

Feature	Original Medicare	Medicare Advantage (MA)
Provider choice	Any Medicare provider nationwide	Usually network-based; may require referrals
Prescription drugs	Not included (add Part D separately)	Usually included
Extra benefits	Not included	Often included (dental, vision, hearing, etc.)
Out-of-pocket max	None (unless you have Medigap)	Yes ($9,350 in-network for 2025)
Premiums	Part B + Medigap/Part D premiums	Part B + MA premium (some $0 plans)
Copays/coinsurance	20% after deductible	Varies by plan
Travel flexibility	Nationwide	Usually local/regional

Comparing Medicare Advantage Plan Types

Plan Type	Network Rules	Drug Coverage	Referrals	Out-of-Pocket Max	Special Features
HMO	Must use network, except emergencies	Usually included	Yes	Yes	May offer lower costs, but less flexibility
PPO	In-network preferred, can go out-of-network (higher cost)	Usually included	No	Yes	More provider choice, higher premiums
PFFS	Any Medicare-approved provider accepting plan terms	Usually included or add Part D	No	Yes	Flexible, but may pay more if provider won't accept plan terms
SNP	For specific populations (dual eligible, chronic conditions, institutional)	Always included	Varies	Yes	Tailored benefits and networks
MSA	Any Medicare provider	No (add Part D separately)	No	Yes	High-deductible plan with savings account

Comparing Medigap Plans

Medigap Plan	Covers Part A/B Coinsurance	Covers Deductibles	Foreign Travel Emergency	Out-of-Pocket Limit (2025)
Plan G	Yes	Part A only	Yes (80%)	No
Plan N	Yes (some copays for visits)	Part A only	Yes (80%)	No
Plan K	50%	50% Part A	No	$7,220
Plan L	75%	75% Part A	No	$3,610

Step 6: Check Provider and Pharmacy Networks

- Confirm your doctors, specialists, and hospitals are in-network for Medicare Advantage plans.
- For prescription drug plans, check that your preferred pharmacy is in-network and your medications are covered.

Step 7: Consider Extra Benefits and Plan Rules

- **Dental, vision, hearing, fitness, transportation, over-the-counter allowances:** Often included in Medicare Advantage plans, not in Original Medicare or Medigap.
- **Referrals and prior authorization:** Some plans require these for specialist visits or certain procedures.
- **Travel:** If you travel frequently, check for nationwide or international coverage.

Step 8: Get Help If You Need It

- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Offers free, unbiased counseling to help you compare and choose plans.

- **Plan customer service:** Call plans directly to clarify coverage, costs, and provider participation.
- **Medicare.gov and official resources:** Use trusted, government-backed tools for the most accurate and up-to-date information.

Summary Table: Key Steps to Compare Medicare Plans and Costs

Step	What to Do
1. Understand plan types	Know the differences between Original Medicare, Advantage, Medigap, and Part D
2. List your needs	Medications, providers, extra benefits, budget
3. Compare all costs	Premiums, deductibles, copays, coinsurance, out-of-pocket max
4. Use comparison tools	Medicare Plan Finder, Medigap charts, star ratings
5. Check networks	Confirm your doctors, hospitals, and pharmacies are in-network
6. Review extra benefits	Look for dental, vision, hearing, fitness, and other extras
7. Get help if needed	Contact SHIP, plan customer service, or use Medicare.gov

---

Conclusion

Comparing Medicare plans and costs is about more than just finding the lowest premium. It requires a thoughtful review of all costs, coverage details, provider access, drug coverage, and extra benefits. Use the official Medicare Plan Finder and Medigap comparison charts, check star ratings, and consult with SHIP counselors for guidance. By following a structured approach, you can confidently select the plan that best fits your health needs, budget, and lifestyle.

Using Medicare Plan Finder and Other Tool

Choosing the right Medicare plan can be overwhelming, but the Medicare Plan Finder and other comparison tools make the process much easier. These resources allow you to compare plans based on your specific needs, budget, medications, and preferred providers. This chapter provides a step-by-step guide to using the Medicare Plan Finder and highlights additional tools and tips for making informed choices.

What Is the Medicare Plan Finder?

The Medicare Plan Finder is an official, online tool provided by Medicare.gov that allows you to:

- Compare Medicare Advantage (Part C), Part D prescription drug plans, and Medigap policies available in your area
- Review plan costs, coverage, benefits, and star ratings
- Enter your prescription drugs and preferred pharmacies for personalized cost estimates
- Enroll in a plan directly through the tool

The Plan Finder is available to everyone, whether you are new to Medicare, considering a change during Open Enrollment, or helping someone else with their coverage.

Getting Started: What You Need

Before you begin, gather the following information:

- Your ZIP code (to see plans in your area)
- A complete list of your prescription drugs (name, dosage, frequency)
- Your preferred pharmacies
- Your Medicare card and, if possible, your Medicare account login
- Information about any current coverage (such as Medicaid, employer insurance, or Extra Help status)

Having these details ready ensures the most accurate and personalized plan comparisons.

Step-by-Step Guide to Using Medicare Plan Finder

1. Access the Tool

- Go to Medicare.gov and click on “Find Health & Drug Plans” or visit Medicare.gov/plan-compare.

2. Choose Your Search Type

- **General Search:** Enter your ZIP code for a broad overview of plans in your area. This is useful if you’re browsing or don’t want to log in.
- **Personalized Search:** Log in to your Medicare account or create one. This allows the tool to use your Medicare claims history, automatically populating your drug list and providing more tailored cost estimates.

3. Enter Your Information

- Answer questions about your current coverage, such as whether you receive Extra Help, Medicaid, or have other insurance.
- Enter your prescription drugs, including name, dosage, quantity, and how often you take them. You can enter up to 25 drugs and save your list for future searches.
- Select your preferred pharmacies. You can choose retail, mail-order, or both.

4. Review and Compare Plan Results

- The Plan Finder will display a list of plans, sorted by lowest estimated annual cost (including premiums, deductibles, and drug costs).
- You can filter results by plan type (Medicare Advantage, Part D, Medigap), benefits (dental, vision, hearing), star ratings, and other features.
- Each plan listing will show:
    - Monthly premium
    - Deductible
    - Copayments/coinsurance
    - Estimated annual drug costs (based on your medications and pharmacy)
    - Provider network details
    - Extra benefits (if any)

- Star rating (1 to 5 stars)

5. Compare Plans Side by Side

- Select up to three plans to compare their costs, coverage, and benefits directly.
- Review plan details, including coverage rules, provider networks, and drug formularies.

6. Save, Print, or Enroll

- Save or print your plan comparisons for reference or to discuss with a counselor or family member.
- When ready, you can enroll in a plan directly through the Plan Finder, or call the plan or 1-800-MEDICARE for assistance.

Tips for Using Medicare Plan Finder Effectively

- **Use a personalized search** for the most accurate results, especially if you have complex medication needs or receive financial assistance.
- **Update your drug list annually** during Open Enrollment to ensure your plan still covers your medications at the lowest cost.
- **Check pharmacy networks**—using an out-of-network pharmacy can raise your costs.
- **Look for star ratings**—higher-rated plans generally offer better service and satisfaction.
- **Compare extra benefits** if dental, vision, fitness, or transportation are important to you.
- **Review plan restrictions** such as prior authorization, step therapy, or quantity limits on medications.

Other Helpful Tools and Resources

- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Free, unbiased counseling to help you use Plan Finder and compare options.

- **Plan Websites:** Visit insurance company websites for more details, provider directories, and customer service.
- **Medigap Comparison Charts:** Use these to compare standardized Medigap plans and see which out-of-pocket costs are covered.
- **Medicare & You Handbook:** The official annual guide mailed to all beneficiaries, with summaries of coverage and plan types.
- **Medicare Customer Service:** Call 1-800-MEDICARE for help with Plan Finder, plan details, or enrollment.

Summary Table: Using Medicare Plan Finder

Step	What to Do
1. Gather information	ZIP code, drug list, pharmacy, Medicare card, other coverage
2. Access Plan Finder	Visit Medicare.gov/plan-compare
3. Choose search type	General (ZIP code) or personalized (log in for tailored results)
4. Enter drugs & pharmacy	Add all medications and select preferred pharmacies
5. Review plan results	Compare costs, coverage, benefits, and star ratings
6. Compare side by side	Select up to three plans for direct comparison
7. Save/print/enroll	Save or print results; enroll online or by phone

---

Conclusion

The Medicare Plan Finder is a powerful, user-friendly tool that puts you in control of your Medicare choices. By entering your personal health needs and preferences, you can compare plans side by side, estimate your total costs, and select the coverage that best fits your life. Remember to review your options every year, especially during Open Enrollment, and don't hesitate to seek help from SHIP counselors or Medicare customer service if you need guidance. Making use of these resources ensures you get the most value and security from your Medicare coverage.

Evaluating Provider Networks and Drug Formularies

Choosing the right Medicare plan involves more than just comparing premiums and deductibles. Two of the most important—and sometimes overlooked—factors are the provider network and the drug formulary. These determine which doctors, hospitals, and pharmacies you can use, as well as which prescription drugs are covered and at what cost. This chapter provides a comprehensive guide to understanding, evaluating, and comparing provider networks and drug formularies so you can make an informed decision that fits your health needs and budget.

Understanding Provider Networks

A provider network is a group of healthcare professionals, hospitals, and facilities that contract with a Medicare plan to deliver care to its enrollees. The type and size of a network can affect your access to care, out-of-pocket costs, and overall satisfaction.

Types of Provider Networks

- **Original Medicare (Parts A & B):** No network restrictions; you can see any provider nationwide who accepts Medicare.
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C):** Plans use structured networks such as:
    - **HMO (Health Maintenance Organization):** Requires you to use in-network providers and get referrals for specialists.
    - **PPO (Preferred Provider Organization):** Offers more flexibility; you can see out-of-network providers at higher cost, usually no referrals needed.
    - **EPO (Exclusive Provider Organization):** Only covers care from in-network providers except in emergencies.

- **POS (Point of Service):** Hybrid of HMO and PPO; allows some out-of-network care at higher cost.
- **SNP (Special Needs Plans):** Tailored networks for those with specific conditions or dual eligibility.

Key Factors to Evaluate

1. **Network Size and Accessibility:**
    - Check if your preferred doctors, specialists, and hospitals are in-network.
    - Evaluate the number and variety of providers in your area, especially for specialists you may need.
2. **Provider Quality and Credentials:**
    - Review provider qualifications, board certifications, and experience.
    - Look for accreditation and affiliations with reputable healthcare organizations.
3. **Network Adequacy:**
    - Medicare Advantage plans must meet federal standards for network adequacy, including minimum numbers of providers, maximum travel times, and wait times for appointments.
    - CMS reviews networks regularly to ensure compliance.
4. **Convenience and Location:**
    - Consider the location of providers and facilities relative to your home.
    - Assess the ease of getting appointments and the availability of after-hours care.
5. **Provider Directory Accuracy:**
    - Use the plan's online or printed provider directory, but always confirm directly with the provider's office that they are in-network, as directories can become outdated.

6. **Plan Type and Flexibility:**
    - Decide if you want the flexibility to see out-of-network providers (PPO, POS) or if you're comfortable with a more limited but potentially lower-cost HMO network.

Understanding Drug Formularies

A drug formulary is the list of prescription medications a Medicare plan covers. Each plan's formulary is different, so it's crucial to check that your medications are included and to understand the cost structure.

Key Components of a Formulary

1. **Drug Tiers:**
    - Drugs are organized into tiers, which determine your cost-sharing.
        - **Tier 1:** Preferred generics (lowest cost)
        - **Tier 2:** Non-preferred generics (low cost)
        - **Tier 3:** Preferred brand-name drugs (medium cost)
        - **Tier 4:** Non-preferred or high-cost brand-name drugs (higher cost)
        - **Tier 5:** Specialty drugs (highest cost, often coinsurance)
    - The lower the tier, the lower your copay or coinsurance.
2. **Covered Drug List:**
    - Each plan must cover a range of drug categories and classes, including at least two chemically distinct drugs per class.
    - Six "protected classes" (such as antidepressants, antipsychotics, anticonvulsants, immunosuppressants, antiretrovirals, and antineoplastics) must be broadly covered.
3. **Formulary Changes:**
    - Plans can update their formularies during the year, but must notify you in advance if a drug you take is affected (except in limited circumstances, such as FDA safety withdrawals).

4. **Special Requirements:**
    - Some drugs may require prior authorization, step therapy (trying a lower-cost drug first), or have quantity limits.
    - These requirements will be noted in the plan's formulary.
5. **Formulary Exceptions:**
    - If a drug you need is not covered, you or your doctor can request a formulary exception. Approval is based on medical necessity and may require supporting documentation.

How to Evaluate Provider Networks and Drug Formularies

Step 1: Make a List of Your Providers and Medications

- List your primary care doctor, specialists, hospitals, and any other providers you want to continue seeing.
- List all your prescription drugs, including dosage and frequency.

Step 2: Check Provider Networks

- Use the plan's provider directory or online search tool to confirm your providers are in-network.
- Call your providers to double-check their participation.
- Consider the network's size and whether it includes high-quality hospitals and specialists relevant to your needs.

Step 3: Review the Drug Formulary

- Search for your medications in the plan's formulary, available online or as a printed document.
- Note the tier for each drug and any special requirements (prior authorization, step therapy).
- Estimate your total annual drug costs, including premiums, deductibles, copays, and coinsurance.

Step 4: Compare Plans Side-by-Side

- Use the Medicare Plan Finder to enter your drugs and preferred providers, then compare plan options for coverage, cost, and network access.
- Look at star ratings for plan quality and member satisfaction.

Step 5: Consider Flexibility and Future Needs

- If you expect to need new specialists, therapies, or medications, choose a plan with a broad network and comprehensive formulary.
- If you travel or live in more than one location, consider PPO plans or Original Medicare for broader access.

Practical Tips and Common Pitfalls

- **Provider networks and formularies can change annually.** Review your plan's materials every year during Open Enrollment.
- **Out-of-network care is usually more expensive or not covered** in Medicare Advantage plans, except for emergencies.
- **Not all drugs are covered by every plan.** If a medication is not on the formulary, you may pay full price unless you obtain an exception.
- **Mail-order and preferred pharmacies** may offer lower drug prices.
- **Check for prior authorization and step therapy requirements** to avoid delays or denials in getting your medication.

Summary Table: Evaluating Networks and Formularies

Factor	What to Check	Why It Matters
Provider network	Are your doctors/hospitals in-network?	Lower costs, continuity of care
Network size	Are there enough specialists nearby?	Access to needed services
Formulary coverage	Are your drugs covered? What tier?	Lower out-of-pocket drug costs
Special requirements	Prior authorization, step therapy, limits	Avoid delays/denials
Plan flexibility	Can you see out-of-network providers?	Useful for travel or complex needs
Annual changes	Will your drugs/providers still be covered?	Prevent unexpected costs

---

Conclusion

Evaluating provider networks and drug formularies is essential for choosing a Medicare plan that truly meets your health needs and financial situation. Always confirm your preferred providers are in-network and your medications are covered at an affordable cost. Use official tools, review plan documents carefully, and consult with your providers or a SHIP counselor if you have questions. By doing your homework, you can avoid costly surprises and ensure seamless access to the care and prescriptions you rely on.

Understanding Star Ratings

Medicare Star Ratings are a central tool for evaluating the quality and performance of Medicare Advantage (Part C) and Part D prescription drug plans. Developed by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), this system rates plans on a scale from 1 to 5 stars, with 5 being the highest. Star Ratings are designed to help beneficiaries make informed choices, encourage health plans to improve quality, and ensure accountability in the Medicare program.

What Are Medicare Star Ratings?

Star Ratings provide a simple, standardized way to compare Medicare plans based on quality and member satisfaction. Each year, CMS reviews and scores Medicare Advantage and Part D plans, assigning ratings that reflect how well each plan delivers care, manages chronic conditions, handles customer service, and supports member health and wellness.

- **5 stars:** Excellent performance
- **4 stars:** Above average performance
- **3 stars:** Average performance
- **2 stars:** Below average performance
- **1 star:** Poor performance

Half-star increments (e.g., 3.5 stars) are also used. Ratings are released annually in October, just before the Medicare Annual Enrollment Period, so beneficiaries can use them to compare plans for the coming year.

Why Are Star Ratings Important?

For Beneficiaries

- **Quality indicator:** Higher-rated plans are associated with better care, customer service, and member satisfaction.
- **Decision-making tool:** Star Ratings help you quickly compare plans on quality, not just cost or coverage.
- **Special enrollment:** If a 5-star plan is available in your area, you may be able to switch to it at any time during the year using the 5-Star Special Enrollment Period.

For Health Plans

- **Financial incentives:** Plans with 4 or more stars are eligible for quality bonus payments and higher rebates, which can be used to enhance benefits, reduce premiums, or lower cost-sharing for enrollees.
- **Enrollment:** Higher ratings attract more members, while consistently low ratings can lead to penalties or even removal from the Medicare program.

- **Accountability:** Star Ratings drive plans to invest in preventive care, chronic disease management, customer service, and complaint resolution.

How Are Star Ratings Calculated?

CMS uses a complex methodology that combines data from several sources:

Key Performance Categories

1. **Clinical Quality Measures:**
    - Preventive care (screenings, vaccines, tests)
    - Management of chronic conditions
    - Hospital readmission rates
2. **Member Satisfaction and Experience:**
    - Surveys like the Consumer Assessment of Healthcare Providers and Systems (CAHPS)
    - Ease of getting needed care and appointments
    - Ratings of customer service
3. **Customer Service:**
    - Handling of member inquiries and complaints
    - Timeliness and accuracy of coverage decisions
4. **Health and Wellness Programs:**
    - Access to preventive services and wellness initiatives
5. **Drug Plan Performance (for Part D):**
    - Drug safety, accuracy of pricing, and management of prescription drug use

Data Sources

- **Surveys:** CAHPS, Health Outcomes Survey (HOS)
- **Administrative data:** Claims, encounter data, complaints, disenrollment rates
- **Clinical performance:** HEDIS (Healthcare Effectiveness Data and Information Set), Pharmacy Quality Alliance (PQA) measures

Scoring Methodology

- Each measure is scored, and measures are grouped into domains.
- Domain scores are averaged to determine the overall Star Rating.
- CMS uses statistical methods (clustering, mean resampling) to set cut points for each star value.
- Adjustments are made for socioeconomic status and disability (using the Categorical Adjustment Index) to ensure fairness for plans serving higher proportions of low-income or disabled members.
- Plans demonstrating consistent high performance may receive an improvement adjustment or reward factor.

What Do the Ratings Mean for You?

- **5-star plans:** Excellent quality and performance, often with enhanced benefits and strong customer service.
- **4-star and above:** Above-average quality; CMS considers these plans to be high-performing.
- **3-star:** Average performance.
- **Below 3 stars:** Below average; plans rated under 3 stars for three consecutive years are flagged as low-performing, and CMS may encourage members to consider other options.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement) plans are not rated by CMS and do not have Star Ratings.

How to Use Star Ratings in Your Plan Search

- **Compare plans:** Use the Medicare Plan Finder or plan comparison tools to see Star Ratings alongside costs, coverage, and provider networks.
- **Narrow your choices:** Once you've filtered plans by your coverage and budget needs, use Star Ratings to choose among top contenders.
- **Check annually:** Ratings can change each year, so review them during each Annual Enrollment Period.

Summary Table: Medicare Star Ratings at a Glance

Stars	Performance Level	What It Means for You
5-star	Excellent	Top-tier care, service, and satisfaction
4-star	Above average	High quality, strong customer service
3-star	Average	Meets basic standards
2-star	Below average	Lower quality, more complaints
1-star	Poor	Poor performance, consider other options

Conclusion

Medicare Star Ratings are a powerful, easy-to-understand measure of plan quality and service. By factoring Star Ratings into your plan comparison, you can choose coverage that not only fits your budget and health needs but also delivers high-quality care and a better member experience. Always review Star Ratings each year, and use them alongside other plan features to make the best Medicare choice for you.

Chapter Fourteen

Medicare and Other Insurance

Many people with Medicare also have other forms of health insurance, such as employer or retiree coverage, Medicaid, TRICARE, COBRA, or private plans. Understanding how Medicare works with other insurance is essential for maximizing your benefits, avoiding coverage gaps, and minimizing out-of-pocket costs. This chapter explains the rules of coordination of benefits, who pays first, and how Medicare interacts with different types of insurance.

What Is Coordination of Benefits?

When you have Medicare and another type of health insurance, each is called a "payer." Coordination of benefits is the process that determines which payer pays first (the "primary payer") and which pays second (the "secondary payer"). The primary payer pays up to the limits of its coverage. The secondary payer may then pay some or all of the remaining costs, but you may still owe a portion if neither covers the full amount. This process ensures bills are paid correctly and prevents duplicate payments.

If the primary payer doesn't pay a claim promptly (usually within 120 days), your provider may bill Medicare, which can make a conditional payment and later recover what the primary payer should have paid.

How Does Medicare Work With Other Types of Insurance?

Employer Group Health Plans

- **If you are 65 or older and still working (or covered by a spouse's employer plan):**
    - **Employer has 20 or more employees:** The group health plan pays first, Medicare pays second.
    - **Employer has fewer than 20 employees:** Medicare pays first, group health plan pays second.
    - **If you have a disability (under 65):** If the employer has 100 or more employees, the group plan pays first; if fewer than 100, Medicare pays first.
- **If you have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):**

    - Your group health plan pays first for the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility, regardless of employer size. After that, Medicare pays first.
- **Retiree Coverage:** If you have retiree insurance from a former employer, Medicare pays first and the retiree plan pays second.

COBRA

COBRA allows you to temporarily keep employer health coverage after leaving a job. If you have both COBRA and Medicare:

- **Medicare pays first, COBRA pays second.**
- If you become eligible for Medicare while on COBRA, you must enroll in Medicare Part B to avoid coverage gaps, as COBRA may stop paying for services Medicare would cover.

TRICARE and TRICARE For Life

TRICARE is health coverage for military members, retirees, and their families.

- **TRICARE For Life (TFL):** If you have Medicare Part A and B and are TRICARE-eligible, Medicare pays first and TRICARE pays second for covered services. TFL acts as a Medicare supplement, covering most out-of-pocket costs not paid by Medicare. For services not covered by Medicare but covered by TRICARE, TFL pays first.

Medicaid

Medicaid is a joint federal-state program for people with limited income and resources.

- **Medicare pays first, Medicaid pays second.** Medicaid may cover Medicare premiums, deductibles, copayments, and services not covered by Medicare, such as long-term care.

Private Insurance

You may have private insurance through the Health Insurance Marketplace, an individual policy, or other sources.

- **If you have both Medicare and private insurance:** Coordination of benefits rules determine who pays first, depending on the type and source of the private coverage.

No-Fault, Liability, or Workers' Compensation Insurance

If you are injured in an accident and another insurance (such as auto, liability, or workers' comp) is responsible:

- **That insurance pays first, Medicare pays second.** If the other insurer doesn't pay promptly, Medicare may make a conditional payment and seek reimbursement later.

How Does Medicare Know About Your Other Coverage?

Medicare uses the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center (BCRC) to keep track of your other insurance. You should always inform your providers about all your insurance coverage and notify Medicare if your coverage changes. This helps ensure your bills are paid correctly and promptly.

Who Pays First? Common Scenarios

Situation	Who Pays First?	Who Pays Second?
Employer plan (20+ employees, age 65+)	Employer plan	Medicare
Employer plan (<20 employees, age 65+)	Medicare	Employer plan
Employer plan (100+ employees, disability)	Employer plan	Medicare
Employer plan (<100 employees, disability)	Medicare	Employer plan
ESRD (first 30 months of eligibility)	Employer plan	Medicare
ESRD (after 30 months)	Medicare	Employer plan
Retiree coverage	Medicare	Retiree plan
COBRA	Medicare	COBRA
TRICARE For Life	Medicare	TRICARE

Situation	Who Pays First?	Who Pays Second?
Medicaid	Medicare	Medicaid
No-fault/liability/workers' comp	Other insurance	Medicare

Special Notes on Enrollment and Penalties

- If you have employer coverage and are eligible for Medicare, you may delay enrolling in Part B without penalty as long as you have creditable coverage.
- If you lose employer coverage, you have a Special Enrollment Period to sign up for Medicare without penalty.
- Always check with your benefits administrator before making changes to your coverage.

What If There's a Dispute or Delay in Payment?

If the primary payer does not pay a claim within 120 days, providers can bill Medicare, which may make a conditional payment. Medicare will then seek reimbursement from the primary payer. If you disagree with a payment decision, you have the right to file an appeal.

Where to Get Help

- **Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center (BCRC):** For questions about who pays first or to report changes in coverage, call 1-855-798-2627.
- **Medicare.gov:** Use the "Coordination of Benefits" tool to check who pays first in your situation.
- **Your employer or plan administrator:** For questions about your group health plan or retiree coverage.

Conclusion

Medicare can work with other insurance to provide comprehensive coverage but understanding who pays first and how benefits are coordinated is essential. Always keep your coverage information up to date, communicate with your providers, and use available resources to ensure your bills are processed correctly. Proper coordination of benefits helps you avoid unnecessary costs and makes the most of your healthcare coverage.

Coordination with Employer or Retiree Coverage

When you have Medicare and employer or retiree health coverage, understanding how these plans work together is essential to avoid coverage gaps, unnecessary costs, and late enrollment penalties. Coordination of benefits determines which insurer pays first (primary) and which pays second (secondary), and these rules can change based on your employment status, the size of your employer, and whether your coverage is from current employment or retirement. This chapter provides a detailed guide to how Medicare coordinates with employer and retiree coverage, including who pays first and what steps you need to take to maximize your benefits.

What Is Coordination of Benefits?

Coordination of benefits refers to the rules that determine the order in which multiple health insurance plans pay for your health care. When you have Medicare and another form of insurance—such as an employer group health plan or retiree coverage—these rules ensure that claims are paid correctly and that you don't receive duplicate payments for the same service. The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) uses the Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center (BCRC) to manage this process and resolve any payment disputes or errors.

Medicare and Employer Coverage: Who Pays First?

If You're Still Working and Have Employer Coverage

The size of your employer is the main factor that determines whether Medicare or your employer plan pays first:

- **Employer with 20 or More Employees:**

    - The employer group health plan pays first (primary), and Medicare pays second (secondary).
    - You can delay enrolling in Medicare Part B without penalty as long as you have this coverage.
    - If you have a disability and are under 65, the threshold is 100 or more employees for the employer plan to pay first.
- **Employer with Fewer Than 20 Employees:**
    - Medicare pays first (primary), and the employer plan pays second (secondary).
    - You should enroll in Medicare when first eligible to avoid penalties and gaps in coverage.
- **If You Have End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):**
    - Your employer plan pays first for the first 30 months of Medicare eligibility, regardless of employer size. After 30 months, Medicare becomes primary.
- **If You Have COBRA Coverage:**
    - Medicare pays first, COBRA pays second. You must enroll in Medicare when first eligible, or COBRA may stop paying for services Medicare would cover.

How Claims Are Paid

When you receive care, your primary insurance pays its share first. The secondary insurance may pay some or all of the remaining costs, depending on its rules. If the primary payer doesn't pay promptly (within 120 days), your provider can bill Medicare, which may make a conditional payment and later recover what the primary payer should have paid.

Medicare and Retiree Coverage

Retiree coverage is health insurance provided by a former employer or union after you retire. It is different from active employee coverage and always pays **after** Medicare:

- **Medicare is always primary** for retirees. The retiree plan pays only after Medicare has paid its share.
- You generally need to enroll in both Medicare Part A and Part B to get full benefits from your retiree coverage.

- If you don't enroll in Medicare when eligible, your retiree plan may not pay for services that Medicare would have covered, and you could face late enrollment penalties.

How Retiree Coverage Works with Medicare

- Retiree plans may offer supplemental benefits similar to Medigap, covering some or all of Medicare's deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.
- Some plans include prescription drug coverage. If you decline Medicare Part D, make sure your retiree drug coverage is "creditable" (as good as or better than Medicare's standard drug coverage) to avoid a late enrollment penalty later.
- Retiree coverage may have limits, such as maximum payouts or restrictions on covered services. Always check with your benefits administrator for details.

Key Steps for Beneficiaries

1. **Contact Your Benefits Administrator:**
    - Before making any changes, speak to your employer or union's benefits administrator to understand how your current coverage works with Medicare.
    - Ask for a summary of benefits and whether your plan is creditable for drug coverage.
2. **Enroll in Medicare on Time:**
    - If you have employer coverage from a company with fewer than 20 employees, enroll in Medicare as soon as you're eligible.
    - If you have retiree coverage, enroll in both Part A and Part B when first eligible to avoid losing benefits or facing penalties.
3. **Review Drug Coverage:**
    - If your retiree or employer plan includes drug coverage, confirm it is creditable.
    - If it's not creditable, consider enrolling in a Medicare Part D plan to avoid future penalties.

4. **Consider Medigap Carefully:**
    - If you have retiree coverage, you may not need a Medigap policy. Buying Medigap in addition to retiree coverage can be duplicative and costly.
    - If you decide to buy Medigap, do so within six months of enrolling in Part B for guaranteed issue rights.

Special Considerations

- **Losing Employer or Retiree Coverage:**
    - If your employer or retiree coverage ends, you have an eight-month Special Enrollment Period to sign up for Medicare Part B without penalty.
    - You have only 63 days to enroll in a Part D plan without penalty if you lose creditable drug coverage.
- **Coordination for Spouses and Dependents:**
    - If you switch to Medicare and drop employer or retiree coverage, your spouse or dependents may lose their coverage. Always check with your plan administrator before making changes.
- **Non-Duplication of Benefits:**
    - Some employer plans use a "non-duplication" method, meaning they only pay what they would have paid as primary, minus what Medicare paid. This prevents you from receiving more than the total cost of care.

Summary Table: Who Pays First?

Situation	Primary Payer	Secondary Payer
Still working, employer ≥20 employees	Employer plan	Medicare
Still working, employer <20 employees	Medicare	Employer plan
Retiree coverage (not working)	Medicare	Retiree plan

Situation	Primary Payer	Secondary Payer
COBRA coverage	Medicare	COBRA
ESRD (first 30 months)	Employer plan	Medicare
ESRD (after 30 months)	Medicare	Employer plan

Where to Get Help

- **Benefits Coordination & Recovery Center (BCRC):** For questions about who pays first or to report changes in coverage, call 1-855-798-2627.
- **Your Employer or Plan Administrator:** For plan-specific questions and documentation.
- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Free, unbiased counseling on coordination of benefits and coverage decisions.

Conclusion

Coordinating Medicare with employer or retiree coverage is essential for making the most of your health benefits and avoiding costly mistakes. Always know who pays first, enroll in Medicare on time, and consult your benefits administrator before making any changes. By understanding these rules and seeking help when needed, you can ensure smooth, comprehensive coverage and peace of mind as you transition through work, retirement, and Medicare.

Medicare and the Affordable Care Act

The Affordable Care Act (ACA), signed into law in 2010, marked a transformative moment for the U.S. healthcare system. Its sweeping reforms not only expanded health insurance coverage and strengthened consumer protections but also made significant changes to the Medicare program. The ACA's provisions have improved Medicare's financial sustainability, enhanced benefits, and introduced new protections for beneficiaries. This chapter

explores the relationship between Medicare and the ACA, the key reforms affecting Medicare, and what these changes mean for current and future beneficiaries.

The ACA's Goals and Impact on Medicare

The ACA was designed to make healthcare more affordable and accessible for all Americans. While much of the law focused on expanding private insurance and Medicaid, it also included numerous provisions to strengthen and improve Medicare. These provisions aimed to:

- Sustain Medicare's financial health for future generations
- Reduce fraud, waste, and inefficiency
- Improve benefits and lower costs for beneficiaries
- Encourage preventive care and wellness
- Reform payment and delivery systems to improve quality and value

Today, more than 68 million Americans rely on Medicare for their health coverage, and the ACA continues to shape how the program operates.

Key Medicare Reforms Under the ACA

1. Closing the Prescription Drug "Donut Hole"

Before the ACA, Medicare Part D enrollees faced a coverage gap (the "donut hole") where they had to pay 100% of drug costs after reaching a certain spending threshold, until catastrophic coverage kicked in. The ACA began closing this gap in 2010, gradually increasing discounts on brand-name and generic drugs. By 2025, the donut hole has been fully eliminated and replaced with an annual out-of-pocket spending cap. Now, once a beneficiary spends $2,000 out of pocket on covered drugs, they pay nothing for the rest of the year. This change has saved millions of beneficiaries thousands of dollars in drug costs each year.

2. Free Preventive Services and Annual Wellness Visits

The ACA prioritized prevention by eliminating coinsurance and deductibles for many preventive services covered by Medicare Part B. Beneficiaries now have access to free screenings and counseling for:

- Cancer (mammograms, colonoscopies, cervical cancer screening)
- Cardiovascular disease (cholesterol, blood pressure)
- Diabetes
- Bone mass measurement
- Tobacco use cessation
- Immunizations (flu, pneumonia, hepatitis B, and others)

The ACA also introduced a free "Welcome to Medicare" preventive visit (during the first year of Part B enrollment) and an annual wellness visit to develop or update a personalized prevention plan.

3. Slowing the Growth of Medicare Spending

To ensure Medicare's sustainability, the ACA reduced the annual payment increases to hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and other providers. It also reduced payments to Medicare Advantage plans, which had historically received higher payments than traditional Medicare. These changes have helped extend the solvency of the Medicare Hospital Insurance Trust Fund and slowed the growth of premiums and out-of-pocket costs for beneficiaries.

4. Payment and Delivery System Reforms

The ACA introduced several reforms to improve the quality and efficiency of care in Medicare, including:

- **Bundled payments:** Encouraging providers to coordinate care by paying a single amount for a group of related services.
- **Accountable Care Organizations (ACOs):** Groups of doctors, hospitals, and other providers who voluntarily coordinate care for Medicare patients to improve quality and reduce costs.
- **Incentives for electronic health records:** Promoting the adoption of electronic health records to improve care coordination and reduce errors.
- **Fraud prevention:** New tools and resources to detect, prevent, and fight Medicare fraud, waste, and abuse.

5. Higher Premiums for Higher-Income Beneficiaries

The ACA increased Medicare premiums for higher-income beneficiaries, ensuring that those with greater resources contribute more to the program's funding.

6. Special Provisions for Certain Populations

The ACA provided free Medicare Part A and eligibility for Part B and D to individuals exposed to federally declared public health emergencies, such as those affected by asbestos in Libby, Montana.

The ACA and Medicaid

While not directly related to Medicare, the ACA also expanded Medicaid eligibility to adults with incomes up to 133% of the federal poverty level (effectively 138% with a 5% income disregard). This expansion has increased access to care for millions of low-income Americans, including many who are also eligible for Medicare (dual eligibles).

The ACA also streamlined Medicaid and CHIP eligibility and enrollment, aligned children's coverage thresholds, and introduced a single application for Medicaid, CHIP, and subsidized exchange coverage.

What If the ACA Were Repealed?

Repealing the ACA's Medicare provisions would have major consequences:

- **Higher Medicare spending:** Payments to hospitals, providers, and Medicare Advantage plans would increase, raising overall Medicare costs.
- **Higher premiums and out-of-pocket costs:** Beneficiaries would likely pay more in Part A and B premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.
- **Loss of enhanced benefits:** Free preventive services, annual wellness visits, and the closed donut hole would be lost.
- **Accelerated insolvency:** The Medicare Part A trust fund would face insolvency sooner without the ACA's cost-saving measures.

How the ACA Benefits Medicare Beneficiaries

- **Lower prescription drug costs** by closing the donut hole and capping out-of-pocket spending
- **Free preventive services** and annual wellness visits to promote early detection and healthy aging
- **Slower growth in premiums and cost-sharing** due to provider payment reforms
- **Better quality and care coordination** through payment and delivery system reforms
- **Enhanced protections** against fraud, waste, and abuse

Summary Table: ACA's Impact on Medicare

ACA Provision	Impact on Medicare Beneficiaries
Closed the Part D donut hole	Lower out-of-pocket drug costs, $2,000 annual cap
Free preventive services & wellness	No cost-sharing for screenings, annual wellness visit
Payment reforms	Slowed growth of premiums and out-of-pocket costs
Delivery system reforms	Improved quality, better care coordination
Higher-income premium adjustments	Ensured program sustainability
Fraud prevention	Reduced waste and abuse, protected beneficiaries

---

Conclusion

The Affordable Care Act has profoundly strengthened Medicare by enhancing benefits, lowering costs, and ensuring the program's long-term sustainability. Today's Medicare beneficiaries enjoy free preventive services, annual wellness visits, lower prescription drug costs, and improved protections—all thanks to the ACA. Understanding these connections

helps you take full advantage of your Medicare benefits and appreciate the ongoing importance of health reform in securing high-quality, affordable healthcare for older adults and people with disabilities.

TRICARE, VA, and Federal Employee Health Benefits

Navigating health coverage as a member of the military community, a veteran, or a federal employee involves understanding several distinct programs: TRICARE, the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) health benefits, and the Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Program. Each program serves different populations, has unique eligibility requirements, and offers specific benefits. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of these programs, how they interact with Medicare, and key considerations for those who may qualify for more than one type of coverage.

TRICARE

What Is TRICARE?

TRICARE is the Department of Defense's health care program for active duty service members, retirees, National Guard and Reserve members, their families, survivors, and certain former spouses. TRICARE combines the resources of military health facilities with a network of civilian providers, offering a range of plans to meet the needs of beneficiaries worldwide.

TRICARE Plans

- **TRICARE Prime:** Managed care option similar to an HMO, available in areas near military hospitals/clinics.
- **TRICARE Select:** Preferred provider option, offering more flexibility in choosing providers.
- **TRICARE For Life (TFL):** For military retirees and eligible family members who have Medicare Part A and B, usually starting at age 65. TFL acts as a Medicare supplement, covering most costs not paid by Medicare.
- **TRICARE Plus, TRICARE Reserve Select, TRICARE Retired Reserve, and others:** Designed for specific populations or situations.

Eligibility

Eligibility is determined by the military services and managed through the Defense Enrollment Eligibility Reporting System (DEERS). Eligible groups include:

- Active duty and retired service members and their families
- National Guard and Reserve members and families
- Survivors, certain former spouses, Medal of Honor recipients, and others

TRICARE and Medicare

- **TRICARE For Life (TFL):** When you become eligible for Medicare (usually at 65), you must enroll in Medicare Part A and B to keep TRICARE coverage. Medicare pays first, and TFL pays second for covered services. For services not covered by Medicare but covered by TRICARE, TFL pays first.
- **Under age 65 with disability or ESRD:** If you qualify for Medicare early, you must enroll in Part B to maintain TRICARE coverage.
- **Spouses:** When a retired sponsor turns 65 and becomes eligible for TFL, their spouse continues with regular TRICARE until they also become eligible for Medicare and TFL.

Special Features

- TRICARE covers a broad range of services, including preventive care, mental health, durable medical equipment, skilled nursing, and more.
- Not all plans are available in all locations.
- Children are covered until age 21 (or up to 23 if full-time students and financially dependent).

Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Health Benefits

What Are VA Health Benefits?

VA health care is available to eligible veterans and, in some cases, their dependents. The VA system provides a comprehensive range of services, including:

- Preventive care (exams, immunizations)
- Inpatient and outpatient hospital services
- Urgent and emergency care
- Mental health, home health, and hospice care
- Prescriptions

- Assisted living and long-term care

Some veterans may also qualify for dental care, depending on service history, disability status, and income.

Eligibility

Eligibility for VA health benefits depends on:

- Discharge status (other than dishonorable)
- Service-connected disabilities
- Length and period of active duty service
- Income and financial need

VA health benefits are not automatic; veterans must apply to determine eligibility.

VA and Medicare

- **VA and Medicare are separate:** Enrollment in one does not affect eligibility for the other.
- **Dual use:** Veterans can have both VA and Medicare. Medicare does not pay for care at VA facilities, and VA does not pay for care at non-VA providers unless specific criteria are met (such as through the VA Community Care program).
- **Maximizing benefits:** Many veterans use Medicare for non-VA care and VA for prescriptions or specialized services.

VA and TRICARE

- VA facilities can serve as TRICARE network providers on a space-available basis.
- VA care for TRICARE beneficiaries must not delay or reduce access for core VA beneficiaries.

Federal Employees Health Benefits (FEHB) Program

What Is FEHB?

The FEHB Program is the largest employer-sponsored health insurance program in the U.S., covering federal civilian employees, retirees, and their eligible family members. It is administered by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM).

How FEHB Works

- Employees and retirees choose from a wide selection of private health plans, including HMOs, PPOs, and high-deductible options.
- The federal government pays about 72% of the average premium, up to 75% of any single plan's premium.
- Coverage is available for self, self plus one, or family.

Eligibility

- Active federal employees, annuitants (retirees), and their eligible spouses and children (up to age 26).
- Disabled adult children may remain on a parent's FEHB plan if the disability began before age 26 and is expected to continue for at least a year.

FEHB and Medicare

- **When you retire:** You can keep FEHB coverage into retirement if you were enrolled before retiring.
- **When you turn 65:** You become eligible for Medicare. You can keep FEHB, enroll in Medicare, or have both.
- **How they coordinate:** If you have both FEHB and Medicare, Medicare usually pays first, and FEHB pays second for Medicare-covered services. For services not covered by Medicare, FEHB may pay first or only.
- **Advantages:** Many retirees keep both FEHB and Medicare for more comprehensive coverage and lower out-of-pocket costs.
- **No penalty for delaying Part B:** If you have FEHB as an active employee, you can delay enrolling in Medicare Part B without penalty.

CHAMPVA and Other Programs

- **CHAMPVA (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Department of Veterans Affairs):** For certain spouses, widows/widowers, and children of veterans who are not eligible for TRICARE. Cannot be used together with TRICARE.
- **Eligibility for dependents:** Varies by program; spouses and children may qualify for TRICARE, CHAMPVA, or FEHB, but not all at once.

Key Considerations for Dual Eligibility

- **TRICARE, VA, and FEHB are all separate programs** with different eligibility rules, benefits, and provider networks.
- **You may be eligible for more than one program** (e.g., Medicare and TRICARE, or Medicare and FEHB), but how they pay, and coordinate varies.
- **Always inform your providers of all your coverage** to ensure correct billing and maximize your benefits.
- **Medicare is usually the primary payer** when combined with TRICARE For Life or FEHB in retirement, but VA care is billed separately.

Summary Table: Comparing TRICARE, VA, and FEHB

Program	Who's Eligible	Main Features	How It Works with Medicare
TRICARE	Military members, retirees, families	Multiple plans, global coverage	TFL supplements Medicare; Medicare pays first, TFL pays second
VA	Eligible veterans, some dependents	VA facilities, comprehensive services	Separate from Medicare; no overlap in billing
FEHB	Federal employees, retirees, families	Wide choice of private plans, employer contribution	Medicare pays first in retirement; FEHB pays second

---

Conclusion

TRICARE, VA health benefits, and the FEHB Program are pillars of health coverage for military families, veterans, and federal employees. Understanding eligibility, how these programs coordinate with Medicare, and the advantages of each can help you make the most of your benefits, avoid unnecessary costs, and ensure seamless access to care. Always review your options carefully, keep your eligibility information current, and consult plan administrators or benefits counselors if you have questions about your coverage.

COBRA and Marketplace Plans

Losing job-based health insurance can be stressful, but understanding your options for continued coverage is essential for maintaining access to medical care and protecting your finances. Two of the most common options for people who lose employer-sponsored health insurance are COBRA continuation coverage and Health Insurance Marketplace plans. Each has distinct features, costs, and enrollment rules. This chapter provides a detailed comparison of COBRA and Marketplace plans, including eligibility, benefits, costs, enrollment periods, and how to choose the best option for your situation.

What Is COBRA?

COBRA, the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, is a federal law that allows employees (and their families) to continue their employer-sponsored health insurance for a limited time after certain "qualifying events," such as job loss, reduction in work hours, divorce, or death of the covered employee. COBRA applies to most private-sector employers with 20 or more employees and to state and local government plans, but not to federal government or church plans.

Key Features of COBRA

- **Same Coverage:** COBRA coverage is identical to the plan you had as an employee. You keep the same doctors, benefits, and provider network.
- **Temporary:** Coverage typically lasts up to 18 months, but can extend to 36 months in certain cases (such as divorce or death of the covered employee).
- **Eligibility:** You must have been covered by the employer's group health plan and experience a qualifying event.
- **Enrollment Window:** You have 60 days from the date you receive your COBRA election notice (or from the date your coverage ends, whichever is later) to decide whether to enroll.
- **Retroactive Coverage:** COBRA coverage is retroactive to the date your employer coverage ended, provided you enroll and pay premiums on time.
- **Cost:** You pay the full cost of the plan—both your share and the employer's share—plus up to a 2% administrative fee. This often makes COBRA much more expensive than what you paid as an employee.

What Are Marketplace Plans?

Marketplace plans, also known as Affordable Care Act (ACA) or "Obamacare" plans, are health insurance policies sold through the federal or state Health Insurance Marketplaces. These plans are designed for people who do not have access to employer-based coverage and meet certain residency and citizenship requirements.

Key Features of Marketplace Plans

- **Comprehensive Coverage:** All Marketplace plans cover the ACA's ten essential health benefits, including preventive care, hospitalization, prescription drugs, maternity care, and mental health services.
- **Cost and Subsidies:** Marketplace plans are often much less expensive than COBRA, especially if you qualify for premium tax credits or subsidies. About 80–90% of Marketplace enrollees receive financial help, and many pay less than $50 per month after subsidies.
- **Provider Networks:** Plans may have different networks than your previous employer plan, so your current doctors or hospitals may not be in-network.
- **Enrollment Periods:** You can enroll in a Marketplace plan during the annual Open Enrollment Period or during a Special Enrollment Period triggered by losing job-based coverage (usually 60 days before or after loss of coverage).
- **Ongoing Coverage:** Marketplace coverage continues as long as you pay your premiums and renew your plan each year.

Comparing COBRA and Marketplace Plans

Feature	COBRA	Marketplace Plan
Coverage	Same as employer plan	ACA-compliant, 10 essential health benefits
Provider Network	Same as before	May differ; check if your doctors are covered

Feature	COBRA	Marketplace Plan
Cost	Full premium (employer + employee share) + 2%	Usually lower, especially with subsidies
Financial Assistance	None	Tax credits and subsidies available
Duration	18–36 months	Indefinite, as long as you pay premiums
Enrollment Window	60 days after coverage loss	60 days after coverage loss or during Open Enrollment
Renewal	Not renewable after COBRA period ends	Renewable annually
Flexibility	Less; must keep same plan	More; many plans and metal levels to choose

---

Costs: COBRA vs. Marketplace

- **COBRA:** The average monthly cost is around $599, significantly higher than most Marketplace plans. You pay the entire premium plus an administrative fee, with no employer contribution.
- **Marketplace:** The average cost after subsidies can be as low as $48 per month, and many people pay less than $25 per month. Subsidies are based on income and household size, and nearly 90% of enrollees qualify for help.

Enrollment and Timing

COBRA

- You have 60 days to elect COBRA after your employer-sponsored coverage ends or after receiving your COBRA notice.
- Coverage is retroactive to the date your employer plan ended, as long as you pay premiums on time.
- Coverage typically lasts 18 months (can be extended in certain circumstances).

Marketplace

- Losing job-based coverage qualifies you for a Special Enrollment Period, allowing you to enroll in a Marketplace plan within 60 days before or after your coverage ends.
- You can compare plans and prices at HealthCare.gov or your state's Marketplace.
- Marketplace Open Enrollment occurs annually (usually November 1–January 15), when anyone can enroll or change plans.
- If you exhaust your COBRA coverage, you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period to switch to a Marketplace plan. However, if you voluntarily drop COBRA or stop paying premiums outside Open Enrollment, you may have to wait until the next Open Enrollment period to switch.

Coverage and Provider Networks

- **COBRA:** You keep your existing plan's network, coverage, and benefits. This is ideal if you are undergoing treatment or have established relationships with providers.
- **Marketplace:** Networks and covered providers may differ. Always check if your preferred doctors, specialists, and hospitals are in-network before enrolling.

How to Choose Between COBRA and Marketplace Plans

Consider the following when making your decision:

- **Cost:** Marketplace plans are generally less expensive, especially if you qualify for subsidies.
- **Provider Access:** If you want to keep your current doctors and hospitals, COBRA may be preferable. If you're open to changing providers, Marketplace plans offer more flexibility.
- **Coverage Needs:** If you have ongoing treatment or complex medical needs, COBRA's continuity may be valuable. Marketplace plans, however, offer comprehensive coverage and may include additional benefits.
- **Duration:** COBRA is temporary; Marketplace coverage can be renewed indefinitely.
- **Subsidy Eligibility:** You cannot receive Marketplace subsidies while enrolled in COBRA. If you want to take advantage of subsidies, you must drop COBRA before your Marketplace coverage starts.

Practical Steps for Transition

1. **Compare Costs and Coverage:** Use the HealthCare.gov plan estimator to preview Marketplace plans and prices.
2. **Check Enrollment Deadlines:** Don't miss the 60-day window for Special Enrollment after losing employer coverage.
3. **Coordinate Start Dates:** If you need continuous coverage, you may elect COBRA for immediate protection, then transition to a Marketplace plan at the next available enrollment period.
4. **Ask for Help:** Contact your state's Marketplace, a certified navigator, or the State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for free, unbiased guidance.

Summary Table: COBRA vs. Marketplace Plans

Factor	COBRA	Marketplace Plan
Cost	High (full premium + 2%)	Often low (with tax credits)
Network	Same as employer plan	May differ; check before enrolling
Coverage Length	18–36 months	Ongoing, renewable yearly
Enrollment	Through employer	HealthCare.gov or state exchange
Financial Help	None	Subsidies and cost-sharing
Flexibility	Less	More choices, metal levels

Conclusion

Both COBRA and Marketplace plans provide important coverage options when you lose job-based insurance. COBRA offers continuity and the same coverage you had at work, but at a higher cost and for a limited time. Marketplace plans are often much more affordable, especially with subsidies, and offer a range of choices and benefits. Carefully compare your options, check provider networks, and consider your budget and health needs before making a decision. Always act promptly to avoid gaps in coverage and maximize your access to affordable health care.

Chapter Fifteen

How Medicare Agents Get Paid

Medicare agents play a key role in helping beneficiaries understand, compare, and enroll in Medicare Advantage (MA), Part D prescription drug plans (PDPs), and Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policies. Their compensation structure is regulated for certain products and varies by plan type, state, and the agent's relationship with agencies or insurance carriers. This chapter provides a comprehensive look at how Medicare agents are paid, the rules governing their compensation, and the implications for beneficiaries.

Overview: How Agents Are Compensated

Medicare agents are typically paid through commissions, which are built into the cost of the insurance policy. These commissions are paid directly by the insurance company to the agent or through an intermediary such as a Field Marketing Organization (FMO) or agency. Agents do not receive payment directly from Medicare or from beneficiaries for plan enrollment, and their compensation does not increase the premium you pay for your plan.

Types of Compensation

- **Initial (First Year) Commissions:** Paid for enrolling a beneficiary in a new plan.
- **Renewal Commissions:** Paid for each year a beneficiary remains enrolled in the same plan.
- **Administrative Payments:** In some cases, agents or their agencies may receive additional payments for services such as training, customer service, or operational overhead.

Medicare Advantage and Part D Commissions

CMS Regulation

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) sets annual maximums for agent and broker commissions for Medicare Advantage and Part D plans. These maximums are intended to ensure fair market value (FMV) and prevent excessive or anti-competitive compensation.

- **Initial commissions:** Paid the first year a beneficiary enrolls in a plan.

- **Renewal commissions:** Paid in subsequent years if the beneficiary remains enrolled.

2025 Commission Rates

CMS has set the following maximum commission rates for 2025 (rounded to the nearest dollar):

Product/Region	Initial Commission (2025)	Renewal Commission (2025)
Medicare Advantage (most states)	$626 per member/year	$313 per member/year
CA, NJ	$780	$390
CT, PA, DC	$705	$353
Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands	$428	$214
Part D (PDP, national)	$109	$55

- Renewal commissions are capped at 50% of the initial commission.
- These rates are the maximums; actual payments may be lower and can vary by carrier or plan.
- Some states have higher or lower maximums based on local cost of living and other factors.

How Commissions Are Paid

- **Direct or Through Agencies:** Agents may contract directly with carriers or through agencies/FMOs. If working through an agency, the agency may retain a portion of the commission.
- **Level Hierarchy:** Agents at higher levels (e.g., agency owners) may receive a larger share of the commission, while those at sub-levels may receive less, with the difference going to their upline for support and services.
- **Assignment of Commissions:** Some agents (LOAs, or "licensed only agents") assign all commissions to their agency and may receive a salary or a percentage of the commission in return.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement) Commissions

Medigap commissions are not regulated by CMS at the federal level. Instead, they are set by the insurance companies and may be a flat dollar amount or a percentage of the annual premium. The structure typically includes:

- **First-year commission:** Higher percentage or amount for new enrollments.
- **Renewal commission:** Lower percentage or amount for each subsequent year the policy is renewed.

Commissions for Medigap policies can vary widely by insurer, state, and agency contract. Agents may also receive bonuses or additional incentives.

Additional Compensation and Expenses

- **Administrative Fees:** Agents or agencies may receive payments for services beyond enrollment, such as training, customer service, or health risk assessments.
- **Expenses:** Agents are usually responsible for their own business expenses, such as office rent, marketing, travel, and licensing fees. Their commissions are intended to cover these costs as well as their income.
- **No Direct Cost to Beneficiaries:** The commission is built into the plan's pricing and does not increase the premium for the beneficiary.

Implications for Beneficiaries

- **No Extra Cost:** Working with an agent does not increase your premium or out-of-pocket costs.
- **Plan Neutrality:** CMS rules are designed to reduce incentives for agents to steer beneficiaries toward higher-commission plans. Commissions are standardized within plan types and regions.
- **Transparency:** Agents are required to act in the best interest of beneficiaries and disclose any potential conflicts of interest.
- **Choice:** Agents can help you compare plans, but it's important to work with someone who represents multiple carriers to ensure you see all your options.

Summary Table: Medicare Agent Compensation (2025)

Product/Region	Initial Commission	Renewal Commission	Regulated By CMS?
Medicare Advantage (most states)	$626	$313	Yes
Medicare Advantage (CA, NJ)	$780	$390	Yes
Medicare Advantage (CT, PA, DC)	$705	$353	Yes
Medicare Advantage (PR, USVI)	$428	$214	Yes
Part D (PDP, national)	$109	$55	Yes
Medigap	Varies by carrier	Varies by carrier	No (state rules)

Conclusion

Medicare agents are compensated primarily through commissions paid by insurance companies, with rates regulated for Medicare Advantage and Part D plans and set by insurers for Medigap. These commissions are built into the cost of the plan and do not increase what you pay. Agents provide valuable guidance and support, but it's important to choose one who offers unbiased advice and represents a range of carriers and plan options. Understanding how agents are paid can help you make informed decisions and ensure your interests come first.

Overview of Agent and Broker Compensation Structure

Medicare agents and brokers play a pivotal role in helping beneficiaries navigate the complex landscape of Medicare Advantage (MA), Part D prescription drug plans (PDPs), and Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policies. Their compensation structure is governed by a combination of federal regulations (primarily from the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, or CMS), state laws, and insurance carrier policies. Understanding how agents and brokers are paid—and how recent regulatory changes are shaping the industry—is essential for both professionals and beneficiaries.

Core Components of Compensation

1. **Commissions**

Commissions are the primary form of compensation for Medicare agents and brokers. These are built into the cost of the insurance policy and are paid by the insurance company, not by the beneficiary. There are two main types:

- **Initial (First-Year) Commissions:** Paid when an agent enrolls a beneficiary in a new plan.
- **Renewal Commissions:** Paid for each subsequent year the beneficiary remains enrolled in the same plan.

For Medicare Advantage and Part D plans, CMS sets maximum allowable commissions. For Medigap, commissions are set by the insurer and regulated at the state level.

2. **Administrative Payments**

Historically, agents and brokers could receive additional payments for services beyond enrollment—such as training, customer service, agent recruitment, operational overhead, and assisting with health risk assessments. However, CMS has moved to include these administrative payments within the definition of "compensation," subjecting them to the same caps as commissions. For contract year 2025, a one-time $100 payment is allowed for administrative costs, but in subsequent years, all such payments will be included in the fair market value (FMV) cap.

3. **Bonuses and Incentives**

While commissions are the mainstay, some insurers have offered bonuses, prizes, or other incentives for high enrollment numbers or meeting certain targets. CMS has increasingly

restricted these practices to prevent anti-consumer steering and ensure agents act in the best interests of beneficiaries.

2025 Maximum Commission Rates

For 2025, CMS has set the following maximum commission rates for agents and brokers selling Medicare Advantage and Part D plans. These rates vary by region for MA plans but are national for PDPs:

Product/Region	Initial Commission (2025)	Renewal Commission (2025)
MA/MAPD (most states)	$626	$313
MA/MAPD (CA, NJ)	$780	$390
MA/MAPD (CT, PA, DC)	$705	$353
MA/MAPD (PR, USVI)	$428	$214
Part D (PDP, national)	$109	$55

- **Renewal commissions** are capped at 50% of the initial commission.
- These maximums are set by CMS and insurance companies may pay less, but not more.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement) Commissions

- Medigap commissions are not federally capped but are typically set at around 20% of the annual premium for initial enrollment and 10% for renewals, though this varies by insurer and state.
- For example, with an average Medigap premium of $2,604, an agent might earn $521 for initial enrollment and $260 for each renewal year.

Regulatory Changes and Legal Developments

CMS Final Rule for 2025

- **Standardization:** CMS is moving to a fixed, plan-neutral commission structure to eliminate variability and reduce incentives for agents to steer beneficiaries toward higher-commission plans.
- **Broader Definition of Compensation:** All payments related to enrollment—including administrative fees—are now considered compensation and subject to the FMV cap.
- **Prohibition of Enrollment Incentives:** Bonuses, volume-based incentives, and other arrangements that could bias agent recommendations are being phased out.
- **Legal Status:** As of mid-2025, some of these changes are on hold due to ongoing litigation. The current commission structure mirrors previous years, but further changes may be implemented depending on court outcomes[147].

How Agents and Brokers Are Paid

- **Direct or Through Agencies:** Agents may contract directly with carriers or through agencies/FMOs (Field Marketing Organizations). Agencies may retain a portion of the commission.
- **Hierarchy:** In some cases, commissions are shared among multiple levels (e.g., agent, agency, FMO), with each level providing support, training, or resources.
- **No Direct Cost to Beneficiaries:** Commissions are built into the plan's pricing and do not increase the premium for the beneficiary[2].

Implications for Beneficiaries

- **No Extra Cost:** Using an agent or broker does not increase your premium or out-of-pocket costs.
- **Plan Neutrality:** CMS rules are designed to ensure agents act in the best interest of beneficiaries, not their own compensation.
- **Transparency:** Agents must disclose potential conflicts of interest and cannot receive extra incentives for enrolling you in a particular plan.

Summary Table: 2025 Agent/Broker Compensation Structure

Product/Region	Initial Commission	Renewal Commission	Regulated by CMS?	Administrative Payments
MA/MAPD (most states)	$626	$313	Yes	$100 (one-time, 2025)
MA/MAPD (CA, NJ)	$780	$390	Yes	$100 (one-time, 2025)
MA/MAPD (CT, PA, DC)	$705	$353	Yes	$100 (one-time, 2025)
MA/MAPD (PR, USVI)	$428	$214	Yes	$100 (one-time, 2025)
Part D (PDP, national)	$109	$55	Yes	$100 (one-time, 2025)
Medigap	~20% initial, ~10% renewal	Varies	No (state rules)	Varies

Conclusion

The agent and broker compensation structure for Medicare plans is a carefully regulated system designed to balance fair payment for professionals with strong consumer protections. For 2025, commissions are standardized and capped, administrative fees are restricted, and additional incentives are being eliminated or limited. These changes aim to ensure that beneficiaries receive unbiased guidance and that agents are rewarded for service, not sales volume. Beneficiaries should feel confident that agent compensation does not increase their costs and that regulatory oversight is in place to protect their interests.

Medicare Advantage and Part D Commissions (Initial and Renewal)

Medicare agents and brokers are compensated by insurance companies for enrolling beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage (MA) and Part D prescription drug plans (PDPs). This compensation is regulated by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), which sets maximum allowable commission rates each year. Understanding how these commissions work—and the current rates for 2025—can help both agents and beneficiaries make informed decisions.

How Commissions Work

Initial Commissions

- **Definition:** The payment an agent or broker receives for enrolling a beneficiary in a new Medicare Advantage or Part D plan.
- **Timing:** Paid in the first year of enrollment with a specific plan or carrier.

Renewal Commissions

- **Definition:** The payment an agent or broker receives for each subsequent year a beneficiary remains enrolled in the same plan.
- **Timing:** Paid annually for each renewal year, as long as the beneficiary stays with the plan.

Who Pays?

- Commissions are paid by the insurance carrier, not by the beneficiary.
- The amounts are built into the plan's administrative costs and do not affect the beneficiary's premium.

Regulation

- CMS sets maximum commission rates each year.
- Carriers can pay less than the maximum, but not more.
- Commission rates differ by state/region for MA plans, but are national for PDPs.

2025 Maximum Commission Rates

CMS has updated the maximum allowable commissions for 2025, and these rates are effective for enrollments and renewals taking place in the 2025 plan year. The rates vary by state for Medicare Advantage but are uniform nationally for Part D plans.

Medicare Advantage (MA) Commissions

Region/State	**Initial Commission (2025)**	**Renewal Commission (2025)**
All other states (national)	$626 per member/year	$313 per member/year
Connecticut, Pennsylvania, DC	$705 per member/year	$353 per member/year
California, New Jersey	$780 per member/year	$390 per member/year
Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands	$428 per member/year	$214 per member/year

- **Initial commissions** are paid for new enrollments.
- **Renewal commissions** are paid for each subsequent year the beneficiary remains with the plan.
- These rates represent modest increases over 2024, continuing a trend of annual adjustments.

Part D (PDP) Commissions

Region/State	**Initial Commission (2025)**	**Renewal Commission (2025)**
National (all states)	$109 per member/year	$55 per member/year

- **Initial commissions** increased from $100 to $109 (9% increase).
- **Renewal commissions** increased from $50 to $55 (10% increase).

Key Points and Recent Developments

- **No Administrative Fee Add-On:** CMS removed the previously proposed one-time administrative fee increases for 2025. Only the base commission rates apply.

- **Legal and Regulatory Status:** Due to ongoing litigation, the commission structure for 2025 remains similar to previous years. Any changes to the rules regarding additional payments, bonuses, or administrative fees are on hold pending court decisions.
- **Variability:** Insurance carriers are not required to pay the maximum commission; actual payments may be lower and can vary by carrier and plan.
- **Annual Adjustments:** Commission rates are reviewed and updated annually by CMS, typically increasing each year to account for inflation and market changes.

Implications for Agents and Beneficiaries

- **Agents:** The commission structure incentivizes both new enrollments and retention of existing clients. Agents must comply with CMS regulations and cannot receive more than the set maximums for each plan type and region.
- **Beneficiaries:** There is no direct cost to the beneficiary for agent or broker services. Commissions do not increase premiums or out-of-pocket costs. Agents are expected to provide unbiased guidance, as commissions are standardized across plans of the same type in each region.

Summary Table: 2025 Maximum Broker Commissions

Product/Region	Initial Commission	Renewal Commission
MA (All other states)	$626	$313
MA (CT, PA, DC)	$705	$353
MA (CA, NJ)	$780	$390
MA (PR, USVI)	$428	$214
PDP (National)	$109	$55

Conclusion

For 2025, Medicare Advantage and Part D commissions continue to be regulated by CMS, with modest increases over the previous year and a clear structure for both initial and renewal payments. These commissions ensure agents are compensated for assisting beneficiaries with plan selection and ongoing support, while regulatory oversight helps protect consumers from biased recommendations or excessive costs. As the regulatory environment evolves, agents and beneficiaries should stay informed about any future changes to commission rules and structures.

Medigap Commissions (Percentage of Premium)

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance) commissions represent a significant part of the compensation structure for agents and brokers who help beneficiaries enroll in these policies. Unlike Medicare Advantage or Part D plans, which have federally regulated commission caps, Medigap commissions are set by each insurance carrier and regulated at the state level. This chapter provides an in-depth look at how Medigap commissions work, typical commission percentages, payment structures, and the factors that influence agent compensation.

How Medigap Commissions Are Structured

Commission as a Percentage of Premium

- **Initial Year Commission:** Agents typically earn a commission based on a percentage of the first-year premium. The industry standard is generally between **20% and 22%** of the annual premium, though this can vary by carrier and state.
- **Renewal Commissions:** For subsequent years, renewal commissions are usually **10% to 12%** of the annual premium, though some sources cite a range from 10% to 15%. Renewal commissions are typically paid for up to six years, but this may vary by carrier and state regulation.

Example Calculation

If a Medigap Plan G policy has an annual premium of $1,704 (a median figure for a 65-year-old female in 2025):

- **Initial Year Commission (20%):** $1,704 × 0.20 = **$341**

- **Renewal Commission (10%):** $1,704 × 0.10 = **$170** per year for each renewal year

For a Plan N policy with a lower premium, say $1,272 annually:

- **Initial Year Commission (20%):** $1,272 × 0.20 = **$254**
- **Renewal Commission (10%):** $1,272 × 0.10 = **$127** per year

---

Payment Methods

Agents may receive Medigap commissions through several arrangements:

- **As-Earned Commissions:** Paid as the policyholder pays their premium (monthly, quarterly, or annually).
- **Advanced Commissions:** Some carriers offer an upfront payment based on projected renewals, such as a 9- or 12-month advance.
- **Direct Deposit:** Most commissions are paid electronically, either monthly or biweekly, depending on the carrier.

Renewal Period and Residual Income

- **Duration:** Renewal commissions are commonly paid for six years, but this can vary by state and carrier. Some states or carriers may pay renewal commissions for longer or shorter periods.
- **Sustainability:** Medigap policies tend to have lower attrition rates than Medicare Advantage plans, so agents may build a steady stream of residual income from renewals.

Factors Influencing Commission Rates

Several variables can affect how much an agent earns from selling a Medigap policy:

- **Carrier-Specific Rates:** Each insurer sets its own commission structure. Not all carriers pay the same percentage.
- **State Regulations:** Some states impose commission caps or specific rules (e.g., California and Florida have stricter limits).

- **Plan Type:** Higher-premium plans (like Plan G) generate higher commissions than lower-premium plans (like Plan N).
- **Age of Enrollee:** Premiums (and therefore commissions) are often higher for older enrollees.
- **Market Competition:** In highly competitive markets, carriers may offer higher commissions to incentivize agents.

Medigap vs. Medicare Advantage Commissions

- **Medigap commissions** are typically lower in the first year compared to Medicare Advantage plans, but the long-term renewal structure makes them more sustainable.
- **Medicare Advantage commissions** are regulated by CMS, with set maximums for initial and renewal years, and do not vary by premium.
- **Medigap commissions** are a percentage of the policy premium, so higher-premium plans yield higher commissions.

Illustrative Example

Suppose an agent enrolls a beneficiary in a Medigap Plan G with a $1,704 annual premium:

- **Year 1:** $341 (20% of premium)
- **Years 2–6:** $170 per year (10% of premium)
- **Total over 6 years:** $341 + ($170 × 5) = **$1,191**

If the agent enrolls a beneficiary in Plan N at $1,272 annual premium:

- **Year 1:** $254 (20%)
- **Years 2–6:** $127 per year (10%)
- **Total over 6 years:** $254 + ($127 × 5) = **$889**

State and Carrier Variations

- Some states cap commissions at lower percentages.
- Carriers may offer higher or lower rates based on their business strategy.
- Some carriers offer longer renewal periods or higher first-year commissions to attract agents.

Key Points for Beneficiaries

- **No Direct Cost:** Agent commissions are built into the premium and do not increase your cost.
- **Transparency:** Agents must comply with state regulations regarding disclosure and ethical sales practices.
- **Plan Choice:** Agents may have a financial incentive to recommend higher-premium plans, but ethical agents prioritize client needs.

Summary Table: Medigap Commission Structure (Typical Ranges)

Year	Commission (% of Premium)	Example (Plan G, $1,704)	Example (Plan N, $1,272)
Initial Year	20%–22%	$341–$375	$254–$280
Renewal	10%–12%	$170–$204	$127–$153
Renewal Period	Up to 6 years (typical)		

Conclusion

Medigap commissions are typically 20%–22% of the first-year premium and 10%–12% for renewals, paid for up to six years. These commissions are set by each carrier and regulated at the state level, not by federal law. For agents, Medigap policies offer stable, long-term income due to lower attrition rates. For beneficiaries, commissions are built into the premium and do not increase the cost of coverage. Understanding how these commissions

work can help you make informed decisions and ensure you receive unbiased guidance when selecting a Medigap policy.

Administrative Payments and Bonuses

Administrative payments and bonuses have long been a part of the compensation structure for agents and brokers selling Medicare Advantage (MA) and Part D (PDP) plans. These payments go beyond standard commissions and are intended to compensate agents for a range of non-enrollment activities, such as training, customer service, agent recruitment, operational overhead, and assistance with health risk assessments (HRAs). However, recent regulatory changes and ongoing litigation have brought significant attention and uncertainty to how these payments are handled. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of administrative payments and bonuses, their purpose, regulatory status, and implications for agents and beneficiaries.

What Are Administrative Payments?

Administrative payments are compensation paid to agents and brokers for services other than directly enrolling Medicare beneficiaries into MA or PDP plans. These services may include:

- Training and continuing education
- Customer service support for enrolled clients
- Agent recruitment and mentoring
- Operational overhead (office expenses, technology, compliance)
- Assisting with completion of health risk assessments (HRAs)
- Marketing support and back-office functions

Historically, these payments were not subject to the same regulatory caps as commissions and could be paid at fair market value as determined by the carrier, provided they reflected the actual value of the services rendered.

Bonuses and Incentive Payments

In addition to administrative payments, agents and brokers have sometimes received bonuses, prizes, or other incentives for meeting certain enrollment targets or performance metrics. These could include:

- Enrollment-based bonuses for reaching sales thresholds
- Prizes or awards for top producers
- Marketing co-op funds or reimbursement for promotional activities

While these incentives can motivate agents, they have also raised concerns about potential bias in plan recommendations and the risk of steering beneficiaries toward plans that pay higher bonuses.

Regulatory Changes: CMS Final Rule and Legal Developments

CMS's 2025 Final Rule

For contract year 2025, the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) issued a final rule that fundamentally redefines agent and broker compensation:

- **Consolidation of Compensation:** CMS moved to classify all payments—commissions, administrative fees, bonuses, and other incentives—as "compensation." This means all forms of non-salary compensation would be subject to a single annual cap, set at fair market value (FMV).
- **Elimination of Separate Administrative Fees:** The rule aimed to prohibit separate administrative payments and bonuses outside the capped commission structure.
- **One-Time $100 Administrative Payment:** For 2025 only, CMS allowed a one-time $100 payment to offset administrative costs, but this is not expected to continue in future years.

Litigation and Implementation Delay

As of mid-2025, the implementation of these changes is on hold due to ongoing lawsuits challenging the CMS rule. The court-ordered stay means that, for now:

- Carriers may continue paying administrative payments and bonuses for 2025 under the previous framework, provided they do not exceed the fair market value of the services rendered.

- No single cap currently applies to total agent/broker compensation; only commissions are capped, while administrative payments remain uncapped (subject to fair market value).
- The previously announced one-time $100 administrative payment is in effect for 2025, but future rules are uncertain.

A final court outcome is not expected until late 2025 or 2026, so the industry is operating under a mix of old and new rules.

How Administrative Payments Are Used

Administrative payments are intended to cover the costs agents and agencies incur for:

- Licensing and continuing education fees
- Travel and marketing expenses
- Technology and back-office support (CRM systems, quoting tools)
- Training and compliance programs
- Providing customer service to existing clients
- Recruiting and mentoring new agents

Carriers typically determine the value of these payments based on actual expenses and industry standards. Payments must be reasonable and reflect the fair market value of the services provided.

Bonuses and Performance Incentives

Bonuses and incentive payments are sometimes used to reward agents for high performance, such as enrolling a large number of beneficiaries or achieving certain retention rates. These can take the form of:

- Cash bonuses
- Gift cards or merchandise
- Trips or special recognition events
- Marketing co-op funds

CMS and state regulators have increasingly scrutinized these practices, as they may create conflicts of interest or bias agent recommendations. The 2025 Final Rule sought to eliminate these incentives by including them in the overall compensation cap.

Implications for Agents and Beneficiaries

- **Agents and Agencies:** Administrative payments and bonuses have historically supplemented commission income and helped cover the real costs of running an insurance business. The potential elimination or capping of these payments may impact agency operations, especially for those who provide extensive support and training.
- **Beneficiaries:** These payments do not increase plan premiums or out-of-pocket costs for enrollees. However, regulatory changes are designed to ensure that agent recommendations are based on client needs, not on the potential for higher compensation through bonuses or administrative payments.

Summary Table: Administrative Payments and Bonuses (2025)

Payment Type	2025 Status	Regulation/Cap	Purpose/Use
Administrative Fees	Allowed (subject to FMV)	No cap (2025 only)	Training, overhead, support, HRAs
Bonuses/Incentives	Allowed (subject to FMV)	No cap (2025 only)	Performance, sales targets, retention
One-time Admin Fee	$100 per enrollment (2025)	One-time only	Offset admin costs (2025 only)
Future (2026+)	Pending litigation	Likely single comp cap	All non-salary compensation capped

Conclusion

Administrative payments and bonuses have long been a component of agent and broker compensation in the Medicare Advantage and Part D markets, helping to cover business costs and incentivize performance. Regulatory changes for 2025 and beyond are shifting toward consolidating all forms of compensation under a single cap, with the goal of promoting unbiased plan recommendations and consumer protection. However, due to ongoing litigation, the previous system remains in place for 2025, with administrative payments and bonuses allowed at fair market value. Both agents and beneficiaries should stay informed about evolving rules, as future court decisions and CMS actions will shape the compensation landscape in the years ahead.

Commission Caps and CMS Regulations for 2025–2026

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) regulates how agents and brokers are compensated for enrolling beneficiaries in Medicare Advantage (MA) and Part D prescription drug plans (PDPs). These rules aim to balance fair compensation for professionals with protections against biased recommendations. This chapter explains the commission caps, regulatory updates, and legal developments shaping the Medicare landscape for 2025–2026.

2025 Commission Caps for Medicare Advantage and Part D

CMS sets annual maximums for agent and broker commissions to standardize payments and reduce incentives to steer beneficiaries toward specific plans. For 2025, commissions increased modestly compared to 2024, continuing a decade-long trend of incremental adjustments.

Medicare Advantage (MA/MAPD) Commissions

Commissions vary by region due to cost-of-living differences:

Region	Initial Commission (2025)	Renewal Commission (2025)
Most states (national rate)	$626	$313 (50% of initial)
Connecticut, Pennsylvania, DC	$705	$353

Region	Initial Commission (2025)	Renewal Commission (2025)
California, New Jersey	$780	$390
Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands	$428	$214

- **Key Takeaway:** Initial commissions rose 2.3–2.5% from 2024. Renewals are capped at half the initial rate.

Part D (PDP) Commissions

Commissions are uniform nationwide:

- **Initial:** $109 (up 9% from $100 in 2024).
- **Renewal:** $55 (up 10% from $50 in 2024).

Regulatory Changes and Legal Challenges

CMS's 2025 Final Rule

CMS proposed sweeping changes to agent compensation, including:

1. **Consolidating Compensation:** Merging commissions, administrative fees, and bonuses under a single cap.
2. **Fixed Administrative Fee:** A one-time $100 payment for 2025 to offset costs like training and customer service.
3. **Eliminating Incentives:** Banning enrollment-based bonuses to prevent biased recommendations.

Court-Ordered Stay

In July 2024, a federal court paused these changes due to lawsuits arguing CMS overstepped its authority. Key implications:

- **2025 Status Quo:** Administrative payments (e.g., for training, overhead) remain uncapped, provided they reflect fair market value.
- **Future Uncertainty:** The court's final decision (expected in 2025–2026) could reinstate CMS's rules or maintain the current structure.

Medigap Commissions: A Different Landscape

Unlike MA/PDP, Medigap (Medicare Supplement) commissions are not federally regulated. Key features:

- **Typical Structure:**
    - **Initial Commission:** 20–22% of the annual premium (e.g., $341 for a $1,704 premium).
    - **Renewal Commission:** 10–12% annually, often paid for up to six years.
- **State Variations:** Some states impose caps or stricter disclosure rules.

Implications for Agents and Beneficiaries

For Agents

- **MA/PDP:** Commissions remain predictable, but legal uncertainty looms for 2026. Administrative payments still support overhead costs.
- **Medigap:** Higher initial commissions but reliance on long-term client retention.

For Beneficiaries

- **No Direct Cost:** Commissions are baked into plan costs, not added to premiums.
- **Unbiased Guidance:** CMS rules aim to prioritize beneficiary needs over agent incentives.

Looking Ahead to 2026

- **Potential CMS Changes:** If courts side with CMS, expect a single compensation cap and stricter limits on administrative payments.
- **Industry Adaptation:** Agents may need to adjust business models if bonuses or administrative fees are restricted.

Conclusion

The 2025 commission caps reflect CMS's commitment to balancing fair agent compensation with consumer protections. While legal challenges have delayed broader reforms, agents and beneficiaries must stay informed as rulings in 2025–2026 could reshape the Medicare sales landscape. Understanding these dynamics ensures transparent, beneficiary-first guidance in a complex regulatory environment.

How Compensation May Influence Plan Recommendations

The way Medicare agents and brokers are paid can significantly influence the advice and plan recommendations they offer to beneficiaries. While many agents are committed to acting in their clients' best interests, the compensation structure—commissions, bonuses, and administrative payments—creates financial incentives that may sometimes conflict with the needs of those seeking coverage. This chapter examines how compensation shapes agent behavior, the regulatory context, and what beneficiaries should watch for when working with an agent.

The Basics of Medicare Agent Compensation

Medicare agents and brokers are typically paid by insurance companies, not by beneficiaries. Their compensation comes in several forms:

- **Initial commissions:** Paid for enrolling a beneficiary in a new Medicare Advantage (MA) or Part D plan.
- **Renewal commissions:** Paid annually for each year a beneficiary remains enrolled in the same plan.
- **Administrative payments and bonuses:** Additional payments for activities like training, customer service, or hitting enrollment targets (though these are increasingly regulated).

For 2025, CMS has set maximum commission rates for MA and Part D plans, but insurance companies can choose to pay less than the maximum. Medigap commissions are set by insurers and regulated at the state level, not by CMS.

How Compensation Can Influence Recommendations

1. **Financial Incentives and Plan Selection**

Agents may be more likely to recommend plans that offer higher commissions or bonuses. For example, commissions for Medicare Advantage plans are set at a flat dollar amount per enrollment and have generally increased over time, while Medigap commissions (a percentage of premium) have decreased as premiums have fallen. This creates a scenario where agents may earn more by enrolling clients in MA plans rather than Medigap plus Part D, even if the latter might be a better fit for some beneficiaries.

Implication: There is a potential conflict of interest if agents are motivated to recommend one type of coverage over another based on compensation rather than client needs.

2. **Administrative Payments and Bonuses**

Some insurance companies have historically offered agents administrative fees, bonuses, or incentives for enrolling a high volume of beneficiaries in particular plans. These perks could include cash bonuses, trips, or other rewards. Such incentives can skew recommendations toward plans that offer the most lucrative rewards, rather than those best suited to the beneficiary.

CMS has recognized this risk and, through recent rulemaking, has sought to cap or eliminate administrative payments and bonuses that incentivize steering. However, as of mid-2025, these changes are on hold due to ongoing litigation, so the prior system remains in effect for now.

3. **Volume-Based and Plan-Specific Incentives**

Some contracts between insurance carriers and marketing organizations have included volume-based bonuses for enrolling beneficiaries in specific plans. This can create a strong incentive for agents to steer clients toward those plans, even if other options might be better for the individual.

CMS's 2025 final rule sought to ban such contract terms, but the implementation is paused pending court decisions. The intent is to ensure agents and brokers provide objective advice, free from financial bias.

Research and Policy Analysis

Research shows that a significant portion of seniors rely on agents to help them choose Medicare plans, with about 41% of seniors depending on their agent's recommendations. When agents are not compensated for certain plan types—such as some Part D plans after recent changes—there is concern that agents may be less likely to spend time helping beneficiaries with those options, potentially leaving seniors without adequate guidance.

Policy experts have noted that the difference in compensation between MA and Medigap/Part D creates a material financial incentive for agents to favor one type of coverage over another. This can lead to recommendations that do not fully align with the beneficiary's health needs or preferences.

Regulatory Efforts to Curb Biased Recommendations

To address these conflicts, CMS has:

- **Standardized and capped commissions** for MA and Part D plans.
- **Moved to include all forms of agent compensation** (commissions, administrative payments, bonuses) under a single cap.
- **Banned volume-based and plan-specific enrollment incentives** in new rules (currently paused by litigation).
- **Prohibited certain contract terms** that could bias agent recommendations.

These efforts are designed to ensure agents act in the best interest of beneficiaries and provide unbiased, needs-based advice.

What Beneficiaries Should Watch For

- **Ask about compensation:** Don't hesitate to ask your agent how they are paid and whether they receive different compensation for different plans.
- **Work with independent agents:** Agents who represent multiple carriers and plan types are more likely to offer objective advice.
- **Be wary of high-pressure tactics:** If an agent seems to be pushing a particular plan or discourages you from considering other options, ask why.

- **Request a comparison:** Ask for a side-by-side comparison of all available plans, including Medigap and Part D, not just Medicare Advantage.
- **Check for transparency:** Ethical agents will disclose potential conflicts of interest and explain how they are compensated.

Summary Table: How Compensation May Influence Recommendations

Compensation Type	Potential Influence on Recommendations	Regulatory Response
Higher MA commissions	Agents may favor MA over Medigap/Part D	CMS caps and standardizes commissions
Administrative payments	May steer agents to certain plans or carriers	CMS aims to cap/eliminate these
Bonuses/incentives	Can bias recommendations toward high-volume plans	CMS bans volume-based incentives
No Part D commissions	Agents may avoid spending time on Part D-only plans	Raises concern for beneficiary access

---

Conclusion

Agent and broker compensation structures can shape which Medicare plans are recommended to beneficiaries. While most agents strive to serve their clients well, financial incentives, especially when not carefully regulated, can create conflicts of interest. Regulatory reforms are underway to align compensation with beneficiary needs, but beneficiaries should remain vigilant, ask questions, and seek objective advice to ensure they enroll in the plan that truly fits their health and financial circumstances.

The Role of Field Marketing Organizations (FMOs) and Uplines

Field Marketing Organizations (FMOs) and uplines play a pivotal role in the Medicare insurance ecosystem, serving as critical intermediaries between insurance carriers, agents, and beneficiaries. These entities streamline the distribution of Medicare plans, empower agents with resources, and ensure compliance with regulatory standards. Below is an in-depth exploration of their functions, structure, and impact on the industry.

What Are Field Marketing Organizations (FMOs)?

FMOs are organizations that act as liaisons between insurance carriers and independent agents. They specialize in Medicare products, including Medicare Advantage (MA), Medicare Supplement (Medigap), and Part D prescription drug plans (PDPs). Their primary role is to support agents by providing access to carrier contracts, training, marketing tools, and regulatory guidance.

Key Functions of FMOs

1. **Carrier Access and Contracting**
    - FMOs partner with multiple insurance carriers, allowing agents to offer a diverse range of plans. Many carriers require agents to work through FMOs to ensure compliance and scalability.
    - Agents gain access to competitive commissions, vested contracts (retaining ownership of their client base), and exclusive products.
2. **Training and Compliance**
    - FMOs provide training on Medicare regulations, product details, and sales strategies. This includes certifications like AHIP (America's Health Insurance Plans) and CMS-mandated compliance programs.
    - They monitor regulatory changes (e.g., annual CMS updates) and equip agents with tools to stay compliant.
3. **Marketing and Technology Support**
    - FMOs supply agents with marketing materials, lead generation programs, and customer relationship management (CRM) systems.
    - Advanced tools include quote engines, enrollment platforms, and data analytics to optimize client interactions.

4. **Back-Office Services**
    - Handling administrative tasks such as licensing, errors and omissions (E&O) insurance, and commission processing.
    - Resolving issues like claims disputes or carrier-agent communication gaps.

Understanding Uplines in the FMO Hierarchy

The term **"upline"** refers to higher-tier entities or individuals within an FMO structure who recruit, train, and support downstream agents (often called "downlines"). This multi-level framework creates a network where experienced agents or organizations mentor newcomers while earning a share of their commissions.

How the Upline-Downline Model Works

- **Recruitment:** Uplines recruit agents, offering access to their FMO's resources and carrier partnerships.
- **Commission Sharing:** Downline agents pay a percentage of their commissions to their upline in exchange for mentorship, training, and administrative support. For example, an agent at a "sub-street" level might retain 80% of their commission, while 20% goes to their upline.
- **Support Structure:** Uplines provide personalized coaching, lead-sharing, and troubleshooting for complex cases, fostering professional growth for downlines.

Pros and Cons of the Upline System

- **Benefits for New Agents:**
    - Immediate access to proven sales strategies and tools.
    - Mentorship from experienced professionals.
    - Reduced administrative burden.
- **Challenges:**
    - Lower commission rates due to sharing with uplines.
    - Potential dependency on the upline for carrier relationships.

Regulatory Landscape and FMOs

FMOs must navigate stringent regulations set by the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS). Recent developments include:

- **Commission Caps:** CMS sets maximum commissions for MA and Part D plans annually. For 2025, initial commissions range from $428 to $780 depending on the region, with renewals at 50% of initial rates.
- **Administrative Payment Restrictions:** Litigation has paused CMS's 2025 rule to cap non-salary compensation (e.g., bonuses, administrative fees) at $100 per enrollment. This keeps the existing system intact for now, where FMOs can pay agents for training and overhead at fair market value.
- **Compliance Oversight:** FMOs ensure agents adhere to marketing guidelines, anti-steering rules, and disclosure requirements to avoid penalties.

The Impact of FMOs on Agents and Beneficiaries

For Agents

- **Efficiency:** FMOs streamline operations, allowing agents to focus on client relationships rather than administrative tasks.
- **Growth Opportunities:** Access to diverse products and markets enables agents to expand their portfolios.
- **Income Stability:** Renewal commissions (e.g., 10–12% of Medigap premiums for up to six years) provide long-term revenue.

For Beneficiaries

- **Unbiased Choices:** Reputable FMOs encourage agents to recommend plans based on client needs, not commissions.
- **Better Service:** Agents supported by FMOs are often better trained and equipped to address complex cases.

Choosing the Right FMO

Agents should evaluate FMOs based on:

1. **Carrier Partnerships:** Ensure access to top-rated Medicare plans.

2. **Commission Structure:** Opt for vested contracts and transparent payout terms.
3. **Support Services:** Prioritize FMOs offering robust training, technology, and compliance tools.
4. **Reputation:** Seek organizations with proven track records and ethical practices.

Conclusion

FMOs and uplines are indispensable to the Medicare insurance market, bridging the gap between carriers and agents while enhancing the quality of service for beneficiaries. By providing resources, regulatory guidance, and scalable business models, they empower agents to thrive in a complex industry. Understanding their role helps agents make informed decisions and beneficiaries receive tailored, ethical care.

Disclosure Requirements and Consumer Protections

Medicare's framework is built on transparency and accountability, ensuring beneficiaries receive accurate information and are protected from misleading practices. This chapter explores the critical disclosure requirements for providers, plans, and employers, alongside the robust consumer protections safeguarding beneficiaries' rights and privacy.

Disclosure Requirements

1. Medicare Part D Creditable Coverage Disclosures

Employers and group health plans offering prescription drug coverage must disclose whether their plan's benefits are **creditable** (as good as or better than Medicare Part D) or **non-creditable** to both beneficiaries and the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS).

- **Timing:**
    - **To Beneficiaries:** Notices must be provided annually before October 15 and at other key times (e.g., upon enrollment, when coverage changes).
    - **To CMS:** Online disclosure is due within 60 days of the plan year start (e.g., March 1, 2025, for calendar-year plans).
- **Importance:**

- Prevents late enrollment penalties for beneficiaries who might otherwise delay Part D enrollment.
- Ensures CMS can track gaps in prescription drug coverage.

---

2. Marketing and Sales Disclosures

To combat misleading practices, agents and brokers must adhere to strict transparency rules:

- **Mandatory Disclaimers:**
  - Agents must verbally state within the first minute of a sales call: *"We do not offer every plan available in your area. Please contact Medicare.gov or 1-800-MEDICARE for all options."*
  - The same disclaimer must appear on websites, emails, and marketing materials.
- **Call Recording:**
  - All enrollment-related calls (e.g., discussing plan details, scheduling appointments) must be recorded and stored.
  - Prevents misrepresentation and ensures accountability.
- **Plan-Specific Disclosures:**
  - Agents must disclose compensation structures if asked, though CMS caps commissions to minimize bias.

---

3. Provider and Plan Ownership Disclosures

Medicare providers, insurers, and subcontractors must disclose:

- **Ownership Interests:** Names of individuals/organizations with ≥5% ownership.
- **Legal History:** Any convictions related to healthcare fraud or abuse.
- **Family Relationships:** Connections between owners (e.g., spouses, siblings) that could indicate conflicts of interest.

These disclosures help CMS identify fraud risks and ensure ethical operations.

Consumer Protections

1. Rights to Access and Information

Beneficiaries are entitled to:

- **Clear Explanations:** Information about coverage, costs, and treatment options in plain language.
- **Accessible Formats:** Materials in Braille, large print, or non-English languages upon request.
- **Network Transparency:** Lists of in-network providers and pharmacies for Medicare Advantage and Part D plans.

---

2. Appeals and Grievances

- **Appeals:** Beneficiaries can challenge denied claims or coverage decisions. For example:
    - A 72-hour expedited review for urgent care denials.
    - Five levels of appeals, culminating in federal court.
- **Grievances:** Complaints about care quality, provider behavior, or plan administration can be filed directly with the plan or CMS.

---

3. Anti-Discrimination Safeguards

Medicare prohibits discrimination based on:

- Race, ethnicity, or national origin.
- Disability, age, or sex.
- Health status or genetic information.

Plans must ensure equal access to services, including specialists for chronic conditions.

---

4. Privacy Protections

- **HIPAA Compliance:** Personal health information (PHI) cannot be shared without consent.
- **Data Security:** Plans and providers must safeguard electronic records against breaches.

---

5. Marketing and Enrollment Safeguards

- **Cold Contact Prohibition:** Agents cannot make unsolicited calls or visits.
- **Scope of Appointment (SOA) Rules:** Beneficiaries must agree in writing before discussing specific plans.
- **24-Hour Review Period:** Beneficiaries can cancel enrollment within one day without penalty.

Recent Regulatory Updates

- **2023 Marketing Rules:** Enhanced requirements for call recordings and disclaimers to curb deceptive practices.
- **2025 Commission Caps:** CMS limits agent compensation for Medicare Advantage and Part D plans to reduce steering.

Conclusion

Medicare's disclosure requirements and consumer protections form a critical safety net, ensuring beneficiaries make informed decisions while shielding them from fraud and bias. By mandating transparency from employers, providers, and agents—and empowering beneficiaries with robust rights—these rules uphold the integrity of Medicare and foster trust in its programs. Staying informed about these protections helps beneficiaries navigate their coverage confidently and hold stakeholders accountable.

Chapter Sixteen

Medicare as Part of Your Retirement Planning

Medicare is a cornerstone of retirement planning in the United States. As you transition from your working years to retirement, understanding how Medicare fits into your overall financial and health care strategy is essential for protecting your well-being and ensuring your resources last. This chapter explores the critical role of Medicare in retirement planning, how to estimate and manage health care costs, the importance of timing and enrollment decisions, and strategies for maximizing your coverage and minimizing out-of-pocket expenses.

Why Medicare Matters in Retirement Planning

Health care is one of the largest and most unpredictable expenses retirees face. Medicare provides a safety net by covering a wide range of medical services, but it does not pay for everything. Incorporating Medicare into your retirement plan helps you:

- Anticipate and budget for health care costs
- Avoid late enrollment penalties
- Coordinate with retiree or supplemental insurance
- Make informed choices about coverage options and timing

Failing to plan for Medicare can lead to significant gaps in coverage and unexpected expenses, undermining your retirement security.

Estimating Health Care Costs in Retirement

Even with Medicare, retirees are responsible for premiums, deductibles, copayments, coinsurance, and services not covered by Medicare (such as most dental, vision, hearing, and long-term care). According to recent studies, a 65-year-old man may need to save around $166,000, and a 65-year-old woman about $197,000, to have a 90% chance of covering Medicare premiums and prescription drug costs throughout retirement. These figures do not include long-term care, which can be exceptionally expensive and is generally not covered by Medicare.

Key factors influencing your health care costs:

- Your age at retirement and life expectancy
- Health status and pre-existing conditions
- Income level (which can affect Medicare premiums)
- Where you live and the cost of local health care
- Whether you need long-term care or specialized services

Medicare Eligibility and Enrollment Timing

When to Enroll

Most people become eligible for Medicare at age 65. If you're already receiving Social Security, you'll be enrolled automatically. Otherwise, you must sign up during your Initial Enrollment Period (IEP), which begins three months before your 65th birthday and lasts for seven months. Delaying enrollment in Part B or Part D without other creditable coverage may result in lifelong penalties.

Working Past 65

If you or your spouse continue to work and have employer coverage, you may be able to delay Medicare enrollment. However, it's crucial to understand how your employer or retiree coverage coordinates with Medicare. Most retiree insurance requires you to have both Part A and Part B to maintain coverage, and Medicare usually pays first once you retire. Failing to enroll in Medicare when required can result in higher out-of-pocket costs and loss of retiree benefits.

Health Savings Accounts (HSAs)

If you have a high-deductible health plan and are contributing to an HSA, you must stop contributions up to six months before enrolling in any part of Medicare to avoid tax penalties. HSA funds can be used tax-free for qualified medical expenses in retirement, including Medicare premiums (except Medigap).

Medicare Coverage Options and Supplemental Insurance

Original Medicare vs. Medicare Advantage

- **Original Medicare (Parts A & B):** Offers broad provider access nationwide, but does not cap out-of-pocket costs. Many retirees add a Medigap (supplement) policy to cover deductibles and coinsurance, and a Part D plan for prescription drugs.
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C):** Private plans that bundle hospital, medical, and often drug coverage, with annual out-of-pocket maximums and potential extra benefits (dental, vision, hearing). These plans may have network restrictions and require referrals for specialists.

Medigap and Retiree Coverage

Medigap policies help fill the gaps in Original Medicare, covering coinsurance, copayments, and deductibles. If you have retiree coverage from a former employer, it may act similarly to Medigap, but you'll need to coordinate benefits and ensure you enroll in Medicare on time. Not enrolling in Medicare may cause your retiree plan to pay less or nothing for your care.

Prescription Drug Coverage

You can add a standalone Part D plan to Original Medicare or enroll in a Medicare Advantage plan that includes drug coverage. If you delay enrolling in Part D without other creditable drug coverage, you may face a permanent late enrollment penalty.

Income and Medicare Premiums

Medicare Part B and Part D premiums are income-based. The Social Security Administration reviews your tax returns from two years prior to determine if you owe an Income Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) surcharge. If your income drops due to retirement or other qualifying events, you can request a review to potentially lower your premiums.

Planning Strategies

1. Estimate Your Health Care Needs

- Use retirement calculators and consult with a financial advisor to project medical expenses.

- Factor in premiums, out-of-pocket costs, and possible long-term care needs.

2. Review Your Insurance Options

- Compare Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, and Medigap plans.
- Review retiree coverage and coordinate with Medicare to avoid gaps.

3. Time Your Enrollment

- Enroll in Medicare during your IEP to avoid penalties.
- If you're working past 65, coordinate with your employer's benefits administrator to determine the best time to enroll.

4. Maximize Tax-Advantaged Accounts

- Contribute to HSAs before enrolling in Medicare.
- Use HSA funds for qualified medical expenses in retirement.

5. Review and Adjust Your Plan Regularly

- Reassess your health care needs and insurance coverage annually, especially during Medicare's Open Enrollment Period.
- Adjust your financial plan as your health, income, or family situation changes.

Common Pitfalls to Avoid

- Underestimating health care costs in retirement
- Missing enrollment deadlines and incurring penalties
- Assuming Medicare covers all health care needs, including long-term care
- Overlooking the impact of income on Medicare premiums
- Failing to coordinate retiree or supplemental insurance with Medicare

---

Summary Table: Medicare and Retirement Planning

Planning Step	Key Considerations
Estimate health care costs	Include premiums, out-of-pocket, long-term care
Understand eligibility	Know when and how to enroll in Medicare
Coordinate retiree coverage	Medicare usually pays first; enroll in Parts A & B
Choose coverage wisely	Compare Original Medicare, Advantage, Medigap, Part D
Manage income and HSAs	Plan for IRMAA, stop HSA contributions before Medicare
Review annually	Adjust as needs and coverage options change

Conclusion

Medicare is a vital part of your retirement plan, affecting both your health care security and your financial well-being. By understanding Medicare's rules, estimating your future health care costs, and integrating coverage decisions into your broader retirement strategy, you can avoid costly mistakes and ensure a more comfortable and confident retirement. Start planning early, seek expert guidance as needed, and revisit your plan regularly to keep pace with changes in your health, finances, and Medicare itself.

The Role of Medicare in Retirement, Income and Wealth Management

Medicare is a foundational component of retirement planning for most Americans. As health care expenses often rise with age and can become one of the largest costs in retirement, understanding how Medicare fits into your broader financial and wealth management strategy is essential. This chapter examines the interplay between Medicare, retirement income, and wealth management, providing strategies to optimize your coverage and protect your financial future.

Why Medicare Is Central to Retirement Planning

Medicare is the primary source of health coverage for people aged 65 and older, as well as certain younger individuals with disabilities. While it offers substantial protection against catastrophic health costs, it does not cover all expenses. Retirees must plan for premiums, deductibles, copayments, and services that Medicare doesn't cover—such as most dental, vision, hearing care, and long-term care.

Key reasons Medicare is central to retirement planning:

- Health care costs are unpredictable and can significantly impact retirement savings.
- Medicare enrollment and coverage choices affect your out-of-pocket costs and access to care.
- Premiums and surcharges (like IRMAA) are tied to your income and can be managed as part of your overall wealth strategy.

Integrating Medicare into Your Retirement and Wealth Plan

1. **Budgeting for Medicare and Health Care Costs**

Medicare is not free. Even if you qualify for premium-free Part A, you'll still pay monthly premiums for Part B (medical insurance), and possibly for Part D (prescription drug coverage) and Medigap or Medicare Advantage plans. Out-of-pocket costs include deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.

Strategies:

- **Estimate annual health care costs** by factoring in premiums, average out-of-pocket expenses, and potential costs for services Medicare doesn't cover.
- **Consider a health care savings buffer** or a Health Savings Account (HSA) before enrolling in Medicare to cover gaps such as dental, vision, and hearing aids, which are not covered by Medicare.
- **Review and adjust your plan annually** to ensure your Medicare coverage matches your evolving health profile and needs.

2. **Managing Income to Control Medicare Premiums**

Medicare Part B and Part D premiums are income-based. If your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) exceeds certain thresholds, you'll pay an Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA), which can significantly increase your costs.

Strategies:

- **Monitor your taxable income** in the years leading up to and during retirement. The Social Security Administration uses your tax return from two years prior to determine IRMAA.
- **Use Roth conversions, tax-efficient withdrawals, and investment strategies** to manage your MAGI and potentially reduce your Medicare premiums.
- **If your income drops due to retirement or another qualifying event,** you can request a review from SSA to lower or remove your IRMAA surcharge.

3. **Coordinating Medicare with Other Insurance and Income Streams**

Many retirees have other sources of coverage, such as employer or retiree health plans, Medicaid, or long-term care insurance. Proper coordination ensures you maximize benefits and minimize costs.

Strategies:

- **Understand how Medicare coordinates with employer or retiree coverage.** In most cases, Medicare becomes primary after retirement.
- **Consider Medigap or Medicare Advantage plans** to reduce out-of-pocket costs and cover services not included in Original Medicare.
- **Plan for long-term care needs,** as Medicare does not cover custodial care. Medicaid may be an option, but eligibility requires careful asset management ("spend-down" strategies).

4. **Incorporating Health Care Costs into Wealth Management**

Health care spending can consume a growing share of your retirement budget. Failing to plan for these expenses can disrupt your broader financial goals.

Strategies:

- **Work with a financial advisor** to incorporate projected health care costs into your retirement income plan.

- **Regularly review your Medicare choices** (Original Medicare, Medigap, Medicare Advantage, Part D) to ensure they align with your health and wealth goals.
- **Consider long-term care insurance early** if you anticipate needing services Medicare doesn't cover.

Key Medicare Components and Their Financial Impact

Part A (Hospital Insurance)

- Covers hospital stays, skilled nursing, hospice, and some home health care.
- Premium-free for most, but deductibles and coinsurance apply.

Part B (Medical Insurance)

- Covers doctor visits, outpatient care, preventive services.
- Standard monthly premium, with IRMAA surcharges for higher incomes.
- 20% coinsurance for most services after deductible.

Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage)

- Covers prescription drugs.
- Monthly premium varies by plan and income (IRMAA applies).
- Out-of-pocket costs depend on your medications and plan formulary.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement)

- Private insurance to cover deductibles, coinsurance, and other gaps in Original Medicare.
- Premiums vary by plan and insurer; not income based.

Medicare Advantage (Part C)

- Bundles Parts A and B (and often D) into a private plan.
- May offer extra benefits (dental, vision, hearing, fitness).
- Out-of-pocket maximum provides financial protection.

Wealth Management Strategies Involving Medicare

1. **Health Savings Accounts (HSAs)**

- Contribute to an HSA before enrolling in Medicare for triple tax benefits.
- Use HSA funds tax-free for qualified medical expenses in retirement, including Medicare premiums (except Medigap).

2. **Medicaid Planning for Long-Term Care**

- Medicaid covers long-term care, but eligibility requires meeting strict income and asset limits.
- Consider a "spend-down" strategy or converting countable assets to exempt assets (like a home) to qualify, if needed.

3. **Annual Medicare Review**

- Health needs and available plans change. Review your Medicare options each year to ensure you're not overpaying or missing out on better coverage.

4. **Income Planning for IRMAA**

- If you anticipate a spike in income (e.g., from a Roth conversion or asset sale), consider the timing relative to Medicare enrollment to manage IRMAA exposure.

Common Pitfalls to Avoid

- **Underestimating health care costs** and not budgeting for them in retirement.
- **Missing enrollment deadlines,** leading to penalties and gaps in coverage.
- **Assuming Medicare covers everything,** especially long-term care.
- **Not coordinating Medicare with other insurance,** resulting in denied claims or higher costs.
- **Ignoring the impact of income on premiums** and failing to manage MAGI.

Practical Example

Consider a couple retiring at 65 with a combined MAGI of $210,000. They will pay higher Part B and Part D premiums due to IRMAA. By working with a financial advisor to manage withdrawals from retirement accounts, they may be able to reduce their MAGI in future years, lowering their Medicare premiums and preserving more wealth.

Summary Table: Medicare's Role in Retirement, Income, and Wealth Management

Area	Key Considerations	Strategies
Health care budgeting	Premiums, out-of-pocket, non-covered services	HSA, Medigap, Medicare Advantage, annual review
Income and IRMAA	MAGI affects premiums for Part B and D	Roth conversions, withdrawal planning, SSA review
Supplemental/long-term care	Medicare doesn't cover custodial care	Medigap, Medicaid planning, LTC insurance
Coordination with other plans	Employer/retiree coverage, Medicaid	Understand primary/secondary payer rules
Annual review	Health needs and plans change over time	Reassess coverage and costs each year

Conclusion

Medicare is far more than just a health insurance program—it is a critical pillar of retirement, income, and wealth management. By understanding how Medicare interacts with your income, investments, and other insurance, you can make informed decisions that protect your health and financial security. Proactive planning, annual reviews, and coordination with your broader wealth strategy will help ensure that health care costs don't derail your retirement dreams.

Estimating Lifetime Healthcare Costs in Retirement

Healthcare is one of the most significant—and often underestimated—expenses in retirement. As people live longer and medical costs rise faster than general inflation, planning for these expenses is crucial to maintaining financial security and peace of mind throughout your retirement years. This chapter provides a comprehensive overview of how to estimate your lifetime healthcare costs in retirement, the factors that influence these costs, and practical strategies for planning ahead.

The Big Picture: Lifetime Healthcare Cost Estimates

Recent studies and actuarial analyses provide a range of estimates for what retirees can expect to spend on healthcare:

- **Fidelity's 2023 Estimate:** A 65-year-old retiring in 2023 can expect to spend an average of $157,500 on healthcare and medical expenses throughout retirement, assuming enrollment in traditional Medicare (Parts A, B, and D).
- **Milliman's 2024 Retiree Health Cost Index:** For a healthy 65-year-old male with Medicare Advantage plus Part D (MAPD), lifetime costs are projected at $128,000, while a healthy female is projected to spend $147,000. For those with Original Medicare, Medigap, and Part D, the projections rise to $281,000 for a male and $320,000 for a female. For a couple, this can total $395,000 (MAPD) to $601,000 (Medigap plus Part D), depending on coverage choices and longevity.
- **Annual Spending:** At age 65, annual out-of-pocket healthcare spending is about $6,500 per person, or $13,000 per couple.

These figures include premiums, deductibles, copayments, coinsurance, and out-of-pocket spending for services not covered by Medicare. They do not typically include long-term care, dental, or vision expenses, which can add substantially to total costs.

Key Factors Affecting Retirement Healthcare Costs

1. Type of Medicare Coverage

- **Medicare Advantage (MAPD):** Generally results in lower projected lifetime costs ($128,000 for men, $147,000 for women), due to lower premiums and capped out-of-pocket costs, but may have more restrictive provider networks and coverage rules.

- **Original Medicare + Medigap + Part D:** Higher projected costs ($281,000 for men, $320,000 for women), reflecting higher premiums but also greater flexibility and lower cost-sharing for some services.

2. Gender and Longevity

Women tend to live longer than men, leading to higher lifetime healthcare costs—often by $20,000–$40,000 or more for the same coverage.

3. Retirement Age

- **Earlier Retirement:** Retiring before Medicare eligibility at 65 can increase lifetime healthcare costs by 56%–89%, as you must cover private insurance or COBRA before Medicare begins.
- **Later Retirement:** Delaying retirement to age 70 can reduce lifetime healthcare costs by 29%–30%, as you continue to benefit from employer coverage and shorten the Medicare coverage period.

4. Health Status

Healthier retirees spend less annually (median $3,400 for low-risk individuals) compared to those with chronic conditions or high-risk factors (up to $7,500 per year).

5. Location

Premiums and out-of-pocket costs for Medigap, Medicare Advantage, and Part D vary by state and even region, due to differences in plan offerings and healthcare costs.

6. Income in Retirement

Higher income can trigger IRMAA surcharges, increasing Part B and Part D premiums.

7. Inflation and Policy Changes

Healthcare costs have historically risen faster than general inflation. Prescription drug costs, in particular, have seen significant increases, and plan changes (such as the Inflation Reduction Act's impact on Part D) can affect future spending.

Breaking Down the Costs

Premiums

- **Medicare Part B:** Standard premium for most retirees, with higher-income surcharges.

- **Medicare Part D:** Varies by plan and region, with average premiums increasing in recent years.
- **Medigap/Medicare Advantage:** Premiums vary widely; Medigap generally costs more but offers broader coverage.

Out-of-Pocket Expenses

- **Deductibles and Copays:** For hospital stays, doctor visits, and prescriptions.
- **Uncovered Services:** Dental, vision, hearing, and most long-term care are not covered by Medicare.

Prescription Drugs

Out-of-pocket drug costs can be substantial, especially if you require expensive medications not fully covered by your plan.

Planning Strategies

1. Annual vs. Lump-Sum Approach

Some experts recommend planning for healthcare as an annual expense (e.g., $6,500–$7,500 per person per year), adjusting for inflation and personal health status.

Others suggest estimating a lump sum needed at retirement (e.g., $157,500–$320,000 per person), based on your expected coverage and life expectancy.

2. Personalize Your Estimate

Consider your health, family history, retirement age, location, and income.

Use tools like the Milliman Retiree Health Cost Index or calculators from financial institutions to tailor projections to your situation.

3. Plan for Inflation

Healthcare costs typically rise faster than the general cost of living. Use a higher inflation rate (4%–5%) in your calculations.

4. Account for Coverage Gaps

Set aside additional savings for dental, vision, hearing, and long-term care needs.

5. Review Annually

Review your healthcare spending and coverage each year during Medicare Open Enrollment to adjust for changes in premiums, plan rules, or health status.

Summary Table: Lifetime Healthcare Cost Estimates (2024–2025)

Coverage Option	Male (65, healthy)	Female (65, healthy)	Couple (65, healthy)
Medicare Advantage + Part D	$128,000	$147,000	$395,000
Original Medicare + Medigap + D	$281,000	$320,000	$601,000
Fidelity (traditional Medicare)	$157,500	$157,500	$315,000

Key Takeaways

- Healthcare is a major retirement expense—plan for $128,000–$320,000 per person, depending on gender, coverage, and health.
- Earlier retirement increases costs; later retirement can reduce them.
- Premiums, out-of-pocket costs, and uncovered services all add up.
- Plan for inflation and review coverage annually.
- Personalize your estimate based on your health, income, and location.

Conclusion

Estimating lifetime healthcare costs in retirement is essential for building a realistic and resilient financial plan. By understanding the variables that drive these expenses and regularly updating your assumptions, you can better prepare for one of the most significant—and unpredictable—costs you'll face in retirement. Start planning early, review your options yearly, and consider working with a financial advisor to ensure your health care needs are fully integrated into your retirement strategy.

Impact of Income on Medicare Premiums (IRMAA)

Medicare premiums are not one-size-fits-all. For higher-income beneficiaries, the cost of Medicare Part B (medical insurance) and Part D (prescription drug coverage) is increased through the Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount, or IRMAA. Understanding how IRMAA works, who pays it, and how it can affect your retirement budget is essential for effective financial and healthcare planning.

What Is IRMAA?

IRMAA is an additional monthly charge added to the standard Medicare Part B and Part D premiums for beneficiaries whose income exceeds certain thresholds. The purpose of IRMAA is to ensure that higher-income individuals pay a larger share of the program's costs, helping to offset the overall expenses of Medicare.

- **Who determines IRMAA?** The Social Security Administration (SSA) calculates IRMAA based on your modified adjusted gross income (MAGI) from two years prior.
- **Who pays IRMAA?** Anyone with income above the set threshold, whether enrolled in Original Medicare, Medicare Advantage, or a standalone Part D plan.

How Is IRMAA Calculated?

The Two-Year Lookback

IRMAA is determined using your MAGI from your IRS tax return filed two years before the current year. For 2025, your 2023 tax return is used. MAGI includes your adjusted gross income plus tax-exempt interest.

2025 IRMAA Income Brackets

The 2025 IRMAA brackets are as follows:

Filing Status	MAGI (2023)	Part B Monthly Premium (2025)	Part D IRMAA (add to plan premium)
Single: $106,000 or less	$185.00	$0.00	
Joint: $212,000 or less	$185.00	$0.00	

Filing Status	MAGI (2023)	Part B Monthly Premium (2025)	Part D IRMAA (add to plan premium)
Single: $106,001–$133,000	$259.00	$13.70	
Joint: $212,001–$266,000	$259.00	$13.70	
Single: $133,001–$167,000	$370.00	$35.30	
Joint: $266,001–$334,000	$370.00	$35.30	
Single: $167,001–$200,000	$480.90	$57.00	
Joint: $334,001–$400,000	$480.90	$57.00	
Single: $200,001–$500,000	$591.90	$78.60	
Joint: $400,001–$750,000	$591.90	$78.60	
Single: $500,001 or more	$628.90	$85.80	
Joint: $750,001 or more	$628.90	$85.80	

Married individuals filing separately have similar brackets, with the highest IRMAA applying at lower income levels.

How IRMAA Affects Your Medicare Costs

- **Part B:** The standard premium for 2025 is $185/month. If your income exceeds the threshold, you pay the standard premium plus the IRMAA surcharge for your bracket.
- **Part D:** You pay your plan's base premium plus the IRMAA surcharge for your bracket.
- **Medicare Advantage:** If your plan includes drug coverage, the Part D IRMAA still applies.

Example

If you are a single filer with a MAGI of $150,000 (2023 tax year), in 2025 you will pay:

- Part B: $370/month
- Part D: Your plan's premium + $35.30/month

How and When IRMAA Is Applied

- **Notification:** SSA will send you a letter if you owe IRMAA, explaining the calculation and your new premium.
- **Payment:** IRMAA is added to your monthly premium bill. If you receive Social Security benefits, it is deducted automatically; otherwise, you are billed directly.
- **Annual Reassessment:** IRMAA is recalculated every year as new tax data becomes available.

What If Your Income Has Dropped?

If you experience a life-changing event that reduces your income (such as retirement, divorce, death of a spouse, or loss of income-producing property), you can request a new determination from SSA. File Form SSA-44 and provide documentation of your changed circumstances to potentially lower or remove your IRMAA.

Planning Strategies to Manage IRMAA

- **Monitor your MAGI:** Be aware that Roth conversions, capital gains, and other income sources can push you into a higher IRMAA bracket.
- **Time large income events:** If possible, spread out income or withdrawals to avoid crossing into a higher bracket.
- **Consult a financial advisor:** Especially before making decisions that could significantly increase your MAGI.
- **Appeal if necessary:** If you think SSA made an error or your income has dropped, request a review.

Key Takeaways

- IRMAA increases Medicare costs for higher-income beneficiaries, with surcharges applied to both Part B and Part D premiums.
- The surcharge is based on your MAGI from two years prior and is recalculated annually.
- There are five IRMAA brackets, with surcharges ranging from $13.70 to $85.80/month for Part D and up to $628.90/month for Part B in 2025.
- You can request a new determination if your income drops due to a qualifying life event.
- Planning ahead and understanding IRMAA's impact can help you manage your retirement healthcare budget more effectively.

Conclusion

Income plays a crucial role in determining your Medicare premiums through the IRMAA mechanism. For higher-income retirees, these surcharges can add thousands of dollars annually to healthcare costs. By understanding the IRMAA rules, monitoring your income, and planning withdrawals and financial moves carefully, you can minimize the impact on your retirement finances and avoid surprises in your Medicare premium bills.

Strategies for Managing Medicare Costs in Retirement

Navigating Medicare costs is crucial for maintaining financial stability in retirement. With healthcare expenses often representing a significant portion of retirees' budgets, strategic planning can help minimize out-of-pocket costs while ensuring comprehensive coverage. Below are actionable strategies to manage Medicare expenses effectively.

---

1. Understand and Plan for Medicare's Cost Structure

Medicare includes premiums, deductibles, copays, and coinsurance. Key components include:

- **Part A (Hospital Insurance):** Premium-free for most, but deductibles apply ($1,632 per benefit period in 2024).
- **Part B (Medical Insurance):** Standard premium ($174.70/month in 2024), with higher-income surcharges (IRMAA).
- **Part D (Prescription Drugs):** Premiums vary by plan; IRMAA applies to high earners.
- **Medigap/Medicare Advantage:** Supplemental plans to reduce out-of-pocket costs.

Action Steps:

- Budget for premiums, deductibles, and unexpected expenses.
- Use the **Medicare Plan Finder** to compare costs annually.

---

2. Optimize Enrollment Timing

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** Enroll at 65 to avoid late penalties (10% premium increase per year for Part B).
- **Special Enrollment Period (SEP):** If covered by employer insurance, delay Part B without penalty.
- **Annual Open Enrollment (Oct 15–Dec 7):** Adjust plans to better fit needs and budgets.

Example: Delaying Part B while employed saves premiums but requires enrolling within 8 months of job loss.

---

3. Select the Right Coverage

Original Medicare + Medigap

- **Pros:** No network restrictions; predictable costs with Medigap (e.g., Plan G covers Part B coinsurance).
- **Cons:** Higher premiums (Medigap averages $150–$300/month).

Medicare Advantage (Part C)

- **Pros:** Often $0 premiums; includes Part D and extras (dental, vision).
- **Cons:** Network restrictions; prior authorization requirements.

Action Steps:

- Compare plans based on health needs, preferred providers, and drug formularies.
- Consider switching to Medicare Advantage for lower premiums or Medigap for flexibility.

---

4. Minimize IRMAA Surcharges

Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) increases Part B and D premiums for high earners (based on MAGI from two years prior).

Strategies to Reduce IRMAA:

- **Roth Conversions:** Shift taxable income to years before Medicare eligibility.
- **Qualified Charitable Distributions (QCDs):** Donate IRA funds directly to charity to lower MAGI.
- **Harvest Tax Losses:** Offset capital gains to reduce taxable income.
- **File Form SSA-44:** Request IRMAA adjustment after life-changing events (e.g., retirement, divorce).

Example: A couple earning $250,000 in 2023 could face a 2025 Part B premium of $348/month (vs. $174.70 standard).

---

5. Leverage Health Savings Accounts (HSAs)

- **Pre-Medicare:** Contribute to an HSA (triple tax advantage) if enrolled in a high-deductible health plan.
- **Post-Medicare:** Use HSA funds tax-free for premiums (except Medigap), deductibles, and long-term care.

Tip: Max out HSA contributions ($4,150 individual/$8,300 family in 2024) before enrolling in Medicare.

---

6. Reduce Prescription Drug Costs

- **Choose the Right Part D Plan:** Compare formularies annually; use Medicare's Plan Finder.
- **Opt for Generics or Mail-Order:** Save 80–85% on generics; 90-day supplies via mail-order often cost less.
- **Apply for Extra Help:** Low-income beneficiaries may qualify for Part D subsidies.

Example: Switching to a plan that covers your medications can save $500+/year.

---

7. Utilize Preventive Services

Medicare covers free preventive care (e.g., annual wellness visits, cancer screenings), reducing long-term costs by catching issues early.

Action Steps: Schedule annual check-ups and vaccinations to avoid costly treatments later.

---

8. Explore Financial Assistance Programs

- **Medicaid:** Covers premiums, deductibles, and services Medicare doesn't for low-income retirees.
- **Medicare Savings Programs (MSPs):** Help pay Part B premiums for those with limited income/resources.
- **State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs):** State-specific aid for drug costs.

---

9. Plan for Long-Term Care

Medicare doesn't cover custodial care. Options include:

- **Long-Term Care Insurance:** Purchase before age 65 for lower premiums.
- **Hybrid Life Insurance Policies:** Combine death benefits with long-term care coverage.
- **Medicaid Planning:** Asset protection strategies for eligibility (consult an elder law attorney).

---

10. Review and Adjust Annually

Healthcare needs and Medicare plans evolve. During Open Enrollment:

- Compare Part D plans for medication changes.
- Evaluate Medicare Advantage vs. Original Medicare.
- Check for new benefits (e.g., telehealth, fitness programs).

Key Takeaways

1. **Enroll on time** to avoid penalties and gaps in coverage.
2. **Compare plans annually** to align with health needs and budget.
3. **Manage MAGI** to reduce IRMAA surcharges.
4. **Use HSAs and preventive care** to offset costs proactively.
5. **Explore assistance programs** for low-income beneficiaries.
6. **Plan for long-term care** to protect savings.

By implementing these strategies, retirees can navigate Medicare's complexities, reduce financial stress, and enjoy a healthier, more secure retirement.

Roth Conversions, Tax-Efficient Withdrawals, and Asset Allocation

Effective retirement planning requires a strategic approach to managing taxes, optimizing withdrawals, and aligning investments with your financial goals. By integrating Roth conversions, tax-efficient withdrawal strategies, and thoughtful asset allocation, retirees can preserve wealth, reduce tax burdens, and ensure long-term financial security. This chapter explores these concepts in detail, providing actionable insights for maximizing your retirement resources.

Roth Conversions: Pay Now, Save Later

What Is a Roth Conversion?

A Roth conversion involves transferring funds from a Traditional IRA or 401(k) (pre-tax) to a Roth IRA (after-tax). You pay taxes on the converted amount upfront, but future withdrawals (including earnings) are tax-free if held for at least five years and taken after age 59½.

When to Consider a Roth Conversion

- **Lower Current Tax Bracket:** Convert during years of reduced income (e.g., early retirement before Social Security or RMDs begin).
- **Avoid Future Tax Hikes:** Hedge against potential increases in tax rates.
- **Reduce RMDs:** Roth IRAs have no required minimum distributions (RMDs), allowing tax-free growth for heirs.
- **Manage IRMAA Surcharges:** Conversions increase MAGI, which may trigger higher Medicare premiums. Strategize conversions to stay below income thresholds.

Key Considerations

- **Five-Year Rule:** Each conversion starts a separate five-year clock for penalty-free withdrawals of earnings. Conversions are best done early in retirement.
- **Tax Payment Source:** Use taxable savings (not retirement funds) to pay conversion taxes to avoid penalties and maximize Roth growth.
- **Partial Conversions:** Spread conversions over multiple years to stay within lower tax brackets.

Example: A retiree converts $50,000 annually from a Traditional IRA to a Roth IRA during their 60s, paying 22% tax instead of 24% in later years when RMDs and Social Security boost income.

Tax-Efficient Withdrawal Strategies

Withdrawal Order Optimization

The sequence in which you tap accounts can significantly impact your tax liability:

1. **Taxable Accounts:** Withdraw from brokerage accounts first. Long-term capital gains (held >1 year) are taxed at 0%, 15%, or 20%, depending on income.
2. **Tax-Deferred Accounts:** Withdraw from Traditional IRAs/401(k)s next, filling lower tax brackets (e.g., up to the 12% or 22% bracket).
3. **Tax-Free Accounts:** Use Roth IRAs last to preserve tax-free growth for emergencies or heirs.

Managing Tax Brackets

- **Proactive Withdrawals:** Withdraw from tax-deferred accounts up to the top of your current tax bracket to avoid higher rates later.
- **Charitable Contributions:** Use Qualified Charitable Distributions (QCDs) from IRAs after age 70½ to satisfy RMDs tax-free.

Example: A married couple withdraws $50,000 from a Traditional IRA (taxed at 12%) and $30,000 from a taxable account (0% capital gains), keeping their total taxable income below $94,300 (2025 standard deduction + 12% bracket).

Asset Allocation and Location

Asset Allocation by Age

- **60s and 70s:** Shift toward conservative allocations (e.g., 50% bonds, 40% stocks, 10% cash) to reduce volatility while maintaining growth.
- **80s and Beyond:** Prioritize capital preservation (e.g., 60% bonds, 30% stocks, 10% cash).

Tax-Efficient Asset Location

Place investments in accounts where they generate the least tax drag:

- **Tax-Deferred Accounts (Traditional IRAs/401(k)s):** Hold tax-inefficient assets like bonds, REITs, and high-turnover funds. Interest and dividends are taxed as ordinary income, but growth is deferred.
- **Taxable Accounts:** Hold tax-efficient assets like stocks (for qualified dividends), ETFs, and municipal bonds (tax-free interest).
- **Roth IRAs:** Hold high-growth assets (e.g., equities) to maximize tax-free compounding.

Example:

Account Type	Ideal Holdings
Traditional IRA	Bonds, REITs, Active Mutual Funds
Taxable Brokerage	Stocks, ETFs, Municipal Bonds
Roth IRA	Growth Stocks, International Equities

Integrating Strategies: A Case Study

Scenario: A 65-year-old retiree with $1.5M in savings ($500K Traditional IRA, $500K taxable, $500K Roth IRA).

- **Step 1:** Convert $40K/year from Traditional IRA to Roth IRA during low-income years (taxed at 12%).
- **Step 2:** Withdraw $30K/year from taxable account (0% capital gains tax).
- **Step 3:** Allocate bonds to Traditional IRA, stocks to Roth and taxable accounts.
- **Result:** By age 75, RMDs are reduced by 30%, and the Roth IRA has grown tax-free, providing flexibility for future expenses.

Pitfalls to Avoid

- **Over-Converting:** Pushing into a higher tax bracket or IRMAA surcharge tier.
- **Ignoring State Taxes:** Some states tax Roth conversions; check local laws.

- **Neglecting Liquidity:** Ensure sufficient cash flow to cover conversion taxes without selling investments at a loss.

Key Takeaways

1. **Roth Conversions** reduce future tax liabilities and RMDs but require careful timing to avoid Medicare surcharges.
2. **Tax-Efficient Withdrawals** prioritize taxable accounts first, tax-deferred next, and Roth last to minimize lifetime taxes.
3. **Asset Allocation** should balance growth and safety, while **asset location** optimizes tax efficiency across accounts.

By harmonizing these strategies, retirees can achieve tax diversification, preserve wealth, and adapt to changing financial needs. Regular reviews with a financial advisor ensure alignment with evolving tax laws and personal circumstances.

Integrating Medicare with HSAs and Other Health Accounts

Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) and other tax-advantaged health accounts are powerful tools for managing healthcare expenses. However, enrolling in Medicare introduces specific rules that affect how these accounts can be used. This chapter explains how to integrate Medicare with HSAs, Flexible Spending Accounts (FSAs), and Health Reimbursement Arrangements (HRAs), ensuring compliance and maximizing financial benefits.

Health Savings Accounts (HSAs) and Medicare

Key Rules for HSAs and Medicare

1. **Contribution Eligibility Ends at Medicare Enrollment**
    - You **cannot contribute** to an HSA once you enroll in **any part of Medicare** (Part A or B). This includes employer contributions.
    - **Exception**: If you delay Medicare enrollment and remain on a qualified High-Deductible Health Plan (HDHP), you can continue contributing.

2. **Retroactive Part A Enrollment Risks**
    - Medicare Part A coverage is backdated up to 6 months from your enrollment date. If you enroll after age 65, contributions made during this retroactive period may incur IRS penalties.
    - **Solution**: Stop HSA contributions **6 months before enrolling** in Medicare to avoid penalties.
3. **Using HSA Funds After Medicare Enrollment**
    - You can **withdraw funds tax-free** for qualified medical expenses, including:
        - Medicare Part B, Part D, and Medicare Advantage (Part C) premiums.
        - Deductibles, copays, and coinsurance.
        - Dental, vision, and hearing care (not covered by Medicare).
    - **Exclusions**: HSA funds cannot pay for Medigap premiums or non-medical expenses (penalties apply).

Strategies to Maximize HSA Benefits

- **Delay Medicare Enrollment**: If you have employer coverage, delay Medicare to keep contributing to your HSA. Verify your employer plan is "creditable" (as good as Medicare) to avoid Part D penalties.
- **Front-Load Contributions**: Maximize HSA contributions in years before Medicare eligibility.
- **Track Expenses**: Use HSA funds for non-Medicare costs (e.g., dental implants) to preserve cash flow.

Flexible Spending Accounts (FSAs) and Medicare

Rules for FSAs

- **Medicare Enrollment Terminates FSA Eligibility**: Most employer FSAs require active employment. Retirees on Medicare typically lose access unless they continue part-time work.
- **Post-Retirement Options**:
    - **Limited-Purpose FSA**: Covers dental/vision expenses if paired with an HSA.

- **Retiree FSA**: Rare; offered by some employers to cover premiums or out-of-pocket costs.

Using FSAs Before Medicare

- **"Use-It-or-Lose-It" Rule**: Spend FSA funds before leaving your job or enrolling in Medicare. Some plans offer a 2.5-month grace period or $610 rollover (2025).

Health Reimbursement Arrangements (HRAs) and Medicare

Types of HRAs

1. **Retiree HRA**: Funded by former employers to reimburse premiums (including Medicare) and out-of-pocket costs.
2. **Individual Coverage HRA (ICHRA)**: For retirees with individual Medicare plans. Reimbursements can cover premiums and qualified expenses.

Key Considerations

- **Tax-Free Reimbursements**: HRAs reimburse Medicare costs tax-free if used for IRS-qualified expenses.
- **Coordination with HSAs**: You cannot contribute to an HSA if covered by an HRA, except for limited-purpose HRAs (dental/vision only).

Integrating Accounts: A Strategic Approach

Pre-Medicare Planning

- **Maximize HSA Contributions**: Contribute up to $4,300 (individual) or $8,600 (family) in 2025. Catch-up contributions ($1,000) start at age 55.
- **Delay Medicare if Possible**: Keep employer coverage + HDHP to extend HSA eligibility.

Post-Medicare Enrollment

- **Use HSA for Gaps**: Cover expenses like dental work, hearing aids, or long-term care insurance premiums.
- **Leverage HRAs/FSAs**: If available, use retiree HRAs or limited FSAs for non-HSA-eligible expenses.

Pitfalls to Avoid

- **Unplanned Medicare Enrollment**: Automatically triggered if you claim Social Security after 65. This stops HSA contributions immediately.
- **Creditable Coverage Gaps**: Delay Part D only if your current drug plan matches Medicare's standards to avoid lifetime penalties.
- **Tax Penalties**: Contributing to an HSA while on Medicare incurs a 6% IRS penalty plus back taxes.

Case Study: Balancing HSA and Medicare

Scenario: Jane, 65, plans to work until 67.

- **Strategy**: Delays Medicare, keeps employer HDHP, and contributes $8,600/year to her HSA. At 67, she retires, enrolls in Medicare, and uses her HSA ($17,200 + growth) to cover Part B/D premiums and out-of-pocket costs.
- **Result**: Tax-free growth and withdrawals reduce her retirement healthcare expenses by 30%.

Conclusion

Integrating Medicare with HSAs and other health accounts requires careful timing and knowledge of IRS rules. By delaying Medicare (if possible), maximizing pre-Medicare contributions, and strategically using funds for uncovered expenses, retirees can optimize tax savings and reduce financial stress. Always consult a tax advisor to navigate complex scenarios and avoid penalties.

Annual Review of Medicare Coverage as Part of Retirement Planning

Medicare is not a "set it and forget it" benefit. Each year, both your personal circumstances and the Medicare landscape can change—sometimes dramatically. Conducting an annual review of your Medicare coverage is a vital part of effective retirement planning, ensuring that your health and financial needs are met while avoiding unnecessary costs, coverage gaps, or penalties. This chapter explains why an annual review is essential, what to evaluate, and how to make the most of Medicare's annual open enrollment period.

Why an Annual Review Is Essential

1. Medicare Benefits and Plans Change Every Year

Medicare plans are not static. Each year, insurance carriers and the federal government adjust plan benefits, premiums, deductibles, provider networks, and drug formularies. New legislation or regulations can also affect what services are covered and how much you pay. The plan that fit you last year may not be the best fit this year, and failing to review your options could leave you with higher costs or less coverage than you need.

2. Your Health and Lifestyle Evolve

Your health status, prescription needs, and lifestyle can change from year to year. You may develop a new health condition, need different medications, or want to see new specialists. You might travel more, relocate, or face a change in your financial situation. An annual review ensures your coverage still matches your current needs and priorities.

3. Plan Costs and Provider Networks Shift

Premiums, deductibles, copays, and out-of-pocket maximums can all increase—or decrease—each year. Providers and pharmacies may join or leave your plan's network, and covered medications can change. Reviewing your plan annually helps you avoid surprise bills and ensures your preferred doctors, hospitals, and drugs remain covered.

4. New Plans and Benefits Become Available

Each year, new Medicare Advantage and Part D plans may enter your area, offering new benefits or lower costs. Some plans may be discontinued. By exploring your options, you may find better coverage, additional benefits (like dental, vision, or hearing), or lower premiums.

5. Avoiding Penalties and Missed Deadlines

Missing enrollment deadlines or failing to maintain "creditable" drug coverage can result in permanent late enrollment penalties for Parts B and D. An annual review keeps you on top of these deadlines and helps you avoid costly mistakes.

What to Evaluate During Your Annual Review

Health and Prescription Needs

- Have your health conditions or prescription drugs changed?

- Are your medications still covered by your plan's formulary?
- Do you need additional benefits (dental, vision, hearing) not covered by Original Medicare?

Provider Networks

- Are your doctors, specialists, and preferred hospitals still in-network?
- Will you be traveling or living in a different area next year? Does your plan cover you there?

Plan Costs

- Have premiums, deductibles, copays, or out-of-pocket maximums changed?
- Does your plan still fit your budget?

Plan Options

- Are there new Medicare Advantage or Part D plans in your area?
- Has your current plan been discontinued or changed significantly?

Financial Needs

- Has your income or financial situation changed, affecting your ability to pay premiums or out-of-pocket costs?
- Are you eligible for Extra Help, a Medicare Savings Program, or other assistance?

When and How to Review Your Coverage

Annual Open Enrollment Period

- **Dates:** October 15 to December 7 each year.
- **What you can do:** Switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage, change Medicare Advantage or Part D plans, or drop drug coverage.
- **Effective date:** Changes take effect January 1 of the following year.

Steps for a Successful Review

1. **Gather Information:** Review your current plan's Annual Notice of Change (sent each September), your list of medications, and your preferred providers.

2. **Use Comparison Tools:** Visit Medicare's Plan Compare website to review and compare available plans in your area.
3. **Ask Key Questions:** Has anything changed in your health, finances, or lifestyle? Are your drugs and providers still covered?
4. **Consult a Professional:** Consider speaking with a licensed Medicare agent, your financial advisor, or a State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) counselor for personalized guidance.
5. **Make Changes Promptly:** Submit any changes before December 7 to ensure coverage begins January 1.

Common Mistakes to Avoid

- **Ignoring Annual Plan Changes:** Assuming your plan will stay the same can lead to higher costs or lost coverage.
- **Missing the Enrollment Window:** Changes can only be made during open enrollment (unless you qualify for a Special Enrollment Period).
- **Not Comparing Plans:** Failing to shop around may mean missing out on better benefits or lower costs.
- **Overlooking Provider or Drug Changes:** Networks and formularies change—always verify your doctors and medications are still covered.

The Role of Annual Reviews in Retirement Planning

Regular Medicare reviews are as important as reviewing your investment portfolio or estate plan. They help you:

- Keep healthcare costs predictable and manageable
- Ensure your coverage matches your current and future needs
- Avoid penalties and coverage gaps
- Take advantage of new benefits and cost-saving opportunities

---

Conclusion

An annual review of your Medicare coverage is a cornerstone of smart retirement planning. By reassessing your plan each year, you can adapt to changes in your health, finances, and the Medicare landscape—maximizing your benefits and minimizing surprises. Make it a habit to review your Medicare options every fall and seek professional advice if you need help navigating the process. This proactive approach will help you maintain the best possible coverage and protect your retirement security.

How to use a Fixed Index Annuity to Pay your healthcare expenses

A Fixed Index Annuity (FIA) is a powerful financial tool that blends the safety of principal with growth potential tied to market indices. While FIAs are often used to generate retirement income, they can also be strategically structured to address one of retirees' most significant concerns: healthcare costs. This chapter explains how FIAs work, their unique benefits for healthcare planning, and actionable strategies to leverage them effectively.

Understanding Fixed Index Annuities (FIAs)

Key Features of FIAs

- **Principal Protection:** Your initial investment is shielded from market losses, even if the linked index performs poorly.
- **Growth Potential:** Earnings are based on the performance of a stock market index (e.g., S&P 500), with gains "capped" at a predetermined rate.
- **Tax-Deferred Growth:** Earnings accumulate tax-free until withdrawal, maximizing compounding.
- **Guaranteed Lifetime Income:** Convert your annuity into a steady income stream to cover ongoing expenses.

How FIAs Work

1. **Accumulation Phase:** You fund the annuity with a lump sum or periodic payments. The insurance company credits interest based on index performance (subject to caps or spreads).

2. **Distribution Phase:** Begin withdrawals as a lump sum, periodic payments, or guaranteed lifetime income.

Strategies to Use FIAs for Healthcare Expenses

1. **Earmark Annuity Income for Healthcare Costs

FIAs can provide predictable income to cover recurring healthcare expenses, such as:

- **Medicare Part B/D premiums**
- **Out-of-pocket costs** (deductibles, copays)
- **Dental, vision, or hearing care** (not covered by Medicare)

Example: A retiree uses $300/month from their FIA's lifetime income rider to pay Medicare Part B ($174.70) and Part D ($50) premiums, with the remainder covering prescriptions.

---

2. **Leverage Long-Term Care (LTC) Riders or Wellness Benefits

Many FIAs offer optional riders that enhance payouts if long-term care is needed:

- **LTC Riders:** Double or triple monthly income for a set period (e.g., 60 months) if you require nursing home care or home health services.
- **Confinement Waivers:** Waive surrender charges if you're hospitalized or enter a care facility.

Example: A $200,000 FIA with a 5% annual roll-up provides a $1,000/month base income. If LTC is needed, the rider doubles payments to $2,000/month for five years, covering $120,000 of care costs.

---

3. **Pair FIAs with Health Savings Accounts (HSAs)

- **Pre-Medicare:** Contribute to an HSA while eligible, then use FIA income to cover premiums and non-HSA-qualified expenses post-retirement.
- **Post-Medicare:** Withdraw HSA funds tax-free for deductibles and use FIA income for premiums.

Tip: Delay Medicare enrollment if you have employer coverage to extend HSA contributions.

---

4. **Structure Tax-Efficient Withdrawals

- **Prioritize FIA income for taxable expenses** (e.g., Medicare premiums) while using Roth IRA or HSA funds for tax-free withdrawals on qualified medical costs.
- **Manage MAGI** to avoid IRMAA surcharges on Medicare premiums.

---

5. **Integrate FIAs into a Broader Retirement Plan

- **Diversify Income Sources:** Combine FIA payouts with Social Security, pensions, and investments.
- **Asset Protection:** FIAs are shielded from creditors in many states, safeguarding funds for future healthcare needs.

Key Considerations When Using FIAs for Healthcare

Evaluate Costs and Fees

- **Surrender Charges:** Typically, 7–10% if funds are withdrawn early (e.g., within the first 5–10 years).
- **Rider Fees:** LTC/wellness benefits cost 0.5–1% annually.
- **Index Caps/Spreads:** Higher caps (e.g., 6% vs. 4%) mean greater growth potential but may come with higher fees.

Choose the Right Issuer

- **Financial Strength:** Select insurers with high ratings (A.M. Best, Standard & Poor's) to ensure they can meet long-term obligations.
- **Flexibility:** Opt for contracts allowing partial withdrawals (e.g., 10% annually without penalty).

Timing Matters

- **Early Purchase:** Buying an FIA in your 50s or 60s maximizes growth potential and LTC rider benefits.
- **Income Activation:** Delay income withdrawals until healthcare costs rise (e.g., post-70 when long-term care needs increase).

Case Study: Using an FIA to Manage Healthcare Costs

Scenario: Jane, 60, invests $200,000 in an FIA with a 6% annual cap and a 2x LTC rider.

- **By 70:** The FIA grows to $350,000. She activates a lifetime income rider, receiving $1,750/month.
- **At 75:** Jane needs nursing care. The LTC rider doubles her payout to $3,500/month for five years, covering $210,000 of her $300,000 care costs.
- **Result:** Jane's FIA covers 70% of her LTC expenses, preserving her other savings.

Pitfalls to Avoid

- **Overfunding:** Don't allocate too much to FIAs; maintain liquidity for emergencies.
- **Ignoring Inflation:** Pair FIAs with investments that outpace healthcare inflation (e.g., equities).
- **Misunderstanding Riders:** Ensure LTC triggers (e.g., 90-day nursing home stay) align with your care preferences.

Conclusion

Fixed Index Annuities offer a unique blend of safety, growth, and flexibility, making them ideal for managing healthcare costs in retirement. By structuring FIAs with LTC riders, coordinating withdrawals with HSAs, and integrating them into a broader financial plan, retirees can secure a predictable income stream to cover medical expenses while preserving wealth. Consult a financial advisor to tailor an FIA strategy that aligns with your healthcare needs and retirement goals.

How can a fixed index annuity be structured to ensure reliable healthcare payments in retirement

A Fixed Index Annuity (FIA) offers a unique blend of safety, growth potential, and flexibility, making it an effective tool for managing healthcare costs in retirement. By strategically structuring an FIA, retirees can ensure a steady income stream to cover medical expenses while protecting their savings from market volatility. Below is a detailed guide on optimizing an FIA for healthcare needs.

Core Features of Fixed Index Annuities

FIAs are insurance contracts that provide:

- **Principal Protection:** Safeguards your initial investment from market downturns.
- **Index-Linked Growth:** Earnings tied to a stock market index (e.g., S&P 500), with gains capped but losses shielded.
- **Tax-Deferred Growth:** No taxes on earnings until withdrawal.
- **Guaranteed Lifetime Income:** Optional riders convert the annuity into a predictable income stream.

Strategies to Structure an FIA for Healthcare Expenses

1. **Incorporate Long-Term Care (LTC) Riders

- **How It Works:** Many FIAs offer LTC riders that double or triple monthly payouts if you require nursing home care, home health services, or meet specific medical criteria (e.g., chronic illness).
- **Example:** A $200,000 FIA with a 2x LTC rider provides a base income of $1,000/month. If LTC is needed, payments increase to $2,000/month for up to 60 months, covering $120,000 of care costs.
- **Considerations:**
    - Activation typically requires a doctor's certification of need.
    - Compare rider costs (0.5–1% annual fee) and benefit periods (e.g., 3–5 years).

2. **Use Lifetime Income Riders for Recurring Costs

- **Guaranteed Lifetime Withdrawal Benefit (GLWB):** Secures a steady income stream to cover premiums (Medicare Part B/D), deductibles, and copays.
    - **Flexibility:** Adjust withdrawals to match annual healthcare inflation (e.g., 4–6%).
    - **Growth Potential:** Some riders allow income to increase if the annuity's value grows.

3. **Leverage Confinement Waivers

- **Benefit:** Waives surrender charges if you're hospitalized or enter a care facility, allowing penalty-free access to funds.
- **Use Case:** Access lump sums for unexpected medical emergencies without financial penalties.

4. **Coordinate with Health Savings Accounts (HSAs)

- **Pre-Medicare Strategy:** Maximize HSA contributions while eligible, then use FIA income for non-HSA-qualified expenses (e.g., Medicare premiums, long-term care).
- **Tax Efficiency:** Withdraw HSA funds tax-free for qualified expenses and use FIA income for other costs.

Tax and Inflation Considerations

Tax-Efficient Withdrawals

- Prioritize FIA withdrawals for taxable expenses (e.g., Medicare premiums) while using Roth IRAs or HSAs for tax-free medical costs.
- Manage Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI) to avoid IRMAA surcharges on Medicare premiums.

Inflation Protection

- **Index-Linked Growth:** FIAs tied to equity indices (e.g., S&P 500) offer growth potential to outpace healthcare inflation.
- **Rider Options:** Select contracts with compounded income increases (e.g., 3–5% annual boosts) to maintain purchasing power.

Integration with Broader Retirement Planning

1. **Diversify Income Sources

- Combine FIA payouts with Social Security, pensions, and investments to cover all bases:
    - **FIA Income:** Dedicate to healthcare costs.
    - **Other Income:** Use for non-medical expenses.

2. **Medicaid Planning

- **Asset Protection:** In some states, FIAs are exempt from Medicaid asset limits if structured as an income stream.
- **Consult an Advisor:** Ensure compliance with Medicaid's 60-month look-back period for asset transfers.

3. **Balance Liquidity and Growth

- Avoid overfunding the FIA; maintain emergency savings in liquid accounts (e.g., savings, CDs).
- Allocate a portion of assets to equities for higher growth potential.

Purchasing Considerations

Selecting the Right FIA

- **Financial Strength:** Choose insurers with high ratings (A.M. Best, Standard & Poor's).
- **Index Strategy:** Opt for higher caps (e.g., 6–8%) for greater growth potential.
- **Fees:** Compare surrender charges (7–10% early withdrawal penalties) and rider costs.

Timing the Purchase

- **Early Purchase (50s–60s):** Maximizes growth and LTC rider benefits.
- **Near Retirement:** Prioritize income riders to secure immediate cash flow.

Common Pitfalls to Avoid

- **Ignoring Surrender Periods:** Ensure funds are not needed prematurely to avoid penalties.
- **Overlooking Rider Costs:** High fees can erode returns; balance benefits against expenses.
- **Failing to Review Annually:** Adjust strategies as health needs and plan terms change.

Case Study: Structured for Success

Scenario: John, 65, invests $250,000 in an FIA with a 7% cap and a 2x LTC rider.

- **By 75:** The FIA grows to $400,000. He activates a GLWB, receiving $2,000/month.
- **At 80:** John needs assisted living. The LTC rider doubles payments to $4,000/month for five years, covering $240,000 of his $300,000 care costs.
- **Result:** The FIA funds 80% of his LTC needs, preserving his other savings.

Conclusion

A well-structured FIA can transform retirement savings into a healthcare safety net, combining market-linked growth with guaranteed income and long-term care protection. By selecting appropriate riders, coordinating with tax-advantaged accounts, and integrating into a broader financial plan, retirees can confidently address medical expenses while preserving wealth. Consult a financial advisor to tailor an FIA strategy that aligns with your unique healthcare needs and retirement goals.

Chapter Seventeen

The Value of Working with a Financial Advisor Licensed in Both Insurance and Securities

Choosing a financial advisor is one of the most important decisions you can make for your long-term financial security, especially as you approach retirement. The modern financial landscape is increasingly complex, with investment, insurance, tax, and estate planning needs often overlapping. Working with a financial advisor who holds licenses in both insurance and securities offers a comprehensive, integrated approach that can help you maximize your wealth, protect your assets, and achieve your goals with greater confidence.

What Does "Licensed in Both Insurance and Securities" Mean?

A financial advisor licensed in both insurance and securities has met the regulatory requirements to advise on, sell, and manage a wide range of financial products. This includes:

- **Insurance products:** Life, health, long-term care, annuities, disability, and other insurance solutions.
- **Securities products:** Stocks, bonds, mutual funds, ETFs, variable annuities, and other investment vehicles.

This dual licensing requires passing rigorous exams, ongoing continuing education, and adherence to strict ethical and compliance standards. It also means the advisor can legally and knowledgeably recommend, implement, and service both insurance and investment strategies for their clients.

The Advantages of a Dual-Licensed Advisor

1. **Holistic, Integrated Financial Planning**

A dual-licensed advisor can look at your entire financial picture—investments, insurance, taxes, estate planning, and risk management—and design a coordinated plan. This ensures that your investment strategy and insurance coverage work together, rather than in silos, to support your goals and protect your wealth.

- **Example:** An advisor can recommend a tax-efficient withdrawal strategy from your investment accounts while also ensuring you have adequate long-term care insurance to protect against catastrophic medical expenses.

2. **Broader Product Access and Solutions**

With both licenses, an advisor can offer a much wider array of products and strategies. This allows for:

- **One-stop planning:** No need to be referred elsewhere for insurance or investment needs.
- **Custom-tailored solutions:** Ability to compare and combine products (e.g., using a variable annuity for guaranteed income and market growth, or layering life insurance with investment accounts for legacy and liquidity).
- **Specialized risk management:** Guidance on how to use insurance to hedge against investment volatility or unexpected life events.

3. **Tax-Efficient and Coordinated Strategies**

Financial decisions have tax consequences, and dual-licensed advisors are trained to see the big picture. They can:

- Integrate tax planning with investment and insurance strategies.
- Advise on Roth conversions, tax-efficient withdrawals, and charitable giving.
- Help minimize taxes on investment gains, insurance proceeds, and estate transfers.

4. **Stronger, Long-Term Client Relationships**

Clients benefit from a more personal, ongoing relationship with an advisor who understands all aspects of their finances. This can lead to:

- More consistent advice as your needs evolve.
- Less risk of missed opportunities or gaps in coverage.
- A trusted partner to help you adapt to life's changes, such as retirement, inheritance, or health events.

5. **Competitive Edge and Legal Compliance**

- **Comprehensive service:** Dual-licensed advisors can stand out in a crowded market by offering full-spectrum advice.

- **Legal protection:** They can confidently and legally advise on both insurance and investment products, reducing compliance risks for both themselves and their clients.

Why Licensing and Credentials Matter

Licensing ensures that your advisor has met minimum standards of competence, ethics, and regulatory compliance. Advanced credentials (such as CFP®, CFA®, or ChFC®) go further, requiring deeper education and a fiduciary duty to put your interests first. Advisors with both insurance and securities licenses are better equipped to:

- Understand the laws and regulations governing each product type.
- Provide tailored, up-to-date advice across the full spectrum of financial planning.
- Disclose all compensation and potential conflicts of interest.

Potential Pitfalls and How to Avoid Them

While dual licensing offers many advantages, it's important to:

- **Ask about compensation:** Understand how your advisor is paid—fee-only, commission, or a combination—and whether they receive incentives for recommending certain products.
- **Check for fiduciary status:** Fiduciaries are legally obligated to act in your best interest. Some dual-licensed advisors may act as fiduciaries when planning, but as brokers when implementing, so clarify their role in each context.
- **Seek transparency:** Make sure all fees, commissions, and conflicts of interest are clearly disclosed.

Real-World Example

Imagine you're preparing for retirement and want to:

- Grow your investments for income.
- Protect your spouse if you pass away.
- Cover potential long-term care costs.

- Minimize taxes on withdrawals and estate transfers.

A dual-licensed advisor can design a plan that allocates your portfolio for growth, uses life insurance for survivor protection, recommends a long-term care policy, and structures withdrawals to minimize taxes—all under one roof, ensuring every piece works together.

Conclusion

Working with a financial advisor licensed in both insurance and securities provides a holistic, efficient, and integrated approach to wealth management. You gain access to a broader range of products, more sophisticated strategies, and a single trusted partner to guide you through every stage of your financial journey. This comprehensive expertise is especially valuable as you approach and navigate retirement, when the stakes—and the opportunities—are greatest. Always verify your advisor's credentials, ask questions about their approach and compensation, and seek a relationship built on transparency, trust, and a commitment to your best interests.

Why Dual Licensing Matters for Retirement Planning

Retirement planning is a complex, multi-faceted process that requires expertise across investment management, insurance, tax strategies, and risk mitigation. In this environment, working with a financial advisor who holds dual licenses—typically in both insurance and securities, or in related areas such as tax or mortgages—offers significant advantages. Dual licensing empowers advisors to deliver more comprehensive, integrated, and adaptable solutions for clients preparing for or living in retirement. This chapter explores why dual licensing matters, how it benefits retirees, and what to consider when choosing an advisor.

The Power of Dual Licensing: A Comprehensive Approach

1. Holistic Financial Solutions

Dual licensing allows advisors to offer a broader range of products and strategies, from traditional life insurance and annuities to variable investments and mutual funds. This breadth enables them to tailor solutions to each client's unique risk tolerance, income needs, and long-term objectives.

Example: An advisor licensed in both variable and traditional life insurance can recommend guaranteed income products for conservative clients while also offering growth-oriented investment-linked policies for those seeking higher returns. This flexibility ensures that retirees' evolving needs are met at every stage of retirement planning.

2. Flexibility to Serve a Broader Client Base

Retirement planning is not one-size-fits-all. Some clients prioritize safety and predictability, while others want to maximize growth or minimize taxes. Dual-licensed advisors can adapt their recommendations to serve a diverse clientele—from young professionals to retirees—without being limited by licensing restrictions.

Example: An advisor with both insurance and securities licenses can help a client roll over a 401(k) into an IRA, structure a Roth conversion, and also recommend long-term care insurance—all under one roof.

3. Integrated Tax and Investment Strategies

Retirement income planning is deeply intertwined with tax management. Advisors with dual credentials (such as a Certified Financial Planner™ and CPA) can seamlessly integrate tax planning with investment and insurance strategies, ensuring that clients minimize taxes over their lifetime, not just in a single year.

Example: A dual-certified advisor can coordinate required minimum distributions (RMDs) with charitable giving, Roth conversions, and annuity income to reduce tax liabilities and avoid Medicare IRMAA surcharges.

4. Stronger Client Relationships and Retention

Clients value advisors who can address their needs at every stage of life. Dual licensing enables advisors to build long-lasting relationships by providing continuity and comprehensive service as clients' circumstances change.

Example: As a client transitions from accumulation to decumulation in retirement, the advisor can shift focus from investment growth to income protection, risk management, and legacy planning—without the client needing to seek out new professionals.

5. Competitive Advantage and Adaptability

Dual-licensed advisors stand out in a crowded field. Their ability to cross-sell, adapt to market fluctuations, and offer holistic solutions gives them a competitive edge and enhances their resilience in changing economic conditions.

Example: In volatile markets, an advisor can pivot from investment-focused strategies to insurance-based guarantees, or vice versa, depending on the client's needs and risk appetite.

Potential Challenges and Considerations

While dual licensing offers many benefits, it also introduces potential conflicts of interest. Advisors who are both brokers (commission-based) and fiduciaries (obligated to act in your best interest) must clearly disclose their roles and compensation structures. It's important for clients to:

- **Ask about compensation:** Understand whether the advisor is acting as a fiduciary or broker in each recommendation.
- **Request full disclosure:** Ensure all fees, commissions, and potential conflicts are transparent.
- **Seek holistic, client-first advice:** The best dual-licensed advisors prioritize comprehensive planning over product sales.

Real-World Impact: Why It Matters for Retirees

- **Broader Service Portfolio:** Dual licensing means your advisor can help with everything from Social Security timing and Roth conversions to annuities and long-term care insurance.
- **Tax-Efficient Withdrawals:** Integrated tax and investment advice can save retirees thousands over a lifetime.
- **Risk Management:** Access to both insurance and investment products allows for customized strategies to protect against market downturns, health shocks, and longevity risk.
- **Continuity and Trust:** A single advisor who understands your entire financial picture can provide more consistent, proactive guidance as your needs evolve.

Conclusion

Dual licensing is a strategic advantage for both advisors and clients in the retirement planning process. It enables a more comprehensive, flexible, and integrated approach to wealth management, risk protection, and tax efficiency. For retirees, the value lies in receiving tailored advice and solutions from a trusted partner who can address all aspects of their financial lives—now and in the future. When choosing an advisor, look for dual licensing, clear disclosures, and a commitment to holistic, client-centered planning.

Comprehensive Review of Insurance and Investment Products

A secure and fulfilling retirement depends on a well-structured financial plan that balances income, growth, protection, and flexibility. This chapter provides a detailed review of the major insurance and investment products commonly used in retirement planning, highlighting their features, benefits, drawbacks, and how they can be combined for a robust retirement strategy.

Insurance Products for Retirement

1. **Traditional Annuities**

- **Fixed Annuities:** Provide a guaranteed rate of return for a set period or for life. They offer predictability and are unaffected by market fluctuations, making them a popular choice for retirees seeking stable income. Payments can be structured for a specific period or for life, and deferred fixed annuities allow savings to grow tax-deferred before payout begins.
- **Variable Annuities:** Allow investment in subaccounts similar to mutual funds, with payouts that fluctuate based on investment performance. While they offer growth potential, they also carry market risk and generally higher fees.
- **Indexed Annuities:** Hybrid products that provide a minimum guaranteed rate with the possibility of higher returns linked to a market index (e.g., S&P 500). Even if the index declines, the account never earns less than the minimum rate, though caps limit the upside.
- **Immediate vs. Deferred Annuities:** Immediate annuities start paying out within 12 months of purchase, while deferred annuities accumulate value before payouts begin.

Key Benefits: Guaranteed income, tax-deferred growth, protection from outliving assets.
Drawbacks: Lower yields than riskier investments, potential for high fees and surrender charges, complexity in variable and indexed products.

2. **Retirement Income Insurance**

- These plans allow you to choose your desired retirement income amount and payout period (lifetime or fixed term). They often include flexible features such as premium top-ups, deferred retirement age, and options to adjust payout rates.
- Some plans offer additional long-term care coverage, increasing payouts if you lose the ability to perform daily living activities.

Key Benefits: Flexibility, assurance of regular income, potential for additional long-term care protection.

3. **Whole Life Insurance**

- Combines lifelong death benefit protection with a cash value component that grows tax-deferred. Participating policies may pay dividends or bonuses, adding to the policy's value.
- Cash value can be accessed through loans or withdrawals, providing liquidity and potential supplemental income in retirement.

Key Benefits: Permanent coverage, cash value growth, potential for dividends, access to funds while living.
Drawbacks: Higher premiums than term insurance, long-term commitment required, early surrender may result in losses.

4. **Endowment Policies**

- Blend protection, savings, and investment. These policies pay a lump sum either at the end of a specified term or upon death, whichever comes first.
- Useful for funding specific goals, such as a child's education or a planned retirement expense.

Key Benefits: Defined payout period, combines insurance with disciplined savings.

5. **Long-Term Care Insurance**

- Pays for care if you are unable to perform at least two out of six activities of daily living (ADLs) or have cognitive impairment.

- Policies specify daily and lifetime maximum benefits, elimination periods, and may offer shared care options for couples.

Key Benefits: Protects assets from high long-term care costs, preserves independence, offers flexibility in care choices.
Drawbacks: Premiums can be high and may increase, benefits may not be used if care is not needed.

6. **Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance)**

- Covers out-of-pocket costs not paid by Medicare Parts A and B, such as copays, coinsurance, and deductibles.
- Plans are standardized, but premiums, customer service, and additional perks vary by insurer.

Key Benefits: Reduces unpredictable healthcare expenses, standard coverage across providers.
Drawbacks: Additional monthly premiums, does not cover prescription drugs, dental, vision, or long-term care.

7. **Term Life Insurance for Retirees**

- Provides death benefit coverage for a specific period, often used to cover debts or provide for dependents.
- Optional group term life insurance is sometimes available for retirees, with coverage amounts and premiums based on age and salary at retirement.

Key Benefits: Affordable, straightforward protection for a defined period.
Drawbacks: No cash value accumulation, coverage ends at term expiration.

Investment Products for Retirement

1. **Employer-Sponsored Retirement Plans**

- **401(k), 403(b), 457(b):** Tax-advantaged accounts with employer contributions, offering a range of investment options (mutual funds, stocks, bonds).
- **Pension Plans:** Provide a guaranteed income stream based on salary and years of service.

Key Benefits: Tax deferral, employer match, automatic savings.
Drawbacks: Limited investment choices, required minimum distributions (RMDs) after age 73.

2. **Individual Retirement Accounts (IRAs)**

- **Traditional IRA:** Tax-deferred growth, contributions may be tax-deductible, withdrawals taxed as income.
- **Roth IRA:** Contributions made with after-tax dollars; qualified withdrawals are tax-free.
- **Self-Employed Plans:** SEP and SIMPLE IRAs for business owners.

Key Benefits: Tax advantages, flexible investment options, Roth IRAs offer tax-free withdrawals.
Drawbacks: Contribution limits, penalties for early withdrawal, RMDs for traditional IRAs.

3. **Mutual Funds, Index Funds, and ETFs**

- **Mutual Funds:** Actively managed portfolios of stocks, bonds, or other assets.
- **Index Funds:** Passively track a market index, offering low fees and broad diversification.
- **ETFs:** Trade like stocks, offer diversification, and often have low expense ratios.

Key Benefits: Diversification, professional management, accessibility.
Drawbacks: Management fees, potential for underperformance (mutual funds), market risk.

4. **Individual Stocks and Bonds**

- **Dividend Stocks:** Provide income and potential for capital appreciation.
- **Bonds:** Offer fixed interest payments and return of principal at maturity. Treasury, municipal, and corporate bonds are common in retirement portfolios.

Key Benefits: Income generation, capital preservation (bonds), inflation protection (some stocks and TIPS).
Drawbacks: Market risk (stocks), interest rate risk (bonds), default risk (corporate bonds).

5. **Annuities**

- **Fixed Annuities:** Offer a guaranteed interest rate and predictable income.

- **Variable Annuities:** Income varies with investment performance, greater growth potential but higher risk.
- **Indexed Annuities:** Blend guaranteed minimum returns with index-linked upside.
- **Immediate vs. Deferred:** Immediate annuities start payouts within a year; deferred annuities grow before paying out.

Key Benefits: Lifetime income, tax deferral, protection from outliving assets.
Drawbacks: Fees, surrender charges, complexity, inflation risk (unless inflation rider is added).

6. **Target-Date Funds**

- Automatically adjust asset allocation based on your expected retirement date, reducing risk as you age.

Key Benefits: Simplicity, automatic rebalancing, diversified portfolio.
Drawbacks: Less control over asset allocation, may not match your risk tolerance.

7. **Tax-Efficient Investments**

- **Municipal Bonds:** Interest is exempt from federal (and often state) taxes.
- **Tax-Managed Funds and ETFs:** Designed to minimize taxable distributions.
- **Series I and Treasury Bonds:** Offer tax advantages and inflation protection.

Key Benefits: Reduce tax liability, preserve after-tax returns.
Drawbacks: Lower yields compared to taxable investments, complexity in managing tax impact.

Combining Insurance and Investment Products

A successful retirement plan often blends insurance and investment products to achieve:

- **Guaranteed income:** Annuities, pensions, Social Security.
- **Growth and inflation protection:** Stocks, equity mutual funds, real estate.
- **Risk management:** Life insurance, long-term care insurance, Medigap.
- **Liquidity and flexibility:** Savings accounts, money market funds, short-term bonds.

Diversification across product types helps manage risk, while **tax-efficient strategies** maximize after-tax income. Regular reviews and adjustments ensure your plan remains aligned with changing needs, market conditions, and regulatory rules.

Conclusion

A comprehensive retirement plan leverages both insurance and investment products to address income, growth, protection, and flexibility. By understanding the features, benefits, and drawbacks of each product—and how they can be combined—you can build a resilient financial strategy for a secure and fulfilling retirement. Regularly consult with a qualified advisor to tailor your plan to your unique goals, risk tolerance, and evolving circumstances.

Ability to Recommend and Implement Both Insurance and Securities Solutions

In today's complex financial landscape, retirees and pre-retirees face a multitude of challenges: market volatility, rising healthcare costs, longevity risk, tax efficiency, and the need for reliable income. Addressing these challenges requires a holistic approach that combines protection, growth, and flexibility. Financial advisors who hold dual licenses in both **insurance** and **securities** are uniquely positioned to deliver comprehensive, client-centered solutions. This chapter explores the critical role of dual licensing in retirement planning, the benefits of integrating insurance and investment strategies, and how this approach safeguards and enhances retirees' financial security.

Why Dual Licensing Matters in Retirement Planning

1. Holistic Financial Planning

Dual-licensed advisors can evaluate a client's entire financial picture—investments, insurance, taxes, estate planning, and risk management—and design strategies where each component complements the others.

- **Example:** An advisor might recommend a Roth IRA conversion to reduce future tax liabilities *and* a indexed universal life (IUL) policy to provide tax-free income and legacy protection.

2. Bridging Protection and Growth

Insurance products (e.g., annuities, life insurance) provide stability and guarantees, while securities (e.g., stocks, bonds) offer growth potential. Dual-licensed advisors balance these elements to:

- **Mitigate risk:** Use fixed annuities or life insurance to protect against market downturns or premature death.
- **Maximize growth:** Allocate a portion of assets to equities or ETFs for long-term appreciation.
- **Ensure liquidity:** Maintain cash reserves in money market funds or short-term bonds for emergencies.

3. Tax Efficiency and Coordination

Dual-licensed advisors integrate tax strategies with insurance and investment decisions:

- **Tax-Deferred Growth:** Annuities and cash-value life insurance allow assets to grow tax-deferred.
- **Tax-Free Income:** Roth IRAs and life insurance death benefits provide tax-free cash flow.
- **IRMAA Management:** Structure withdrawals to avoid Medicare surcharges by keeping MAGI below thresholds.

4. Fiduciary Accountability

Advisors operating under a Registered Investment Advisor (RIA) must adhere to a **fiduciary standard**, legally obligating them to act in the client's best interest. This contrasts with brokers or insurance agents, who may prioritize product sales. Dual-licensed fiduciaries align recommendations with client goals, not commissions.

Key Insurance and Securities Solutions for Retirees

Insurance Solutions

1. **Annuities**
    - **Fixed Indexed Annuities (FIAs):** Offer principal protection and growth linked to market indices, ideal for conservative investors.

- **Immediate Annuities:** Provide guaranteed lifetime income to cover essential expenses.
- **Longevity Annuities:** Defer payouts until age 80+ to hedge against outliving savings.

2. **Life Insurance**
    - **Permanent Policies (Whole Life/IUL):** Build cash value for tax-advantaged income or emergencies.
    - **Term Life:** Affordable coverage to protect dependents or cover debts during working years.
3. **Long-Term Care (LTC) Insurance**
    - Standalone policies or hybrid life/LTC riders protect savings from catastrophic care costs.

Securities Solutions

1. **Portfolio Diversification**
    - **Equities:** Dividend-paying stocks for growth and income.
    - **Bonds:** Treasury or municipal bonds for stability and tax efficiency.
    - **ETFs/Mutual Funds:** Low-cost, diversified exposure to global markets.
2. **Tax-Managed Strategies**
    - **Asset Location:** Place high-growth assets in Roth accounts and bonds in taxable or IRA accounts.
    - **Tax-Loss Harvesting:** Offset capital gains with losses in taxable accounts.
3. **Retirement Accounts**
    - **Roth Conversions:** Reduce future RMDs and taxes.
    - **HSAs:** Triple tax benefits for healthcare expenses.

Case Study: Coordinating Insurance and Investments

Scenario: A 60-year-old couple with $1.5M in savings wants to retire at 65. They need $80,000/year in income, protection against market risk, and a legacy for their children.

Dual-Licensed Advisor's Approach:

1. **Income Floor:** Purchase a deferred income annuity starting at 65, providing $30,000/year guaranteed.
2. **Growth Portfolio:** Invest $1M in a diversified mix of equities and bonds, targeting 5–6% annual returns.
3. **Tax Efficiency:** Convert $200,000 from a traditional IRA to a Roth IRA over five years.
4. **Legacy Protection:** Fund a survivorship life insurance policy with HSA savings, ensuring tax-free inheritance.

Outcome: The couple secures guaranteed income, growth potential, tax-free legacy assets, and protection against market volatility.

Navigating Conflicts of Interest and Compliance

Transparency is Key

- **Fee Structures:** Disclose commissions (insurance) vs. advisory fees (securities).
- **Product Selection:** Prioritate low-cost, high-value solutions (e.g., fee-based annuities over high-commission products).

Regulatory Considerations

- **SEC/FINRA Compliance:** Advisors must follow strict guidelines when recommending securities.
- **State Insurance Laws:** Licensing requirements vary; ensure proper certifications for insurance sales.

The Future of Retirement Planning: Why Dual Licensing Wins

1. **Comprehensive Risk Management:** Combines market risk (securities) and longevity/health risk (insurance).
2. **Adaptability:** Adjust strategies as client needs evolve (e.g., shifting from accumulation to decumulation).
3. **Client Trust:** One advisor managing all facets of wealth fosters deeper, long-term relationships.

Conclusion

Dual-licensed financial advisors offer retirees a strategic advantage: the ability to craft unified, tax-efficient plans that balance safety, growth, and legacy goals. By integrating insurance and securities solutions, they address the full spectrum of financial challenges—from market downturns to healthcare costs—while adhering to a fiduciary standard. For retirees, this means peace of mind, optimized wealth, and a roadmap to navigate the complexities of retirement with confidence. When choosing an advisor, prioritize dual licensing, fiduciary accountability, and a commitment to transparency to secure a thriving financial future.

How Dual-Licensed Advisors Can Optimize Medicare, Investments, and Income

Retirement planning requires a delicate balance of protecting assets, generating reliable income, and navigating complex systems like Medicare. Dual-licensed financial advisors—professionals certified in both **insurance** and **securities**—are uniquely equipped to address these challenges. By integrating expertise across these domains, they craft strategies that optimize healthcare coverage, investment growth, and income sustainability, ensuring retirees can enjoy financial security and peace of mind.

The Dual-Licensing Advantage: A Holistic Approach

Dual-licensed advisors hold credentials such as:

- **Series 7 (Securities):** Allows recommendation and management of stocks, bonds, ETFs, and other market-based investments.
- **Insurance Licenses:** Authorizes the sale of annuities, life insurance, long-term care (LTC) policies, and Medicare-related products.

This dual expertise enables them to:

- **Bridge gaps** between insurance protections and market-driven growth.
- **Coordinate tax-efficient strategies** across accounts and products.
- **Simplify decision-making** by offering a unified plan rather than fragmented advice.

Optimizing Medicare: Beyond Basic Enrollment

Medicare decisions profoundly impact retirement budgets. Dual-licensed advisors go beyond enrollment logistics to align coverage with financial and health needs:

1. Plan Selection Tailored to Your Situation

- **Medicare Advantage (Part C) vs. Original Medicare + Medigap:**
    - *Medicare Advantage* often has $0 premiums and extra benefits (dental, vision) but restricts provider networks.
    - *Original Medicare + Medigap* offers nationwide flexibility but higher premiums. Advisors analyze healthcare usage, travel habits, and budget to recommend the best fit.
- **Part D Prescription Plans:** Evaluate formularies to ensure medications are covered at the lowest cost.

2. Managing IRMAA Surcharges

Advisors use tax strategies to keep Modified Adjusted Gross Income (MAGI) below thresholds, avoiding Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA) penalties that increase Part B and D premiums. Tactics include:

- **Roth IRA conversions** in low-income years.
- **Harvesting tax losses** to offset capital gains.
- **Timing withdrawals** from retirement accounts.

3. Long-Term Care Planning

Hybrid policies (e.g., life insurance with LTC riders) or standalone LTC coverage can be structured to protect savings from catastrophic care costs without compromising investment goals.

Investment Strategies: Growth Meets Safety

Dual-licensed advisors balance market participation with risk management:

1. Diversification Across Tax Buckets

- **Taxable Accounts:** Hold tax-efficient assets like ETFs or municipal bonds.

- **Tax-Deferred Accounts (401(k), IRA):** Allocate higher-growth, tax-inefficient assets (e.g., REITs).
- **Tax-Free Accounts (Roth IRA, HSA):** Reserve for assets with the highest growth potential.

2. Mitigating Sequence-of-Returns Risk

- **Bucket Strategy:** Segment portfolios into short-term (cash/bonds), mid-term (balanced funds), and long-term (equities) buckets to avoid selling depressed assets.
- **Guaranteed Income Floor:** Use fixed annuities or pension-like payouts to cover essential expenses, reducing reliance on volatile markets.

3. Inflation Hedging

- **TIPS (Treasury Inflation-Protected Securities):** Adjust principal with inflation.
- **Equities:** Dividend-growing stocks and real estate investment trusts (REITs) offer growth that outpaces inflation over time.

Income Optimization: Bridging Gaps with Insurance and Investments

Retirement income must last decades. Dual-licensed advisors blend products to create resilience:

1. Annuity Solutions for Predictability

- **Immediate Annuities:** Convert savings into guaranteed lifetime income.
- **Deferred Income Annuities:** Delay payouts until age 80+ to hedge longevity risk.
- **Indexed Annuities:** Offer growth linked to market indices with principal protection.

2. Life Insurance as a Flexible Tool

- **Cash Value Policies:** Access funds via loans/withdrawals for emergencies or supplemental income.
- **Survivorship Policies:** Preserve wealth for heirs while living benefits cover chronic illness costs.

3. Social Security Coordination

Advisors model claiming strategies (e.g., delaying to age 70 for maximum benefits) and integrate them with other income streams to minimize taxes and maximize lifetime payouts.

Case Study: Integrated Planning in Action

Scenario: A 62-year-old couple plans to retire at 65 with $1.8M in savings. They want $100,000/year in income, worry about healthcare costs, and aim to leave a legacy.

Dual-Licensed Advisor's Strategy:

1. **Medicare Optimization:** Enroll in Medicare Advantage at 65 for $0 premiums, using an HSA to cover out-of-pocket costs.
2. **Income Floor:** Purchase a $500,000 deferred income annuity starting at 70, providing $30,000/year.
3. **Investments:** Allocate $1M to a diversified portfolio (60% equities/40% bonds) targeting 6% annual growth.
4. **Tax Efficiency:** Convert $300,000 from traditional IRAs to Roth IRAs by 70 to reduce RMDs and IRMAA exposure.
5. **Legacy Planning:** Fund a $1M survivorship life policy using HSA savings, ensuring tax-free inheritance.

Outcome: The couple secures $100,000/year in inflation-adjusted income, minimizes taxes, and protects their estate from healthcare shocks.

Choosing a Dual-Licensed Advisor: Key Considerations

1. **Fiduciary Commitment:** Ensure they prioritize your interests, especially when recommending commissioned products.
2. **Fee Transparency:** Understand how they're compensated—fee-only, commission, or hybrid.
3. **Medicare Expertise:** Look for certifications like CMS's Medicare Training or CE credits in healthcare planning.

4. **Holistic Process:** Avoid advisors who silo insurance and investments; seek integrated planning.

Conclusion

Dual-licensed advisors offer retirees a strategic edge: the ability to unify Medicare optimization, investment growth, and income sustainability into a single, tax-efficient plan. By bridging insurance protections with market opportunities, they create resilient strategies that adapt to life's uncertainties. For those navigating retirement, partnering with a dual-licensed professional ensures every financial decision—from prescription drug coverage to portfolio allocation—works in harmony to secure a thriving future.

Risk Management: Integrating Health, Life, and Long-Term Care Insurance

Retirement planning extends beyond saving and investing—it requires a proactive approach to managing risks that could derail financial security. Health crises, unexpected death, and the need for long-term care are among the most significant threats to a retiree's wealth and well-being. By integrating health, life, and long-term care (LTC) insurance, individuals can create a resilient safety net that addresses these risks holistically. This chapter explores how these insurance products work together, their strategic benefits, and practical steps to optimize coverage for comprehensive risk management.

The Three Pillars of Risk Management in Retirement

1. Health Insurance: Mitigating Medical Costs

Health insurance is the first line of defense against unpredictable medical expenses. For retirees, Medicare (Parts A, B, and D) forms the foundation, but gaps remain:

- **Out-of-pocket costs:** Deductibles, copays, and coinsurance for hospital stays, surgeries, and prescriptions.
- **Excluded services:** Dental, vision, hearing aids, and most long-term care.

Strategic Additions:

- **Medigap (Medicare Supplement):** Covers Medicare's out-of-pocket costs, reducing financial exposure.

- **Health Savings Accounts (HSAs):** Tax-advantaged funds for qualified medical expenses, usable alongside Medicare (but contributions stop at Medicare enrollment).

2. Life Insurance: Protecting Loved Ones and Legacy

Life insurance ensures financial stability for dependents and can be structured to serve dual purposes:

- **Death benefit:** Replaces lost income, covers debts, or funds inheritances.
- **Living benefits:** Cash value accumulation (in whole or universal life policies) for emergencies or supplemental retirement income.

Advanced Strategies:

- **Permanent policies** (e.g., whole life) build cash value for tax-free loans.
- **Survivorship policies** cover estate taxes or leave a legacy for heirs.

3. Long-Term Care Insurance: Safeguarding Against Extended Care Costs

LTC insurance covers services like nursing homes, assisted living, or in-home care—expenses not covered by Medicare or standard health plans. The average annual cost of a private nursing home room exceeds $100,000, making LTC coverage critical for asset preservation.

Options:

- **Standalone LTC policies:** Pure coverage for care costs, but premiums may rise, and benefits go unused if care isn't needed.
- **Hybrid policies:** Combine LTC benefits with life insurance or annuities, offering flexibility.

Integrating Insurance: Strategies for Synergy

1. Hybrid Life Insurance + LTC Policies

Hybrid policies merge life insurance with long-term care coverage, addressing two risks with one product:

- **How It Works:** A portion of the death benefit is allocated to LTC expenses. If care isn't needed, the full death benefit passes to beneficiaries.

- **Example:** A $250,000 hybrid policy might provide up to $400,000 in LTC benefits (e.g., $8,000/month for 50 months), with any unused funds paid as a death benefit.

Benefits:

- **Guaranteed premiums:** Fixed costs vs. standalone LTC policies, which often hike rates.
- **Asset protection:** Prevents draining savings to qualify for Medicaid.
- **Tax advantages:** LTC benefits are generally tax-free; death benefits pass tax-free to heirs.

Considerations:

- **Higher upfront costs:** Hybrids often require lump-sum payments or limited premium periods.
- **Underwriting:** Medical exams or health questionnaires may be required.

2. Annuities with LTC Riders

Annuities can be structured to include LTC riders, converting savings into guaranteed income or care funding:

- **Immediate annuities:** Provide steady income, with riders boosting payouts if LTC is needed.
- **Deferred annuities:** Grow tax-deferred, with LTC benefits accessing funds penalty-free.

Example: A $200,000 annuity with a 3x LTC rider provides $600,000 for care costs, plus residual value for heirs if unused.

3. Health Insurance + HSA Coordination

For those not yet on Medicare, HSAs offer triple tax benefits (tax-deductible contributions, tax-free growth, tax-free withdrawals for medical expenses). Post-retirement, HSAs can fund:

- Medicare premiums (except Medigap).
- Long-term care insurance premiums (up to IRS limits).
- Out-of-pocket dental, vision, and hearing costs.

Risk Management Tactics: Beyond Insurance

1. Avoidance and Prevention

- **Healthy habits:** Quitting smoking, regular exercise, and preventative care reduce health risks and lower insurance premiums.
- **Lifestyle adjustments:** Modifying activities to avoid injury (e.g., avoiding high-risk hobbies) minimizes medical costs.

2. Risk Transfer and Sharing

- **Employer-sponsored plans:** Group health/life insurance often costs less than individual policies.
- **Medicaid planning:** Strategically spend down assets to qualify for Medicaid LTC coverage, preserving hybrid policies for legacy goals.

3. Retention and Self-Insurance

- **High-deductible health plans:** Pair with HSAs to retain smaller risks while protecting against catastrophic costs.
- **LTC self-funding:** Use investments or home equity for care, but this risks depleting assets.

Case Study: The Carter Family's Integrated Plan

Scenario: The Carters, both 60, wanted to protect their $1.2M savings and home from LTC costs while leaving an inheritance.

Strategy:

1. Purchased a $300,000 hybrid life/LTC policy with a single premium.
2. Allocated $50,000 to an HSA for future Medicare and dental costs.
3. Enrolled in a Medigap Plan G to cap out-of-pocket medical expenses.

Outcome:

- At 75, Mrs. Carter needed in-home dementia care. The hybrid policy covered $8,000/month for 3 years ($288,000), preserving their savings.
- After her passing, the remaining $12,000 death benefit went to their children.

Key Considerations When Integrating Insurance

1. **Cost vs. Coverage:** Hybrid policies cost more upfront but eliminate the "use it or lose it" risk of standalone LTC insurance.
2. **Tax Efficiency:** Prioritize tax-free benefits (e.g., HSA withdrawals, LTC reimbursements) and consult a tax advisor.
3. **Flexibility:** Ensure policies allow adjustments as health needs change (e.g., increasing LTC coverage).
4. **Professional Guidance:** Work with a fiduciary advisor licensed in insurance and securities to avoid conflicts of interest.

Conclusion

Integrating health, life, and long-term care insurance transforms fragmented coverage into a cohesive risk management strategy. By leveraging hybrid products, tax-advantaged accounts, and proactive health measures, retirees can protect their savings, ensure care access, and leave a legacy. The key lies in customizing solutions to individual needs—balancing cost, flexibility, and peace of mind. Regular reviews with a trusted advisor ensure the plan adapts to life's uncertainties, securing a stable and dignified retirement.

Regulatory Compliance and Consumer Protection

Medicare, as a cornerstone of healthcare for millions of Americans, operates within a robust regulatory framework designed to safeguard beneficiaries while ensuring program integrity. Regulatory compliance and consumer protection are intertwined, balancing the need for efficient administration with the rights of enrollees to access quality care. This chapter explores the mechanisms that enforce compliance, protect consumers, and adapt to evolving challenges in the Medicare landscape.

The Role of Regulatory Compliance in Medicare

1. Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) Oversight

CMS establishes and enforces regulations governing Medicare Advantage (MA), Part D, and Original Medicare. Key priorities include:

- **Program Audits:** CMS conducts annual audits of Medicare Advantage and Part D plans to evaluate adherence to rules on coverage, marketing, and claims processing.
- **Fraud Prevention:** The Fraud Prevention System (FPS) uses predictive analytics to flag suspicious billing patterns, preventing improper payments.
- **Risk Adjustment Accuracy:** Ensures payments to MA plans reflect enrollees' health status accurately, curbing overpayment risks.

2025 Updates:

- **Medicare Prescription Payment Plan (M3P):** Requires Part D plans to offer installment payments for out-of-pocket drug costs, easing financial burdens.
- **AI and Utilization Management:** Scrutiny of algorithms used by MA plans to deny care, ensuring they comply with medical necessity standards.

Consumer Protections in Medicare

1. Enrollee Rights

Medicare guarantees beneficiaries:

- **Access to Care:** Freedom to choose providers (under Original Medicare) or in-network options (MA plans).
- **Transparency:** Clear explanations of coverage, costs, and appeal processes.
- **Non-Discrimination:** Protections against bias based on race, gender, disability, or health status.
- **Privacy:** Safeguarding personal health information under HIPAA.

2. Appeals and Grievances

Beneficiaries have structured pathways to challenge coverage denials or poor service:

- **Fast Appeals:** Expedited reviews for urgent care terminations (e.g., hospital discharges).
- **Five-Tiered Appeals Process:** Escalates disputes from plan-level reviews to federal court, ensuring due process.

- **State Health Insurance Assistance Programs (SHIP):** Free counseling to navigate disputes.

3. Safeguards Against Fraud and Abuse

- **Provider Screening:** Mandatory checks against exclusion lists (e.g., OIG's List of Excluded Individuals/Entities).
- **Whistleblower Protections:** Incentives and protections for reporting fraud.
- **Beneficiary Education:** CMS initiatives like *"Who Pays First?"* guides help prevent scams.

Compliance Requirements for Healthcare Providers and Plans

1. Medicare Advantage Compliance

MA plans and contracted providers must:

- **Implement Compliance Programs:** Policies for training, audits, and reporting violations.
- **Monitor Marketing Practices:** Prohibit misleading ads and ensure third-party marketers obtain explicit consent.
- **Documentation Standards:** Maintain records for 10 years, including proof of medical necessity for services.

2025 Focus Areas:

- **Health Equity Audits:** Analyze disparities in prior authorization and care access.
- **Telehealth Oversight:** Ensure virtual care meets in-person standards.

2. Part D and Pharmacy Compliance

- **Formulary Management:** Ensure covered drugs meet CMS accessibility and cost requirements.
- **Medication Therapy Management (MTM):** Programs to optimize drug use for chronic conditions.

Recent Regulatory Challenges and Reforms

1. Rollbacks in Consumer Protections

Recent policy shifts have raised concerns:

- **Weakened AI Oversight:** CMS's 2026 final rule omitted proposed guardrails on AI-driven care denials.
- **Delayed Equity Analyses:** Postponed requirements for MA plans to assess utilization management disparities.

2. Increased Scrutiny of MA Overpayments

Despite audits revealing $23 billion in 2023 overpayments, CMS finalized a 5.06% MA payment increase for 2026. Critics argue this undermines efforts to align payments with actual patient needs.

3. Telehealth and High-Cost Service Audits

Post-pandemic expansion of telehealth has led to stricter documentation requirements to prevent fraud. Auditors now prioritize:

- **Verification of Virtual Visits:** Confirming patient identity and medical necessity.
- **Billing for Complex Procedures:** Reviews of costly surgeries and durable medical equipment claims.

Strategies for Strengthening Compliance and Protection

For Beneficiaries:

- **Review Annual Notices:** Check plan changes during Open Enrollment (Oct 15–Dec 7).
- **Report Suspicious Activity:** Use CMS hotlines for suspected fraud.
- **Leverage SHIP Counselors:** Resolve coverage disputes with expert guidance.

For Providers and Plans:

- **Invest in Training:** Annual fraud, waste, and abuse (FWA) education for staff.
- **Conduct Internal Audits:** Regularly review coding, billing, and prior authorization practices.

- **Adopt Transparent AI Tools:** Ensure algorithms align with clinical guidelines.

For Policymakers:

- **Restore Omitted Protections:** Reintroduce mandates for health equity reviews and AI accountability.
- **Enhance MA Oversight:** Tie payment adjustments to audit outcomes and risk adjustment accuracy.

Conclusion

Regulatory compliance and consumer protection in Medicare are dynamic, responding to technological advances, policy shifts, and systemic risks like fraud. While CMS has made strides in curbing abuse and expanding rights, gaps persist—particularly in oversight of AI and equity in MA plans. For Medicare to remain a trusted resource, stakeholders must prioritize transparency, enforce accountability, and empower beneficiaries to advocate for their care. By aligning regulation with patient-centered values, the program can uphold its mission to provide secure, dignified healthcare for all enrollees.

How to Find and Vet a Dual-Licensed Financial Advisor

A dual-licensed financial advisor—professionally credentialed in both **insurance** and **securities**—can offer a comprehensive approach to retirement planning, blending investment strategies with risk management. However, finding and vetting the right advisor requires diligence to ensure they prioritize your best interests. Below is a step-by-step guide to identifying a qualified professional and avoiding common pitfalls.

Why Choose a Dual-Licensed Advisor?

Dual-licensed advisors bridge two critical areas:

1. **Insurance Expertise:** Annuities, life insurance, long-term care (LTC) policies, and Medicare optimization.
2. **Securities Knowledge:** Stocks, bonds, ETFs, tax-efficient portfolio management, and retirement accounts.

This combination allows them to design holistic plans that address growth, income, and protection.

Step 1: Finding a Dual-Licensed Advisor

Use Matching Services

Several platforms connect clients with pre-vetted advisors:

- **Zoe Financial:** Matches clients with CFPs, CPAs, or CFAs. Advisors typically charge 0.75%–1.25% of assets under management (AUM).
- **Wealthramp:** Offers a network of fiduciary advisors. Filter by location, gender, or specialty.
- **Harness Wealth:** Focuses on tax-efficient strategies and fiduciary advisors (average fee: ~1% AUM).
- **Facet:** Provides flat-fee financial planning with CFPs (no AUM requirements).

Check Professional Organizations

- **CFP Board:** Search for Certified Financial Planners™ with fiduciary standards.
- **NAPFA:** Fee-only fiduciaries specializing in comprehensive planning.
- **AAAA (Association of African American Financial Advisors):** Connects clients with Black advisors focused on generational wealth.

Leverage Regulatory Databases

- **FINRA BrokerCheck:** Verify licenses and check for disciplinary history.
- **SEC's Investment Adviser Public Disclosure:** Review registrations for advisors managing $25M+ in assets.

Step 2: Vetting Credentials and Compliance

Key Credentials to Look For

- **CFP® (Certified Financial Planner):** Requires rigorous exams, experience, and fiduciary commitment.

- **ChFC (Chartered Financial Consultant):** Similar to CFP® but with additional coursework.
- **RIA (Registered Investment Advisor):** Fiduciaries registered with the SEC or state agencies.
- **CPA (Certified Public Accountant):** Expertise in tax planning (if paired with financial credentials).

Confirm Fiduciary Status

- **Ask Directly:** "Are you a fiduciary at all times?"
- **Avoid Dual-Registration Conflicts:** Use FINRA BrokerCheck to see if the advisor is dually registered as a broker and investment advisor. If so, ask how they manage conflicts of interest.

Step 3: Evaluate Fee Structures and Costs

Common Compensation Models

- **Fee-Only:** Paid via hourly rates, flat fees, or AUM percentages (no commissions).
- **Fee-Based:** Combines fees with commissions on insurance or securities products.
- **Commission-Only:** Earns via product sales (higher conflict risk).

Ask About "All-In" Costs

- Example: A 1% AUM fee + 0.5% fund fees = 1.5% annual cost.
- Compare against industry averages (0.5%–1% AUM for fiduciaries).

Step 4: Ask Critical Questions

During the Initial Consultation

1. **"How do you get paid?"** Clarify fees, commissions, and potential conflicts.
2. **"What are your qualifications?"** Verify certifications and continuing education.
3. **"What is your investment philosophy?"** Ensure alignment with your risk tolerance (e.g., passive vs. active management).

4. **“Can you provide client references?”** Speak to existing clients about their experience.
5. **“How will we communicate?”** Confirm availability for updates or emergencies.

Red Flags to Watch For

- **Product-Pushing:** Recommends annuities or insurance without explaining how they fit your goals.
- **Vague Answers:** Avoids detailing fees or investment strategies.
- **Cookie-Cutter Plans:** Fails to customize recommendations to your unique needs.

Step 5: Validate Their Approach

Review Sample Plans

Request a hypothetical case study or sample financial plan. Look for:

- Tax-efficient withdrawal strategies.
- Coordination between insurance and investments.
- Contingencies for market downturns or health crises.

Check Disciplinary History

- Use FINRA BrokerCheck or the SEC’s database to uncover complaints or sanctions.

Conclusion: Building a Trusted Partnership

A dual-licensed advisor can be invaluable for retirement planning—but only if they prioritize transparency, expertise, and fiduciary care. By systematically vetting credentials, fees, and conflicts, you’ll find a professional who aligns with your financial goals and values. Regular reviews and open communication ensure the relationship evolves with your needs, securing long-term peace of mind.

Checklist for Hiring:

- ☑ Fiduciary commitment in writing.
- ☑ Clear fee structure (preferably fee-only).
- ☑ No disciplinary history on FINRA/SEC databases.

- ☑ Customized plan addressing insurance, investments, and taxes.
- ☑ References from long-term clients.

By following these steps, you'll transform the complex task of finding an advisor into a strategic decision that safeguards your financial future.

What is the difference between an independent agent, a Captive agent

Choosing the right insurance agent is a key step in finding coverage that fits your needs and budget. Two primary types of insurance agents serve the market: **independent agents** and **captive agents**. Understanding the distinctions between these roles can help you make more informed decisions and ensure you receive the best possible service and product selection for your unique situation.

Definition and Core Differences

Captive Agent

A captive agent works exclusively for a single insurance company. They are authorized to sell only that company's insurance products and cannot offer policies from other insurers. Captive agents are often employees or exclusive contractors of the insurance company they represent.

Key Features:

- **Exclusive Representation:** Can only sell products from one insurer.
- **In-Depth Product Knowledge:** Typically have deep expertise in their company's offerings.
- **Support and Training:** Receive structured support, training, and marketing resources from their parent company.
- **Compensation:** Often receive a combination of salary and commission, with benefits such as health insurance or retirement plans.
- **Sales Quotas:** May be required to meet sales targets or promote specific products set by their employer.

Limitations:

- **Limited Choice:** Cannot offer clients insurance products from other companies, even if those products are a better fit.
- **Potential Conflict:** May be incentivized to push certain policies or meet quotas, which might not always align with the client's best interests.

Independent Agent

An independent agent is not tied to any single insurance company. Instead, they work with multiple insurers, offering a wide range of products from various companies. Independent agents operate their own businesses and act as intermediaries between clients and several insurance carriers.

Key Features:

- **Multiple Carriers:** Can offer policies from a variety of insurance companies, providing clients with more options.
- **Personalized Service:** Able to compare products, coverage, and prices across the market to find the best fit for each client.
- **Entrepreneurial Flexibility:** Run their own businesses, set their own hours, and choose which carriers to partner with.
- **Compensation:** Typically earn commissions from the policies they sell, often at higher rates than captive agents, but must cover their own business expenses.
- **No Sales Quotas:** Generally not subject to company-imposed sales targets.

Advantages:

- **Greater Choice:** Clients get access to a broader selection of products, including those from smaller or regional insurers.
- **Impartial Advice:** Independent agents have a legal duty to act ethically and in the client's best interest, offering unbiased recommendations.
- **Continuity:** If you switch insurance companies, you can often keep the same independent agent.

Comparative Table: Captive vs. Independent Agents

Feature	**Captive Agent**	**Independent Agent**
Works For	One insurance company	Multiple insurance companies
Product Range	Limited to one company's products	Wide range from various insurers
Support & Training	Provided by parent company	Self-managed; must seek out training and resources
Compensation	Salary + commission, benefits	Commission-based, covers own expenses
Sales Quotas	Often required	Rarely imposed
Client Advocacy	Represents the insurer	Represents the client's best interests
Switching Companies	Must change agents if switching insurers	Can keep the same agent when switching insurers
Business Ownership	Employee or exclusive contractor	Runs own business
Product Knowledge	Deep knowledge of one company	Broad knowledge across many companies

---

Pros and Cons

Captive Agent

Pros:

- Deep expertise in one company's products
- Strong support and brand recognition
- Structured career path and benefits

Cons:

- Limited product selection
- May not always offer the best fit for the client
- Potential pressure to sell specific products

Independent Agent

Pros:

- Access to multiple insurers and products
- Ability to shop for the best rates and coverage
- Impartial, client-focused advice
- Flexibility to serve clients with unique or complex needs

Cons:

- Must manage own business operations and expenses
- May not have as deep knowledge of any single company's products
- Less support from a parent company

Which Should You Choose?

- **If you value a wide range of options, personalized service, and the ability to compare offerings from multiple insurers, an independent agent is usually the better choice.**
- **If you prefer the security of a well-known brand, structured support, and a single point of contact for your insurance needs, a captive agent may suit you.**

Ultimately, your decision should be guided by your personal preferences, the complexity of your insurance needs, and your desire for choice versus brand loyalty.

Conclusion

The main difference between independent and captive agents lies in the breadth of products they can offer and whom they represent. Captive agents are dedicated to a single insurer, offering deep product knowledge and company support but limited choice.

Independent agents, on the other hand, provide access to a wide array of products from multiple insurers, offering more flexibility and impartial advice. Understanding these distinctions will help you select the right professional to guide your insurance decisions and secure the best coverage for your needs.

Why you should an independent agent - Insurance Brokers:

Choosing the right insurance coverage is a critical decision that can impact your financial security and peace of mind. While there are many ways to purchase insurance, working with an independent agent (also known as an insurance broker) offers distinct advantages over going directly to a single insurer or using a captive agent. Below is an in-depth look at why independent agents are often the best choice for individuals, families, and businesses seeking tailored, value-driven insurance solutions.

---

1. Access to Multiple Insurance Companies

Independent agents are not tied to a single insurance provider. Instead, they represent multiple companies, giving you access to a wide variety of products, coverage options, and price points.

- **Comparison Shopping:** Independent agents can shop your policy among several insurers, increasing your chances of finding the best blend of coverage and price for your unique needs.
- **One-Stop Shopping:** You only need to provide your information once, and the agent does the legwork to gather and compare quotes from different companies, saving you time and effort.
- **Flexibility:** If your needs change or your current insurer raises rates, your independent agent can easily help you switch carriers without having to find a new agent.

---

2. Personalized, Client-Focused Service

Independent agents work for you, not for an insurance company. Their business depends on building long-term relationships and delivering value to their clients.

- **Custom Coverage:** They take the time to understand your specific circumstances and risks, building a policy that fits—so you're not overpaying for unnecessary coverage or left with dangerous gaps.
- **Personal Advisers:** Independent agents serve as trusted consultants, explaining complex insurance terms in plain language and helping you make informed decisions.
- **Ongoing Support:** They periodically review your coverage to ensure it still meets your needs as your life or business evolves, such as when you buy a home, start a business, or experience a major life event.

---

3. Advocacy and Claims Assistance

If you have a billing issue, need to update your coverage, or file a claim, your independent agent acts as your advocate.

- **Claims Navigation:** They guide you through the claims process, working with the insurance company on your behalf to resolve issues and ensure you get the benefits you deserve.
- **Problem Solving:** If disputes arise, your agent is in your corner, working to resolve them quickly and fairly.

---

4. Expertise and Industry Knowledge

Independent agents are licensed professionals. They make a career out of understanding insurance products, assessing risk, and matching clients with the right coverage.

- **Licensed Experts:** They explain insurance complexities in simple terms, helping you make smart, confident choices.
- **Market Knowledge:** With insight into the strengths and weaknesses of multiple insurers, they can recommend companies that are reputable, financially stable, and responsive to claims.

---

5. Choice and Value

- **Competitive Pricing:** By comparing policies from several insurers, independent agents can often find better value than you might get by shopping on your own or working with a captive agent who only sells one company's products.
- **Access to Smaller Companies:** Independent agents can introduce you to regional or specialty insurers that may offer competitive rates or unique coverage options not available from national brands.

---

6. Local Expertise and Community Connection

Many independent agents are local business owners who are active in their communities. They understand the unique risks and opportunities in your area, whether it's weather, business climate, or local regulations. Their community involvement often translates into a higher level of service and accountability.

---

7. Lifetime Consultants

Independent agents aim to be your insurance resource for life—not just for a single transaction. They help you adapt your coverage as your needs change, from renting your first apartment to buying a home, starting a business, or planning for retirement.

Conclusion

Working with an independent insurance agent offers unmatched flexibility, personalized service, and advocacy. They provide access to a broad range of insurers, help you compare options, and act in your best interest—not the interests of a single company. With their expertise, local knowledge, and commitment to long-term relationships, independent agents are well-positioned to help you protect what matters most at every stage of life.

Insurance Brokers work for the clients not the Insurance Companies

When navigating the complex world of insurance, one of the most important distinctions to understand is the role of an insurance broker versus an insurance agent. Unlike agents, who typically represent one or more insurance companies, insurance brokers work directly for you—the client. Their primary duty is to advocate for your interests, provide unbiased

advice, and help you secure the best possible coverage for your unique needs. This chapter explores why insurance brokers are client-focused, how their approach benefits you, and what to expect when working with a broker.

What Does It Mean for a Broker to Work for the Client?

Client Representation and Fiduciary Duty

- **Representation:** Insurance brokers are legally and ethically bound to represent the client's interests, not those of any insurance company. Their role is to act as your personal advisor in the insurance marketplace, ensuring that your needs, preferences, and financial situation are the top priority.
- **Fiduciary Duty:** Many jurisdictions recognize that brokers have a fiduciary duty to their clients. This means they must act in good faith, provide honest advice, and avoid conflicts of interest. Their recommendations must be based on what is best for you, not what benefits an insurer or themselves.

How Brokers Differ from Agents

Aspect	Insurance Agent	Insurance Broker
Who They Represent	One or more insurance companies	The client (consumer)
Product Range	Limited to the companies they represent	Wide range from many providers
Main Focus	Selling company products	Finding best fit for the client
Binding Coverage	Can bind coverage on behalf of insurer	Cannot bind coverage; facilitates through agent or insurer
Compensation	Salary and/or commission from insurer	Commission or broker fee, but duty to client

Aspect	Insurance Agent	Insurance Broker
Fiduciary Duty	Typically to insurer	To the client

Key Benefits of Working with an Insurance Broker

1. Objective, Unbiased Advice

Brokers are not tied to any single insurance company. They have no obligation to push a particular product or meet sales quotas set by a carrier. Instead, they compare policies from multiple insurers and recommend options that best match your needs and budget. This impartial approach ensures you receive honest guidance, not a sales pitch.

2. Access to a Wide Range of Options

Because brokers work with many insurance companies, they can offer a much broader selection of policies than agents who are limited to their company's offerings. This means you're more likely to find coverage that fits your specific requirements, whether you need home, auto, health, life, or specialized business insurance.

3. Advocacy Throughout the Claims Process

A broker's job doesn't end once you purchase a policy. If you need to file a claim, your broker acts as your advocate, guiding you through the process, negotiating with the insurance company, and ensuring your interests are represented. This support can be invaluable during stressful times, helping you secure a fair and timely resolution.

4. Tailored Risk Management and Ongoing Support

Brokers take the time to understand your personal or business situation, analyze your risks, and recommend coverage that addresses your unique exposures. As your needs evolve—such as buying a new home, expanding a business, or experiencing life changes—your broker can review and adjust your coverage to keep you protected.

5. Competitive Pricing and Value

Because brokers operate in a competitive environment and have access to multiple insurers, they can often find better rates and terms than you might obtain on your own or through a captive agent. Their incentive is to keep you satisfied, as their business depends on long-term relationships and referrals.

The Claims Management Advantage

One of the most valuable services brokers provide is claims management. They:

- Help you prepare and submit your claim accurately and promptly.
- Liaise with the insurance company on your behalf, saving you time and frustration.
- Negotiate settlements to ensure you receive what you're entitled to under your policy.
- Provide ongoing updates and guidance throughout the claims process.

This advocacy ensures your interests are protected and that you're not left navigating the claims process alone.

When to Choose a Broker

Brokers are especially valuable if you:

- Have complex insurance needs (multiple properties, specialized business risks, or unique health/life coverage requirements).
- Want to compare a wide range of products and prices.
- Prefer a personal advisor who will advocate for you, not the insurer.
- Need ongoing support and advice as your life or business evolves.

Conclusion

Insurance brokers are client advocates, not company salespeople. Their role is to represent your interests, provide objective advice, and help you navigate the insurance market with confidence. By working with a broker, you gain access to more choices, unbiased recommendations, expert claims support, and a long-term partner dedicated to protecting your financial well-being. In a world where insurance can be confusing and overwhelming, a broker stands firmly on your side—working for you, not the insurance companies.

Understanding the Role of Insurance Brokers — Advocates for Clients, Not Insurers

Insurance can be complex and overwhelming, with countless policies, providers, and fine print to navigate. In this landscape, insurance brokers play a crucial role—not as salespeople for insurance companies, but as dedicated advocates for their clients. This chapter explores what sets brokers apart, how they work for you rather than insurers, and why their client-first approach leads to better outcomes and peace of mind.

Insurance Brokers: Who Do They Work For?

Unlike insurance agents, who typically represent one or more insurance companies, brokers represent you—the client. Their primary responsibility is to understand your needs, compare options across multiple insurers, and secure the best possible coverage at the most favorable terms and price. Brokers are paid by commission or fees, but their loyalty and legal duty are to you, not to any insurance company.

- **Personal Representation:** Brokers act as your personal representative in the insurance marketplace, advocating for your interests and helping you make informed decisions.
- **No Single-Company Ties:** Because they aren't employed by any one insurer, brokers have no incentive to push a particular policy or product. Their focus is on finding what's right for you.

The Broker's Advocacy Role

1. **Expert Guidance and Unbiased Advice**

Brokers are experts in the insurance market, well-versed in the regulations, products, and nuances that affect your choices. They:

- Analyze your financial situation, goals, and risks.
- Recommend policies or bundles tailored to your needs, not just what's available from a single insurer.
- Explain the pros and cons of different coverage options in plain language, helping you avoid unnecessary expenses or dangerous coverage gaps.

- Offer objective advice, since they have access to a broad range of products and no obligation to favor one insurer over another.

2. **Access to More Choices and Better Value**

Because brokers work with many insurance companies, they can:

- Shop your policy among multiple providers, increasing your chances of finding the best coverage at the most competitive price.
- Introduce you to specialized or regional insurers that may not be available through direct sales or comparison websites.
- Negotiate terms and premiums on your behalf, leveraging their market knowledge and relationships to secure cost-effective solutions.

3. **Personalized Service and Ongoing Support**

A broker's job doesn't end when you buy a policy. They continue to advocate for you by:

- Providing ongoing advice as your needs change—such as buying a home, starting a business, or entering retirement.
- Reviewing your coverage regularly to ensure it remains appropriate and cost-effective.
- Keeping you informed about policy changes, new offerings, or opportunities to save money or improve your protection.

4. **Claims Advocacy and Problem Solving**

One of the most critical times a broker's advocacy matters is during the claims process:

- If you encounter issues with a claim, your broker steps in to resolve disputes and ensure you receive the coverage you're entitled to.
- They liaise with the insurance company, handle paperwork, and help you navigate the process, reducing stress and increasing the likelihood of a fair outcome.
- Brokers' ongoing support ensures you're not left alone to deal with insurers during challenging times.

5. **Customer Satisfaction and Long-Term Relationships**

Brokers' business models depend on client satisfaction and long-term relationships, not one-off sales. To keep your business, a broker:

- Strives to keep you informed, satisfied, and protected as your needs evolve.
- Proactively reviews your policies and suggests changes or alternatives if better options become available.
- Acts as your insurance advisor for life, not just for a single transaction.

How Brokers Differ from Agents

Aspect	**Insurance Agent**	**Insurance Broker**
Who They Represent	Insurance company	The client (consumer)
Product Range	Limited to company's offerings	Wide range from multiple providers
Main Focus	Selling company products	Finding best fit for the client
Binding Coverage	Can bind coverage directly	Facilitates coverage, not binding
Compensation	Salary/commission from insurer	Commission/fee, duty to client
Fiduciary Duty	Typically to insurer	To the client

When to Use an Insurance Broker

- **Complex Needs:** If you have unique or complex insurance needs—such as multiple properties, specialized business risks, or health conditions—a broker can find tailored solutions.
- **Desire for Choice:** If you want to compare a wide range of products and prices, a broker can save you time and effort.
- **Claims Assistance:** If you value having an advocate during the claims process, a broker is invaluable.
- **Ongoing Support:** If you want a long-term advisor who will review and update your coverage as your life changes, a broker is the right choice.

Conclusion

Insurance brokers are true client advocates. Their role is to represent your interests, provide unbiased advice, and help you navigate the insurance marketplace with confidence. By working with a broker, you gain access to more options, expert guidance, and a dedicated partner who supports you before, during, and after you purchase a policy. In a world where insurance can be confusing and overwhelming, brokers stand firmly on your side—ensuring your needs always come first.

Why you should not use a captive agent

When it comes to securing insurance, the agent you choose can have a significant impact on your coverage options, pricing, and overall satisfaction. Captive agents—those who work exclusively for a single insurance company—may seem like a convenient choice, especially if you're familiar with a big brand. However, there are several important reasons why relying on a captive agent may not be in your best interest. This chapter explores the limitations and potential drawbacks of working with captive agents and why independent agents or brokers are often the better choice for most consumers.

1. **Limited Product Selection and Choice**

Captive agents can only sell policies from the single insurance company they represent. This means:

- **You're restricted to one brand's products**, even if better rates, broader coverage, or more suitable options exist elsewhere.
- If your needs change or you don't qualify for their company's policies, a captive agent cannot help you explore alternatives.
- In unique or complex situations—such as needing specialized coverage or bundling multiple policies—you may find the captive agent's offerings too narrow or inflexible.

2. **Potential for Higher Costs**

Because captive agents are limited to one insurer's products, they cannot shop around for the most competitive rates on your behalf.

- **You may pay more for coverage** than you would if you compared quotes from multiple insurers.
- Captive agents are unable to access discounts or special programs offered by other companies, potentially costing you hundreds or thousands of dollars over time.

---

3. **Lack of Flexibility and Customization**

Captive agents are bound by the policies, pricing, and underwriting guidelines of their parent company.

- **They cannot negotiate terms or pricing** to better fit your needs.
- If the insurer tightens its underwriting criteria or raises premiums, the captive agent cannot pivot to another provider to keep you covered or save you money.
- In a changing insurance market, captive agents may struggle to find solutions for clients with evolving or non-standard needs.

---

4. **Sales Quotas and Company Priorities**

Captive agents often face sales quotas or pressure to promote certain products set by their employer.

- **Their primary goal is to increase business for their company,** not necessarily to find the best solution for you.
- In some cases, this can lead to recommendations that are more aligned with the company's interests than your own, especially if certain products are being pushed internally.

---

5. **Reduced Market Competitiveness**

In a "hard market"—when premiums rise and coverage options become limited—captive agents are at a significant disadvantage.

- **They cannot access alternative insurers** when their company's rates increase or when coverage is restricted.
- Independent agents, by contrast, can shop your policy among multiple carriers, ensuring you remain competitive even as the market shifts.

---

6. **Limited Negotiation Power**

Captive agents must adhere to the rates and terms set by their affiliated insurer.

- **They have little room to negotiate** on your behalf for better pricing, broader coverage, or special accommodations.
- If your risk profile changes or you need a tailored solution, a captive agent's hands are often tied.

---

7. **Dependence on a Single Company's Strategy**

Captive agents have little control over the strategic decisions of their insurance company.

- If the insurer decides to exit a particular market, restrict certain types of coverage, or change its business practices, you may be left scrambling for new coverage.
- You may have to find a new agent entirely if you want to switch insurers, disrupting your continuity and service.

---

8. **Lack of Specialized and Niche Coverage**

Captive agents may not be able to provide specialized policies for unique risks or industries.

- If you need coverage outside the standard offerings of their company (such as cyber insurance, high-value home insurance, or unique business risks), a captive agent may not be able to help.

---

9. **Potential for Conflicts of Interest**

Because captive agents' compensation and job security are tied to a single company, there is a risk that:

- **Their recommendations may be influenced by company priorities, quotas, or incentives,** rather than your best interests.
- You may not receive truly objective advice about what's best for your situation.

Conclusion

While captive agents can offer deep knowledge of their company's products and the convenience of a single point of contact, their limitations in choice, flexibility, pricing, and advocacy can leave you at a disadvantage. For most consumers, especially those with diverse, changing, or specialized insurance needs—working with an independent agent or broker provides access to a wider range of options, competitive pricing, and truly client-focused advice. When it comes to protecting your assets and financial well-being, the freedom to choose from the entire market is almost always the smarter move.

Potential Conflicts of Interest Due to Sales Quotas

Sales quotas are a common feature in the insurance and financial services industries, designed to motivate agents and align their performance with company goals. However, these quotas can introduce significant conflicts of interest, potentially compromising the quality and objectivity of advice given to clients. Understanding how sales quotas work, the pressures they create, and the risks they pose is essential for anyone seeking unbiased financial or insurance guidance.

What Are Sales Quotas?

Sales quotas are targets set by insurance companies or agencies that require agents to achieve a certain volume of sales—often within a specific time frame. These can be tied to:

- The number of policies sold
- Total premiums written
- Sales of specific products (e.g., annuities, life insurance)

- Revenue or commission benchmarks

Quotas are used to drive productivity, prevent complacency, and ensure agents are actively contributing to company growth and profitability.

How Sales Quotas Create Conflicts of Interest

1. **Divided Loyalty: Company vs. Client**

Captive agents, in particular, owe a fiduciary duty to the insurance company they represent. State laws often reinforce this, making the insurer the agent's principal. As a result, agents may feel compelled to prioritize the company's objectives—such as meeting sales quotas—over the client's best interests. This imbalance can lead to situations where the agent's professional obligations to the insurer outweigh their ethical duty to the client.

2. **Pressure to Sell, Not Advise**

Agents under quota pressure may focus on closing sales rather than providing objective, needs-based advice. This can manifest in several ways:

- Recommending products that help meet quotas, even if they are not the best fit for the client.
- Overemphasizing higher-commission products or those tied to sales contests.
- Failing to disclose alternative, potentially better, or cheaper options from other providers (especially if the agent is captive or tied to a single insurer).

3. **Incentivizing Unnecessary or Unsuitable Purchases**

Sales quotas can motivate agents to push products that may not be in the client's best interest, simply to reach their targets. For example, an agent might recommend an annuity or a life insurance policy with higher commissions or quota credit, even if the client would be better served by a different solution or by not purchasing a new product at all.

4. **Reduced Objectivity and Impartiality**

When agents are evaluated or compensated based on meeting quotas, their advice may become biased. This is particularly problematic when compensation structures are not fully disclosed, or when agents are incentivized to recommend products that pay them more, regardless of client suitability.

Regulatory and Ethical Considerations

- **Disclosure Requirements:** Many jurisdictions require agents and brokers to disclose potential conflicts of interest, including how they are compensated and whether sales quotas or incentives might influence their recommendations.
- **Industry Standards:** Some industry regulations and model rules now prohibit or limit sales contests, quotas, and bonuses tied to the sale of specific products within short time frames, recognizing the risk these pose to consumer interests.
- **Best Interest Standard:** Selling an inferior product for the sake of meeting a quota or earning a higher commission violates the duty to act in the client's best interest.

Real-World Examples

- **Commission-Based Remuneration:** Agents might steer clients toward policies that bring higher commissions, even if better-priced or more suitable options exist elsewhere.
- **Aggressive Sales Targets:** Companies that demand agents meet high sales targets create pressure that can lead to the recommendation of unnecessary or inappropriate policies.

How to Protect Yourself as a Consumer

- **Ask About Compensation:** Inquire how your agent is paid and whether they are subject to quotas or sales incentives.
- **Request Full Disclosure:** Ask for written information about all compensation, including commissions and bonuses.
- **Seek Independent Advice:** Consider working with independent agents or brokers who represent multiple insurers and are not subject to single-company quotas.
- **Look for Fiduciary Commitment:** Prefer advisors who are legally obligated to act in your best interest and who provide transparent, client-focused recommendations.

Conclusion

While sales quotas can motivate agents and align their efforts with company goals, they also create significant potential for conflicts of interest. Agents may feel pressured to prioritize sales over service, leading to biased recommendations that do not serve the client's best interests. Consumers should be aware of these risks, ask the right questions, and seek advisors who are transparent about their compensation and free from conflicting incentives. In a marketplace where your financial security is at stake, objective, client-centered advice is essential.

Could sales quotas lead agents to prioritize company targets over client needs

Sales quotas are a widely used management tool in the insurance industry designed to motivate agents and drive business growth. While they can boost productivity and help companies meet their financial objectives, sales quotas also have the potential to create conflicts of interest that may lead agents to prioritize company targets over the best interests of their clients. This chapter explores how sales quotas influence agent behavior, the risks they pose to consumers, and ways to mitigate these conflicts.

Understanding Sales Quotas and Their Purpose

Sales quotas set specific, measurable targets for insurance agents—such as the number of policies sold, total premiums generated, or sales of particular products—over a defined period. These quotas serve several purposes:

- **Motivation:** Encourage agents to work diligently and improve performance.
- **Accountability:** Provide benchmarks to evaluate agent productivity.
- **Business Growth:** Align agent efforts with company goals to increase revenue and market share.

Sales managers use quotas to monitor and direct sales activities, ensuring agents meet expectations and contribute to the company's success.

How Sales Quotas Can Influence Agent Behavior

1. **Pressure to Meet Targets**

Agents facing strict quotas may feel intense pressure to close sales, sometimes leading to aggressive or high-pressure sales tactics. This environment can cause agents to focus more on quantity than quality, potentially recommending products that help them meet quotas rather than those best suited to clients.

2. **Product Steering**

Some insurance products offer higher commissions or count more toward sales quotas. Agents may be incentivized to promote these products disproportionately, even if alternatives better meet client needs or offer better value.

3. **Reduced Client-Centered Selling**

When quotas dominate performance evaluation, agents may prioritize closing deals quickly over building long-term client relationships. This can diminish personalized service, thorough needs analysis, and transparent communication.

4. **Risk of Ethical Compromises**

High quotas can foster a competitive, sometimes cutthroat culture where agents might resort to unethical behaviors—such as misrepresenting policy features, omitting critical information, or upselling unnecessary coverage—to secure sales.

Evidence from Industry Research

Studies show that while quotas can drive sales performance, they may also negatively impact customer-oriented behaviors:

- Agents under high quota pressure may experience burnout, reducing their ability to provide attentive, client-focused service.
- Quotas perceived as unrealistic can decrease job satisfaction and increase turnover, disrupting continuity of care for clients.
- Sales driven primarily by quotas can erode trust, leading to customer dissatisfaction and damaged reputations.

Balancing Quotas with Client Interests: Best Practices

For Insurance Companies and Managers

- **Set Realistic Quotas:** Design achievable targets based on market conditions and agent capabilities to avoid undue pressure.
- **Involve Agents in Quota Setting:** Engage agents in setting their own goals to increase buy-in and reduce perceptions of unfairness.
- **Provide Support and Training:** Equip agents with resources to sell ethically and focus on client needs.
- **Monitor Customer Satisfaction:** Incorporate client feedback and retention metrics into performance evaluations alongside sales quotas.

For Agents

- **Prioritize Transparency:** Fully disclose product features, costs, and alternatives to clients.
- **Focus on Needs Assessment:** Take time to understand client goals and recommend appropriate coverage.
- **Maintain Professional Integrity:** Resist pressure to meet quotas at the expense of ethical standards.
- **Seek Ongoing Education:** Stay informed about regulatory changes and best practices for client-centered selling.

For Consumers

- **Ask Questions:** Inquire how your agent is compensated and whether they have sales targets.
- **Request Multiple Options:** Ensure your agent presents a range of products from different insurers.
- **Verify Credentials:** Work with licensed, reputable agents who adhere to fiduciary or ethical standards.
- **Report Concerns:** Notify regulators or consumer protection agencies if you suspect high-pressure or misleading sales tactics.

Conclusion

Sales quotas are a double-edged sword: they can motivate agents to perform and help companies grow, but they also carry the risk of shifting agent focus away from clients' best interests. Awareness of this dynamic is crucial for consumers, agents, and insurers alike. By fostering transparent, ethical sales cultures and encouraging client-centered practices, the insurance industry can balance business objectives with the fundamental goal of protecting and serving policyholders effectively.

Glossary of Medicare Terms

Navigating Medicare can be easier when you understand the key terms and concepts. Below is a comprehensive glossary of common Medicare terms, designed to help you make informed decisions about your healthcare coverage.

A

Annual Open Enrollment Period (OEP):
A designated period each year (October 15 to December 7) when you can join, switch, or drop a Medicare Advantage or Part D plan.

B

Benefit Period:
The way Original Medicare measures your use of hospital and skilled nursing facility services. It begins the day you are admitted as an inpatient and ends when you haven't received inpatient care for 60 days in a row.

C

Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS):
The federal agency that runs the Medicare program and works with states to manage Medicaid.

Coinsurance:
A percentage of the cost you pay for a covered service after you've met your deductible. For example, if Medicare pays 80%, you pay the remaining 20%.

Copayment (Copay):
A fixed dollar amount you pay for a covered service, such as $20 for a doctor's visit.

Cost Sharing:
Any out-of-pocket payment you make for covered services, including deductibles, coinsurance, and copayments.

Coverage Determination:
A decision by your Medicare drug plan about whether a drug is covered or how much you'll pay for it.

Coverage Gap (“Donut Hole”):
A temporary limit on what the Medicare Part D plan will pay for prescription drugs. After you and your plan have spent a certain amount, you pay more out-of-pocket until you reach catastrophic coverage.

Creditable Coverage:
Health coverage that is expected to pay, on average, as much as standard Medicare prescription drug coverage.

Custodial Care:
Non-medical care that helps with daily activities like bathing and dressing. Medicare generally does not cover custodial care.

D

Deductible:
The amount you must pay out of pocket for healthcare services before your Medicare plan starts to pay.

Denial of Coverage:
A refusal by Medicare or a plan to pay for a service or item.

Dual Eligible:
A person who qualifies for both Medicare and Medicaid.

Durable Medical Equipment (DME):
Equipment such as wheelchairs or oxygen that is medically necessary and prescribed by a doctor for use at home.

E

Election/Enrollment Periods:
Specific times when you can sign up for, change, or drop Medicare plans. Includes initial, annual, and special enrollment periods.

End-Stage Renal Disease (ESRD):
Permanent kidney failure requiring dialysis or a kidney transplant.

Evidence of Coverage (EOC):
A document from your Medicare plan detailing your benefits, costs, and rights as a member.

Exception:
A request to your plan to cover a drug not on its formulary or to lower your cost for a drug.

Excess Charges:
The difference between what a provider charges and the Medicare-approved amount, if the provider doesn't accept Medicare assignment.

Explanation of Medicare Benefits (EOMB):
A notice you get after receiving services, detailing what was billed, what Medicare paid, and what you may owe.

F

Formulary:
A list of prescription drugs covered by a Medicare Part D or Medicare Advantage plan.

G

Generic Drug:
A prescription drug with the same active ingredients as a brand-name drug, usually costing less.

H

Health Maintenance Organization (HMO):
A type of Medicare Advantage plan that requires you to use a network of doctors and hospitals.

Home Health Care:
Skilled nursing or therapy services provided at home for those who are homebound.

Hospice Care:
Care for terminally ill patients focusing on comfort and quality of life, covered under Medicare Part A.

I

Income-Related Monthly Adjustment Amount (IRMAA):
An extra amount added to your Medicare Part B and/or Part D premium if your income is above a certain level.

M

Mail-Order Pharmacy:
A pharmacy that delivers medications directly to your home, often for maintenance drugs.

Maintenance Drugs:
Medications taken regularly for chronic conditions.

Maximum Out-of-Pocket (MOOP):
The most you will pay in a plan year for covered services under a Medicare Advantage plan. After reaching this amount, the plan pays 100% of covered costs.

Medicaid:
A joint federal and state program providing health coverage to people with limited income and resources.

Medical Savings Account (MSA):
A type of Medicare Advantage plan combining a high-deductible plan with a medical savings account for medical expenses.

Medically Necessary Care:
Services or supplies needed to diagnose or treat a medical condition according to accepted standards.

Medicare:
A federal health insurance program for people 65 and older, certain younger people with disabilities, and people with End-Stage Renal Disease.

Medicare Advantage (Part C):
A plan offered by private insurers that combines Part A and Part B, often with additional benefits and sometimes Part D drug coverage.

Medicare-Covered Services:
Services that are covered by Medicare Part A and/or Part B.

Medicare Prescription Drug Coverage (Part D):
Helps cover the cost of prescription drugs; available as a standalone plan or as part of a Medicare Advantage plan.

Medigap (Medicare Supplement Insurance):
Private insurance that helps pay some of the out-of-pocket costs not covered by Original Medicare.

Member:
A person enrolled in a Medicare plan.

O

Original Medicare:
The traditional Medicare program offered directly by the federal government, consisting of Part A (hospital insurance) and Part B (medical insurance).

P

Part A:
Covers inpatient hospital stays, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health care.

Part B:
Covers doctor visits, outpatient care, preventive services, and some home health care.

Part C:
Also known as Medicare Advantage, combines Parts A and B and often Part D, offered by private insurers.

Part D:
Prescription drug coverage offered by private insurers.

Point of Service (POS) Plan:
A type of Medicare Advantage plan allowing some out-of-network care, usually at a higher cost.

Preferred Provider Organization (PPO):
A Medicare Advantage plan that lets you see both in-network and out-of-network providers, usually at different cost levels.

Premium:
The monthly amount you pay for Medicare or a Medicare plan.

Prescription Drug Plan (PDP):
A standalone Medicare Part D plan for prescription drug coverage.

S

Special Enrollment Period (SEP):
A time outside regular enrollment periods when you can sign up for Medicare or change your plan due to certain life events (like moving or losing other coverage).

T

Tier:
Drug plans group medications into tiers that determine your out-of-pocket cost. Lower tiers usually have lower copays.

U

Urgent Care:
Care for a sudden illness or injury that isn't life-threatening but needs attention soon.

V

Vision Coverage:
Some Medicare Advantage plans offer vision benefits, such as eye exams and glasses, not covered by Original Medicare.

W

Wellness Visit:
A yearly appointment with your doctor to create or update a personalized prevention plan.

This glossary is a reference to help you better understand Medicare's terminology and make more informed choices about your healthcare coverage. If you encounter unfamiliar terms in your plan documents, consult this glossary or reach out to a licensed Medicare advisor for clarification.

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs)

Medicare is a vital resource for millions of Americans, but its rules, costs, and coverage options can be confusing. Below is an expanded guide to the most common questions about Medicare eligibility, enrollment, costs, coverage, and more.

What is Medicare?

Medicare is a federal health insurance program primarily for:

- People age 65 and older
- Certain people under 65 with qualifying disabilities
- Individuals with end-stage renal disease (ESRD) or ALS (Lou Gehrig's disease)

Medicare is divided into several parts:

- **Part A (Hospital Insurance):** Covers inpatient hospital stays, skilled nursing facility care, hospice, and some home health care.
- **Part B (Medical Insurance):** Covers outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services, durable medical equipment, and some home health care.
- **Part D (Prescription Drug Coverage):** Covers most outpatient prescription drugs.
- **Part C (Medicare Advantage):** Private plans that bundle Parts A and B, often including Part D and extra benefits such as dental, vision, or hearing coverage.

Who is eligible for Medicare?

You are eligible for Medicare if:

- You are 65 or older and a U.S. citizen or permanent legal resident who has lived in the U.S. for at least five years.
- You are under 65 and have received Social Security Disability Insurance (SSDI) for 24 months, or you have ALS (automatic eligibility) or ESRD (with specific requirements).

How do I enroll in Medicare?

Automatic Enrollment:
If you are already receiving Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, you will be automatically enrolled in Parts A and B around your 65th birthday. You'll receive your Medicare card in the mail about three months before your 65th birthday.

Manual Enrollment:
If you are not yet receiving these benefits, you must sign up for Medicare through Social Security, either online, by phone, or in person.

Enrollment Periods:

- **Initial Enrollment Period (IEP):** Begins three months before you turn 65 and ends three months after your birthday month (seven months total).
- **Special Enrollment Period (SEP):** For those with employer coverage or other qualifying events.
- **General Enrollment Period (GEP):** January 1 to March 31 each year for those who missed their IEP, with coverage starting July 1.

How much does Medicare cost?

- **Part A:** Free for most people if you or your spouse paid Medicare taxes for at least 10 years. Otherwise, a monthly premium applies.
- **Part B:** Standard monthly premium (can be higher for those with higher incomes due to IRMAA), plus an annual deductible and 20% coinsurance for most services.
- **Part D:** Monthly premiums vary by plan and income; deductibles and copays also apply.
- **Medicare Advantage (Part C):** Premiums and out-of-pocket costs vary by plan and location. Some plans have $0 premiums, but you still pay your Part B premium.

What does Medicare cover?

- **Part A:** Inpatient hospital care, skilled nursing facility care (after a hospital stay), hospice care, and some home health care.
- **Part B:** Outpatient care, doctor visits, preventive services (like screenings and vaccines), durable medical equipment, and some home health care.

- **Part D:** Most outpatient prescription drugs, with each plan offering a unique formulary.
- **Medicare Advantage:** All services covered by Parts A and B, and often additional benefits such as dental, vision, hearing, fitness programs, and sometimes even transportation or meal delivery.

What is not covered by Medicare?

Medicare generally does not cover:

- Long-term (custodial) care, such as nursing home stays for daily living assistance
- Most dental care (cleanings, fillings, dentures)
- Eye exams for prescription glasses and the glasses themselves
- Hearing aids and exams for fitting them
- Cosmetic surgery
- Routine foot care

Some Medicare Advantage plans may offer limited coverage for dental, vision, and hearing.

Do I need to sign up for Medicare at 65 if I have other coverage?

If you have employer coverage from active employment (yours or your spouse's), you may be able to delay Part B and Part D without penalty. However, if you have retiree coverage, COBRA, or individual insurance, you usually need to enroll in Medicare when first eligible to avoid gaps in coverage and late enrollment penalties. Always confirm with your employer's benefits administrator to ensure your coverage is considered "creditable" by Medicare standards.

What happens if I miss my Initial Enrollment Period?

If you miss your Initial Enrollment Period and do not qualify for a Special Enrollment Period, you will have to wait until the General Enrollment Period (January 1 to March 31) to sign up. Your coverage will begin July 1, and you may face permanent late enrollment penalties for Part B and Part D, which increase the longer you delay.

Can I have Medicare and Medicaid at the same time?

Yes. If you qualify for both, you are considered “dual eligible.” Medicaid may help pay for Medicare premiums, deductibles, copays, and services not covered by Medicare, such as long-term care. Dual eligibles may also have access to special plans called Dual Eligible Special Needs Plans (D-SNPs).

How do I choose between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage?

- **Original Medicare:** Offers nationwide provider choice and is accepted by most doctors and hospitals. You can add a Medigap (Medicare Supplement) policy to help with out-of-pocket costs and a standalone Part D plan for prescription drugs.
- **Medicare Advantage:** Offered by private insurers, these plans bundle Parts A and B (and usually Part D), may offer extra benefits, and often have lower out-of-pocket maximums. However, they typically require you to use a network of providers and may need referrals for specialists.

Your choice depends on your health needs, preferred doctors, travel habits, and budget.

How do I get prescription drug coverage?

- **Standalone Part D Plan:** Enroll in a separate Part D plan if you have Original Medicare.
- **Medicare Advantage Plan:** Choose a Medicare Advantage plan that includes prescription drug coverage (MAPD).

Review each plan’s formulary to ensure your medications are covered at a reasonable cost.

What help is available if I can’t afford Medicare?

Several programs assist those with limited income and resources:

- **Medicaid:** Helps with premiums, deductibles, and services not covered by Medicare.
- **Medicare Savings Programs:** Help pay for Part A and/or Part B premiums, deductibles, and coinsurance.

- **Extra Help (Low-Income Subsidy):** Reduces prescription drug costs under Part D.
- **State Pharmaceutical Assistance Programs (SPAPs):** Some states offer additional help with drug costs.

Contact your local Medicaid office or State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP) for guidance.

How do I report Medicare fraud or get help?

- **Report Fraud:** Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) to report suspected fraud or abuse.
- **Get Free Counseling:** Contact your local SHIP office for unbiased, confidential help with Medicare questions, coverage options, and appeals.

Where can I get more information?

- **Official Medicare Website:** Medicare.gov offers plan finders, coverage details, and enrollment tools.
- **Phone Support:** Call 1-800-MEDICARE (1-800-633-4227) for assistance.
- **State Health Insurance Assistance Program (SHIP):** Provides free, local, and unbiased counseling.
- **Licensed Medicare Advisors:** Consult a qualified agent or broker for personalized advice and plan comparisons.

Additional Common Questions

Can I change my Medicare plan later?
Yes. During the Annual Open Enrollment Period (October 15–December 7), you can switch between Original Medicare and Medicare Advantage or change your Part D plan. Special Enrollment Periods are available for certain life events.

Will my spouse be automatically covered when I enroll?
No. Medicare is individual coverage. Your spouse must qualify and enroll separately.

Does Medicare cover preventive care?
Yes. Medicare covers many preventive services, such as screenings, vaccines, and an annual wellness visit, often at no cost to you.

Can I travel with Medicare?
Original Medicare covers you anywhere in the U.S. Some Medicare Advantage plans offer emergency coverage when traveling but may have limited provider networks outside your home area. Medigap plans may cover emergency care abroad.